ASME B31.1-2020

(Revision of ASME B31.1-2018)

Power Piping

ASME Code for Pressure Piping, B31

AN INTERNATIONAL PIPING CODE®

The American Society of
Mechanical Engineers

ASME B31.1-2020
(Revision of ASME B31.1-2018)

Power Piping

ASME Code for Pressure Piping, B31

AN INTERNATIONAL PIPING CODE®

The American Society of
Mechanical Engineers

Two Park Avenue • New York, NY • 10016 USA

Date of Issuance: September 30, 2020

The next edition of this Code is scheduled for publication in 2022. This Code will become effective 6 months after the Date of Issuance.

ASME issues written replies to inquiries concerning interpretations of technical aspects of this Code. Interpretations are published on the Committee web page and under http://go.asme.org/InterpsDatabase. Periodically certain actions of the ASME B31 Committee may be published as Cases. Cases are published on the ASME website under the B31 Committee Page at http://go.asme.org/B31committee as they are issued.

Errata to codes and standards may be posted on the ASME website under the Committee Pages of the associated codes and standards to provide corrections to incorrectly published items, or to correct typographical or grammatical errors in codes and standards. Such errata shall be used on the date posted.

The B31 Committee Page can be found at http://go.asme.org/B31committee. The associated B31 Committee Pages for each code and standard can be accessed from this main page. There is an option available to automatically receive an e-mail notification when errata are posted to a particular code or standard. This option can be found on the appropriate Committee Page after selecting “Errata” in the “Publication Information” section.

This international code or standard was developed under procedures accredited as meeting the criteria for American National Standards and it is an American National Standard. The Standards Committee that approved the code or standard was balanced to assure that individuals from competent and concerned interests have had an opportunity to participate. The proposed code or standard was made available for public review and comment that provides an opportunity for additional public input from industry, academia, regulatory agencies, and the public-at-large.

ASME does not “approve,” “rate,” or “endorse” any item, construction, proprietary device, or activity.

ASME does not take any position with respect to the validity of any patent rights asserted in connection with any items mentioned in this document, and does not undertake to insure anyone utilizing a standard against liability for infringement of any applicable letters patent, nor assume any such liability. Users of a code or standard are expressly advised that determination of the validity of any such patent rights, and the risk of infringement of such rights, is entirely their own responsibility.

Participation by federal agency representative(s) or person(s) affiliated with industry is not to be interpreted as government or industry endorsement of this code or standard.

ASME accepts responsibility for only those interpretations of this document issued in accordance with the established ASME procedures and policies, which precludes the issuance of interpretations by individuals.

The American Society of Mechanical Engineers
Two Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016-5990

CONTENTS

Figures

Tables

Forms

FOREWORD

The general philosophy underlying this Power Piping Code is to parallel those provisions of Section I, Power Boilers, of the ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code, as they can be applied to power piping systems. The allowable stress values for power piping are generally consistent with those assigned for power boilers. This Code is more conservative than some other piping codes, reflecting the need for long service life and maximum reliability in power plant installations.

The Power Piping Code as currently written does not differentiate among the design, fabrication, and erection requirements for critical and noncritical piping systems, except for certain stress calculations and mandatory nondestructive tests of welds for heavy wall, high-temperature applications. The problem involved is to try to reach agreement on how to evaluate criticality, and to avoid the inference that noncritical systems do not require competence in design, fabrication, and erection. Someday such levels of quality may be definable, so that the need for the many different piping codes will be overcome.

There are many instances where the Code serves to warn a designer, fabricator, or erector against possible pitfalls; however, the Code is not a handbook and cannot substitute for education, experience, and sound engineering judgment.

Nonmandatory Appendices are included in the Code. Each contains information on a specific subject, and is maintained current with the Code. Although written in mandatory language, these Appendices are offered for application at the user's discretion.

The Code never intentionally puts a ceiling limit on conservatism. A designer is free to specify more-rigid requirements as he/she feels they may be justified. Conversely, a designer who is capable of applying a more complete and rigorous analysis consistent with the design criteria of this Code may justify a method different from that specified in the Code, and still satisfy the Code requirements.

The Power Piping Committee strives to keep abreast of the current technological improvements in new materials, fabrication practices, and testing techniques; and endeavors to keep the Code updated to permit the use of acceptable new developments.

The 2020 edition of ASME B31.1 was approved by the American National Standards Institute on June 10, 2020.

ASME B31 COMMITTEE
Code for Pressure Piping

(The following is the roster of the Committee at the time of approval of this Code.)

STANDARDS COMMITTEE OFFICERS

W. H. Eskridge, Jr., *Chair*
K. A. Vilminot, *Vice Chair*
J. Oh, *Secretary*

STANDARDS COMMITTEE PERSONNEL

R. J. T. Appleby, Consultant
K. C. Bodenhamer, TRC Pipeline Services
R. Bojarczuk, ExxonMobil Research and Engineering Co.
M. R. Braz, MRBraz & Associates, PLLC
M. Burkhart, The Burhart Group, Inc.
R. D. Campbell, Bechtel Corp.
J. S. Chin, TC Energy
D. D. Christian, Victaulic Co.
R. P. Deubler, Becht Engineering Co., Inc.
D. Diehl, Hexagon PPM
M. Engelkemier, Cargill
W. H. Eskridge, Jr., Worley ECR
D. J. Fetzner, BP Exploration Alaska, Inc.
P. D. Flenner, Flenner Engineering Services
J. W. Frey, Joe W. Frey Engineering Services, LLC
D. R. Frikken, Becht Engineering Co., Inc.
R. A. Grichuk, S & B Engineers and Constructors, Ltd.
R. W. Haupt, Pressure Piping Engineering Associates, Inc.
L. E. Hayden, Jr., Consultant
G. A. Jolly, Samshin, Ltd.
K. Kaplan, Consultant
C. E. Kolovich, Quest Integrity
W. J. Mauro, Consultant
J. E. Meyer, CDM Smith — Industrial Division
T. Monday, Team Industries, Inc.
J. Oh, The American Society of Mechanical Engineers
D. W. Rahoi, CCM 2000
R. Reamey, Turner Industries Group, LLC
M. J. Rosenfeld, RSI Pipeline Solutions, LLC
J. T. Schmitz, Southwest Gas Corp.
S. K. Sinha, Lucius Pitkin, Inc.
W. J. Sperko, Sperko Engineering Services, Inc.
F. W. Tatar, FM Global
K. A. Vilminot, Commonwealth Associates, Inc.
M. L. Nayyar, *Contributing Member,* NICE

B31.1 POWER PIPING SECTION COMMITTEE

W. J. Mauro, *Chair,* Consultant
R. Reamey, *Vice Chair,* Turner Industries Group, LLC
U. D'Urso, *Secretary,* The American Society of Mechanical Engineers
M. J. Barcelona, Riley Power, Inc.
D. D. Christian, Victaulic Co.
M. J. Cohn, Intertek
R. Corbit, CB&I Plant Services
D. Creates, Ontario Power Generation, Inc.
P. M. Davis, Wood Group USA, Inc.
R. P. Deubler, Becht Engineering Co., Inc.
A. S. Drake, Constellation Energy Group
M. Engelkemier, Cargill
S. Findlan, Stone and Webster, Inc.
P. D. Flenner, Flenner Engineering Services
J. W. Frey, Joe W. Frey Engineering Services, LLC
S. Gingrich, AECOM
J. W. Goodwin, Southern Co.
J. Hainsworth, WR Metallurgical
T. E. Hansen, Consultant
R. W. Haupt, Pressure Piping Engineering Associates, Inc.
C. Henley, Kiewit Engineering Group, Inc.
B. P. Holbrook, Consultant
M. W. Johnson, NRG Energy
W. M. Lundy, U.S. Coast Guard
L. C. McDonald, Structural Integrity Associates, Inc.
T. Monday, Team Industries, Inc.
J. W. Power, GE Power
D. W. Rahoi, CCM 2000
K. I. Rapkin, FPL
J. P. Scott, Dominion
J. J. Sekely, Welding Services, Inc.
H. R. Simpson, Consultant
S. K. Sinha, Lucius Pitkin, Inc.
L. Vetter, Sargent and Lundy Engineers
K. A. Vilminot, Commonwealth Associates, Inc.
R. B. Wilson, R. B. Wilson and Associates, Ltd.
E. C. Goodling, Jr., *Contributing Member,* Retired
R. Kennedy, *Contributing Member,* Consultant
E. Rinaca, *Contributing Member,* Retired
A. L. Watkins, *Contributing Member,* First Energy Corp.

B31.1 SUBGROUP ON DESIGN

M. Engelkemier, *Chair,* Cargill
A. Bajpayee, *Secretary,* DTE Energy
M. J. Barcelona, Riley Power, Inc.
R. Bethea, HII — Newport News Shipbuilding
S. M. Byda, Consultant
N. P. Circolone, Sargent and Lundy, LLC
B. Collison, Sargent and Lundy, LLC
D. Creates, Ontario Power Generation, Inc.
S. A. Davis, WorleyParsons
A. S. Drake, Constellation Energy Group
J. W. Goodwin, Southern Co.
R. W. Haupt, Pressure Piping Engineering Associates, Inc.
B. P. Holbrook, Consultant
M. W. Johnson, NRG Energy
W. M. Lundy, U.S. Coast Guard
J. McCormick, Commonwealth Associates, Inc.
A. Mohajeri, Mitsubishi Hitachi Power Systems America
K. I. Rapkin, FPL
M. Sipe, Coffman Engineers, Inc.
T. L. Snyder, O'Brien and Gere
K. A. Vilminot, Commonwealth Associates, Inc.
R. B. Wilson, R. B. Wilson and Associates, Ltd.
R. Kennedy, *Contributing Member,* Consultant
A. L. Watkins, *Contributing Member,* First Energy Corp.

B31.1 SUBGROUP ON FABRICATION AND EXAMINATION

S. Findlan, *Chair,* Stone and Webster, Inc.
P. M. Davis, *Vice Chair,* Wood Group USA, Inc.
B. M. Boseo, Graycor Industrial Constructors, Inc.
R. Corbit, CB&I Plant Services
E. Cutlip, Babcock and Wilcox Construction Co., LLC
P. D. Flenner, Flenner Engineering Services
J. W. Frey, Joe W. Frey Engineering Services, LLC
S. Gingrich, AECOM
J. Hainsworth, WR Metallurgical
T. E. Hansen, Consultant
S. L. McCracken, Electric Power Research Institute — WRTC
R. L. Miletti, Babcock and Wilcox Construction Co., LLC
T. Monday, Team Industries, Inc.
R. Reamey, Turner Industries Group, LLC
S. Rosinsky, Electric Power Research Institute
J. J. Sekely, Welding Services, Inc.
C. R. Zimpel, Bendtec, Inc.
E. F. Gerwin, *Honorary Member,* Retired

B31.1 SUBGROUP ON GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

J. W. Power, *Chair,* GE Power
R. W. Thein, *Secretary,* United Association
D. D. Christian, Victaulic Co.
S. S. Fong, Stone and Webster, a Westinghouse Electric Co.
M. Gwynn, American SpiralWeld Pipe Co., LLC
C. Iasielo, Victaulic Co.
J. Ludwig, Evergy
W. J. Mauro, Consultant
M. Treat, Associated Electric Cooperative, Inc.
G. B. Trinker, Victaulic Co.

B31.1 SUBGROUP ON MATERIALS

D. W. Rahoi, *Chair,* CCM 2000
R. P. Deubler, Becht Engineering Co., Inc.
G. Gundlach, Michigan Seamless Tube and Pipe
C. Henley, Kiewit Engineering Group, Inc.
T. Hudson, Black and Veatch
L. C. McDonald, Structural Integrity Associates, Inc.
N. P. McVicker, Mitsubishi Hitachi Power Systems America
M. L. Nayyar, NICE
R. G. Young, Code Watch, LLC

B31.1 SUBGROUP ON OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE

J. P. Scott, *Chair,* Dominion
P. M. Davis, *Secretary,* Wood Group USA, Inc.
A. Bajpayee, DTE Energy
M. J. Barcelona, Riley Power, Inc.
M. J. Cohn, Intertek
B. Collison, Sargent and Lundy, LLC
D. Creates, Ontario Power Generation, Inc.
S. DuChez, WSSC Water — Washington Suburban Sanitary Commission
M. Engelkemier, Cargill
P. D. Flenner, Flenner Engineering Services
J. W. Frey, Joe W. Frey Engineering Services, LLC
J. W. Goodwin, Southern Co.
T. E. Hansen, Consultant
R. W. Haupt, Pressure Piping Engineering Associates, Inc.
B. P. Holbrook, Consultant
M. W. Johnson, NRG Energy
J. Ludwig, Evergy
W. J. Mauro, Consultant
J. McCormick, Commonwealth Associates, Inc.
L. C. McDonald, Structural Integrity Associates, Inc.
K. I. Rapkin, FPL
R. Reamey, Turner Industries Group, LLC
E. Rinaca, Retired
L. Vetter, Sargent and Lundy Engineers
E. C. Goodling, Jr., *Contributing Member,* Retired
R. Kennedy, *Contributing Member,* Consultant
M. L. Nayyar, *Contributing Member,* NICE

B31.1 SUBGROUP ON QUALITY CONTROL

P. M. Davis, *Chair,* Wood Group USA, Inc.
L. Ludwig, *Secretary,* Evergy
E. Cutlip, Babcock and Wilcox Construction Co., LLC
P. D. Flenner, Flenner Engineering Services
J. W. Frey, Joe W. Frey Engineering Services, LLC
T. E. Hansen, Consultant
C. Henley, Kiewit Engineering Group, Inc.
B. P. Holbrook, Consultant
R. Reamey, Turner Industries Group, LLC
J. P. Scott, Dominion
J. J. Sekely, Welding Services, Inc.
S. K. Sinha, Lucius Pitkin, Inc.
R. W. Thein, United Association

B31.1 SUBGROUP ON SPECIAL ASSIGNMENTS

S. K. Sinha, *Chair,* Lucius Pitkin, Inc.
J. P. Scott, *Secretary,* Dominion
M. J. Cohn, Intertek
S. DuChez, WSSC Water — Washington Suburban Sanitary Commission
A. A. Hassan, Power Generation Engineering and Services Co.
H. R. Simpson, Consultant
L. Vetter, Sargent and Lundy Engineers
D. A. Yoder, WorleyParsons
E. C. Goodling, Jr., *Contributing Member,* Retired
E. Rinaca, *Contributing Member,* Retired

B31 FABRICATION AND EXAMINATION COMMITTEE

R. D. Campbell, *Chair,* Bechtel Corp.
U. D'Urso, *Secretary,* The American Society of Mechanical Engineers
D. Bingham, Los Alamos National Labs
B. Boseo, Graycor Industrial Constructors, Inc.
M. DeLong, IHI E&C International Corp.
R. Duran, Chevron
R. J. Ferguson, Consultant
P. D. Flenner, Flenner Engineering Services
J. W. Frey, Joe W. Frey Engineering Services, LLC
D. R. Frikken, Becht Engineering Co., Inc.
S. Gingrich, AECOM
J. Hainsworth, WR Metallurgical
T. Monday, Team Industries, Inc.
A. D. Nalbandian, Thielsch Engineering, Inc.
R. Reamey, Turner Industries Group, LLC
R. J. Silvia, Process Engineers and Constructors, Inc.
J. P. Swezy, Jr., Boiler Code Tech, LLC
K. Wu, Stellar Energy Systems

B31 MATERIALS TECHNICAL COMMITTEE

R. P. Deubler, *Chair,* Becht Engineering Co. Inc.
W. H. Eskridge, Jr., *Vice Chair,* Worley ECR
C. O'Brien, *Secretary,* The American Society of Mechanical Engineers
B. T. Bounds, Bechtel Corp.
W. P. Collins, WPC Solutions, LLC
A. Esmaeli, Origin Energy
R. A. Grichuk, S & B Engineers and Constructors, Ltd.
J. Gundlach, Michigan Seamless Tube and Pipe
A. A. Hassan, Power Generation Engineering and Services Co.
L. Henderson, Jr., Kiewit Engineering Group, Inc.
C. Henley, Kiewit Engineering Group, Inc.
G. A. Jolly, Samshin, Ltd.
C. J. Melo, S & B Engineers and Constructors, Ltd.
K. Pham, Fluor Federal Petroleum Operation
D. W. Rahoi, CCM 2000
R. A. Schmidt, Canadoil
S. Tonkins, BP
D. K. Verma, Bechtel Oil and Gas Chemicals, Inc.
Z. Djilali, *Contributing Member,* Sonatrach
M. L. Nayyar, *Contributing Member,* NICE

B31 MECHANICAL DESIGN TECHNICAL COMMITTEE

J. E. Meyer, *Chair,* CDM Smith — Industrial Division
M. Engelkemier, *Vice Chair,* Cargill
R. Rahaman, *Secretary,* The American Society of Mechanical Engineers
G. A. Antaki, Becht Engineering Co., Inc.
D. A. Arnett, ExxonMobil Research and Engineering
C. Becht IV, Becht Engineering Co., Inc.
R. Bethea, HII — Newport News Shipbuilding
J. P. Ellenberger, Retired
D. J. Fetzner, BP Exploration Alaska, Inc.
D. Fraser, NASA Ames Research Center
J. A. Graziano, Consultant
J. D. Hart, SSD, Inc.
R. W. Haupt, Pressure Piping Engineering Associates, Inc.
B. P. Holbrook, Consultant
R. A. Leishear, Leishear Engineering, LLC
G. D. Mayers, Serco, Inc.
T. Q. McCawley, TQM Engineering, PC
P. Moore, Burns and McDonnell
A. Paulin, Paulin Research Group
R. A. Robleto, KBR
M. J. Rosenfeld, RSI Pipeline Solutions, LLC
T. Sato, Japan Power Engineering and Inspection Corp.
M. Stewart, AECOM
H. Kosasayama, *Contributing Member,* JGC Corp.
J. Minichiello, *Contributing Member,* Bechtel National, Inc.

INTRODUCTION

(20)

The ASME B31 Code for Pressure Piping consists of a number of individually published Sections, each an American National Standard, under the direction of ASME Committee B31, Code for Pressure Piping.

Rules for each Section have been developed considering the need for application of specific requirements for various types of pressure piping. Applications considered for each Code Section include

B31.1	Power Piping: piping typically found in electric power generating stations, industrial and institutional plants, geothermal heating systems, and central and district heating and cooling systems
B31.3	Process Piping: piping typically found in petroleum refineries; onshore and offshore petroleum and natural gas production facilities; chemical, pharmaceutical, textile, paper, ore-processing, semiconductor, and cryogenic plants; food- and beverage-processing facilities, and related processing plants and terminals
B31.4	Pipeline Transportation Systems for Liquids and Slurries: piping transporting products that are predominately liquid between plants and terminals, and within terminals and pumping, regulating, and metering stations
B31.5	Refrigeration Piping and Heat Transfer Components: piping for refrigerants and secondary coolants
B31.8	Gas Transmission and Distribution Piping Systems: piping transporting products that are predominately gas between sources and terminals, including compressor, regulating, and metering stations; and gas gathering pipelines
B31.9	Building Services Piping: piping typically found in industrial, institutional, commercial, and public buildings, and in multi-unit residences, which does not require the range of sizes, pressures, and temperatures covered in ASME B31.1
B31.12	Hydrogen Piping and Pipelines: piping in gaseous and liquid hydrogen service, and pipelines in gaseous hydrogen service

This is the B31.1 Power Piping Code Section. Hereafter, in this Introduction and in the text of this Code Section B31.1, where the word *Code* is used without specific identification, it means this Code Section.

It is the owner's responsibility to select the Code Section that most nearly applies to a proposed piping installation. Factors to be considered by the owner include limitations of the Code Section, jurisdictional requirements, and the applicability of other codes and standards. All applicable requirements of the selected Code Section shall be met. For some installations, more than one Code Section may apply to different parts of the installation. The owner is also responsible for imposing requirements supplementary to those of the selected Code Section, if necessary, to assure safe piping for the proposed installation.

Certain piping within a facility may be subject to other codes and standards, including but not limited to

– ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code, Section III: nuclear power piping

– ANSI Z223.1/NFPA 54 National Fuel Gas Code: piping for fuel gas from the point of delivery to the connection of each fuel utilization device

– NFPA Fire Protection Standards: fire protection systems using water, carbon dioxide, halon, foam, dry chemicals, and wet chemicals

– NFPA 85 Boiler and Combustion Systems Hazards Code

– building and plumbing codes, as applicable, for potable hot and cold water, and for sewer and drain systems

The Code specifies engineering requirements deemed necessary for safe design, construction, operation, and maintenance of pressure piping. While safety is the overriding consideration, this factor alone will not necessarily govern the final specifications for any piping installation or operation. The Code is not a design handbook. Many decisions that must be made to produce a safe piping installation and to maintain system integrity are not specified in detail within this Code. The Code does not serve as a substitute for sound engineering judgment by the owner and the designer.

To the greatest possible extent, Code requirements for design are stated in terms of basic design principles and formulas. These are supplemented as necessary with specific requirements to ensure uniform application of principles and to guide selection and application of piping elements. The Code prohibits designs and practices known to be unsafe and contains warnings where caution, but not prohibition, is warranted.

The Code generally specifies a simplified approach for many of its requirements.

For design and construction, a designer may choose to use a more rigorous analysis to develop design and construction requirements. When the designer decides to take this approach, the designer shall provide to the owner details and calculations demonstrating that design, construction, examination, and testing are consistent with the criteria of the Code. These details shall be adequate for the owner to verify the validity of the approach and shall be approved by the owner. The details shall be documented in the engineering design.

For operation and maintenance, an owner may choose to use a more rigorous approach to develop operation and maintenance requirements. When the owner decides to take this approach, the owner shall provide details and calculations demonstrating that such alternative practices are consistent with the general philosophy of the Code. The details shall be documented in the operating records and retained for the lifetime of the facility.

This Code Section includes the following:

(a) references to acceptable material specifications and component standards, including dimensional requirements and pressure–temperature ratings

(b) requirements for design of components and assemblies, including pipe supports

(c) requirements and data for evaluation and limitation of stresses, reactions, and movements associated with pressure, temperature changes, and other forces

(d) guidance and limitations on the selection and application of materials, components, and joining methods

(e) requirements for the fabrication, assembly, and erection of piping

(f) requirements for examination, inspection, and testing of piping

(g) requirements for operation and maintenance of piping systems

Either U.S. Customary (USC) or International System (SI, also known as metric) units may be used with this edition. Local customary units may also be used to demonstrate compliance with this Code. One system of units should be used consistently for requirements applying to a specific installation. It is the responsibility of the organization performing calculations to ensure that a consistent system of units is used.

It is intended that this edition of Code Section B31.1 not be retroactive. Unless agreement is specifically made between contracting parties to use another edition, or the regulatory body having jurisdiction imposes the use of another edition, the latest edition issued at least 6 months prior to the original contract date for the first phase of activity covering a piping system or systems shall be the governing document for all design, materials, fabrication, erection, examination, and testing for the piping until the completion of the work and initial operation.

Users of this Code are cautioned against making use of revisions without assurance that they are acceptable to the proper authorities in the jurisdiction where the piping is to be installed.

Code users will note that clauses in the Code are not necessarily numbered consecutively. Such discontinuities result from following a common outline, insofar as practicable, for all Code Sections. In this way, corresponding material is correspondingly numbered in most Code Sections, thus facilitating reference by those who have occasion to use more than one Section.

The Code is under the direction of ASME Committee B31, Code for Pressure Piping, which is organized and operates under procedures of The American Society of Mechanical Engineers that have been accredited by the American National Standards Institute. The Committee is a continuing one, and keeps all Code Sections current with new developments in materials, construction, and industrial practice. New editions are published at intervals of two to five years.

When no Section of the ASME Code for Pressure Piping specifically covers a piping system, at the user's discretion, he/she may select any Section determined to be generally applicable. However, it is cautioned that supplementary requirements to the Section chosen may be necessary to provide for a safe piping system for the intended application. Technical limitations of the various Sections, legal requirements, and possible applicability of other codes or standards are some of the factors to be considered by the user in determining the applicability of any Section of this Code.

The Committee has established an orderly procedure to consider requests for interpretation and revision of Code requirements. To receive consideration, inquiries must be in writing and must give full particulars (see Mandatory Appendix H covering preparation of technical inquiries). The Committee will not respond to inquiries requesting assignment of a Code Section to a piping installation.

The approved reply to an inquiry will be sent directly to the inquirer. In addition, the question and reply will be published on the ASME Interpretation Database.

A Case is the prescribed form of reply to an inquiry when study indicates that the Code wording needs clarification or when the reply modifies existing requirements of the Code or grants permission to use new materials or alternative constructions. The Case will be published on the B31.1 web page at http://cstools.asme.org/.

The ASME B31 Standards Committee took action to eliminate Code Case expiration dates effective September 21, 2007. This means that all Code Cases in effect as of this date will remain available for use until annulled by the ASME B31 Standards Committee.

Materials are listed in the stress tables only when sufficient usage in piping within the scope of the Code has been shown. Materials may be covered by a Case. Requests for listing shall include evidence of satisfactory usage and specific data to permit establishment of allowable stresses, maximum and minimum temperature limits, and other restrictions. Additional criteria can be found in the guidelines for addition of new materials in ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code, Section II. (To develop usage and gain experience, unlisted materials may be used in accordance with para. 123.1.)

Requests for interpretation and suggestions for revision should be addressed to the Secretary, ASME B31 Committee, Two Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016-5990.

ASME B31.1-2020
SUMMARY OF CHANGES

Following approval by the ASME B31 Committee and ASME, and after public review, ASME B31.1-2020 was approved by the American National Standards Institute on June 10, 2020.

ASME B31.1-2020 includes the following changes identified by a margin note, **(20)**.

Page	*Location*	*Change*
xiii	Introduction	(1) Descriptions of B31.1, B31.3, B31.4, and B31.9 updated
		(2) Paragraph after (g) added
		(3) Eighteenth through 20th paragraphs revised
1	100	Second paragraph revised
1	100.1	(1) In para. 100.1.1, second paragraph revised
		(2) In para. 100.1.2, paragraph after (a)(3) revised
		(3) In para. 100.1.4, title added
		(4) Paragraph 100.1.5 added
2	Figure 100.1.2-1	Title, figure, and legend revised
3	Figure 100.1.2-2	Title, figure, and legend revised
4	Figure 100.1.2-3	Figure and legend revised
5	Figure 100.1.2-4	Figure and legend revised
6	Figure 100.1.2-5	Legend revised
7	Figure 100.1.2-6	Figure and legend revised
8	Figure 100.1.2-7	Legend revised
9	Figure 100.1.2-8	Added
7	100.2	(1) Definition of *covered piping system (CPS)* revised
		(2) Definitions of *ferrous material*; *indication, linear indication*; *indication, rounded indication*; *maintenance*; *nonferrous*; *postweld hydrogen bakeout*; and *volumetric examination* added
16	101.1	Revised
16	101.2.6	Added
16	101.3.2	In subpara. (a), last sentence added
16	101.3.3	Added
17	101.4.3	Added
17	101.5.5	Added
18	101.9	Added
18	102.2.4	Second paragraph revised
19	102.3.2	Title and subparas. (a), (a)(1), and (b)(1) revised
25	104.1.2	(1) Title revised by errata
		(2) Subparagraph (a) revised
27	104.3.1	Subparagraphs (c)(2) and (f) revised
33	104.3.3	First paragraph and subparas. (c)(3)(-a) and (c)(3)(-b) revised
35	104.7.2	Subparagraph (d) revised

Page	*Location*	*Change*
36	104.8	Revised
37	Figure 104.8-1	Added
36	104.8.1	Revised
37	104.8.2	Revised
37	104.8.3	Revised
38	104.8.4	Revised in its entirety
38	Figure 104.8.4-1	Deleted
40	107.8.3	Subparagraph (e) revised
43	Table 112-1	(1) Under "Gaskets," (d)(1), (d)(2), (d)(3), (h)(1), (h)(2), (h)(3), (i)(1), and (i)(2) revised (2) Notes (1), (9), and (11) revised
46	114.2.1	Title added
46	114.2.2	Title added
46	114.2.3	Title added
47	119.2	Revised
49	119.7.3	First and second paragraphs and footnote 4 revised
54	121.8.2	Subparagraph (b) revised
55	122.1.2	Subparagraph (a) made regular text and (1) through (5) redesignated as (a) through (e)
57	122.1.7	Subparagraphs (a)(2) and (d) revised
59	122.2	Subparagraph (b) revised
60	122.3.1	First paragraph revised
61	123.3.3	Revised
61	122.3.4	Subparagraphs (a) and (c) revised
61	122.3.6	Subparagraph (a) made regular text and (1) through (5) redesignated as (a) through (e)
62	122.4	Subparagraph (a)(9) revised
70	123.1.6	(1) Subparagraphs (a), (b), and (d) [formerly (c)] revised (2) Subparagraph (c) added and subsequent paragraph redesignated
70	123.3	Revised
72	124.10	Revised in its entirety
74	Chapter IV	Title revised
74	126	Title revised
74	126.1	Revised
82	Table 126.1-1	(1) ASME B16.1 title revised (2) ASME B16.36, ASME B18.31M, ASME B18.31.2, ASME B31P, Component Specifications list, and Note (2) added (3) Notes (1) and (2) redesignated as Notes (3) and (1), respectively
74	126.4	Added
84	Figure 127.3-1	SI equivalencies revised
84	127.3	Subparagraphs (c) and (e) revised
84	127.4.1	Subparagraph (d) revised
84	127.4.2	SI equivalencies in subparas. (b)(4) and (c)(3) revised

Page	*Location*	*Change*
85	127.4.4	(1) Second and third paragraphs redesignated as (a) and (c)
		(2) Subparagraph (b) added
85	127.4.8	Subparagraphs (b) and (f) revised
87	Table 127.4.2-1	SI equivalencies revised
89	Figure 127.4.4-2	SI equivalencies revised
89	Figure 127.4.4-3	SI equivalency revised
93	Figure 127.4.8-6	Revised
94	Figure 127.4.8-7	SI equivalency revised
87	127.4.9	(1) First and second paragraphs designated as (a) and (b), and subparas. (a) through (c) redesignated as (b)(1) through (b)(3)
		(2) Subparagraph (b)(2) [formerly (b)] revised
		(3) Subparagraph (d) deleted
		(4) Subparagraph (b)(4) added
88	127.4.10	Last sentence added
95	129.3	First paragraph added
98	131.1	Last paragraph added
98	131.3	Subparagraph (b) revised
98	131.6.1	(1) Title added
		(2) First paragraph and subpara. (c) revised
98	131.6.2	Revised in its entirety
100	132.1.1	Last paragraph added
99	Table 131.4.1-1	In 9th, 11th through 13th, and 17th rows, degrees Celsius revised
100	132.2	Subparagraphs (c) and (d) added and subsequent subparagraphs redesignated
101	Table 132.1.1-1	For P-No. 9B, Group 1, degrees Celsius revised
100	132.3.3	Revised
103	Table 132.2-1	Revised
102	132.5	Revised
107	136.1.2	Subparagraph (a) revised
108	136.3.2	Subparagraphs (c) and (e) and last paragraph revised
108	136.4.2	(1) First paragraph redesignated as (a) and former subpara. (a) redesignated as (b)
		(2) Subparagraphs (a), (b)(2) [formerly (a)(2)], (b)(7) [formerly (a)(7)], and (b)(8) [formerly (a)(8)] revised
		(3) Subparagraph (a)(9) added
110	136.4.3	Subparagraphs (a)(3), (b), (b)(2), and (b)(3) revised
109	Table 136.4.1-1	In third column and Note (4), SI equivalencies revised
110	136.4.4	Subparagraphs (a)(3), (b), (b)(2), and (b)(3) revised
111	136.4.5	(1) First paragraph designated as (a) and subpara. (a) redesignated as (b)
		(2) Subparagraphs (b)(2)(-a) through (b)(2)(-c) [formerly (a)(2)(-a) through (a)(2)(-c)] and (b)(7) [formerly (a)(5)] revised
		(3) Note deleted
		(4) Subparagraphs (b)(5) and (b)(6) added and former subpara. (a)(5) redesignated as (b)(7)

Page	*Location*	*Change*
111	136.4.6	Subparagraphs (b)(2)(-a) through (b)(2)(-c) revised
111	136.4.7	Added
112	137.3.2	Second paragraph and subparas. (a) through (b)(2) added
113	137.4.6	Added
114	137.5.6	Added
114	137.8	Added and former para. 137.8 redesignated as 137.9
115	137.9.3	Formerly 137.8.3, subpara. (a) revised
117	141.1	Subparagraph (i) added
118	143	Added
118	145	(1) Second paragraph revised
		(2) Third paragraph added
119	149	Added
122	Table A-1	Note (1) revised
134	Table A-2	(1) Last row for A369 added
		(2) Note (1) revised
146	Table A-3	(1) For A312 S31254, order of Maximum Allowable Stress Values changed
		(2) Under Seamless Pipe and Tube, Austenitic, rows A789 S32550 and A790 S32550 relocated
		(3) Under Welded Pipe and Tube — Without Filler Metal: Austenitic, rows A789 S32550 and A790 S32550 relocated
		(4) Note (1) revised
180	Table A-4	Note (1) revised
194	Table A-5	Note (1) revised
198	Table A-6	Note (1) revised
204	Table A-7	(1) Under Drawn Seamless Tube, for B210 A93003 and Alclad A93003, stress values revised
		(2) Under Seamless Pipe and Seamless Extruded Tube, for B241 A93003 and Alclad A93003, stress values revised; and for B241 A96063, size or thickness and stress values revised
		(3) Under Drawn Seamless Condenser and Heat Exchanger Tube, for B234 A93003, Alclad A93003, and A95454, stress values revised
		(4) Under Arc-Welded Round Tube, for B547 A93003, Alclad A93003, and A95454, stress values revised
		(5) Under Sheet and Plate, for B209 A93003, Alclad A93009, and A95454, size or thickness and stress values revised
		(6) Under Die and Hand Forgings, for B247 A93003, stress values revised
		(7) Under Rods, Bar, and Shapes, for B221 A91060, A93003, A95454, and A96063, stress values revised
		(8) Notes (1), (15), (16), and (20) revised
		(9) Notes (8) and (10) deleted
214	Table A-8	(1) Note (1) revised
		(2) Note (10) added
222	Table A-9	Note (1) revised

Page	*Location*	*Change*
226	Table A-10	(1) Under Carbon Steel, new third row added (2) Note (2) revised
246	Table C-2	Under High Nickel Alloys, third group, third row revised
259	Mandatory Appendix F	(1) ASCE/SEI Standard revised (2) Under ASME Codes and Standards, A13.1, B16.36, B18.31.1M, B18.31.2, B31P, and PCC-3 added; B16.1, B16.34, B31.3, B31.4, B31.8, B31T, B36.10M, B36.19M, and TDP-1 updated (3) Under ASTM Specifications, F1476 and F1548 added (4) Under WWA and ANSI/AWWA Standards, C606 updated (5) Under National Fire Codes and Standards, NFPA 56 updated (6) Note (1) added and former Note (1) redesignated as Note (2) (7) Address for American Petroleum Institute updated
263	Mandatory Appendix G	(1) Definitions of A_p, F_a, F_b, F_c, I_i, I_o, I_t, i_a, i_i, i_o, i_t, M_{iA}, M_{oA}, M_{tA}, M_{iB}, M_{oB}, M_{tB}, M_{iC}, M_{oC}, M_{tC}, and S_o added (2) Definitions of i, j, M, and r_b deleted (3) Definitions of S_E and t_m and paragraph references for Z revised
269	Mandatory Appendix H, H-2	Subparagraph (b) revised
272	Mandatory Appendix N, N-100.2.2	PP-R added
275	Table N-102.2.1-1	SI units added
277	Table N-102.2.1-2	SI units added
278	Table N-102.2.1-3	SI units added
281	Mandatory Appendix N, N-104.1.1	In definitions of c and t_m, SI units added
281	Mandatory Appendix N, N-104.1.2	Subparagraph (a)(3) revised
283	Mandatory Appendix N, N-112	Subparagraph (a) made regular text and subparas. (1) and (2) redesignated as (a) and (b)
284	Mandatory Appendix N, N-114.1.5	Revised
286	Table N-119.6.1-1	Polypropylene — random added
287	Table N-119.6.2-1	Polypropylene — random added
287	Mandatory Appendix N, N-122.7.1	First paragraph and subpara. (a) revised
287	Mandatory Appendix N, N-122.8.1	Revised
289	Mandatory Appendix N, N-124.1.3	SI equivalency added
289	Mandatory Appendix N, N-124.1.5	Subparagraph (a) revised
289	Mandatory Appendix N, N-124.1.6	In subpara. (b), SI equivalency added
294	Mandatory Appendix N, N-127.5.3	Subparagraphs (c)(1)(-a), (c)(1)(-b), and (c)(2)(-a) revised
295	Mandatory Appendix N, N-127.7.1	Subparagraph (a) revised
298	Mandatory Appendix N, N-135.3.5	Subparagraph (a) made regular text and subparas. (1) through (3) redesignated as (a) through (c)
329	Nonmandatory Appendix IV, Foreword	First paragraph revised
329	Nonmandatory Appendix IV, IV-1	(1) Introductory paragraph revised (2) Paragraph IV-1.1 revised
330	Nonmandatory Appendix IV, IV-2.3.2	Revised
330	Nonmandatory Appendix IV, IV-2.4	(1) Paragraph IV-2.4.4 redesignated as IV-2.5.4 (2) Paragraph IV-2.4.5 redesignated as IV-2.4.4
330	Nonmandatory Appendix IV, IV-3.1	Last sentence revised

Page	*Location*	*Change*
331	Nonmandatory Appendix IV, IV-4	Last sentence added
331	Nonmandatory Appendix IV, IV-5	Title revised
331	Nonmandatory Appendix IV, IV-5.1	Revised
331	Nonmandatory Appendix IV, IV-5.2	Title, first paragraph, and last two paragraphs revised
331	Table IV-5.2-1	Revised
331	Nonmandatory Appendix IV, IV-5.3	Revised
332	Nonmandatory Appendix IV, IV-5.4	Subparagraphs (a), (a)(2), and (b) revised
332	Nonmandatory Appendix IV, IV-5.5	Revised
332	Nonmandatory Appendix IV, IV-6	(1) Redesignated from IV-5.6 (2) Revised
333	Nonmandatory Appendix V, Foreword	Penultimate paragraph added
334	Nonmandatory Appendix V, V-2.3.2	Added
337	Nonmandatory Appendix V, V-8.1.1	Revised
343	Nonmandatory Appendix V, V-12	Added and subsequent sections, including figures, redesignated
366	Table VIII-2	(1) In Spec. No. A351, second line deleted and last three lines added (2) In Spec. No. A671, second and third row, Type/Grade/Class revised and fourth and fifth rows added (3) In Spec. No. A672, first row, Type/Grade/Class; third row, Type/Grade/Class and Notes revised and fourth and fifth rows added (4) In Spec. No. A815, third row added (5) In Spec. No. Various, first row, Product Form revised (6) Note (8) added and subsequent Notes renumbered

INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

Chapter I
Scope and Definitions

(20) 100 GENERAL

This Power Piping Code is one of several Sections of The American Society of Mechanical Engineers (ASME) Code for Pressure Piping, B31. This Section is published as a separate document for convenience.

Standards and specifications specifically incorporated by reference into this Code are shown in Table 126.1-1. It is not considered practical to refer to a dated edition of each of the standards and specifications in this Code. Instead, the dated edition references are included in Mandatory Appendix F.

(20) 100.1 Scope

Rules for this Code Section have been developed considering the needs for applications that include piping typically found in electric power generating stations, industrial and institutional plants, geothermal heating systems, and central and district heating and cooling systems.

100.1.1 This Code prescribes requirements for the design, materials, fabrication, erection, examination, testing, inspection, operation, and maintenance of piping systems. Where service requirements necessitate measures beyond those required by this Code, such measures shall be specified by the engineering design.

Piping as used in this Code includes pipe, flanges, bolting, gaskets, valves, pressure-relieving valves/devices, fittings, and the pressure-containing portions of other piping components, whether manufactured in accordance with standards listed in Table 126.1-1 or specially designed. It also includes hangers and supports and other equipment items necessary to prevent overstressing the pressure-containing components.

Rules governing piping for miscellaneous appurtenances, such as water columns, remote water level indicators, pressure gages, and gage glasses, are included within the scope of this Code, but the requirements for boiler appurtenances shall be in accordance with ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code (BPVC), Section I, PG-60.

The users of this Code are advised that in some areas legislation may establish governmental jurisdiction over the subject matter covered by this Code. However, any such legal requirement shall not relieve the owner of his/her inspection responsibilities specified in para. 136.1.

100.1.2 Power piping systems as covered by this Code apply to all piping and their component parts except as excluded in para. 100.1.3. They include but are not limited to steam, water, oil, gas, and air services.

(a) This Code covers boiler external piping as defined below for power boilers and high-temperature, high-pressure water boilers in which steam or vapor is generated at a pressure of more than 15 psig [100 kPa (gage)]; and high-temperature water is generated at pressures exceeding 160 psig [1 103 kPa (gage)] and/or temperatures exceeding 250°F (120°C).

Boiler external piping shall be considered as piping that begins where the boiler proper terminates at

(1) the first circumferential joint for welding end connections; or

(2) the face of the first flange in bolted flanged connections; or

(3) the first threaded joint in that type of connection,

and that extends up to and including the valve or valves required by para. 122.1.

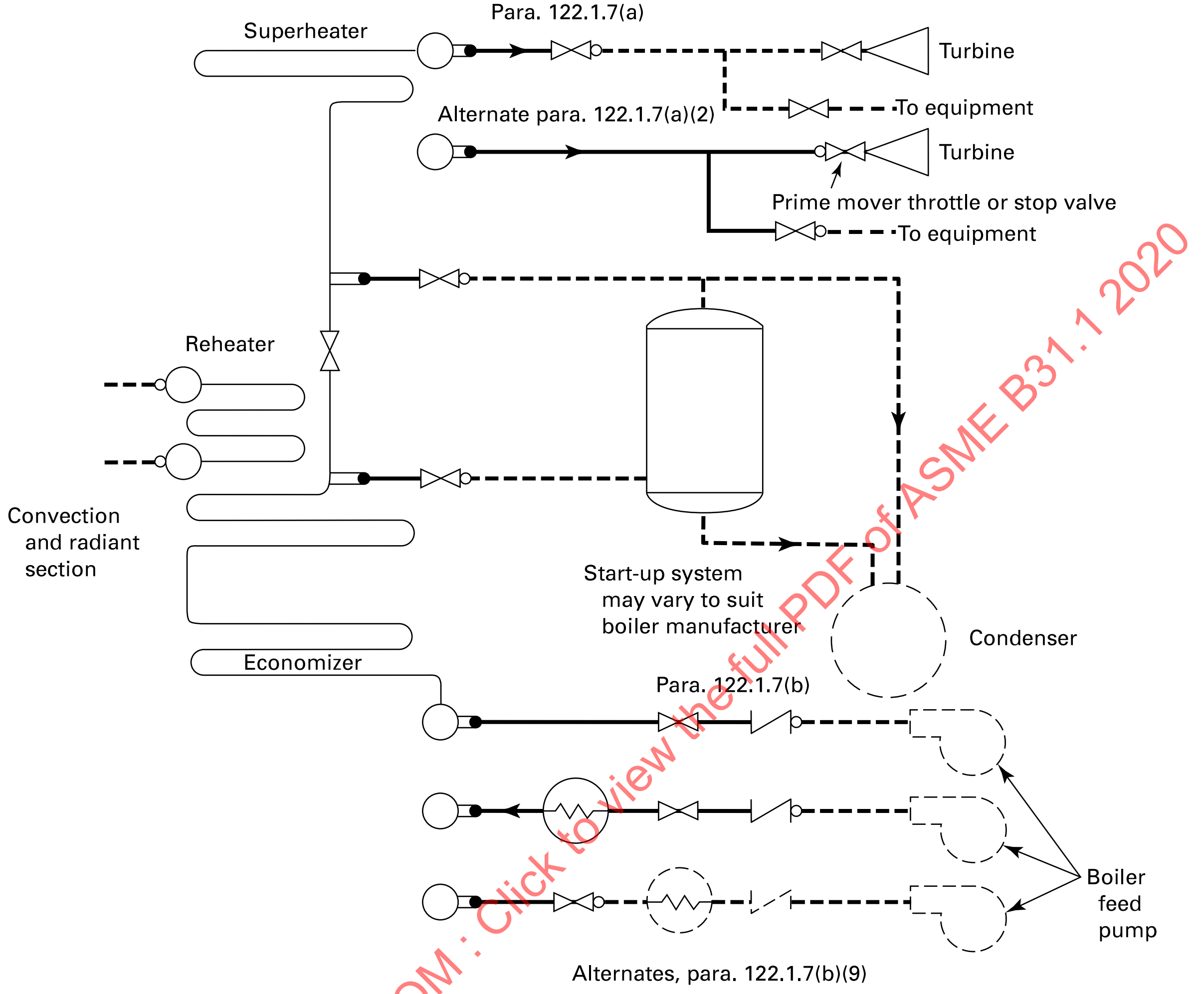
The terminal points themselves are considered part of the boiler external piping. The terminal points and piping external to power boilers are illustrated by Figures 100.1.2-1 through 100.1.2-8.

Piping between the terminal points and the valve or valves required by para. 122.1 shall be provided with Data Reports, inspection, and stamping as required by ASME BPVC, Section I. All welding and brazing of this piping shall be performed by manufacturers or contractors authorized to use the ASME Certification Mark and appropriate Designators shown in ASME CA-1, Conformity Assessment Requirements. The installation of boiler external piping by mechanical means may be performed by an organization not holding an ASME Certification Mark. However, the holder of a valid ASME Certification Mark, Certificate of Authorization, with an "S," "A," or "PP" Designator shall be responsible for the documentation and hydrostatic test, regardless of the method of assembly. The quality control system requirements of ASME BPVC, Section I; ASME CA-1; and ASME QAI-1, Qualifications for Authorized Inspectors, shall apply.

The valve or valves required by para. 122.1 are part of the boiler external piping, but do not require ASME BPVC, Section I inspection and stamping except for safety, safety

(20)

Figure 100.1.2-1 Code Jurisdictional Limits for Piping — An Example of Forced-Flow Steam Generators With No Fixed Steam and Waterline



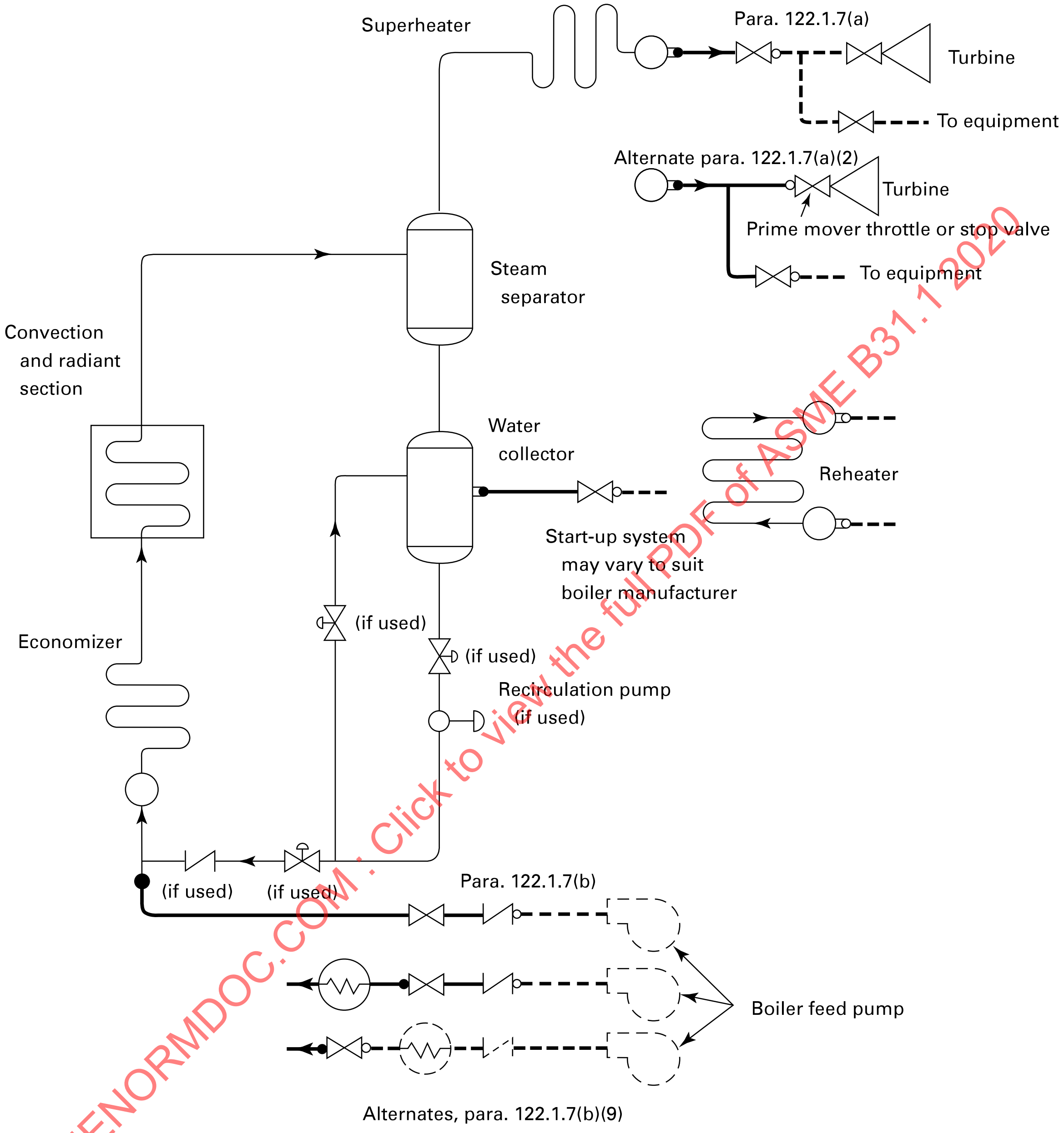
Administrative Jurisdiction and Technical Responsibility

——— Boiler Proper — The ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code (ASME BPVC) has total administrative jurisdiction and technical responsibility. Refer to ASME BPVC, Section I, Preamble.

●——— Boiler External Piping and Joint (BEP) — The ASME BPVC has total administrative jurisdiction (mandatory certification by stamping the Certification Mark with the appropriate Designator, ASME Data Forms, and Authorized Inspection) of BEP. The ASME Section Committee B31.1 has been assigned technical responsibility. Refer to ASME BPVC, Section I, Preamble, fifth, sixth, and seventh paragraphs and ASME B31.1 Scope, para. 100.1.2(a). Applicable ASME B31.1 editions are referenced in ASME BPVC, Section I, PG-58.3.

○- - - - Nonboiler External Piping and Joint (NBEP) — The ASME Code Committee for Pressure Piping, B31, has total administrative and technical responsibility.

Figure 100.1.2-2 Code Jurisdictional Limits for Piping — An Example of Steam Separator Type Forced-Flow Steam Generators With No Fixed Steam and Waterline (20)



Administrative Jurisdiction and Technical Responsibility

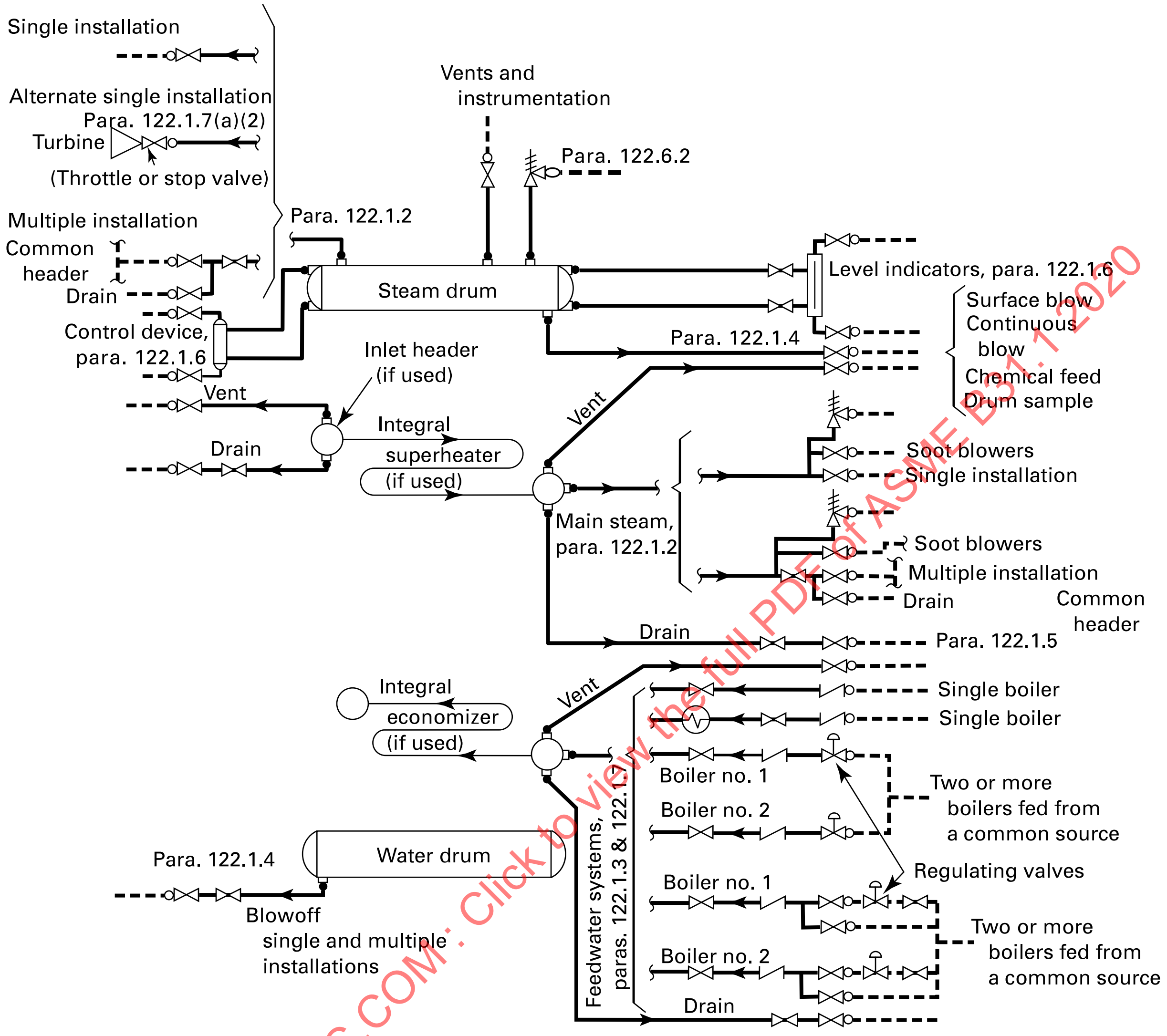
——— Boiler Proper — The ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code (ASME BPVC) has total administrative jurisdiction and technical responsibility. Refer to ASME BPVC, Section I, Preamble.

●——— Boiler External Piping and Joint (BEP) — The ASME BPVC has total administrative jurisdiction (mandatory certification by stamping the Certification Mark with the appropriate Designator, ASME Data Forms, and Authorized Inspection) of BEP. The ASME Section Committee B31.1 has been assigned technical responsibility. Refer to ASME BPVC, Section I, Preamble, fifth, sixth, and seventh paragraphs and ASME B31.1 Scope, para. 100.1.2(a). Applicable ASME B31.1 editions are referenced in ASME BPVC, Section I, PG-58.3.

○- - - - Nonboiler External Piping and Joint (NBEP) — The ASME Code Committee for Pressure Piping, B31, has total administrative and technical responsibility.

(20)

Figure 100.1.2-3 Code Jurisdictional Limits for Piping — Drum-Type Boilers



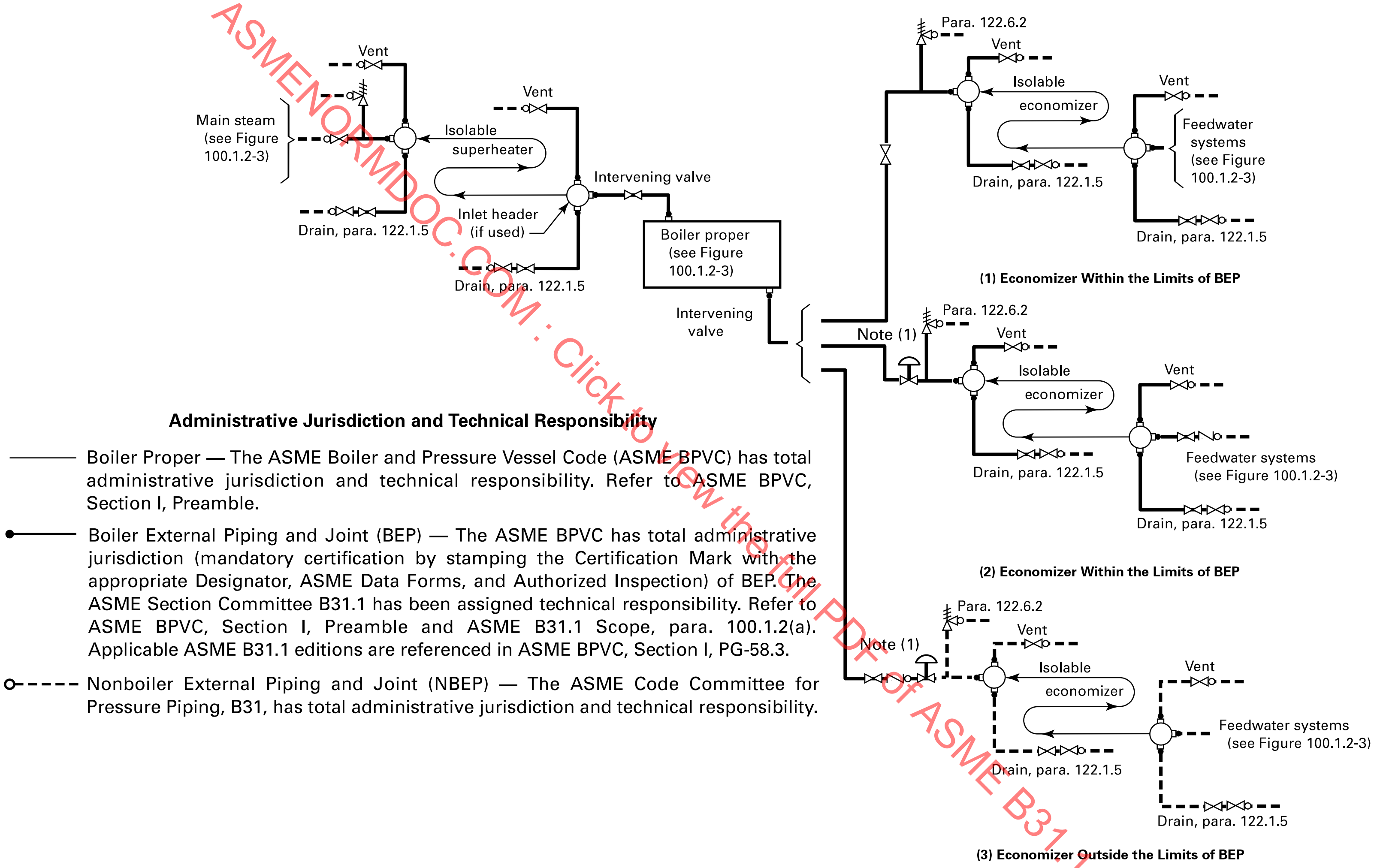
Administrative Jurisdiction and Technical Responsibility

—— Boiler Proper — The ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code (ASME BPVC) has total administrative jurisdiction and technical responsibility. Refer to ASME BPVC, Section I, Preamble.

●—— Boiler External Piping and Joint (BEP) — The ASME BPVC has total administrative jurisdiction (mandatory certification by stamping the Certification Mark with the appropriate Designator, ASME Data Forms, and Authorized Inspection) of BEP. The ASME Section Committee B31.1 has been assigned technical responsibility. Refer to ASME BPVC, Section I, Preamble and ASME B31.1 Scope, para. 100.1.2(a). Applicable ASME B31.1 editions are referenced in ASME BPVC, Section I, PG-58.3.

○- - - - Nonboiler External Piping and Joint (NBEP) — The ASME Code Committee for Pressure Piping, B31, has total administrative jurisdiction and technical responsibility.

Figure 100.1.2-4 Code Jurisdictional Limits for Piping — Isolable Economizers Located in Feedwater Piping and Isolable Superheaters in Main Steam Piping (Boiler Pressure Relief Valves, Blowoff, and Miscellaneous Piping for Boiler Proper Not Shown for Clarity) (20)



(1) Economizer Within the Limits of BEP

(2) Economizer Within the Limits of BEP

(3) Economizer Outside the Limits of BEP

Administrative Jurisdiction and Technical Responsibility

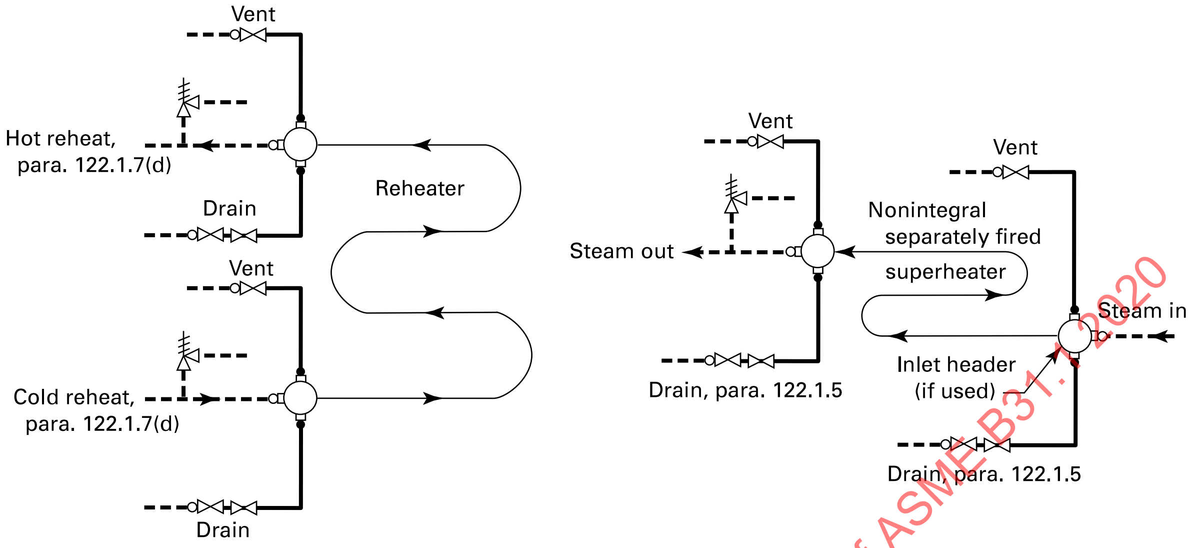
—— Boiler Proper — The ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code (ASME BPVC) has total administrative jurisdiction and technical responsibility. Refer to ASME BPVC, Section I, Preamble.

●—— Boiler External Piping and Joint (BEP) — The ASME BPVC has total administrative jurisdiction (mandatory certification by stamping the Certification Mark with the appropriate Designator, ASME Data Forms, and Authorized Inspection) of BEP. The ASME Section Committee B31.1 has been assigned technical responsibility. Refer to ASME BPVC, Section I, Preamble and ASME B31.1 Scope, para. 100.1.2(a). Applicable ASME B31.1 editions are referenced in ASME BPVC, Section I, PG-58.3.

○- - - - Nonboiler External Piping and Joint (NBEP) — The ASME Code Committee for Pressure Piping, B31, has total administrative jurisdiction and technical responsibility.

NOTE: (1) With feedwater regulator located between the boiler and economizer, the economizer may be constructed using austenitic stainless steel (see ASME BPVC, Section I, Part PFE).

(20) **Figure 100.1.2-5 Code Jurisdictional Limits for Piping — Reheaters and Nonintegral Separately Fired Superheaters**



Administrative Jurisdiction and Technical Responsibility

——— Boiler Proper — The ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code (ASME BPVC) has total administrative jurisdiction and technical responsibility. Refer to ASME BPVC, Section I, Preamble.

●——— Boiler External Piping and Joint (BEP) — The ASME BPVC has total administrative jurisdiction (mandatory certification by stamping the Certification Mark with the appropriate Designator, ASME Data Forms, and Authorized Inspection) of BEP. The ASME Section Committee B31.1 has been assigned technical responsibility. Refer to ASME BPVC, Section I, Preamble and ASME B31.1 Scope, para. 100.1.2(a). Applicable ASME B31.1 editions are referenced in ASME BPVC, Section I, PG-58.3.

○- - - - Nonboiler External Piping and Joint (NBEP) — The ASME Code Committee for Pressure Piping, B31, has total administrative jurisdiction and technical responsibility.

relief, and relief valves; see para. 107.8.2. Refer to ASME BPVC, Section I, PG-11.

Pipe connections meeting all other requirements of this Code but not exceeding NPS ½ (DN 15) may be welded to pipe or boiler headers without inspection and stamping required by ASME BPVC, Section I.

(b) Nonboiler external piping includes all the piping covered by this Code except for that portion defined above as boiler external piping.

100.1.3 This Code does not apply to the following:

(a) economizers, heaters, pressure vessels, and components covered by Sections of the ASME BPVC.

(b) building heating and distribution steam and condensate piping designed for 15 psig [100 kPa (gage)] or less, or hot water heating systems designed for 30 psig [200 kPa (gage)] or less.

(c) piping for hydraulic or pneumatic tools and their components downstream of the first block or stop valve off the system distribution header.

(d) piping for marine or other installations under federal control.

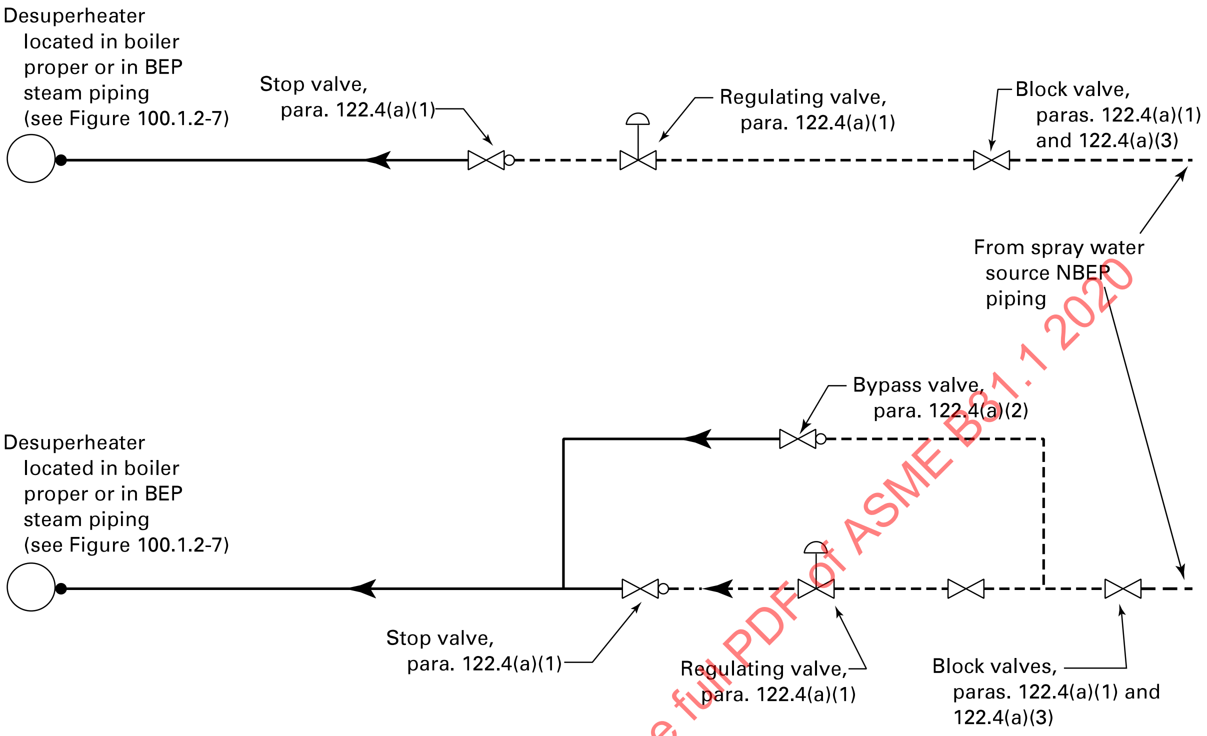
(e) towers, building frames, tanks, mechanical equipment, instruments, and foundations.

(f) piping included as part of a shop-assembled packaged equipment assembly within an ASME B31.1 Code piping installation when such equipment piping is constructed to another ASME B31 Code Section (e.g., ASME B31.3 or ASME B31.9) with the owner's approval. See para. 100.2 for a definition of packaged equipment.

100.1.4 Procedures. This Code does not provide procedures for flushing, cleaning, start-up, operating, or maintenance. Code users are advised, however, that the cleaning and purging of flammable gas systems may be subject to the requirements of NFPA Standard 56.

100.1.5 Units of Measure. This Code states values in both U.S. Customary (USC) and International System (SI, also known as metric) units. Within the text, the SI units are shown in parentheses or in separate tables. The values stated in each system are not exact equivalents;

Figure 100.1.2-6 Code Jurisdictional Limits for Piping — Spray-Type Desuperheater (20)



Administrative Jurisdiction and Technical Responsibility

—— Boiler Proper — The ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code (ASME BPVC) has total administrative jurisdiction and technical responsibility. Refer to ASME BPVC, Section I, Preamble.

●—— Boiler External Piping and Joint (BEP) — The ASME BPVC has total administrative jurisdiction (mandatory certification by stamping the Certification Mark with the appropriate Designator, ASME Data Forms, and Authorized Inspection) of BEP. The ASME Section Committee B31.1 has been assigned technical responsibility. Refer to ASME BPVC, Section I, Preamble and ASME B31.1 Scope, para. 100.1.2(a). Applicable ASME B31.1 editions are referenced in ASME BPVC, Section I, PG-58.3.

○- - - - Nonboiler External Piping and Joint (NBEP) — The ASME Code Committee for Pressure Piping, B31, has total administrative and technical responsibility. In the case where the spray water is from BEP, all the piping indicated in Figure 100.1.2-6 would be considered as BEP.

therefore, each system of units should be used independently of the other.

When separate equations are provided for USC and SI units, those equations shall be executed using variables in the units associated with the specific equation. The results obtained from execution of these equations may be converted to other units.

When necessary to convert from one system of units to another, conversion should be made by rounding the values to the number of significant digits of implied precision in the starting value, but not less than four significant digits for use in calculations.

100.2 Definitions

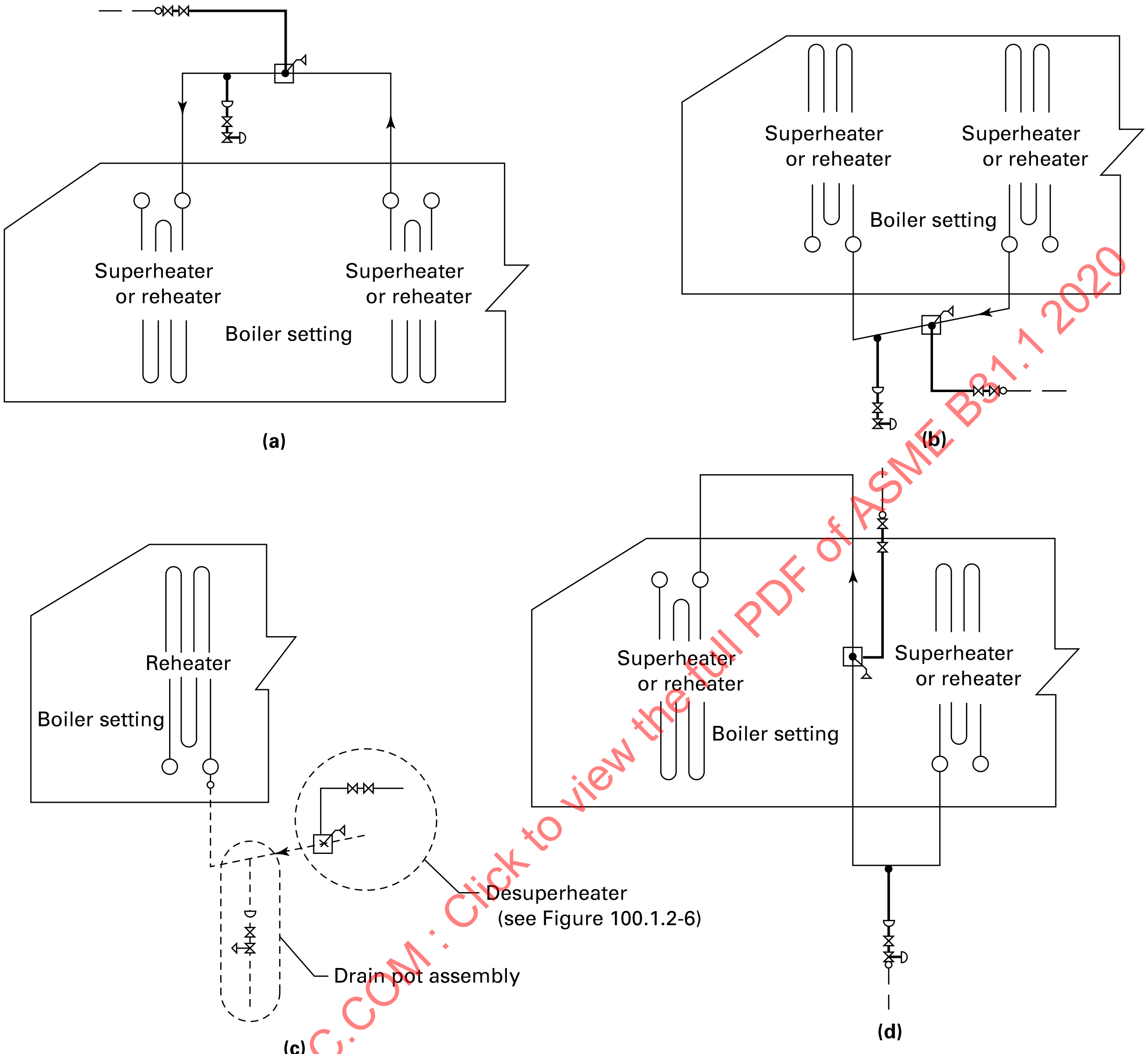
(20)

Some commonly used terms relating to piping are defined below. Terms related to welding generally agree with AWS A3.0. Some welding terms are defined with specified reference to piping. For welding terms used in this Code, but not shown here, definitions in AWS A3.0 apply.

alteration: a change in any item described in the original design that affects the pressure-containing capability of the pressure-retaining component.

anchor: a rigid restraint providing substantially full fixation, permitting neither translatory nor rotational displacement of the pipe.

(20) **Figure 100.1.2-7 Code Jurisdictional Limits for Piping — HRSG — Desuperheater Protection Devices**



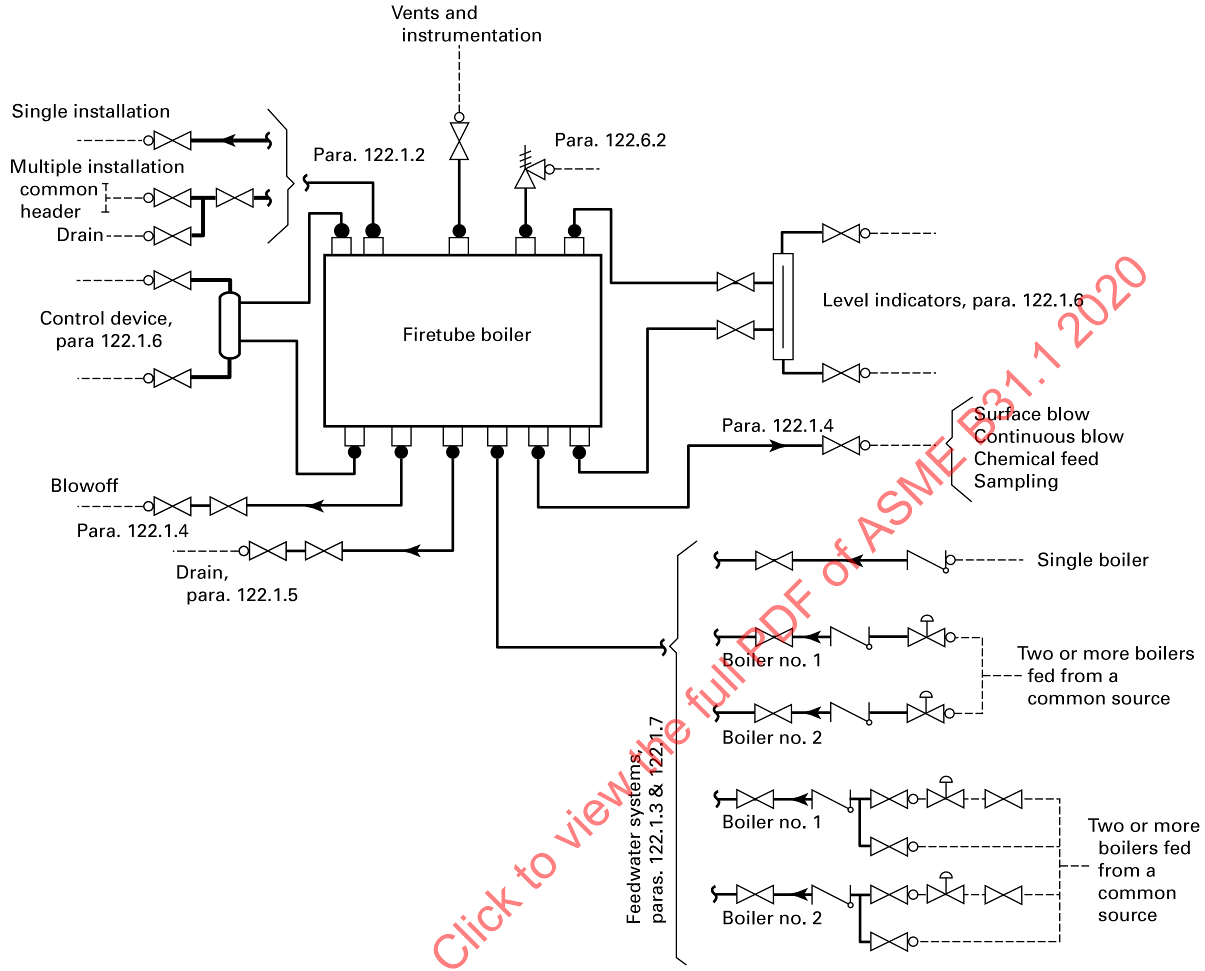
Administrative Jurisdiction and Technical Responsibility

—— Boiler Proper — The ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code (ASME BPVC) has total administrative jurisdiction and technical responsibility. Refer to ASME BPVC, Section I, Preamble.

●—— Boiler External Piping and Joint (BEP) — The ASME BPVC has total administrative jurisdiction (mandatory certification by stamping the Certification Mark with the appropriate Designator, ASME Data Forms, and Authorized Inspection) of BEP. The ASME Section Committee B31.1 has been assigned technical responsibility. Refer to ASME BPVC, Section I, Preamble and ASME B31.1 Scope, para. 100.1.2(a). Applicable ASME B31.1 editions are referenced in ASME BPVC, Section I, PG-58.3.

○- - - - Nonboiler External Piping and Joint (NBEP) — The ASME Code Committee for Pressure Piping, B31, has total administrative and technical responsibility.

Figure 100.1.2-8 Code Jurisdictional Limits for Piping — Firetube Boiler (20)



Administrative Jurisdiction and Technical Responsibility

——— Boiler Proper — The ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code (ASME BPVC) has total administrative jurisdiction and technical responsibility. Refer to ASME BPVC, Section I, Preamble.

●——— Boiler External Piping and Joint (BEP) — The ASME BPVC has total administrative jurisdiction (mandatory certification by stamping the Certification Mark with the appropriate Designator, ASME Data Forms, and Authorized Inspection) of BEP. The ASME Section Committee B31.1 has been assigned technical responsibility. Refer to ASME BPVC, Section I, Preamble and ASME B31.1 Scope, para. 100.1.2(a). Applicable ASME B31.1 editions are referenced in ASME BPVC, Section I, PG-58.3.

○- - - - Nonboiler External Piping and Joint (NBEP) — The ASME Code Committee for Pressure Piping, B31, has total administrative and technical responsibility.

annealing: see *heat treatments*.

arc welding: a group of welding processes wherein coalescence is produced by heating with an electric arc or arcs, with or without the application of pressure and with or without the use of filler metal.

assembly: the joining together of two or more piping components by bolting, welding, caulking, brazing, soldering, cementing, or threading into their installed location as specified by the engineering design.

austenitizing: see *heat treatments*.

automatic welding: welding with equipment that performs the entire welding operation without constant observation and adjustment of the controls by an operator. The equipment may or may not perform the loading and unloading of the work.

backing ring: backing in the form of a ring that can be used in the welding of piping.

ball joint: a component that permits universal rotational movement in a piping system.

base metal: the metal to be welded, brazed, soldered, or cut.

branch connection: the attachment of a branch pipe to the run of a main pipe with or without the use of fittings.

braze welding: a method of welding whereby a groove, fillet, plug, or slot weld is made using a nonferrous filler metal having a melting point below that of the base metals, but above 840°F (450°C). The filler metal is not distributed in the joint by capillary action. (Bronze welding, the name formerly used, is a misnomer for this term.)

brazing: a metal joining process wherein coalescence is produced by use of a nonferrous filler metal having a melting point above 840°F (450°C) but lower than that of the base metals joined. The filler metal is distributed between the closely fitted surfaces of the joint by capillary action.

butt joint: a joint between two members lying approximately in the same plane.

capacitor discharge welding (CDW): a stud arc welding process in which DC arc power is produced by a rapid discharge of stored electrical energy with pressure applied during or immediately following the electrical discharge. The process uses an electrostatic storage system as a power source in which the weld energy is stored in capacitors.

cold spring: the intentional movement of piping during assembly to produce a desired initial displacement and reaction.

component: as used in this Code, is defined as consisting of, but not limited to, pipe, piping subassemblies, parts, valves, strainers, relief devices, fittings, pipe supports, and hangers.

specially designed component: a component designed in accordance with para. 104.7.2.

standard component: a component manufactured in accordance with one or more of the standards listed in Table 126.1-1.

covered piping systems (CPS): piping systems on which condition assessments are to be conducted. As a minimum for electric power generating stations, the CPS also include NPS 4 (DN 100) and larger piping in other systems that have a design temperature greater than 750°F (400°C) or a design pressure greater than 1,025 psi (7.1 MPa).

creep strength enhanced ferritic steel: steel in which the microstructure, consisting of lower transformation products such as martensite and bainite, is stabilized by controlled precipitation of temper-resistant carbides, carbonitrides, and/or nitrides.

defect: a flaw (imperfection or unintentional discontinuity) of such size, shape, orientation, location, or properties as to be rejectable.

discontinuity: a lack of continuity or cohesion; an interruption in the normal physical structure of material or a product.

employer: the owner, manufacturer, fabricator, contractor, assembler, or installer responsible for the welding, brazing, and NDE performed by his/her organization including procedure and performance qualifications.

engineering design: the detailed design developed from process requirements and conforming to Code requirements, including all necessary drawings and specifications, governing a piping installation.

equipment connection: an integral part of such equipment as pressure vessels, heat exchangers, and pumps, designed for attachment of pipe or piping components.

erection: the complete installation of a piping system, including any field assembly, fabrication, testing, and inspection of the system.

examination: denotes the procedures for all nondestructive examination. Refer to para. 136.3 and the definition for visual examination.

expansion joint: a flexible piping component that absorbs thermal and/or terminal movement.

fabrication: primarily, the joining of piping components into integral pieces ready for assembly. It includes bending, forming, threading, welding, or other operations on these components, if not part of assembly. It may be done in a shop or in the field.

face of weld: the exposed surface of a weld on the side from which the welding was done.

failure: a physical condition that renders a system or component unable to perform its intended function or functions or meet design and performance requirements, or that is a hazard to personnel safety.

failure analysis: the process of collecting and evaluating data to determine the damage mechanism or mechanisms and cause of a failure.

ferrous material: metals and alloys that contain iron as the principal component.

filler metal: metal to be added in welding, soldering, brazing, or braze welding.

fillet weld: a weld of approximately triangular cross section joining two surfaces approximately at right angles to each other in a lap joint, tee joint, corner joint, or socket weld.

fire hazard: situation in which a material of more than average combustibility or explosibility exists in the presence of a potential ignition source.

flaw: an imperfection or unintentional discontinuity that is detectable by a nondestructive examination.

full fillet weld: a fillet weld whose size is equal to the thickness of the thinner member joined.

fusion: the melting together of filler metal and base metal, or of base metal only, that results in coalescence.

gas blow: a process to clean and remove debris from the gas supply piping by releasing gas (flammable or nonflammable) at a high pressure and velocity through the piping system while venting to atmosphere.

gas purge: a process to purge air from the flammable gas supply piping, typically conducted at a low pressure and velocity.

gas welding: a group of welding processes wherein coalescence is produced by heating with a gas flame or flames, with or without the application of pressure, and with or without the use of filler metal.

groove weld: a weld made in the groove between two members to be joined.

heat-affected zone: portion of the base metal that has not been melted, but whose mechanical properties or microstructure has been altered by the heat of welding or cutting.

heat treatments:

annealing, full: heating a metal or alloy to a temperature above the transformation temperature range for that material and holding above the range for a proper period of time, followed by cooling to below that range. (A softening treatment is often carried out just below the transformation range, which is referred to as a subcritical anneal.)

austenitizing: forming austenite by heating steel above the transformation range.

normalizing: a process in which a ferrous metal is heated to a suitable temperature above the transformation range for that material and is subsequently cooled in still air at room temperature.

postweld heat treatment (PWHT): any heat treatment subsequent to welding. PWHT often refers to a general heat treatment applied to provide tempering, stress relieving, or a controlled rate of cooling to prevent formation of a hard or brittle microstructure.

preheating: the application of heat to a base metal immediately prior to a welding or cutting operation.

stress-relieving: uniform heating of a structure or portion thereof to a sufficient temperature below the transformation temperature range for that material to relieve the major portion of the residual stresses, followed by uniform cooling.

subcritical heat treatment: a general heat-treating process where ferritic or martensitic steel is heated to a temperature below the temperature at which austenite begins to form.

tempering: reheating a quench-hardened or normalized steel to a temperature below the temperature at which austenite begins to form, and then cooling at any desired rate.

imperfection: a condition of being imperfect; a departure of a quality characteristic from its intended condition.

indication: the response or evidence from the application of a nondestructive examination.

linear indication: an indication that has a length greater than 3 times its width.

rounded indication: an indication of circular or elliptical shape that has a length equal to or less than 3 times its width.

inert gas metal arc welding: an arc welding process wherein coalescence is produced by heating with an electric arc between a metal electrode and the work. Shielding is obtained from an inert gas, such as helium or argon. Pressure may or may not be used and filler metal may or may not be used.

inspection: denotes the activities performed by an Authorized Inspector, or an owner's Inspector, to verify that all required examinations and testing have been completed, and to ensure that all the documentation for material, fabrication, and examination conforms to the applicable requirements of this Code and the engineering design.

integrally reinforced branch outlet fitting: a branch outlet fitting that is welded directly to a run pipe, where the branch fitting and the deposited weld metal used to attach the fitting to the run pipe are designed by the fitting manufacturer to provide all the reinforcement required by this Code without the addition of separate saddles or pads. The attachment of the branch pipe to the fitting is by butt welding, socket welding, threading, or a flanged connection. Integrally reinforced branch outlet fittings include those fittings conforming to MSS SP-97.

joint design: the joint geometry together with the required dimensions of the welded joint.

joint penetration: the minimum depth of a groove weld extends from its face into a joint, exclusive of reinforcement.

low energy capacitor discharge welding: a resistance welding process wherein coalescence is produced by the rapid discharge of stored electric energy from a low voltage electrostatic storage system.

maintenance: actions required to assure safe, reliable, and continued operation of the piping within the scope of ASME B31.1, including inspections, condition assessments, repairs, and replacement of components.

manual welding: welding wherein the entire welding operation is performed and controlled by hand.

maximum allowable stress: the maximum stress value that may be used in the design formulas for a given material and design temperature.

maximum allowable working pressure (MAWP): the pressure at the coincident temperature to which a boiler or pressure vessel can be subjected without exceeding the maximum allowable stress of the material or pressure–temperature rating of the equipment. For this Code, the term "MAWP" is as defined in ASME BPVC, Sections I and VIII.

may: used to denote permission; neither a requirement nor a recommendation.

mechanical joint: a joint that provides mechanical strength or leak resistance, or both, where the mechanical strength is developed by threaded, grooved, rolled, flared, or flanged pipe ends; or by bolts, pins, compounds, gaskets, rolled ends, caulking, or machined and mated surfaces. These joints have particular application where ease of disassembly is desired.

miter: two or more straight sections of pipe matched and joined on a line bisecting the angle of junction so as to produce a change in direction.

nominal thickness: the thickness given in the product material specification or standard to which manufacturing tolerances are applied.

nonferrous: metals and alloys that do not contain iron as the principal component.

normalizing: see *heat treatments*.

Operating Company: the owner, user, or agent acting on behalf of the owner, who has the responsibility for performing the operations and maintenance functions on the piping systems within the scope of the Code.

owner: the party or organization ultimately responsible for operation of a facility. The owner is usually the one who would be granted an operating license by the regulatory authority having jurisdiction or who has the administrative and operational responsibility for the facility. The owner may be either the operating organization (may not be the actual owner of the physical property of the facility) or the organization that owns and operates the plant.

oxygen cutting: a group of cutting processes wherein the severing of metals is effected by means of the chemical reaction of oxygen with the base metal at elevated temperatures. In the case of oxidation-resistant metals, the reaction is facilitated by use of a flux.

oxygen gouging: an application of oxygen cutting wherein a chamfer or groove is formed.

packaged equipment: an assembly of individual components or stages of equipment, complete with its interconnecting piping and connections for piping external to the equipment assembly. The assembly may be mounted on a skid or other structure prior to delivery.

peening: the mechanical working of metals by means of hammer blows.

pipe and tube: the fundamental difference between pipe and tube is the dimensional standard to which each is manufactured.

A pipe is a tube with a round cross section conforming to the dimensional requirements for nominal pipe size as tabulated in ASME B36.10M, Table 1 and ASME B36.19M, Table 1. For special pipe having a diameter not listed in these Tables, and also for round tube, the nominal diameter corresponds with the outside diameter.

A tube is a hollow product of round or any other cross section having a continuous periphery. Round tube size may be specified with respect to any two, but not all three, of the following: outside diameter, inside diameter, and wall thickness; types K, L, and M copper tube may also be specified by nominal size and type only. Dimensions and permissible variations (tolerances) are specified in the appropriate ASTM or ASME standard specifications.

Types of pipe, according to the method of manufacture, are defined as follows:

(a) *electric resistance welded pipe:* pipe produced in individual lengths or in continuous lengths from coiled skelp and subsequently cut into individual lengths, having a longitudinal butt joint wherein coalescence is produced by the heat obtained from resistance of the pipe to the flow of electric current in a circuit of which the pipe is a part, and by the application of pressure.

(b) *furnace butt welded pipe:*

(1) *furnace butt welded pipe, bell welded:* pipe produced in individual lengths from cut length skelp, having its longitudinal butt joint forge welded by the mechanical pressure developed in drawing the furnace heated skelp through a cone-shaped die (commonly

known as a "welding bell") that serves as a combined forming and welding die.

(2) furnace butt welded pipe, continuous welded: pipe produced in continuous lengths from coiled skelp and subsequently cut into individual lengths, having its longitudinal butt joint forge welded by the mechanical pressure developed in rolling the hot formed skelp through a set of round pass welding rolls.

(c) electric fusion welded pipe: pipe having a longitudinal butt joint wherein coalescence is produced in the preformed tube by manual or automatic electric arc welding. The weld may be single (welded from one side) or double (welded from inside and outside) and may be made with or without the use of filler metal. Spiral welded pipe is also made by the electric fusion welding process with a butt joint, a lap joint, or a lock seam joint.

(d) electric flash welded pipe: pipe having a longitudinal butt joint wherein coalescence is produced, simultaneously over the entire area of abutting surfaces, by the heat obtained from resistance to the flow of electric current between the two surfaces, and by the application of pressure after heating is substantially completed. Flashing and upsetting are accompanied by expulsion of metal from the joint.

(e) double submerged arc welded pipe: pipe having a longitudinal butt joint produced by the submerged arc process, with at least two passes, one of which is on the inside of the pipe.

(f) seamless pipe: pipe produced by one or more of the following processes:

(1) rolled pipe: pipe produced from a forged billet that is pierced by a conical mandrel between two diametrically opposed rolls. The pierced shell is subsequently rolled and expanded over mandrels of increasingly larger diameter. Where closer dimensional tolerances are desired, the rolled pipe is cold or hot drawn through dies, and machined.

One variation of this process produces the hollow shell by extrusion of the forged billet over a mandrel in a vertical, hydraulic piercing press.

(2) forged and bored pipe: pipe produced by boring or trepanning of a forged billet.

(3) extruded pipe: pipe produced from hollow or solid round forgings, usually in a hydraulic extrusion press. In this process the forging is contained in a cylindrical die. Initially a punch at the end of the extrusion plunger pierces the forging. The extrusion plunger then forces the contained billet between the cylindrical die and the punch to form the pipe, the latter acting as a mandrel.

(4) centrifugally cast pipe: pipe formed from the solidification of molten metal in a rotating mold. Both metal and sand molds are used. After casting, the pipe is machined, to sound metal, on the internal and external diameters to the surface roughness and dimensional requirements of the applicable material specification.

One variation of this process uses autofrettage (hydraulic expansion) and heat treatment, above the recrystallization temperature of the material, to produce a wrought structure.

(5) statically cast pipe: pipe formed by the solidification of molten metal in a sand mold.

pipe-supporting elements: pipe-supporting elements consist of hangers, supports, and structural attachments.

hangers and supports: hangers and supports include elements that transfer the load from the pipe or structural attachment to the supporting structure or equipment. They include hanging type fixtures, such as hanger rods, spring hangers, sway braces, counterweights, turnbuckles, struts, chains, guides, and anchors, and bearing type fixtures, such as saddles, bases, rollers, brackets, and sliding supports.

structural attachments: structural attachments include elements that are welded, bolted, or clamped to the pipe, such as clips, lugs, rings, clamps, clevises, straps, and skirts.

porosity: cavity-type discontinuities formed by gas entrapment during metal solidification.

postweld heat treatment: see *heat treatments*.

postweld hydrogen bakeout: the holding of a completed or partially completed weld at an elevated temperature to allow hydrogen to diffuse out of the weld.

preheating: see *heat treatments*.

pressure: an application of force per unit area.

fluid pressure: an application of internal or external fluid force per unit area on the pressure boundary of piping components.

Procedure Qualification Record (PQR): a record of the welding data used to weld a test coupon. The PQR is a record of variables recorded during the welding of the test coupons. It also contains the test results of the tested specimens. Recorded variables normally fall within a small range of the actual variables that will be used in production welding.

qualified (personnel): individuals who have demonstrated and documented abilities gained through training and/or experience that enable them to perform a required function to the satisfaction of the Operating Company.

readily accessible: for visual examination, readily accessible inside surfaces are defined as those inside surfaces that can be examined without the aid of optical devices. (This definition does not prohibit the use of optical devices for a visual examination; however, the selection of the device should be a matter of mutual agreement between the owner and the fabricator or erector.)

Reid vapor pressure: the vapor pressure of a flammable or combustible liquid as determined by ASTM Standard Test Method D323 Vapor Pressure of Petroleum Products (Reid Method).

reinforcement of weld (external): weld metal on the face of a groove weld in excess of the metal necessary for the specified weld size.

reinforcement of weld (internal): weld metal on the interior face of a groove weld that extends past the root opening of the joint.

repair: the work necessary to restore a system or component to meet the applicable Code requirements and to reestablish a safe and satisfactory operating condition.

restraint: any device that prevents, resists, or limits movement of a piping system.

root opening: the separation between the members to be joined, at the root of the joint.

root penetration: the depth a groove weld extends into the root opening of a joint measured on the centerline of the root cross section.

seal weld: a weld used on a pipe joint primarily to obtain fluid tightness as opposed to mechanical strength.

semiautomatic arc welding: arc welding with equipment that controls only the filler metal feed. The advance of the welding is manually controlled.

shall: "shall" or "shall not" is used to indicate that a provision or prohibition is mandatory.

shielded metal arc welding: an arc welding process wherein coalescence is produced by heating with an electric arc between a covered metal electrode and the work. Shielding is obtained from decomposition of the electrode covering. Pressure is not used and filler metal is obtained from the electrode.

should: "should" or "it is recommended" is used to indicate that a provision is not mandatory but is recommended as good practice.

size of weld:

fillet weld: for equal-leg fillet welds, the leg lengths of the largest isosceles right triangle that can be inscribed within the fillet weld cross section. For unequal-leg fillet welds, the leg lengths of the largest right triangle that can be inscribed within the fillet weld cross section.

groove weld: the joint penetration (depth of chamfering plus the root penetration when specified).

slag inclusion: nonmetallic solid material entrapped in weld metal or between weld metal and base metal.

soldering: a metal joining process wherein coalescence is produced by heating to suitable temperature and by using a nonferrous alloy fusible at temperatures below 840°F (450°C) and having a melting point below that of the base metals being joined. The filler metal is distributed between closely fitted surfaces of the joint by capillary action. In general, solders are lead–tin alloys and may contain antimony, bismuth, silver, and other elements.

steel: an alloy of iron and carbon with no more than 2% carbon by weight. Other alloying elements may include manganese, sulfur, phosphorus, silicon, aluminum, chromium, copper, nickel, molybdenum, and vanadium, depending on the type of steel. For acceptable material specifications for steel, refer to Chapter III.

stresses:

displacement stress: a stress developed by the self-constraint of the structure. It must satisfy an imposed strain pattern rather than being in equilibrium with an external load. The basic characteristic of a displacement stress is that it is self-limiting. Local yielding and minor distortions can satisfy the displacement or expansion conditions that cause the stress to occur. Failure from one application of the stress is not to be expected. Further, the displacement stresses calculated in this Code are "effective" stresses and are generally lower than those predicted by theory or measured in strain-gage tests.[1]

peak stress: the highest stress in the region under consideration. The basic characteristic of a peak stress is that it causes no significant distortion and is objectionable only as a possible source of a fatigue crack initiation or a brittle fracture. This Code does not use peak stress as a design basis, but rather uses effective stress values for sustained stress and for displacement stress; the peak stress effect is combined with the displacement stress effect in the displacement stress range calculation.

sustained stress: a stress developed by an imposed loading that is necessary to satisfy the laws of equilibrium between external and internal forces and moments. The basic characteristic of a sustained stress is that it is not self-limiting. If a sustained stress exceeds the yield strength of the material through the entire thickness, the prevention of failure is entirely dependent on the strain-hardening properties of the material. A thermal stress is not classified as a sustained stress. Further, the sustained stresses calculated in this Code are "effective" stresses and are generally lower than those predicted by theory or measured in strain-gage tests.

stress-relieving: see *heat treatments*.

subcritical heat treatment: see *heat treatments*.

submerged arc welding: an arc welding process wherein coalescence is produced by heating with an electric arc or arcs between a bare metal electrode or electrodes and the

---

[1] Normally, the most significant displacement stress is encountered in the thermal expansion stress range from ambient to the normal operating condition. This stress range is also the stress range usually considered in a flexibility analysis. However, if other significant stress ranges occur, whether they are displacement stress ranges (such as from other thermal expansion or contraction events, or differential support point movements) or sustained stress ranges (such as from cyclic pressure, steam hammer, or earthquake inertia forces), paras. 102.3.2(b) and 104.8.3 may be used to evaluate their effect on fatigue life.

work. The welding is shielded by a blanket of granular, fusible material on the work. Pressure is not used, and filler metal is obtained from the electrode and sometimes from a supplementary welding rod.

supplementary steel: steel members installed between existing members to facilitate installation of supports for piping or piping equipment.

swivel joint: a component that permits single-plane rotational movement in a piping system.

tack weld: a weld made to hold parts of a weldment in proper alignment until the final welds are made.

tempering: see *heat treatments*.

throat of a fillet weld:

actual: the shortest distance from the root of a fillet weld to its face.

theoretical: the distance from the beginning of the root of the joint perpendicular to the hypotenuse of the largest right triangle that can be inscribed within the fillet weld cross section.

toe of weld: the junction between the face of the weld and the base metal.

tube: refer to *pipe and tube.*

tungsten electrode: a nonfiller metal electrode used in arc welding, consisting of a tungsten wire.

undercut: a groove melted into the base metal adjacent to the weld toe or weld root and left unfilled by weld metal.

visual examination: the observation of whatever portions of components, joints, and other piping elements that are exposed to such observation before, during, or after manufacture, fabrication, assembly, erection, inspection, or testing. This examination may include verification of the applicable requirements for materials, components, dimensions, joint preparation, alignment, welding or joining, supports, assembly, and erection.

volumetric examination: an NDE method used to detect imperfections that may be located anywhere within the examined volume.

weld: a localized coalescence of metal that is produced by heating to suitable temperatures, with or without the application of pressure, and with or without the use of filler metal. The filler metal shall have a melting point approximately the same as the base metal.

welder: one who is capable of performing a manual or semiautomatic welding operation.

Welder/Welding Operator Performance Qualification (WPQ): demonstration of a welder's ability to produce welds in a manner described in a Welding Procedure Specification that meets prescribed standards.

welding operator: one who operates machine or automatic welding equipment.

Welding Procedure Specification (WPS): a written qualified welding procedure prepared to provide direction for making production welds to Code requirements. The WPS or other documents may be used to provide direction to the welder or welding operator to ensure compliance with the Code requirements.

weldment: an assembly whose component parts are joined by welding.

Chapter II
Design

PART 1
CONDITIONS AND CRITERIA

101 DESIGN CONDITIONS

(20) 101.1 General

These design conditions define the pressures, temperatures, and various forces applicable to the design of power piping systems. Power piping systems shall be designed for the most severe condition of coincident pressure, temperature, and loading, except as herein stated. The most severe condition shall be that which results in the greatest required pipe wall thickness and the highest component rating.

101.2 Pressure

All pressures referred to in this Code are expressed in pounds per square inch (psig) and kilopascals above atmospheric pressure [kPa (gage)], unless otherwise stated.

101.2.2 Internal Design Pressure. The internal design pressure shall be not less than the maximum sustained operating pressure (MSOP) within the piping system including the effects of static head.

101.2.4 External Design Pressure. Piping subject to external pressure shall be designed for the maximum differential pressure anticipated during operating, shutdown, or test conditions.

101.2.5 Pressure Cycling. This Code does not address the contribution to fatigue in fittings and components caused by pressure cycling. Special consideration may be necessary where systems are subjected to a very high number of large pressure cycles.

(20) 101.2.6 Required Pressure Containment or Relief

(a) Provision shall be made to safely contain or relieve (see paras. 122.5 and 122.14.1) any expected pressure to which the piping may be subjected. Piping not protected by a pressure-relieving device, or that can be isolated from a pressure-relieving device, shall be designed for at least the highest expected pressure.

(b) Sources of pressure to be considered include ambient influences, pressure oscillations and surges, improper operation, decomposition of unstable fluids, static head, and failure of control devices.

(c) The allowances of paras. 102.2.4, 102.3.3(a), and 104.8.2 are permitted, provided that the other requirements of paras. 102.2.4, 102.3.3(a), and 104.8.2 are also met.

101.3 Temperature

101.3.1 All temperatures referred to in this Code, unless otherwise stated, are the average metal temperatures of the respective materials expressed in degrees Fahrenheit (°F) and degrees Celsius (°C).

101.3.2 Design Temperature (20)

(a) The piping shall be designed for a metal temperature representing the maximum sustained condition expected. The design temperature shall be assumed to be the same as the fluid temperature unless calculations or tests support the use of other data, in which case the design temperature shall not be less than the average of the fluid temperature and the outside wall temperature. Ambient effects, including solar thermal heating, shall be considered.

(b) Where a fluid passes through heat exchangers in series, the design temperature of the piping in each section of the system shall conform to the most severe temperature condition expected to be produced by the heat exchangers in that section of the system.

(c) For steam, feedwater, and hot water piping leading from fired equipment (such as boiler, reheater, superheater, or economizer), the design temperature shall be based on the expected continuous operating condition plus the equipment manufacturer's guaranteed maximum temperature tolerance. For operation at temperatures in excess of this condition, the limitations described in para. 102.2.4 shall apply.

(d) Accelerated creep damage, leading to excessive creep strains and potential pipe rupture, caused by extended operation above the design temperature shall be considered in selecting the design temperature for piping to be operated above 800°F (425°C).

101.3.3 Design Minimum Temperature. The design minimum temperature is the lowest component temperature expected in service. This temperature may establish special design requirements and material qualification requirements. See also paras. 101.4.3 and 124.1.2. (20)

101.4 Ambient Influences

101.4.1 Cooling Effects on Pressure. Where the cooling of a fluid may reduce the pressure in the piping to below atmospheric, the piping shall be designed to withstand the external pressure or provision shall be made to break the vacuum.

101.4.2 Fluid Expansion Effects. Where the expansion of a fluid may increase the pressure, the piping system shall be designed to withstand the increased pressure or provision shall be made to relieve the excess pressure.

(20) **101.4.3 Ambient Temperature.** Consideration shall be given to how ambient temperature conditions impact the displacement stress analysis described in paras. 102.3.2(b) and 104.8.3.

101.5 Dynamic Effects

101.5.1 Impact. Impact forces caused by all external and internal conditions shall be considered in the piping design. One form of internal impact force is due to the propagation of pressure waves produced by sudden changes in fluid momentum. This phenomenon is often called water or steam "hammer." It may be caused by the rapid opening or closing of a valve in the system. The designer should be aware that this is only one example of this phenomenon and that other causes of impact loading exist.

101.5.2 Wind. Exposed piping shall be designed to withstand wind loadings. The analysis considerations and loads may be as described in ASCE/SEI 7, Minimum Design Loads for Buildings and Other Structures. Authoritative local meteorological data may also be used to define or refine the design wind forces. Where local jurisdictional rules covering the design of building structures are in effect and specify wind loadings for piping, these values shall be considered the minimum design values. Wind need not be considered as acting concurrently with earthquakes.

101.5.3 Earthquake. The effect of earthquakes shall be considered in the design of piping, piping supports, and restraints. The analysis considerations and loads may be as described in ASCE/SEI 7. Authoritative local seismological data may also be used to define or refine the design earthquake forces. Where local jurisdictional rules covering the design of building structures are in effect and specify seismic loadings for piping, these values shall be considered the minimum design values. ASME B31E, Standard for the Seismic Design and Retrofit of Above-Ground Piping Systems, may be used as an alternate method of seismic qualification or for guidance in seismic design. Earthquakes need not be considered as acting concurrently with wind.

101.5.4 Vibration. Piping shall be arranged and supported with consideration of vibration [see paras. 120.1(c) and 121.7.5].

101.5.5 Discharge Reactions. Piping shall be designed, arranged, and supported so as to withstand reaction forces due to fluid pressure and momentum effects during normal operations and anticipated transients. (20)

101.6 Weight Effects

The weight effects described in paras. 101.6.1 through 101.6.3 combined with loads and forces from other causes shall be taken into account in the design of piping. Piping shall be carried on adjustable hangers or properly leveled rigid hangers or supports, and suitable springs, sway bracing, vibration dampeners, etc., shall be provided where necessary.

101.6.1 Live Load. The live load consists of the weight of the fluid transported. Snow and ice loads shall be considered in localities where such conditions exist.

101.6.2 Dead Load. The dead load consists of the weight of the piping components, insulation, protective lining and coating, and other superimposed permanent loads.

101.6.3 Test or Cleaning Fluid Load. The test or cleaning fluid load consists of the weight of the test or cleaning fluid.

101.7 Thermal Expansion and Contraction Loads

101.7.1 General. The design of piping systems shall take account of the forces and moments resulting from thermal expansion and contraction, and from the effects of expansion joints.

Thermal expansion and contraction shall be provided for, preferably by pipe bends, elbows, offsets, or changes in direction of the pipeline.

Hangers and supports shall permit expansion and contraction of the piping between anchors.

101.7.2 Expansion, Swivel, or Ball Joints, and Flexible Metal Hose Assemblies. Joints of the corrugated bellows, slip, sleeve, ball, or swivel types and flexible metal hose assemblies may be used if their materials conform to this Code, their structural and working parts are of ample proportions, and their design prevents the complete disengagement of working parts while in service. In determining expansion joint design criteria, the designer shall give due consideration to conditions of service, including, but not limited to, temperature, pressure, externally imposed displacements, corrosion/erosion, fatigue, and flow velocity. The design of metallic bellows expansion joints shall be in accordance with Mandatory Appendix P.

(20) 101.9 Reduced Ductility Effects

The design rules of this Code are based on material that has adequate ductility to provide sufficient reserve margin so that overstress conditions will not cause sudden brittle failure and a ductile failure mode occurs. For materials or conditions where reduced ductility is expected, the Code may impose reductions of allowable stress to provide greater margins to failure. Other conditions may result in reduced ductility; for example, ductility reduction may result from welding, heat treatment, forming, bending, or low operating temperatures, including the chilling effect of sudden loss of pressure on highly volatile fluids. When such conditions could occur, the designer should ensure that adequate design margins are incorporated.

102 DESIGN CRITERIA

102.1 General

These criteria cover pressure–temperature ratings for standard and specially designed components, allowable stresses, stress limits, and various allowances to be used in the design of piping and piping components.

102.2 Pressure–Temperature Ratings for Piping Components

102.2.1 Components Having Specific Ratings. Pressure–temperature ratings for certain piping components have been established and are contained in some of the standards listed in Table 126.1-1.

Where piping components have established pressure–temperature ratings that do not extend to the upper material temperature limits permitted by this Code, the pressure–temperature ratings between those established and the upper material temperature limit may be determined in accordance with the rules of this Code, but such extensions are subject to restrictions, if any, imposed by the standards.

Standard components may not be used at conditions of pressure and temperature that exceed the limits imposed by this Code.

102.2.2 Components Not Having Specific Ratings. Some of the standards listed in Table 126.1-1, such as those for butt-welding fittings, specify that components shall be furnished in nominal thicknesses. Unless limited elsewhere in this Code, such components shall be rated for the same allowable pressures as seamless pipe of the same nominal thickness, as determined in paras. 103 and 104 for material having the same allowable stress.

Piping components, such as pipe, for which allowable stresses have been developed in accordance with para. 102.3, but that do not have established pressure ratings, shall be rated by rules for pressure design in para. 104, modified as applicable by other provisions of this Code.

Should it be desired to use methods of manufacture or design of components not covered by this Code or not listed in referenced standards, it is intended that the manufacturer shall comply with the requirements of paras. 103 and 104 and other applicable requirements of this Code for design conditions involved. Where components other than those discussed above, such as pipe or fittings not assigned pressure–temperature ratings in an American National Standard, are used, the manufacturer's recommended pressure–temperature rating shall not be exceeded.

102.2.3 Ratings: Normal Operating Condition. A piping system shall be considered safe for operation if the maximum sustained operating pressure and temperature that may act on any part or component of the system do not exceed the maximum pressure and temperature allowed by this Code for that particular part or component. The design pressure and temperature shall not exceed the pressure–temperature rating for the particular component and material as defined in the applicable specification or standard listed in Table 126.1-1.

102.2.4 Ratings: Allowance for Variation From Normal Operation. (20) The maximum internal pressure and temperature allowed shall include considerations for occasional loads and transients of pressure and temperature.

It is recognized that variations in pressure and temperature inevitably occur, and therefore the piping system, except as limited by component standards referred to in para. 102.2.1 or by manufacturers of components referred to in para. 102.2.2, shall be considered safe for occasional short operating periods at higher than design pressure or temperature. For such variations, either pressure or temperature, or both, may exceed the design values if the computed circumferential pressure stress does not exceed the maximum allowable stress for the coincident temperature by

(a) 15% if the event duration occurs for no more than 8 hr at any one time and not more than 800 hr/yr, or

(b) 20% if the event duration occurs for not more than 1 hr at any one time and not more than 80 hr/yr

102.2.5 Ratings at Transitions. Where piping systems operating at different design conditions are connected, a division valve shall be provided having a pressure–temperature rating equal to or exceeding the more severe conditions. See para. 122 for design requirements pertaining to specific piping systems.

102.3 Allowable Stress Values and Other Stress Limits for Piping Components

102.3.1 Allowable Stress Values

(a) Allowable stress values to be used for the design of power piping systems are given in the tables in Mandatory Appendix A, also referred to in this Code Section as the Allowable Stress Tables. These tables list allowable stress values for commonly used materials at temperatures appropriate to power piping installations. In every case the temperature is understood to be the metal temperature. Where applicable, weld joint efficiency factors and casting quality factors are included in the tabulated values. Thus, the tabulated values are values of S, SE, or SF, as applicable.

(b) Allowable stress values in shear shall not exceed 80% of the values determined in accordance with the rules of (a). Allowable stress values in bearing shall not exceed 160% of the determined values.

(c) The basis for establishing the allowable stress values in this Code Section are the same as those in ASME BPVC, Section II, Part D, Mandatory Appendix 1; except that allowable stresses for cast iron and ductile iron are in accordance with ASME BPVC, Section VIII, Division 1, Nonmandatory Appendix P for Tables UCI-23 and UCD-23, respectively.

(20) 102.3.2 Limits for Sustained Stresses and Displacement Stress Ranges

(a) Sustained Stress Ranges

(1) Internal Pressure Stress. The calculated stress due to internal pressure shall not exceed the allowable stress values. This criterion is satisfied when the wall thickness of the piping component, including any reinforcement, meets the requirements of paras. 104.1 through 104.7, excluding para. 104.1.3 but including the consideration of allowances permitted by paras. 102.2.4, 102.3.3(b), and 102.4.

(2) External Pressure Stress. Piping subject to external pressure shall be considered safe when the wall thickness and means of stiffening meet the requirements of para. 104.1.3.

(3) Longitudinal Stress. The sum of the longitudinal stresses, S_L, due to pressure, weight, and other sustained loads shall not exceed the basic material allowable stress in the hot condition, S_h.

The longitudinal pressure stress, S_{lp}, may be determined by either of the following equations:

$$S_{lp} = \frac{PD_o}{4t_n}$$

or

$$S_{lp} = \frac{Pd_n^{\ 2}}{D_o^{\ 2} - d_n^{\ 2}}$$

(b) Displacement Stresses

(1) Cyclic Displacement Stress Ranges. The calculated reference displacement stress range, S_E (see paras. 104.8.3 and 119.6.4), shall not exceed the allowable stress range, S_A, calculated by eq. (1A)

$$S_A = f(1.25S_c + 0.25S_h) \tag{1A}$$

When S_h is greater than S_L, the difference between them may be added to the term $0.25S_h$ in eq. (1A). In that case, the allowable stress range, S_A, is calculated by eq. (1B)

$$S_A = f(1.25S_c + 1.25S_h - S_L) \tag{1B}$$

where

f = cyclic stress range factor[1] for the total number of equivalent reference displacement stress range cycles, N, determined from eq. (1C)

$$f = 6/N^{0.2} \leq 1.0 \tag{1C}$$

N = total number of equivalent reference displacement stress range cycles expected during the service life of the piping. A minimum value for f is 0.15, which results in an allowable displacement stress range for a total number of equivalent reference displacement stress range cycles greater than 10^8 cycles.

S_c = basic material allowable stress at the minimum metal temperature expected during the reference stress range cycle,[2] psi (kPa)

S_h = basic material allowable stress at the maximum metal temperature expected during the reference stress range cycle,[2] psi (kPa)

In determining the basic material allowable stresses, S_c and S_h, for welded pipe, the joint efficiency factor, E, need not be applied (see para. 102.4.3). The values of the allowable stresses from Mandatory Appendix A or as calculated per para. 123.1.2(b) may be divided by the joint efficiency factor given for that material. In determining the basic material allowable stresses for castings, the casting quality factor, F, shall be applied (see para. 102.4.6).

When considering more than a single displacement stress range, whether from thermal expansion or other cyclic conditions, each significant stress range shall be computed. The reference displacement stress range, S_E,

---

[1] Applies to essentially noncorroded piping. Corrosion can sharply decrease cyclic life; therefore, corrosion-resistant materials should be considered where a large number of significant stress range cycles is anticipated. The designer is also cautioned that the fatigue life of materials operated at elevated temperatures may be reduced.

[2] For materials with a minimum tensile strength of over 70 ksi (480 MPa), eqs. (1A) and (1B) shall be calculated using S_c or S_h values no greater than 20 ksi (140 MPa), unless otherwise justified.

is defined as the greatest computed displacement stress range. The total number of equivalent reference displacement stress range cycles, N, may then be calculated by eq. (2)

$$N = N_E + \sum \left(q_i{}^5 N_i \right) \text{ for } i = 1, 2, \ldots, n \tag{2}$$

where

N_E = number of cycles of the reference displacement stress range, S_E

N_i = number of cycles associated with displacement stress range, S_i

q_i = S_i / S_E

S_E = reference displacement stress range [see para. 104.8.4(c)], psi (kPa)

S_i = any computed stress range other than the reference displacement stress range, psi (kPa)

(2) Noncyclic Displacement Stress Ranges. Stress ranges caused by noncyclic movements such as those due to settlement or uplift of pipe-supporting structures or components such as buildings, pipe racks, pipe anchors, or rigid supports will not significantly influence fatigue life. Stress ranges caused by such movements may be calculated using Figure 104.8-1, eq. (17), replacing S_A with an allowable stress range of $3.0S_C$ and replacing M_C with the moment range due to the noncyclic movement. The stress ranges due to noncyclic displacements need not be combined with cyclic stress ranges in accordance with (1).

102.3.3 Limits of Calculated Stresses Due to Occasional Loads

(a) During Operation. The sum of the longitudinal stresses produced by internal pressure, live and dead loads, and such occasional loads as the temporary supporting of extra weight may exceed the allowable stress values given in the Allowable Stress Tables by the amounts and durations of time given in para. 104.8.2.

(b) During Test. During pressure tests performed in accordance with para. 137, the circumferential (hoop) stress shall not exceed 90% of the yield strength (0.2% offset) at test temperature. In addition, the sum of longitudinal stresses due to test pressure and live and dead loads at the time of test, excluding occasional loads, shall not exceed 90% of the yield strength at test temperature.

102.4 Allowances

102.4.1 Corrosion or Erosion. When corrosion or erosion is expected, an increase in wall thickness of the piping shall be provided over that required by other design requirements. This allowance in the judgment of the designer shall be consistent with the expected life of the piping.

102.4.2 Threading and Grooving. The calculated minimum thickness of piping (or tubing) that is to be threaded shall be increased by an allowance equal to thread depth; dimension *h* of ASME B1.20.1 or equivalent shall apply. For machined surfaces or grooves, where the tolerance is not specified, the tolerance shall be assumed to be $^1\!/_{64}$ in. (0.40 mm) in addition to the specified depth of cut. The requirements of para. 104.1.2(c) shall also apply.

102.4.3 Weld Joint Efficiency Factors. The use of joint efficiency factors for welded pipe is required by this Code. The factors in Table 102.4.3-1 are based on full penetration welds. These factors are included in the allowable stress values given in Mandatory Appendix A. The factors in Table 102.4.3-1 apply to both straight seam and spiral seam welded pipe.

102.4.4 Mechanical Strength. Where necessary for mechanical strength to prevent damage, collapse, excessive sag, or buckling of pipe due to superimposed loads from supports or other causes, the wall thickness of the pipe should be increased; or, if this is impractical or would cause excessive local stresses, the superimposed loads or other causes shall be reduced or eliminated by other design methods. The requirements of para. 104.1.2(c) shall also apply.

102.4.5 Bending. The minimum wall thickness at any point on the bend shall conform to (a) or (b).

(a) The minimum wall thickness at any point in a completed bend shall not be less than required by eq. (7) or eq. (8) of para. 104.1.2(a).

(1) Table 102.4.5-1 is a guide to the designer who must specify wall thickness for ordering pipe. In general, it has been the experience that when good shop practices are employed, the minimum thicknesses of straight pipe shown in Table 102.4.5-1 should be sufficient for bending and still meet the minimum thickness requirements of para. 104.1.2(a).

(2) The bend thinning allowance in Table 102.4.5-1 may be provided in all parts of the cross section of the pipe circumference without any detrimental effects being produced.

(b) The minimum required thickness, t_m, of a bend, after bending, in its finished form shall be determined in accordance with eq. (3) or eq. (4)

$$t_m = \frac{PD_o}{2(SEW/I + Py)} + A \tag{3}$$

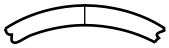
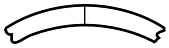
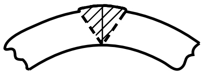
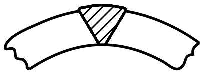
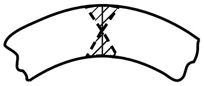
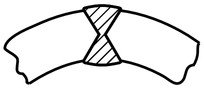
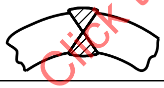
or

$$t_m = \frac{Pd + 2SEWA/I + 2yPA}{2(SEW/I + Py - P)} \tag{4}$$

where at the intrados (inside of bend)

$$I = \frac{4(R/D_o) - 1}{4(R/D_o) - 2} \tag{5}$$

Table 102.4.3-1 Longitudinal Weld Joint Efficiency Factors

No.	Type of Joint	Type of Seam	Examination	Factor *E*
1	Furnace butt weld, continuous weld 	Straight	As required by listed specification	0.60 [Note (1)]
2	Electric resistance weld 	Straight or spiral	As required by listed specification	0.85 [Note (1)]
3	Electric fusion weld			
	(a) Single butt weld (without filler metal) 	Straight or spiral	As required by listed specification Additionally 100% volumetric examination (RT or UT)	0.85 1.00 [Note (2)]
	(b) Single butt weld (with filler metal) 	Straight or spiral	As required by listed specification Additionally 100% volumetric examination (RT or UT)	0.80 1.00 [Note (2)]
	(c) Double butt weld (without filler metal) 	Straight or spiral	As required by listed specification Additionally 100% volumetric examination (RT or UT)	0.90 1.00 [Note (2)]
	(d) Double butt weld (with filler metal) 	Straight or spiral	As required by listed specification Additionally 100% volumetric examination (RT or UT)	0.90 1.00 [Note (2)]
4	API 5L Submerged arc weld (SAW) Gas metal arc weld (GMAW) Combined GMAW, SAW 	Straight with one or two seams Spiral	As required by specification Additionally 100% volumetric examination (RT or UT)	0.90 1.00 [Note (2)]

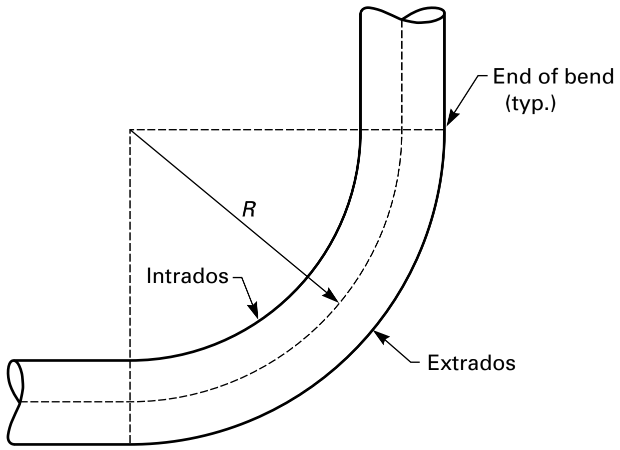
NOTES:
(1) It is not permitted to increase the longitudinal weld joint efficiency factor by additional examination for joint 1 or joint 2.
(2) RT (radiographic examination) shall be in accordance with the requirements of para. 136.4.5 or the material specification, as applicable. UT (ultrasonic examination) shall be in accordance with the requirements of para. 136.4.6 or the material specification, as applicable.

Table 102.4.5-1 Bend Thinning Allowance

Radius of Bends	Minimum Thickness Recommended Prior to Bending
6 pipe diameters or greater	$1.06t_m$
5 pipe diameters	$1.08t_m$
4 pipe diameters	$1.14t_m$
3 pipe diameters	$1.25t_m$

GENERAL NOTES:
(a) Interpolation is permissible for bending to intermediate radii.
(b) t_m is determined by eq. (7) or eq. (8) of para. 104.1.2(a).
(c) Pipe diameter is the nominal diameter as tabulated in ASME B36.10M, Table 1 and ASME B36.19M, Table 1. For piping with a diameter not listed in these tables, and also for tubing, the nominal diameter corresponds with the outside diameter.

Figure 102.4.5-1 Nomenclature for Pipe Bends



and at the extrados (outside of bend)

$$I = \frac{4(R/D_o) + 1}{4(R/D_o) + 2} \tag{6}$$

and at the sidewall on the bend centerline

$$I = 1.0$$

where

R = bend radius of pipe bend

See para. 104.1.2 for the other nomenclature used above.

W equals 1 for seamless pipe or for seam-welded pipe operating below the creep range and for parts of the bend that do not contain a weld.

Thickness variations from the intrados to the extrados and at the ends of the bend shall be gradual. The thickness requirements apply at the center of the bend arc and at the intrados, extrados, and bend centerline (see Figure 102.4.5-1). The minimum thickness at the ends of the bends shall not be less than the requirements of para. 104.1.2 for straight pipe. For bends to conform to this paragraph, all thickness requirements must be met.

102.4.6 Casting Quality Factors

(a) General. Except for gray iron castings, the use of a casting quality factor is required for all cast components that use the allowable stress values of Mandatory Appendix A as the design basis. This factor, 0.80 for castings and 0.85 for centrifugally cast pipe, is included in the allowable stress values given in Mandatory Appendix A.

This required factor does not apply to component standards listed in Table 126.1-1, if such standards define allowable pressure–temperature ratings or provide the allowable stresses to be used as the design basis for the component.

(b) For steel materials, a casting quality factor not exceeding 1.0 may be applied when the following requirements are met:

(1) All steel castings having a nominal body thickness of $4\frac{1}{2}$ in. (114 mm) or less (other than pipe flanges, flanged valves and fittings, and butt welding end valves, all complying with ASME B16.5 or ASME B16.34) shall be inspected visually (MSS SP-55 may be used for guidance) as follows:

(-a) All critical areas, including the junctions of all gates, risers, and abrupt changes in section or direction and area of weld end preparation, shall be volumetrically examined in accordance with ASME BPVC, Section V. Radiographs shall conform to the requirements of ASTM E446, Reference Radiographs for Steel Castings up to 2 in. (50 mm) in Thickness, or ASTM E186, Reference Radiographs for Heavy Walled (2 to $4\frac{1}{2}$ in. [50 to 114 mm]) Steel Castings, depending on the section thickness. MSS SP-54 may be used for guidance. The maximum acceptable severity level for a 1.0 quality factor shall be as listed in Table 102.4.6-1. Where appropriate, radiographic examination (RT) of castings may be supplemented or replaced with ultrasonic examination (UT), provided it is performed in accordance with MSS SP-94.

(-b) All surfaces of each casting, including machined gasket seating surfaces, shall be examined by the magnetic particle or dye penetrant method after heat treatment. The examination techniques shall be in accordance with ASME BPVC, Section V, Article 6 or Article 7, as applicable, and Article 9. MSS SP-53 and MSS SP-93 may be used for guidance. Magnetic particle or dye penetrant indications exceeding degree 1 of Type I, degree 2 of Type II, and degree 3 of Type III, and exceeding degree 1 of Types IV and V of ASTM E125, Standard Reference Photographs for Magnetic

Table 102.4.6-1 Maximum Severity Level for Casting Thickness $4\frac{1}{2}$ in. (114 mm) or Less

Discontinuity Category Designation	Severity Level ≤1 in. (25 mm) Thick	Severity Level >1 in. (25 mm) Thick
For E446 [Castings up to 2 in. (50 mm) Thickness]		
A	1	2
B	2	3
Types 1, 2, 3, and 4 of C	1	3
D, E, F, and G	None acceptable	None acceptable
For E186 [Castings 2 in. to $4\frac{1}{2}$ in. (50 mm to 114 mm) Thickness]		
A, B, and Types 1 and 2 of C	2	2
Type 3 of C	3	3
D, E, and F	None acceptable	None acceptable

Particle Indications on Ferrous Castings, are not acceptable and shall be removed.

(-c) Where more than one casting of a particular design is produced, each of the first five castings shall be inspected as above. Where more than five castings are being produced, the examination shall be performed on the first five plus one additional casting to represent each five additional castings. If this additional casting proves to be unacceptable, each of the remaining castings in the group shall be inspected.

(-d) Any discontinuities in excess of the maximum permitted in (-a) and (-b) shall be removed, and the casting may be repaired by welding after the base metal has been inspected to ensure complete removal of discontinuities. [Refer to para. 127.4.11(a).] The completed repair shall be subject to reinspection by the same method as was used in the original inspection and shall be reinspected after any required postweld heat treatment.

(2) All steel castings having a nominal body thickness greater than $4\frac{1}{2}$ in. (114 mm) (other than pipe flanges, flanged valves and fittings, and butt welding end valves, all complying with ASME B16.5 or ASME B16.34) shall be inspected visually (MSS SP-55 may be used for guidance) as follows:

(-a) All surfaces of each casting including machined gasket seating surfaces shall be examined by the magnetic particle or dye penetrant method after heat treatment. The examination techniques shall be in accordance with ASME BPVC, Section V, Article 6 or Article 7, as applicable, and Article 9. Magnetic particle or dye penetrant indications exceeding degree 1 of Type I, degree 2 of Type II, degree 3 of Type III, and degree 1 of Types IV and V of ASTM E125, Standard Reference Photographs for Magnetic Particle Indications on Ferrous Castings, shall be removed.

(-b) All parts of castings shall be subjected to complete volumetric examination (RT or UT) in accordance with ASME BPVC, Section V. Radiographs shall conform to the requirements of ASTM E280.

The maximum acceptable severity level for a 1.0 quality factor shall be as listed in Table 102.4.6-2. MSS SP-54 may be used for guidance. Where appropriate, radiographic examination (RT) of castings may be supplemented or replaced with ultrasonic examination (UT), provided it is performed in accordance with MSS SP-94.

Table 102.4.6-2 Maximum Severity Level for Casting Thickness Greater Than $4\frac{1}{2}$ in. (114 mm)

Discontinuity Category Designation	Severity Level
A, B, and Types 1, 2, and 3 of C	2
D, E, and F	None acceptable

(-c) Any discontinuities in excess of the maximum permitted in (-a) and (-b) shall be removed and may be repaired by welding after the base metal has been magnetic particle or dye penetrant inspected to ensure complete removal of discontinuities. [Refer to para. 127.4.11(a).]

(-d) All weld repairs of depth exceeding 1 in. (25 mm) or 20% of the section thickness, whichever is the lesser, shall be inspected by volumetric examination (RT or UT) in accordance with (-b) and by magnetic particle or dye penetrant inspection of the finished weld surface. All weld repairs of depth less than 20% of the section thickness or 1 in. (25 mm), whichever is the lesser, and all weld repairs of section that cannot be effectively radiographed shall be examined by magnetic particle or dye penetrant inspection of the first layer, of each $\frac{1}{4}$ in. (6 mm) thickness of deposited weld metal, and of the finished weld surface. Magnetic particle or dye penetrant testing of the finished weld surface shall be done after postweld heat treatment.

(c) For cast iron and nonferrous materials, no increase of the casting quality factor is allowed except when special methods of examination, prescribed by the material specification, are followed. If such increase is specifically permitted by the material specification, a factor not exceeding 1.0 may be applied.

102.4.7 Weld Strength Reduction Factors. At elevated temperatures, seam welds on longitudinal-welded or spiral-welded pipe can have lower creep strength than the base material. This reduction is a factor in determining the minimum wall thickness for longitudinal-welded or spiral-welded pipe (i.e., not seamless), whether fabricated in accordance with a material specification or fabricated in accordance with the rules of this Code. The weld strength reduction factor, *W*, is given in Table 102.4.7-1. The designer is responsible to assess application of weld strength reduction factor requirements for welds other than longitudinal and spiral, as applicable (e.g., circumferential welds).

PART 2
PRESSURE DESIGN OF PIPING COMPONENTS

103 CRITERIA FOR PRESSURE DESIGN OF PIPING COMPONENTS

The design of piping components shall consider the effects of pressure and temperature, in accordance with paras. 104.1 through 104.7, including the consideration of allowances permitted by paras. 102.2.4 and 102.4. In addition, the mechanical strength of the piping system shall be determined adequate in accordance with para. 104.8 under other applicable loadings, including, but not limited to, those loadings defined in para. 101.

Table 102.4.7-1 Weld Strength Reduction Factors (WSRFs) to Be Applied When Calculating the Minimum Wall Thickness or Allowable Design Pressure of Components Fabricated With a Longitudinal Seam Fusion Weld

	Weld Strength Reduction Factor for Temperature, °F (°C) [Notes (1)–(7)]										
Steel Group	**700 (371)**	**750 (399)**	**800 (427)**	**850 (454)**	**900 (482)**	**950 (510)**	**1,000 (538)**	**1,050 (566)**	**1,100 (593)**	**1,150 (621)**	**1,200 (649)**
CrMo [Notes (8)–(10)]	...	...	1.00	0.95	0.91	0.86	0.82	0.77	0.73	0.68	0.64
CSEF (N + T) [Notes (8), (11), (12)]	...	...	...	...	...	1.00	0.95	0.91	0.86	0.82	0.77
CSEF (Sub Crit) [Notes (8), (13)]	...	...	...	...	1.00	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50
Austenitic stainless (incl. 800H and 800HT) [Notes (14), (15)]	...	...	...	...	...	1.00	0.95	0.91	0.86	0.82	0.77
Autogenously welded austenitic stainless [Note (16)]	...	...	...	...	...	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00

NOTES:

(1) NP = not permitted.

(2) Longitudinal welds in pipe for materials not covered in this Table operating in the creep regime are not permitted. For the purposes of this Table, the start of the creep range is the highest temperature where the nonitalicized stress values end in Mandatory Appendix A for the base material involved.

(3) All weld filler metal shall be a minimum of 0.05% C for CrMo and creep strength enhanced ferritic (CSEF) materials, and 0.04% C for austenitic stainless in this Table.

(4) Materials designed for temperatures below the creep range [see Note (2)] may be used without consideration of the WSRF or the rules of this Table. All other Code rules apply.

(5) Longitudinal seam welds in CrMo and CSEF materials shall be subjected to, and pass, a 100% volumetric examination (RT or UT). For materials other than CrMo and CSEF, see para. 123.4(b).

(6) At temperatures below those where WSRFs are tabulated, a value of 1.0 shall be used for the factor, *W*, where required by the rules of this Code Section. However, the additional rules of this Table and Notes do not apply.

(7) Carbon steel pipes and tubes are exempt from the requirements of para. 102.4.7 and this Table.

(8) Basicity index of SAW flux ≥ 1.0.

(9) The CrMo steels include ½Cr–½Mo, 1Cr–½Mo, 1¼Cr–½Mo–Si, 2¼Cr–1Mo, 3Cr–1Mo, and 5Cr–½Mo. Longitudinal welds shall be normalized, normalized and tempered, or subjected to proper subcritical PWHT for the alloy.

(10) Longitudinal seam fusion welded construction is not permitted for C–½Mo steel for operation in the creep range [see Notes (2) and (4)].

(11) The CSEF steels include Grades 91, 92, 911, 122, and 23.

(12) N + T = normalizing + tempering PWHT.

(13) Sub Crit = subcritical PWHT is required. No exemptions from PWHT are permitted. The PWHT time and temperature shall meet the requirements of Table 132.1.1-1; the alternate PWHT requirements of Table 132.1.1-2 are not permitted.

(14) WSRFs have been assigned for austenitic stainless (including 800H and 800HT) longitudinally welded pipe up to 1,500°F (816°C) as follows:

Temperature, °F	Temperature, °C	Weld Strength Reduction Factor
1,250	677	0.73
1,300	704	0.68
1,350	732	0.64
1,400	760	0.59
1,450	788	0.55
1,500	816	0.5

(15) Certain heats of the austenitic stainless steels, particularly for those grades whose creep strength is enhanced by the precipitation of temper-resistant carbides and carbo-nitrides, can suffer from an embrittlement condition in the weld heat-affected zone that can lead to premature failure of welded components operating at elevated temperatures. A solution annealing heat treatment of the weld area mitigates this susceptibility.

(16) Autogenous stainless steel welded pipe (without weld filler metal) has been assigned a WSRF up to 1,500°F (816°C) of 1.00, provided that the product is solution annealed after welding and receives nondestructive electric examination, in accordance with the material specification.

104 PRESSURE DESIGN OF COMPONENTS

104.1 Straight Pipe

104.1.1 Straight Pipe Under Internal Pressure. Straight pipe under internal pressure shall have a minimum wall thickness calculated per para. 104.1.2.

(20) **104.1.2 Straight Pipe Under Internal Pressure — Seamless, Longitudinal Welded, or Spiral Welded**

(a) Minimum Wall Thickness. The minimum thickness of pipe wall[3] required for design pressures within the prescribed temperature limits for materials permitted by para. 123.1, including allowances for mechanical strength, shall not be less than that determined by eq. (7) or eq. (8), as follows:

$$t_m = \frac{PD_o}{2(SEW + Py)} + A \qquad (7)$$

$$t_m = \frac{Pd + 2SEWA + 2yPA}{2(SEW + Py - P)} \qquad (8)$$

Design pressure shall not exceed

$$P = \frac{2SEW(t_m - A)}{D_o - 2y(t_m - A)} \qquad (9)$$

$$P = \frac{2SEW(t_m - A)}{d - 2y(t_m - A) + 2t_m} \qquad (10)$$

where

A = additional thickness, in. (mm)

(1) To compensate for material removed in threading, grooving, etc., required to make a mechanical joint, refer to para. 102.4.2.

(2) To provide for mechanical strength of the pipe, refer to para. 102.4.4 (not intended to provide for extreme conditions of misapplied external loads or for mechanical abuse).

(3) To provide for corrosion and/or erosion, refer to para. 102.4.1.

d = inside diameter of pipe, in. (mm). For design calculations, the inside diameter of pipe is the maximum possible value allowable under the purchase specification. When calculating the allowable working pressure of pipe on hand or in stock, the actual measured inside diameter and actual measured minimum wall thickness at the thinner end of the pipe may be used to calculate this pressure.

D_o = outside diameter of pipe, in. (mm). For design calculations, the outside diameter of pipe as given in tables of standards and specifications shall be used in obtaining the value of t_m. When calculating the allowable working pressure of pipe on hand or in stock, the actual measured outside diameter and actual measured minimum wall thickness at the thinner end of the pipe may be used to calculate this pressure.

P = internal design pressure, psig [kPa (gage)]

NOTE: When computing the design pressure for a pipe of a definite minimum wall thickness by eq. (9) or eq. (10), the value of P obtained by these formulas may be rounded to the next higher unit of 10. For cast iron pipe, see (b).

SE or SF = maximum allowable stress in material due to internal pressure and joint efficiency (or casting quality factor) at the design temperature, psi (MPa). The value of SE or SF shall not exceed that given in Mandatory Appendix A for listed materials or as determined per para. 123.1.2(b) for unlisted materials, for the respective material and design temperature. These values include the weld joint efficiency, E, or the casting factor, F.

t_m = minimum required wall thickness, in. (mm)

(1) If pipe is ordered by its nominal wall thickness, the manufacturing tolerance on wall thickness must be taken into account. After the minimum pipe wall thickness, t_m, is determined by eq. (7) or eq. (8), this minimum thickness shall be increased by an amount sufficient to provide the manufacturing tolerance allowed in the applicable pipe specification or required by the process. The next heavier commercial wall thickness shall then be selected from thickness schedules such as contained in ASME B36.10M or from manufacturers' schedules for other than standard thickness.

(2) To compensate for thinning in bends, refer to para. 102.4.5.

(3) For cast piping components, refer to para. 102.4.6.

(4) Where ends are subject to forming or machining for jointing, the wall thickness of the pipe, tube, or component after such forming or machining shall

---

[3] SF shall be used in place of SE where casting quality factors are intended. See definition of SE. Units of P and SE must be identical. Mandatory Appendix A values must be converted to kilopascals when the design pressure is in kilopascals.

Table 104.1.2-1 Values of y

	Temperature, °F (°C)							
Material	**900 (482) and Below**	**950 (510)**	**1,000 (538)**	**1,050 (566)**	**1,100 (593)**	**1,150 (621)**	**1,200 (649)**	**1,250 (677) and Above**
Ferritic steels	0.4	0.5	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7
Austenitic steels	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.5	0.7	0.7	0.7
Nickel alloy UNS No. N06690	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.5	0.7	0.7	...
Nickel alloys UNS Nos. N06617, N08800, N08810, N08825	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.5	0.7
Cast iron	0.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Other metals [Note (1)]	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4

GENERAL NOTES:

(a) The value of y may be interpolated between the 50°F (27.8°C) incremental values shown in the Table.

(b) For pipe with a D_o/t_m ratio less than 6, the value of y for ferritic and austenitic steels designed for temperatures of 900°F (480°C) and below shall be taken as $y = d/(d + D_o)$.

NOTE: (1) Metals listed in Mandatory Appendix A that are not covered by the categories of materials listed above.

not be less than t_m minus the additional thickness, A, provided for removal.

W = weld strength reduction factor (see para. 102.4.7)

= 1 for seamless pipe or for seam-welded pipe operating below the creep range

y = coefficient having values as given in Table 104.1.2-1

(b) Thickness of gray and ductile iron fittings conveying liquids may be determined from ANSI/AWWA C110/A21.10 or ANSI/AWWA C153/A21.53. The thickness of ductile iron pipe may be determined by ANSI/AWWA C115/A21.15 or ANSI/AWWA C150/A21.50. These thicknesses include allowances for foundry tolerances and water hammer.

(c) While the thickness determined from eq. (7) or eq. (8) is theoretically ample for both bursting pressure and material removed in threading, the following minimum requirements are mandatory to furnish added mechanical strength:

(1) Where steel pipe is threaded and used for steam service at pressure above 250 psi (1 750 kPa) or for water service above 100 psi (700 kPa) with water temperature above 220°F (105°C), the pipe shall be seamless, having the minimum ultimate tensile strength of 48,000 psi (330 MPa) and a weight at least equal to Schedule 80 of ASME B36.10M.

(2) Where threaded brass or copper pipe is used for the services described in (1), it shall comply with pressure and temperature classifications permitted for these materials by other paragraphs of this Code and shall have a wall thickness at least equal to that specified above for steel pipe of corresponding size.

(3) Plain end nonferrous pipe or tube shall have minimum wall thicknesses as follows:

(-a) For nominal sizes smaller than NPS $^3/_4$ (DN 20), the thickness shall not be less than that specified for Type K of ASTM B88.

(-b) For nominal sizes NPS $^3/_4$ (DN 20) and larger, the wall thickness shall not be less than 0.049 in. (1.25 mm). The wall thickness shall be further increased, as required, in accordance with para. 102.4.

104.1.3 Straight Pipe Under External Pressure. For determining wall thickness and stiffening requirements for straight pipe under external pressure, the procedures outlined in ASME BPVC, Section VIII, Division 1, UG-28, UG-29, and UG-30 shall be followed.

104.2 Curved Segments of Pipe

104.2.1 Pipe Bends. Pipe bends shall be subject to the following limitations:

(a) The minimum wall thickness shall meet the requirements of para. 102.4.5 and the fabrication requirements of para. 129.

(b) Limits on flattening and buckling at bends may be specified by design, depending on the service, the material, and the stress level involved. Where limits on flattening and buckling are not specified by design, the requirements of para. 129.1 shall be met.

104.2.2 Elbows. Elbows manufactured in accordance with the standards listed in Table 126.1-1 are suitable for use at the pressure–temperature ratings specified by such standards, subject to the requirements of para. 106.

104.3 Intersections

(20) 104.3.1 Branch Connections

(a) This paragraph gives rules governing the design of branch connections to sustain internal and external pressure in cases where the axes of the branch and the run intersect, and the angle between the axes of the branch and of the run is between 45 deg and 90 deg, inclusive.

Branch connections in which the smaller angle between the axes of the branch and the run is less than 45 deg or branch connections where the axes of the branch and the run do not intersect impose special design and fabrication problems. The rules given herein may be used as a guide, but sufficient additional strength must be provided to ensure safe service. Such branch connections shall be designed to meet the requirements of para. 104.7.

(b) Branch connections in piping may be made from materials listed in Mandatory Appendix A by the use of the following:

(1) fittings, such as tees, laterals, and crosses made in accordance with the applicable standards listed in Table 126.1-1 where the attachment of the branch pipe to the fitting is by butt welding, socket welding, brazing, soldering, threading, or a flanged connection.

(2) weld outlet fittings, such as cast or forged nozzles, couplings and adaptors, or similar items where the attachment of the branch pipe to the fitting is by butt welding, socket welding, threading, or a flanged connection. Such weld outlet fittings are attached to the run by welding similar to that shown in Figure 127.4.8-5 or Figure 127.4.8-6, as applicable. MSS SP-97 may be used for design and manufacturing standards for integrally reinforced forged branch outlet fittings. Couplings are restricted to a maximum of NPS 3 (DN 80).

(3) extruded outlets at right angles to the run pipe, in accordance with (g), where the attachment of the branch pipe is by butt welding.

(4) piping directly attached to the run pipe by welding in accordance with para. 127.4.8 or by socket welding or threading as stipulated below.

(-a) socket welded right angle branch connections may be made by attaching the branch pipe directly to the run pipe provided

(-1) the nominal size of the branch does not exceed NPS 2 (DN 50) or one-fourth of the nominal size of the run, whichever is smaller.

(-2) the depth of the socket measured at its minimum depth in the run pipe is at least equal to that shown in ASME B16.11. If the run pipe wall does not have sufficient thickness to provide the proper depth of socket, an alternate type of construction shall be used.

(-3) the clearance between the bottom of the socket and the end of the inserted branch pipe is in accordance with Figure 127.4.4-3.

(-4) the size of the fillet weld is not less than 1.09 times the nominal wall thickness of the branch pipe.

(-b) threaded right angle branch connections may be made by attaching the branch pipe directly to the run provided

(-1) the nominal size of the branch does not exceed NPS 2 (DN 50) or one-fourth of the nominal size of the run, whichever is smaller.

(-2) the minimum thread engagement is six full threads for NPS $^1\!/_2$ (DN 15) and NPS $^3\!/_4$ (DN 20) branches; seven for NPS 1 (DN 25), NPS 1$^1\!/_4$ (DN 32), and NPS 1$^1\!/_2$ (DN 40) branches; and eight for NPS 2 (DN 50) branches. If the run pipe wall does not have sufficient thickness to provide the proper depth for thread engagement, an alternative type of construction shall be used.

(c) Branch Connections Not Requiring Reinforcement. A pipe having a branch connection is weakened by the opening that must be made in it. Unless the wall thickness of the branch and/or run pipe is sufficiently in excess of that required to sustain the pressure, it is necessary to provide additional material to meet the reinforcement requirements of (d) and (e). However, there are certain branch connections for which supporting calculations are not required. These are as follows:

(1) branch connections made by the use of a fitting (tee, lateral, cross, or branch weld-on fitting), manufactured in accordance with a standard listed in Table 126.1-1, and used within the limits of pressure–temperature ratings specified in that standard.

(2) branch connections made by welding a coupling or half coupling directly to the run pipe in accordance with Figure 127.4.8-6, provided the nominal diameter of the branch does not exceed NPS 2 (DN 50) or one-fourth the nominal diameter of the run, whichever is less. The minimum wall thickness of the coupling anywhere in the reinforcement zone (if threads are in the zone, wall thickness is measured from the root of the thread to the minimum O.D.) shall not be less than that of the unthreaded branch pipe. In no case shall the thickness of the coupling be less than that of ASME B16.11, Class 3000.

Small branch connections NPS 2 (DN 50) or smaller as shown in Figure 127.4.8-7 may be used, provided t_w is not less than the thickness of Schedule 160 pipe of the branch size.

(3) integrally reinforced fittings welded directly to the run pipe when the reinforcements provided by the fitting and the deposited weld metal meet the requirements of (d).

(4) integrally reinforced extruded outlets in the run pipe. The reinforcement requirements shall be in accordance with (g).

(d) Branch Connections Subject to Internal Pressure Requiring Reinforcement

(1) Reinforcement is required when it is not provided inherently in the components of the branch connection. This subparagraph gives rules covering the design of branch connections to sustain internal pressure in cases where the angle between the axes of the branch and of the run is between 45 deg and 90 deg. Subparagraph (e) gives rules governing the design of connections to sustain external pressure.

(2) Figure 104.3.1-1 illustrates the notations used in the pressure–temperature design conditions of branch connections. These notations are as follows:

b = subscript referring to branch

d_1 = inside centerline longitudinal dimension of the finished branch opening in the run of the pipe, in. (mm)
= $[D_{ob} - 2(T_b - A)]/\sin \alpha$

d_2 = "half width" of reinforcing zone, in. (mm)
= the greater of d_1 or $(T_b - A) + (T_h - A) + d_1/2$ but in no case more than D_{oh}, in. (mm)

D_{ob} = outside diameter of branch, in. (mm)

D_{oh} = outside diameter of header, in. (mm)

h = subscript referring to run or header

L_4 = altitude of reinforcement zone outside of run, in. (mm)
= $2.5(T_b - A) + t_r$ or $2.5(T_h - A)$, whichever is smaller

T_b, T_h = actual wall thickness (by measurement) or the minimum wall thickness permissible under the purchase specification of the branch or header pipe, in. (mm)

t_{mb}, t_{mh} = required minimum wall thickness, in. (mm), of the branch or header pipe as determined by use of eq. (7) or eq. (8) in para. 104.1.2(a)

t_r = thickness of attached reinforcing pad, in Example A, in. (mm); or height of the largest 60 deg right triangle supported by the run and branch outside diameter projected surfaces and lying completely within the area of integral reinforcement, in Example B, in. (mm)

α = angle between axes of branch and run, deg

(-a) If the run pipe contains a longitudinal seam that is not intersected by the branch, the stress value of seamless pipe of comparable grade may be used to determine the value of t_{mh} for reinforcement calculations only. If the branch intersects a longitudinal weld in the run, or if the branch contains a weld, the weld joint efficiency for either or both shall enter the calculations. If the branch and run both contain longitudinal welds, care shall be taken to ensure that the two welds do not intersect each other.

(-b) The required reinforcement area in square inches (square millimeters) for branch connections shall be the quantity

$$A_7 = A_6(2 - \sin \alpha) = (t_{mh} - A)d_1\ (2 - \sin \alpha)$$

For right angle connections, the required reinforcement becomes

$$A_7 = A_6 = (t_{mh} - A)d_1$$

The required reinforcement must be within the limits of the reinforcement zone as defined in (-d).

(-c) The reinforcement required by (2) shall be that provided by any combination of areas A_1, A_2, A_3, A_4, and A_5, as defined below and illustrated in Figure 104.3.1-1 where

A_1 = area provided by excess pipe wall in the run
= $(2d_2 - d_1)(T_h - t_{mh})$

A_2 = area, in.^{2} (mm^2), provided by excess pipe wall in the branch for a distance, L_4, above the run
= $2L_4\ (T_b - t_{mb})/\sin \alpha$

A_3 = area provided by deposited weld metal beyond the outside diameter of the run and branch, and for fillet weld attachments of rings, pads, and saddles

A_4 = area provided by a reinforcing ring, pad, or integral reinforcement. The value of A_4 may be taken in the same manner in which excess header metal is considered, provided the weld completely fuses the branch pipe, run pipe, and ring or pad, or integral reinforcement. For welding branch connections refer to para. 127.4.8.

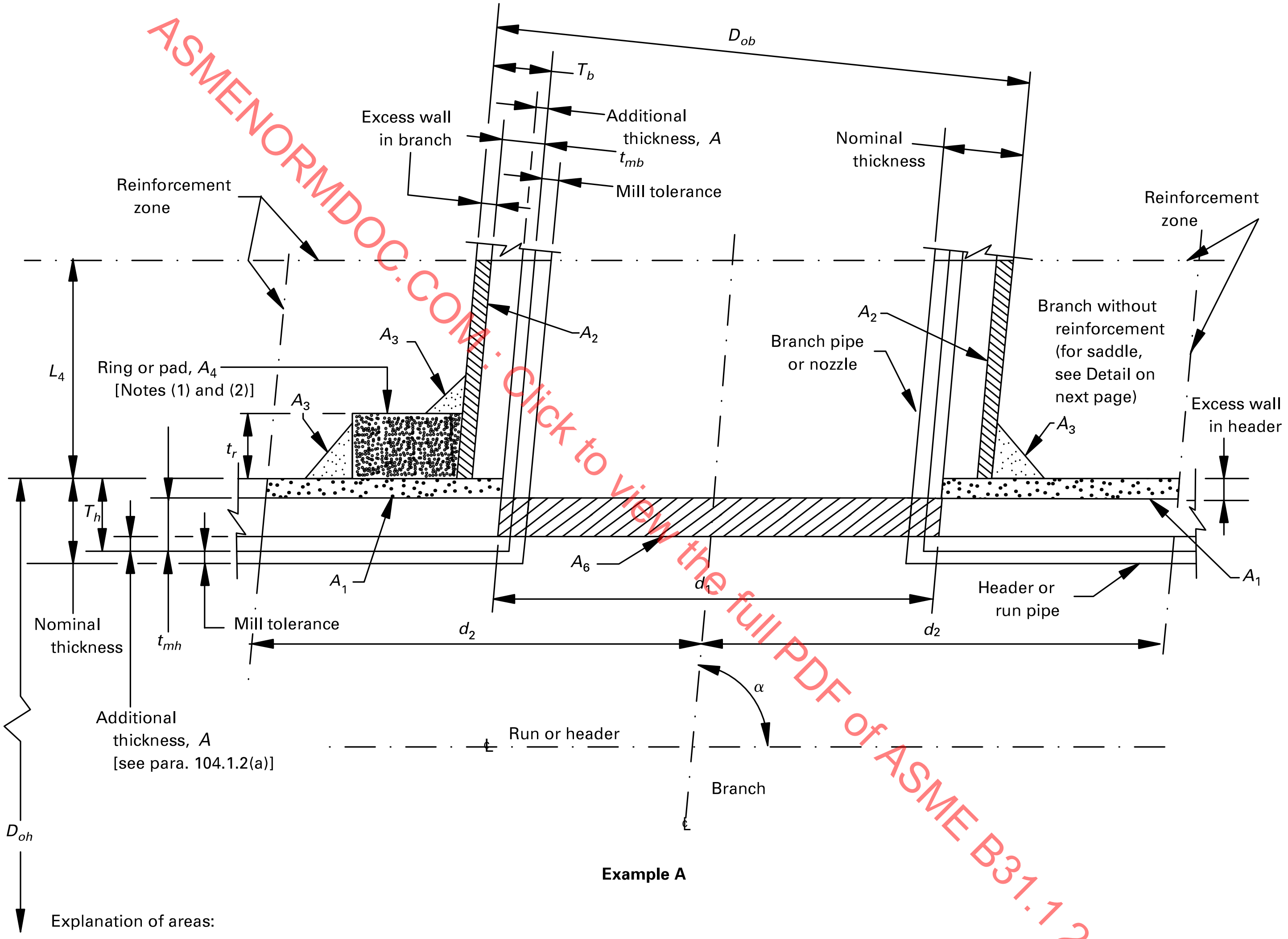
A_5 = area provided by a saddle on right angle connections
= (O.D. of saddle − $D_{ob})t_r$

A_6 = pressure design area expected at the end of service life
= $(t_{mh} - A)d_1$

Portions of the reinforcement area may be composed of materials other than those of the run pipe, but if the allowable stress of these materials is less than that for the run pipe, the corresponding calculated reinforcement area provided by this material shall be reduced in the ratio of the allowable stress being applied to the reinforcement area. No additional credit shall be taken for materials having higher allowable stress values than the run pipe.

(-d) Reinforcement Zone. The reinforcement zone is a parallelogram whose width shall extend a distance, d_2, on each side of the centerline of the branch pipe, and whose altitude shall start at the inside surface of the run pipe and extend to a distance, L_4, from the outside surface of the run pipe.

Figure 104.3.1-1 Reinforcement of Branch Connections



Example A

Explanation of areas:

⁙ Area A_1 — available reinforcement area (excess wall) in header

▧ Area A_2 — available reinforcement area (excess wall) in branch

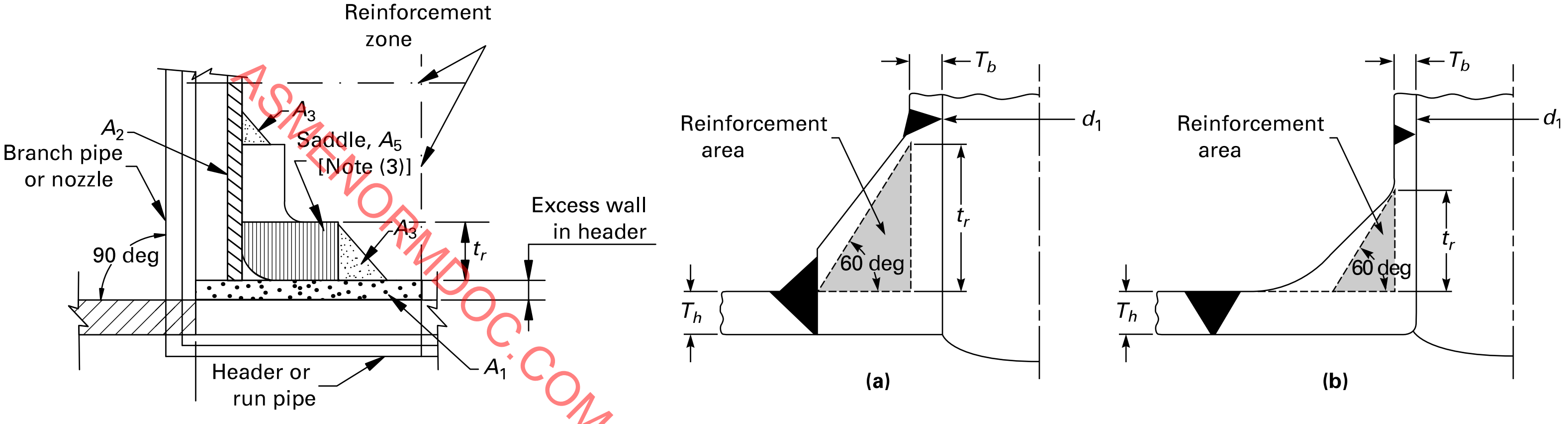
░ Area A_3 — available reinforcement area fillet weld metal

▓ Area A_4 — metal in ring, pad, or integral reinforcement

▥ Area A_5 — metal in saddle parallel to run (see Detail)

▨ Area A_6 — pressure design area (expected at the end of service life)

Figure 104.3.1-1 Reinforcement of Branch Connections (Cont'd)



Detail for Example A

Example B

GENERAL NOTES:

(a) This Figure illustrates the nomenclature of para. 104.3.1(d).

(b) Required reinforcement area = $A_7 = A_6\ (2 - \sin \alpha) = (t_{mh} - A)d_1\ (2 - \sin \alpha)$.

(c) Available reinforcement areas = $A_1 + A_2 + A_3 + A_4 + A_5$ (as applicable).

(d) Available reinforcement areas ≥ required reinforcement area.

NOTES:

(1) When a ring or pad is added as reinforcement (Example A), the value of reinforcement area may be taken in the same manner in which excess header metal is considered, provided the weld completely fuses the branch pipe, header pipe, and ring or pad. Typical acceptable methods of welding that meet the above requirement are shown in Figure 127.4.8-44, illustrations (c) and (d).

(2) Width to height of rings and pads shall be reasonably proportioned, preferably on a ratio as close to 4:1 as the available horizontal space within the limits of the reinforcing zone along the run and the outside diameter of the branch will permit, but in no case may the ratio be less than 1:1.

(3) Reinforcement saddles are limited to use on 90 deg branches (Example A Detail).

(-e) Reinforcement of Multiple Openings. It is preferred that multiple branch openings be spaced so that their reinforcement zones do not overlap. If closer spacing is necessary, the following requirement shall be met. The two or more openings shall be reinforced in accordance with (2), with a combined reinforcement that has a strength equal to the combined strength of the reinforcement that would be required for the separate openings. No portion of the cross section shall be considered as applying to more than one opening, or be evaluated more than once in a combined area.

When more than two adjacent openings are provided with a combined reinforcement, the minimum distance between centers of any two of these openings should preferably be at least $1\frac{1}{2}$ times their average diameter, and the area of reinforcement between them shall be at least equal to 50% of the total required for these two openings.

(-f) Rings, Pads, and Saddles. Reinforcement provided in the form of rings, pads, or saddles shall not be appreciably narrower at the side than at the crotch.

A vent hole shall be provided at the ring, pad, or saddle to provide venting during welding and heat treatment. Refer to para. 127.4.8(e).

Rings, pads, or saddles may be made in more than one piece, provided the joints between pieces have full thickness welds, and each piece has a vent hole.

(-g) Other Designs. The adequacy of designs to which the reinforcement requirements of para. 104.3 cannot be applied shall be proven by burst or proof tests on scale models or on full-size structures, or by calculations previously substantiated by successful service of similar design.

(e) Branch Connections Subject to External Pressure Requiring Reinforcement. The reinforcement area in square inches (square millimeters) required for branch connections subject to external pressure shall be

$$0.5t_{mh}d_1(2 - \sin\alpha)$$

where t_{mh} is the required header wall thickness determined for straight pipe under external pressure, using procedures outlined in ASME BPVC, Section VIII, Division 1, UG-28, UG-29, UG-30, and UG-31.

Procedures established heretofore for connections subject to internal pressure shall apply for connections subject to external pressure provided that D_{oh}, D_{ob}, and t_r are reduced to compensate for external corrosion, if required by design conditions.

(f) Branch Connections Subject to External Forces and Moments. The requirements of the preceding paragraphs are intended to ensure safe performance of a branch connection subjected only to pressure. However, when external forces and moments are applied to a branch connection by thermal expansion and contraction; by dead weight of piping, valves, and fittings, covering and contents; or by earth settlement, the branch connection shall be analyzed considering the stress intensification factors as specified in ASME B31J. Use of ribs, gussets, and clamps designed in accordance with para. 104.3.4 is permissible to stiffen the branch connection, but their areas cannot be counted as contributing to the required reinforcement area of the branch connection.

(g) Extruded Outlets Integrally Reinforced

(1) The following definitions, modifications, notations, and requirements are specifically applicable to extruded outlets. The designer shall make proper wall thickness allowances in order that the required minimum reinforcement is ensured over the design life of the system.

(2) Definition. An extruded outlet header is defined as a header in which the extruded lip at the outlet has an altitude above the surface of the run that is equal to or greater than the radius of curvature of the external contoured portion of the outlet; i.e., $h_o \geq r_o$. See nomenclature and Figure 104.3.1-2.

(3) These rules apply only to cases where the axis of the outlet intersects and is perpendicular to the axis of the run. These rules do not apply to any nozzle in which additional nonintegral material is applied in the form of rings, pads, or saddles.

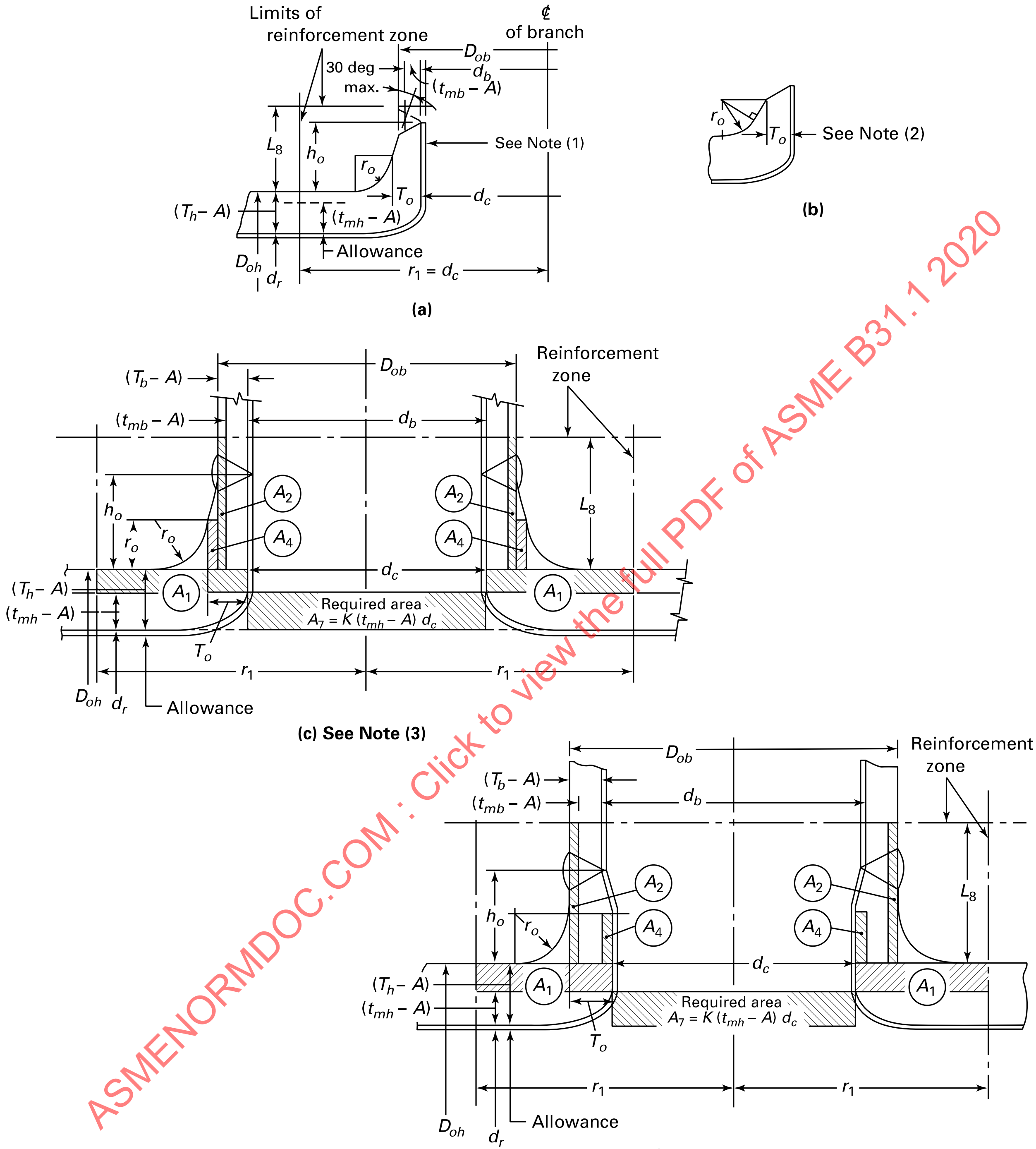
(4) The notation used herein is illustrated in Figure 104.3.1-2. All dimensions are in inches (millimeters).

d_b = corroded internal diameter of branch pipe
d_c = corroded internal diameter of extruded outlet measured at the level of the outside surface of the run
D_{ob} = outside diameter of branch pipe
D_{oh} = outside diameter of run
d_r = corroded internal diameter of run
h_o = height of the extruded lip. This must be equal to or greater than r_o, except as shown in (b) under the definition of r_o.
L_8 = altitude of reinforcement zone
= $0.7\sqrt{D_{ob}T_o}$
r_1 = half width of reinforcement zone (equal to d_c)
r_o = radius of curvature of external contoured portion of outlet measured in the plane containing the axes of the run and branch. This is subject to the following limitations:

(-a) Minimum Radius. This dimension shall not be less than $0.05D_{ob}$ except that on branch diameters larger than NPS 30 (DN 750), it need not exceed 1.50 in. (38 mm).

(-b) Maximum Radius. For outlet pipe sizes 6 in. (150 mm) nominal and larger, this dimension shall not exceed $0.10D_{ob}$ + 0.50 in. ($0.10D_{ob}$ + 12.7 mm). For outlet pipe sizes less than NPS 6 (DN 150), this

Figure 104.3.1-2 Reinforced Extruded Outlets



(a)

(b)

(c) See Note (3)

(d) See Note (3)

NOTES:

(1) Taper bore inside diameter (if required) to match branch pipe 1:3 maximum taper.

(2) Illustration to show method of establishing T_o when the taper encroaches on the crotch radius.

(3) Illustration is drawn for condition where k = 1.00.

dimension shall be not greater than 1.25 in. (32 mm).

(-c) When the external contour contains more than one radius, the radius of any arc sector of approximately 45 deg shall meet the requirements of (-a) and (-b). When the external contour has a continuously varying radius, the radius of curvature at every point on the contour shall meet the requirements of (-a) and (-b).

(-d) Machining other than grinding for weld cleanup shall not be employed to meet the above requirements.

$T_b - A$ = actual wall thickness (by measurement) or the minimum wall thickness permissible under the purchase specification of the branch pipe minus the corrosion allowance, in. (mm)

$T_h - A$ = actual wall thickness (by measurement) or the minimum wall thickness permissible under the purchase specification of the header pipe minus the corrosion allowance, in. (mm)

$t_{mb} - A$ = required thickness of branch pipe according to wall thickness eq. (7) or eq. (8) in para. 104.1.2(a), but not including any thickness for corrosion

$t_{mh} - A$ = required thickness of the run according to eq. (7) or eq. (8) in para. 104.1.2(a), but not including any allowance for corrosion

T_o = corroded finished thickness of extruded outlet measured at a height equal to r_o above the outside surface of the run

(5) The required area is defined as

$$A_7 = K(t_{mh} - A)d_c$$

where K shall be taken as follows:
For D_{ob}/D_{oh} greater than 0.60,

$$K = 1.00$$

For D_{ob}/D_{oh} greater than 0.15 and not exceeding 0.60,

$$K = 0.6 + \frac{2}{3} D_{ob}/D_{oh}$$

For D_{ob}/D_{oh} equal to or less than 0.15,

$$K = 0.70$$

The design must meet criteria that the reinforcement area defined in (6) is not less than the required area.

(6) Reinforcement Area. The reinforcement area shall be the sum of areas

$$A_1 + A_2 + A_4$$

as defined below.

(-a) Area A_1 is the area lying within the reinforcement zone resulting from any excess thickness available in the run wall.

$$A_1 = d_c(T_h - t_{mh})$$

(-b) Area A_2 is the area lying within the reinforcement zone resulting from any excess thickness available in the branch pipe wall.

$$A_2 = 2L_8(T_b - t_{mb})$$

(-c) Area A_4 is the area lying within the reinforcement zone resulting from excess thickness available in the extruded outlet lip.

$$A_4 = 2r_o\left[T_o - (T_b - A)\right]$$

(7) Reinforcement of Multiple Openings. It is preferred that multiple branch openings be spaced so that their reinforcement zones do not overlap. If closer spacing is necessary, the following requirements shall be met. The two or more openings shall be reinforced in accordance with (g) with a combined reinforcement that has a strength equal to the combined strength of the reinforcement that would be required for separate openings. No portion of the cross section shall be considered as applying to more than one opening, or be evaluated more than once in a combined area.

(8) In addition to the above, the manufacturer shall be responsible for establishing and marking on the section containing extruded outlets the design pressure and temperature. The manufacturer's name or trademarks shall be marked on the section.

104.3.3 Miters. Miter joints, and the terminology related thereto, are described in ASME B31J. A widely spaced miter with (20)

$$\theta < 9\sqrt{\frac{t_n}{r}}\ \text{deg}$$

shall be considered to be equivalent to a girth butt-welded joint, and the rules of this paragraph do not apply. Miter joints, and fabricated pipe bends consisting of segments of straight pipe welded together, with θ equal to or greater than this calculated value may be used within the limitations described below.

(a) Pressure shall be limited to 10 psi (70 kPa) under the following conditions:

(1) The assembly includes a miter weld with $\theta > 22.5$ deg, or contains a segment that has a dimension

$$B < 6t_n$$

(2) The thickness of each segment of the miter is not less than that determined in accordance with para. 104.1.

(3) The contained fluid is nonflammable, nontoxic, and incompressible, except for gaseous vents to atmosphere.

(4) The number of full pressure cycles is less than 7,000 during the expected lifetime of the piping system.

(5) Full penetration welds are used in joining miter segments.

(b) Pressure shall be limited to 100 psi (700 kPa) under the conditions defined in (a)(2) through (a)(5), in addition to the following:

(1) the angle θ does not exceed 22.5 deg

(2) the assembly does not contain any segment that has a dimension

$$B < 6t_n$$

(c) Miters to be used in other services or at design pressures above 100 psi (700 kPa) shall meet the requirements of para. 104.7.

(1) When justification under para. 104.7 is based on comparable service conditions, such conditions must be established as comparable with respect to cyclic as well as static loadings.

(2) When justification under para. 104.7 is based on an analysis, that analysis and substantiating tests shall consider the discontinuity stresses that exist at the juncture between segments, both for static (including brittle fracture) and cyclic internal pressure.

(3) The wall thickness, t_s, of a segment of a miter shall not be less than specified in (-a) or (-b), depending on the spacing.

(-a) For closely spaced miter bends (see ASME B31J for definition)

$$t_s = t_m \frac{2 - r/R}{2(1 - r/R)}$$

(-b) For widely spaced miters (see ASME B31J for definition)

$$t_s = t_m(1 + 0.64\sqrt{r/t_s}\ \tan\theta)$$

(The above equation requires an iterative or quadratic solution for t_s.)

104.3.4 Attachments. External and internal attachments to piping shall be designed so as not to cause flattening of the pipe, excessive localized bending stresses, or harmful thermal gradients in the pipe wall. It is important that such attachments be designed to minimize stress concentrations in applications where the number of stress cycles, due to either pressure or thermal effect, is relatively large for the expected life of the equipment.

104.4 Closures

104.4.1 General. Closures for power piping systems shall meet the applicable requirements of this Code and shall comply with the requirements described in (a) or (b). Closures may be made

(a) by use of closure fittings, such as threaded or welded plugs, caps, or blind flanges, manufactured in accordance with standards listed in Table 126.1-1, and used within the specified pressure–temperature ratings, or

(b) in accordance with the rules contained in ASME BPVC, Section I, PG-31 or Section VIII, Division 1, UG-34 and UW-13, calculated from

$$t_m = t + A$$

where

t = pressure design thickness, calculated for the given closure shape and direction of loading using appropriate equations and procedures in ASME BPVC, Section I or Section VIII, Division 1

The symbol A and the symbols used in determining t shall have the definitions shown herein, instead of those given in the ASME BPVC.

Attachment of a welded flat permanent closure with only a single fillet weld is not permitted.

104.4.2 Openings in Closures. Openings in closures may be made by welding, extruding, or threading. Attachment to the closure shall be in accordance with the limitations provided for such connections in para. 104.3.1 for branch connections. If the size of the opening is greater than one-half of the inside diameter of the closure, the opening shall be designed as a reducer in accordance with para. 104.6.

Other openings in closures shall be reinforced in accordance with the requirements of reinforcement for a branch connection. The total cross-sectional area required for reinforcement in any plane passing through the center of the opening and normal to the surface of the closure shall not be less than the quantity of d_5t, where

d_5 = diameter of the finished opening, in. (mm)
t = as defined in para. 104.4.1(b)

104.5 Pressure Design of Flanges and Blanks

104.5.1 Flanges — General

(a) Flanges of sizes NPS 24 (DN 600) and smaller that are manufactured in accordance with ASME B16.1 and ASME B16.5 shall be considered suitable for use at the primary service ratings (allowable pressure at service temperature) except the slip-on flanges to ASME B16.5 shall be limited in application to no higher than Class 300 primary pressure service rating. Refer to para. 127.4.4.

For flanges larger than NPS 24 (DN 600) and manufactured in accordance with the specifications and standards listed in Table 126.1-1, the designer is cautioned about the dimensionally different designs that are available, as well as the limitations of their application.

Flanges not made in accordance with the specifications and standards listed in Table 126.1-1 shall be designed in accordance with ASME BPVC, Section VIII, Division 1, except that the requirements for fabrication, assembly, inspection, and testing, and the pressure and temperature limits for materials of this Code for Pressure Piping shall govern. Certain notations used in the ASME Code, namely P, S_a, S_b, and S_f, shall have the meanings described below instead of those given in the ASME Code. All other notations shall be as defined in the ASME Code.

P = design pressure, psi (kPa) (see paras. 101.2.2 and 101.2.4)
S_a = bolt design stress at atmospheric temperature, psi (kPa)
S_b = bolt design stress at design temperature, psi (kPa)
S_f = allowable stress for flange material or pipe, psi (kPa) (see para. 102.3.1 and Allowable Stress Tables; stress values converted from MPa to kPa)

For certain specific applications, see the limitations of paras. 122.1.1(f) through 122.1.1(h).

(b) These flange design rules are not applicable to flat face designs employing full face gaskets that extend beyond the bolts.

(c) The bolt design stress in (a) shall be as established in ASME BPVC, Section VIII, Division 1, Nonmandatory Appendix P for ferrous materials.

(d) Application of bolting materials for flanged joints is covered in para. 108.5.

104.5.2 Blind Flanges

(a) Blind flanges manufactured in accordance with the standards listed in Table 126.1-1 shall be considered suitable for use at the pressure–temperature rating specified by such standards.

(b) The required thickness of blind flanges not manufactured in accordance with standards in Table 126.1-1 shall be calculated from eq. (13).

$$t_m = t + A \tag{13}$$

where

t = pressure design thickness as calculated for the given style of blind flange from the appropriate equations for bolted flat cover plates in ASME BPVC, Section I. Certain notations used in these equations, namely P and SE [see para. 104.1.2(a), footnote 3], shall be considered to have the meanings described in para. 104.1.2(a) instead of those given in the ASME Code. All other notations shall be as defined in the ASME Code.

104.5.3 Blanks

(a) The required thickness of permanent blanks (see Figure 104.5.3-1) shall be calculated from the equation

$$t_m = t + A$$

where

t = pressure design thickness as calculated from eq. (14)

$$t = d_6\sqrt{\frac{3P}{16SE}} \tag{14}$$

See para. 104.1.2(a), footnote 3.

d_6 = inside diameter of gasket for raised or flat (plain) face flanges, or the gasket pitch diameter for retained gasketed flanges, in. (mm)

(b) Blanks to be used for test purposes only shall have a minimum thickness not less than the pressure design thickness t specified above, except that P shall be not less than the test pressure and SE [see para. 104.1.2(a), footnote 3] may be taken as the specified minimum yield strength of the blank material if the test fluid is incompressible.

(c) Attachment of a welded flat permanent blank with only a single fillet weld is not permitted.

104.6 Reducers

Flanged reducer fittings manufactured in accordance with the standards listed in Table 126.1-1 shall be considered suitable for use at the specified pressure–temperature ratings. Where butt welding reducers are made to a nominal pipe thickness, the reducers shall be considered suitable for use with pipe of the same nominal thickness.

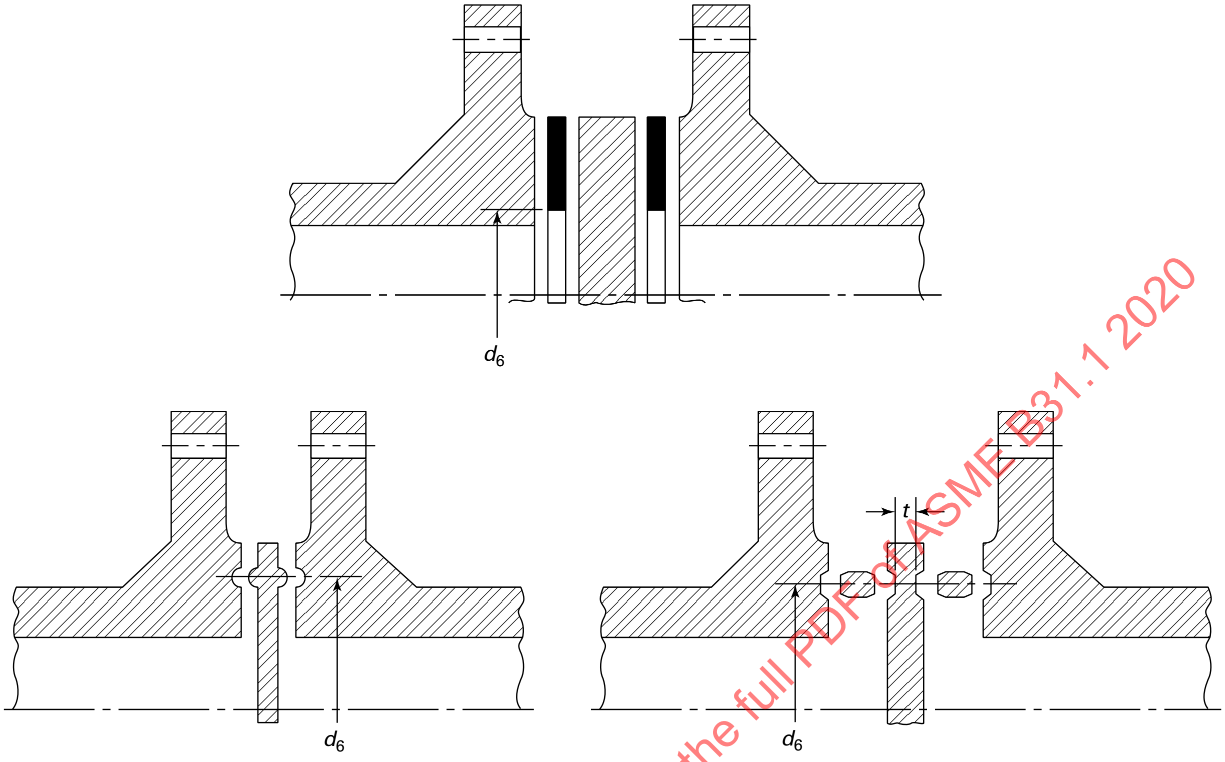
104.7 Other Pressure-Containing Components

104.7.1 Listed Components. Pressure-containing components manufactured in accordance with the standards listed in Table 126.1-1 shall be considered suitable for use under normal operating conditions at or below the specified pressure–temperature ratings. However, the user is cautioned that where certain standards or manufacturers may impose more restrictive allowances for variation from normal operation than those established by this Code, the more restrictive allowances shall apply.

104.7.2 Specially Designed Components. The pressure design of components not covered by the standards listed in Table 126.1-1 or for which design formulas and procedures are not given in this Code shall be based on calculations consistent with the design criteria of this Code. These calculations shall be substantiated by one or more of the means stated in (a) through (d). (20)

(a) extensive, successful service experience under comparable conditions with similarly proportioned components of the same or similar material

Figure 104.5.3-1 Types of Permanent Blanks



(b) experimental stress analysis, such as described in ASME BPVC, Section VIII, Division 2, Annex 5-F

(c) proof test in accordance with ASME B16.9; MSS SP-97; or ASME BPVC, Section I, A-22

(d) detailed stress analysis, such as finite element method, in accordance with ASME BPVC, Section VIII, Division 2, Part 5, except that the basic material allowable stress from the Allowable Stress Tables of Mandatory Appendix A or as calculated per para. 123.1.2(b) shall be used in place of S_m

For any of (a) through (d), it is permissible to interpolate between sizes, wall thicknesses, and pressure classes and to determine analogies among related materials.

Calculations and documentation showing compliance with this paragraph shall be available for the owner's approval and, for boiler external piping, they shall be available for the Authorized Inspector's review.

(20) 104.8 Analysis of Piping Components

To validate a design under the rules in this paragraph, the complete piping system must be analyzed for conditions and criteria dealing with the effects of thermal expansion, including movements of equipment, anchors, guides, and restraints, weight and other sustained loads, and applicable occasional loads such as those described in para. 101. Each component in the system must meet the limits in this paragraph. For pipe and fittings, the pressure term in Figure 104.8-1, eqs. (15) and (16) may be replaced with the alternative term for S_{lp} as defined in para. 102.3.2(a)(3). The pressure term in eqs. (15) and (16) may not apply for bellows and expansion joints. When evaluating stresses in the vicinity of expansion joints, consideration must be given to actual cross-sectional areas that exist at the expansion joint.

104.8.1 Stress Due to Sustained Loads. The effects of pressure, weight, and other sustained mechanical loads shall meet the requirements of Figure 104.8-1, eq. (15). The nomenclature for the equation is as follows: (20)

A_p = cross-sectional material area of the pipe

D_o = nominal outside diameter of the pipe

F_a = longitudinal force due to weight and other sustained loads (excluding pressure)

NOTE: Compressive forces are negative values.

I_a = sustained longitudinal force index. In the absence of more applicable data, I_a is taken as 1.00.

I_i = sustained in-plane moment index. In the absence of more applicable data, I_i is taken as the greater of $0.75i_i$

Figure 104.8-1 Equations (15), (16), and (17) (20)

$$(15)\quad S_L = \sqrt{\left[\left|\frac{PD_o}{4t_n} + \frac{I_aF_a}{A_p}\right| + \frac{\sqrt{(I_iM_{iA})^2+(I_oM_{oA})^2}}{Z}\right]^2 + \left(\frac{I_tM_{tA}}{Z}\right)^2} \leq S_h$$

$$(16)\quad S_O = \sqrt{\left[\left|\frac{P_oD_o}{4t_n} + \frac{I_aF_b}{A_p}\right| + \frac{\sqrt{(I_iM_{iB})^2+(I_oM_{oB})^2}}{Z}\right]^2 + \left(\frac{I_tM_{tB}}{Z}\right)^2} \leq kS_h$$

$$(17)\quad S_E = \sqrt{\left[\left|\frac{i_aF_c}{A_p}\right| + \frac{\sqrt{(i_iM_{iC})^2+(i_oM_{oC})^2}}{Z}\right]^2 + \left(\frac{i_tM_{tC}}{Z}\right)^2} \leq S_A$$

and 1.00 (i_i taken from ASME B31J, Table 1-1).

I_o = sustained out-of-plane moment index. In the absence of more applicable data, I_o is taken as the greater of 0.75i_o and 1.00 (i_o taken from ASME B31J, Table 1-1).

I_t = sustained torsional moment index. In the absence of more applicable data, I_t is taken as the greater of 0.75i_t and 1.00 (i_t taken from ASME B31J, Table 1-1).

M_{iA}, M_{oA}, M_{tA} = in-plane, out-of-plane, or torsional moment, respectively, due to sustained loads [see para. 104.8.4(a)]

P = internal design pressure (see para. 101.2.2)

S_h = basic material allowable stress at design temperature [see paras. 101.3.2 and 102.3.2(b)]

S_L = stresses due to pressure, weight, and other sustained loads

t_n = nominal wall thickness of pipe

Z = nominal section modulus of pipe

(20) **104.8.2 Stress Due to Occasional Loads.** The effects of pressure, weight, other sustained loads, and occasional loads shall meet the requirements of Figure 104.8-1, eq. (16). The loads described in para. 101.5 may be considered as occasional loads if the time limitations of the term k are met.

Terms for eq. (16) are as defined in para. 104.8.1, except

F_b = longitudinal force due to weight, other sustained loads (excluding pressure), and occasional loads [see para. 104.8.4(b)]

NOTE: Compressive forces are negative values.

k = 1.15 for occasional loads acting for no more than 8 hr at any one time and no more than 800 hr/yr [see para. 102.3.3(a)]

= 1.2 for occasional loads acting for no more than 1 hr at any one time and no more than 80 hr/yr [see para. 102.3.3(a)]

M_{iB}, M_{oB}, M_{tB} = in-plane, out-of-plane, or torsional moment, respectively, due to sustained loads plus occasional loads [see para. 104.8.4(b)]

P_o = pressure coincident with the occasional load being evaluated

S_o = stresses due to pressure, weight, sustained loads, and occasional loads

104.8.3 Stress Due to Displacement Load Ranges. The effects of thermal expansion and other cyclic loads shall meet the requirements of Figure 104.8-1, eq. (17). (20)

Terms are as defined in para. 104.8.1, except

(20) **Figure 104.8.4-1 Cross Section Resultant Moment Loading**

DELETED

F_c = axial force range due to reference displacement load range

NOTE: Compressive forces are negative values.

i_a = axial force stress intensification factor. In the absence of more applicable data, i_a = 1.0 for elbows, pipe bends, and miter bends (single, closely spaced, and widely spaced), and i_a = i_o (or i when listed) in ASME B31J for other components

i_I, i_o, i_t = in-plane, out-of-plane, and torsional stress intensification factors, respectively, for piping component as defined by ASME B31J, Table 1-1

M_{iC}, M_{oC}, M_{tC} = in-plane, out-of-plane, or torsional moment, respectively, loading range on the cross section due to the reference displacement load range. For flexibility analyses, the moments due to the ambient to normal operating temperature range and eq. (1A) are typically used [see paras. 102.3.2(b), 104.8.4(a), and 119.7].

S_A = allowable cyclic displacement stress range [see para. 102.3.2(b)(1)]

S_E = reference displacement stress range [see para. 104.8.4(c)]

(20) 104.8.4 Application of Forces and Moments

(a) For Figure 104.8-1, eqs. (15) through (17), for moment convention to calculate stresses, the designer may refer to ASME B31J, Figure 1-1 for moments in branch connections and ASME B31J, Figure 1-2 for pipe bends or welding elbows.

(b) When combining forces and moments due to weight, other sustained loads and forces, and occasional loads, if the method of analysis for occasional loads, such as earthquake or other dynamic loads, is such that only the force and moment magnitudes without relative algebraic signs are obtained, the most conservative combination of the signed and unsigned forces and moments shall be used.

(c) Figure 104.8-1, eq. (17) shall be used to calculate S_i when computing the total number of equivalent reference displacement stress range cycles, N [see para. 102.3.2(b)(1), eq. (2)]. When calculating S_i, the force and moments associated with the i displacement range cycle should be used rather than the reference displacement range cycle.

PART 3
SELECTION AND LIMITATIONS OF PIPING COMPONENTS

105 PIPE

105.1 General

Pipe conforming to the standards and specifications listed in Mandatory Appendix A shall be used within the range of temperatures for which allowable stresses are given within the limitations specified herein.

105.2 Metallic Pipe

105.2.1 Ferrous Pipe

(a) Furnace butt welded steel pipe shall not be used for flammable, combustible, or toxic fluids.

(b) Ductile iron pipe may be used for design pressures within the ratings established by the standards and specifications listed in Tables 126.1-1 and A-5 and Notes thereto, and the limitations herein and in para. 124.6. Ductile iron pipe shall not be used for flammable, combustible, or toxic fluids. Temperature limits for the use of ductile iron pipe are often determined by the type of elastomeric gasket used in the pipe joints, or the lining material used on the internal surface of the pipe. It is the responsibility of the designer to determine whether these components are suitable for use in the particular application being considered. See para. 106.1(e).

105.2.2 Nonferrous Pipe

(a) Copper and brass pipe for water and steam service may be used for design pressures up to 250 psi (1 750 kPa) and for design temperatures to 406°F (208°C).

(b) Copper and brass pipe for air may be used in accordance with the allowable stresses given in the Allowable Stress Tables.

(c) Copper tubing may be used for dead-end instrument service with the limitations stated in para. 122.3.2(d).

(d) Copper, copper alloy, or aluminum alloy pipe or tube may be used under the conditions stated in para. 124.7. Copper, copper alloy, or aluminum pipe or tube shall not be used for flammable, combustible, or toxic fluids except as permitted in paras. 122.7 and 122.8.

105.3 Nonmetallic Pipe

(a) Rules and service limitations for plastic and elastomer-based piping materials, with or without fabric or fibrous material added for pressure reinforcement, are given in Mandatory Appendix N. These materials

include thermoplastics and reinforced thermosetting resins.

(b) Metallic piping lined with nonmetals may be used for fluids that would corrode or be contaminated by unprotected metal. See para. 122.9 and Mandatory Appendix N.

(c) Reinforced concrete pipe may be used in accordance with the specifications listed in Table 126.1-1 for water service up to 150°F (65°C).

(d) A flexible nonmetallic pipe or tube assembly may be used in applications where

(1) satisfactory service experience exists

(2) the pressure and temperature conditions are within the manufacturer's recommendations

(3) the conditions described in paras. 104.7, 124.7, and 124.9 are met

106 FITTINGS, BENDS, AND INTERSECTIONS

106.1 Fittings

(a) Threaded, flanged, grooved and shouldered, socket-welding, butt-welding, compression, push-on, mechanical gland, and solder-joint fittings made in accordance with the applicable standards in Table 126.1-1 may be used in power piping systems within the material, size, pressure, and temperature limitations of those standards, and within any further limitations specified in this Code. Material for fittings in flammable, combustible, or toxic fluid systems shall, in addition, conform to the requirements of paras. 122.7 and 122.8.

(b) Fittings not covered by the standards listed in Table 126.1-1 may be used if they conform to para. 104.7.

(c) Cast butt-welding steel fittings not covered by the dimensional standards listed in Table 126.1-1 may be used up to the manufacturer's pressure and temperature ratings, provided they are radiographed in accordance with MSS SP-54. Fittings with discontinuities in excess of those permitted by MSS SP-54 shall be rejected. The purchaser may allow the repair of a rejected fitting provided it is reexamined and accepted in accordance with the requirements of MSS SP-54.

(d) Fabricated ends for grooved and shouldered type joints are acceptable, provided they are attached by full penetration welds, double fillet welds, or threading. Fabricated ends attached by single fillet welds are not acceptable.

(e) Elastomeric gasket bell end fittings complying with applicable standards listed in Table 126.1-1 may be used for water service. Temperature limits for gray and ductile iron fittings using ANSI/AWWA C111/A21.11 joints are 150°F (65°C) for push-on joints and 120°F (49°C) for mechanical joints, based on standard water service gasket and lining materials. Fittings of this type using alternative materials, as allowed by AWWA C111, may be used for nonflammable, nontoxic service to 212°F (100°C), where suitability for the fluid and operating conditions has been established by test or experience. Temperature limits for bell and spigot fittings in nonmetallic pipe shall be per para. 105.3.

106.2 Bends and Intersections

Bends and extruded branch connections may be used when designed in accordance with the provisions of paras. 104.2 and 104.3, respectively. Miters may be used within the limitations of para. 104.3.3.

106.3 Pipe Couplings and Unions

(a) Cast iron and malleable iron pipe couplings shall be limited in application as referenced in paras. 124.4 and 124.5, respectively.

(b) Straight thread couplings shall not be used.

(c) Class 3000 steel pipe unions constructed in accordance with MSS SP-83 may be used, provided the system design conditions are within the standard's listed pressure–temperature ratings.

106.4 Flexible Metal Hose Assembly

(a) Flexible metal hose assemblies may be used to provide flexibility in a piping system, to isolate or control vibration, or to compensate for misalignment. The design conditions shall be in accordance with para. 101 and within the limitations of the assembly as recommended by the manufacturer. The basis for their application shall include the following service conditions: thermal cycling, bend radius, cycle life, and the possibility of corrosion and erosion. Installation shall be limited to a single-plane bend, free from any torsion effects during service conditions and nonoperating periods. Type of end-connector components shall be consistent with the requirements of this Code.

(b) A flexible metal hose assembly, consisting of one continuous length of seamless or butt welded tube with helical or annular corrugations, is not limited as to application in piping systems that are within the scope of this Code, provided that the conditions described in (a) are met. For application subject to internal pressure, the flexible element shall be contained within one or more separate layers of braided metal permanently attached at both coupling ends by welding or brazing. For application in toxic fluid systems, it is recommended that the designer also review the standards published by the relevant fluid industry for any additional safety and materials requirements that may be necessary.

(c) A flexible metal hose assembly consisting of wound interlocking metal strips may be applied to atmospheric vent systems only and shall not be used in systems that convey high-temperature, flammable, toxic, or searching-type fluids. Where applicable, as determined by the designer and within the limitations described in para. 122.6 and those imposed by the manufacturer,

this type of hose assembly may be used at pressure-relieving devices.

107 VALVES

107.1 General

(a) Valves complying with the standards and specifications listed in Table 126.1-1 shall be used within the specified pressure–temperature ratings. Unless otherwise required in the individual standards and specifications listed in Table 126.1-1, such steel valves shall be pressure tested in accordance with MSS SP-61.

(b) Valves not complying with (a) shall be of a design, or equal to the design, that the manufacturer recommends for the service as stipulated in para. 102.2.2. Such valves shall be pressure tested in accordance with MSS SP-61.

(c) Some valves are capable of sealing simultaneously against a pressure differential between an internal cavity of the valve and the adjacent pipe in both directions. Where liquid is entrapped in such a valve and is subsequently heated, a dangerous rise in pressure can result. Where this condition is possible, the owner shall provide means in design, installation, and/or operation to ensure that the pressure in the valve shall not exceed the rated pressure for the attained temperature. A relief device used solely for the overpressure protection from such entrapped fluid and conforming to (a) or (b) need not comply with the requirements of para. 107.8. Any penetration of the pressure-retaining wall of the valve shall meet the requirements of this Code.

(d) Only valves designed such that the valve stem is retained from blowout by an assembly that functions independently of the stem seal retainer shall be used.

(e) Materials used for pressure retention for valves in flammable, combustible, or toxic fluid systems shall in addition conform to the requirements of paras. 122.7 and 122.8.

(f) When selecting diaphragm valves in accordance with MSS SP-88, the designer shall specify the proper category pressure–temperature rating for the system design conditions, and should consider the expected in-service and shelf lives of the diaphragm material.

(g) Pressure-regulating valves may have pressure ratings in accordance with ANSI/FCI Standard 79-1. Regulators having two static pressure ratings, i.e., inlet vs. outlet, shall be installed with adequate overpressure protection devices to prevent excessive downstream pressure resulting from any system failure. Refer to paras. 122.5 and 122.14.

107.2 Marking

Each valve shall bear the manufacturer's name or trademark and reference symbol to indicate the service conditions for which the manufacturer guarantees the valve. The marking shall be in accordance with ASME B16.5 and ASME B16.34. MSS SP-25 may also be used for guidance.

107.3 Ends

Valves may be used with flanged, threaded, butt welding, socket welding, or other ends in accordance with applicable standards as specified in para. 107.1(a).

107.4 Stem Threads

Where threaded stem valves are used, stem threads may be internal or external with reference to the valve bonnet. Outside screw and yoke design shall be used for valves NPS 3 (DN 80) and larger for pressures above 600 psi (4 135 kPa). This requirement is not applicable to quarter-turn valves that comply with all other provisions of this Code.

107.5 Bonnet Joints

Bonnet joints may be flanged, welded, pressure seal, union type, or other design, except that screwed bonnet connections in which the seal depends on a steam-tight threaded joint shall not be permitted as source valves in steam service at pressures above 250 psi (1 750 kPa).

107.6 Bypasses

Sizes of bypasses shall be in accordance with MSS SP-45 as a minimum standard. Pipe for bypasses shall be at least Schedule 80 seamless, and of a material of the same nominal chemical composition and physical properties as that used for the main line. Bypasses may be integral or attached.

107.8 Pressure-Relieving Valves and Devices

107.8.1 General. Pressure-relieving valves and devices shall conform to the requirements specified in this Code for flanges, valves, and fittings for the pressures and temperatures to which they may be subjected.

107.8.2 Pressure-Relieving Valves on Boiler External Piping. Safety, safety relief, and power-actuated pressure-relieving valves on boiler external piping shall be in accordance with para. 122.1.7(d).

107.8.3 Pressure Relief Requirements on Nonboiler External Piping (20)

(a) Reheater safety valves on reheat piping shall conform to para. 122.1.7(d).

(b) Safety, safety relief, relief, and pilot-operated pressure relief valves shall be in accordance with ASME BPVC, Section VIII, Division 1, UG-126.

(c) Nonreclosing pressure relief devices, such as rupture disks, pin devices/valves, and spring-loaded nonreclosing devices, shall be in accordance with ASME BPVC, Section VIII, Division 1, UG-127.

(d) Valves and devices in (b) and (c) shall be constructed, manufactured, rated, and marked in accordance with the requirements of ASME BPVC, Section VIII, Division 1, UG-128 through UG-132 and UG-136 through UG-138.

(e) Capacity certification and the ASME Certification Mark and Designator are not required for valves with set pressures 15 psig [100 kPa (gage)] and lower.

107.8.4 Nonmandatory Appendix. For nonmandatory rules for the design of safety valve installations, see Nonmandatory Appendix II.

108 PIPE FLANGES, BLANKS, FLANGE FACINGS, GASKETS, AND BOLTING

108.1 Flanges

Flanges shall conform to the design requirements of para. 104.5.1 or to the standards listed in Table 126.1-1. They may be integral or shall be attached to pipe by threading, welding, brazing, or other means within the applicable standards specified in Table 126.1-1.

108.2 Blanks

Blanks shall conform to the design requirements of para. 104.5.3.

108.3 Flange Facings

Flange facings shall be in accordance with the applicable standards listed in Tables 112-1 and 126.1-1. When bolting Class 150 standard steel flanges to flat face cast iron flanges, the steel flange shall be furnished with a flat face. Steel flanges of Class 300 raised face standard may be bolted to Class 250 raised face cast iron.

108.4 Gaskets

Gaskets shall be made of materials that are not injuriously affected by the fluid or by temperature. They shall be in accordance with Table 112-1.

108.5 U.S. Customary Bolting

108.5.1 General

(a) Bolts, bolt studs, nuts, and washers shall comply with applicable standards and specifications listed in Tables 112-1 and 126.1-1. Bolts and bolt studs shall extend completely through the nuts.

(b) Washers, when used under nuts, shall be of forged or rolled material with steel washers being used under steel nuts and bronze washers under bronze nuts.

(c) Nuts shall be provided in accordance with the requirements of the specification for the bolts and bolt studs.

(d) Alloy steel bolt studs shall be either threaded full length or provided with reduced shanks of a diameter not less than that at the root of the threads. They shall have ASME heavy hexagonal nuts. Headed alloy bolts shall not be used with other than steel or stainless steel flanges.

(e) All alloy steel bolt studs and carbon steel bolts or bolt studs and accompanying nuts shall be threaded in accordance with ASME B1.1 Class 2A for external threads and Class 2B for internal threads. Threads shall be the coarse-thread series except that alloy steel bolting $1\frac{1}{8}$ in. and larger in diameter shall be the 8-pitch-thread series.

(f) Carbon steel headed bolts shall have square, hex, or heavy hex heads (ASME B18.2.1) and shall be used with hex or heavy hex nuts (ASME B18.2.2). For bolt sizes smaller than $\frac{3}{4}$ in., square or heavy hex heads and heavy hex nuts are recommended. For bolt sizes larger than $1\frac{1}{2}$ in., bolt studs with a hex or heavy hex nut on each end are recommended. For cast iron or bronze flanges using $\frac{3}{4}$ in. and larger carbon steel headed bolts, square nuts may be used.

108.5.2 For the various combinations of flange materials, the selection of bolting materials and related rules concerning flange faces and gaskets shall be in accordance with para. 108 and Table 112-1.

108.5.3 Bolting requirements for components not covered by para. 108.5.2 shall be in accordance with para. 102.2.2.

108.6 Metric Bolting

108.6.1 General. The use of metric bolts, bolt studs, nuts, and washers shall conform to the general requirements of para. 108.5, but the following are allowed:

(a) Threads shall be in accordance with ASME B1.13M, M profile, with tolerance Class 6g for external threads and Class 6H for internal threads.

(b) Threads shall be the coarse-thread series for size M68 and smaller, and 6 mm fine-pitch for M70 and larger sizes, except that alloy steel bolting M30 and larger shall be the 3 mm fine-pitch.

(c) Nuts shall be heavy hex in accordance with ASME B18.2.4.6M. Headed bolts shall be either hex or heavy hex in accordance with ASME B18.2.3.5M and ASME B18.2.3.6M, respectively. Heavy hex heads are recommended for headed bolt sizes M18 and smaller.

(d) Bolt studs are recommended in lieu of headed bolts for sizes M39 and larger.

108.6.2 Responsibilities When Specifying or Allowing Metric Bolting

(a) The piping designer is responsible for specifying the metric bolt size to be used with each class and size of flange.

(b) The designer shall ensure that the selected metric size will fit within the flange bolt holes, and that adequate space exists for bolt heads, nuts, and the assembly tool.

(c) In those instances where the selected metric bolt size is smaller in root thread area than the corresponding U.S. Customary size, the designer shall ensure that the selected size is capable of the required assembly torque and of producing the required gasket loading to adequately seal at design pressure. Further, the designer shall ensure sufficient contact area exists between the flange metal and both the nut and bolt head to withstand the required bolt loading. If not, larger bolting or a higher flange class shall be selected.

PART 4
SELECTION AND LIMITATIONS OF PIPING JOINTS

110 PIPING JOINTS

The type of piping joint used shall be suitable for the design conditions and shall be selected with consideration of joint tightness, mechanical strength, and the nature of the fluid handled.

111 WELDED JOINTS

111.1 General

Welded joints may be used in any materials allowed by this Code for which it is possible to qualify WPSs, welders, and welding operators in conformance with the rules established in Chapter V.

All welds shall be made in accordance with the applicable requirements of Chapter V.

111.2 Butt Welds

111.2.1 Design of Butt Welds. The design of butt welds shall include the evaluation of any expected joint misalignment [para. 127.3(c)] that may result from specification of joint geometries at variance with the recommendations of this Code.

111.2.2 Backing Rings for Butt Welds. If backing rings are used in services where their presence will result in severe corrosion or erosion, the backing ring shall be removed and the internal surface ground smooth. In such services, where it is impractical to remove the backing ring, consideration shall be given to welding the joint without a backing ring, or with a consumable type insert ring.

111.3 Socket Welds

111.3.1 Restrictions on size of socket welded components are given in paras. 104.3.1(b)(4), 122.1.1(h), and 122.8.2(c). Special consideration should be given to further restricting the use of socket welded piping joints where temperature or pressure cycling or severe vibration is expected to occur or where the service may accelerate crevice corrosion.

111.3.2 Dimensions for sockets of socket welding components shall conform to ASME B16.5 for flanges and ASME B16.11 for fittings. Assembly of socket welded joints shall be made in accordance with para. 127.3(e).

111.3.3 A branch connection socket welded directly into the wall of the run pipe shall be in accordance with requirements of para. 104.3.1(b)(4).

111.3.4 Drains and bypasses may be attached to a fitting or valve by socket welding, provided the socket depth, bore diameter, and shoulder thickness conform to the requirements of ASME B16.11.

111.4 Fillet Welds

Fillet welds shall have dimensions not less than the minimum dimensions shown in Figures 127.4.4-2, 127.4.4-3, and 127.4.8-4.

111.5 Seal Welds

Seal welding of connections, including threaded joints, may be used to avoid joint leakage, but the welding shall not be considered as contributing any strength to the joint. Also see para. 127.4.5. Seal welded threaded joints are subject to the limitations of para. 114.

112 FLANGED JOINTS

Flanged joints shall conform to paras. 108 and 110 and Table 112-1.

113 EXPANDED OR ROLLED JOINTS

Expanded or rolled joints may be used where experience or test has demonstrated that the joint is suitable for the design conditions and where adequate provisions are made to prevent separation of the joint.

114 THREADED JOINTS

Threaded joints may be used within the limitations specified in para. 106 and within the other limitations specified herein.

114.1 Threads on Piping Components

All threads on piping components shall be taper pipe threads in accordance with the applicable standards listed in Table 126.1-1. Threads other than taper pipe threads may be used for piping components where tightness of the joint depends on a seal weld or a seating surface other than the threads, and where experience or test has demonstrated that such threads are suitable.

Table 112-1 Piping Flange Bolting, Facing, and Gasket Requirements (Refer to Paras. 108, 110, and 112)

(20)

	Flange A Mating With Flange B				
Item	Flange A	Flange B	Bolting	Flange Facings	Gaskets
(a)	Class 25 cast iron	Class 25 cast iron	(a)(1) "Low strength" [Notes (1) through (3)]	(a)(1) Flat	(a)(1) Flat ring nonmetallic to ASME B16.21, Table 1
			(a)(2) "Higher strength" or "low strength" [Notes (1) through (5)]	(a)(2) Flat	(a)(2) Full face nonmetallic to ASME B16.21, Table 1
(b)	Class 125 cast iron	Class 125 cast iron, Class 150 steel and stainless steel (excluding MSS SP-51), or Class 150 ductile iron	"Low strength" [Notes (1) through (3)]	Flat	Flat ring; nonmetallic to ASME B16.21, Table 2
(c)	Class 125 cast iron, Class 150 bronze, MSS SP-51 stainless steel, or Nonmetallic	Class 125 cast iron, Class 150 bronze, Class 150 steel and stainless steel (including MSS SP-51), Class 150 ductile iron, or Nonmetallic	"Higher strength" or "low strength" [Notes (1) through (7)]	Flat	Full face nonmetallic to ASME B16.21, Table 2 [Notes (8) and (9)]
(d)	Class 150 steel and stainless steel (excluding MSS SP-51), or Class 150 ductile iron	Class 150 steel and stainless steel (excluding MSS SP-51), or Class 150 ductile iron	(d)(1) "Low strength" [Notes (1) through (3)]	(d)(1) Raised or flat on one or both flanges	(d)(1) Flat ring nonmetallic to ASME B16.5, Table B-1, Group Ia [Note (10)]
			(d)(2) "Higher strength" [Notes (3) through (5)]	(d)(2) Raised or flat on one or both flanges	(d)(2) Ring style to ASME B16.5, Table B-1, Groups Ia and Ib [Notes (10) and (11)]
			(d)(3) "Higher strength" or "low strength" [Notes (1) through (5)]	(d)(3) Flat	(d)(3) Full face nonmetallic to ASME B16.5, Table B-1, Group Ia material
(e)	Class 150 steel and stainless steel (excluding MSS SP-51)	Class 150 steel and stainless steel (excluding MSS SP-51)	"Higher strength" [Notes (3) through (5)]	Ring joint	Ring joint to ASME B16.20
(f)	Class 250 cast iron	Class 250 cast iron, Class 300 steel and stainless steel, or Class 300 ductile iron	(f)(1) "Low strength" [Notes (1) through (3)]	(f)(1) Raised or flat on one or both flanges	(f)(1) Flat ring nonmetallic to ASME B16.21, Table 3
			(f)(2) "Higher strength" or "low strength" [Notes (1) through (5)]	(f)(2) Flat	(f)(2) Full face nonmetallic to ASME B16.21, Table 6 (Class 300)

Table 112-1 Piping Flange Bolting, Facing, and Gasket Requirements (Refer to Paras. 108, 110, and 112) (Cont'd)

	Flange A Mating With Flange B				
Item	**Flange A**	**Flange B**	**Bolting**	**Flange Facings**	**Gaskets**
(g)	Class 300 bronze	Class 250 cast iron, Class 300 bronze, Class 300 steel and stainless steel, or Class 300 ductile iron	"Higher strength" or "low strength" [Notes (1) through (7)]	Flat	Full face nonmetallic to ASME B16.21, Table 11 [Note (8)]
(h)	Class 300 ductile iron	Class 300 steel and stainless steel, or Class 300 ductile iron	(h)(1) "Low strength" [Notes (1) through (3)]	(h)(1) Raised or flat on one or both flanges	(h)(1) Flat ring nonmetallic to ASME B16.5, Table B-1, Group Ia [Note (10)]
			(h)(2) "Higher strength" [Notes (3) through (5)]	(h)(2) Raised or flat on one or both flanges	(h)(2) Ring style to ASME B16.5, Table B-1 [Notes (10) and (11)]
			(h)(3) "Higher strength" or "low strength" [Notes (1) through (5)]	(h)(3) Flat	(h)(3) Full face nonmetallic to ASME B16.5, Table B-1, Group Ia material [Note (10)]
(i)	Class 300 and higher classes, steel and stainless steel	Class 300 and higher classes, steel and stainless steel	(i)(1) "Low strength" [Notes (1) through (3)]	(i)(1) Raised or flat on one or both flanges; large or small male and female; large or small tongue and groove	(i)(1) Flat ring nonmetallic to ASME B16.5, para. 6.11 and Table B-1, Group Ia material [Note (10)]
			(i)(2) "Higher strength" [Notes (3) through (5)]	(i)(2) Raised or flat on one or both flanges; large or small male and female; large or small tongue and groove	(i)(2) Ring style to ASME B16.5, para. 6.11 and Table B-1 [Notes (10) and (11)]
			(i)(3) "Higher strength" [Notes (3) through (5)]	(i)(3) Ring joint	(i)(3) Ring joint to ASME B16.20
(j)	Class 800 cast iron	Class 800 cast iron	"Low strength" [Notes (1) through (3)]	Raised or large male and female	Flat ring nonmetallic to ASME B16.21, Table 4

GENERAL NOTES:

(a) Bolting (including nuts), flange facing, and gasket selection (materials, dimensions, bolt stress, gasket factor, seating stress, etc.) shall be suitable for the flanges, service conditions, and hydrostatic tests. There shall be no overstressing of the gasket or flanges from the expected bolt loading or external bending loads.

(b) Unless otherwise stated, the flange facing described applies to both flanges A and B.

(c) For flanges other than to ASME B16.1, in sizes larger than NPS 24 (DN 600) [NPS 12 (DN 300) in Class 2500], gasket dimensions should be verified against the flanges specified (e.g., MSS SP-44 and API 605).

(d) The effective seating of a full face gasket shall extend to the outside edge of the flange. For flat or raised face flanges, a flat ring or ring style gasket shall be self-centering, extending to the inner edge of the bolt holes or bolts. Where the joint contains a cast iron, bronze, nonmetallic, or MSS SP-51 stainless steel flange, the effective gasket seating shall extend to the outside diameter of the gasket.

Table 112-1 Piping Flange Bolting, Facing, and Gasket Requirements (Refer to Paras. 108, 110, and 112) (Cont'd)

GENERAL NOTES: (Cont'd)

(e) Unconfined nonmetallic gaskets shall not be used on flat or raised face flanges if the expected normal operating pressure exceeds 720 psi (4 950 kPa) or the temperature exceeds 750°F (400°C). Metal gaskets, spiral wound gaskets of metal with nonmetallic filler, and confined nonmetallic gaskets are not limited as to pressure or temperature, provided the gasket materials are suitable for the maximum fluid temperatures.

NOTES:

(1) "Low strength" bolting shall conform to ASTM:

A193, Grade B8A, B8CA, B8MA, or B8TA

A193, Class 1, Grade B8, B8C, B8M, or B8T

A307, Grade B [bolting to A307, Grade B shall not be used at temperatures greater than 400°F (200°C)]

A320, Class 1, Grade B8, B8C, B8M, or B8T

Per ASME B16.5, these bolting materials may be used with all listed materials but are limited to Class 150 and Class 300 joints.

(2) Nuts for "low strength" bolting shall conform to the grade of ASTM A194 or ASTM A563 as required by the bolting specification.

(3) For temperatures below −20°F (−29°C), bolting conforming to the ASTM A320 classes and grades listed, respectively, in Note (4) "higher strength" and Note (1) "low strength" shall be used. For this bolting to ASTM A320, Grades L7, L7A, L7B, L7C, and L43, the nuts shall conform to ASTM A194, Grade 4 or Grade 7 with impact requirements of ASTM A320. For bolting to the other grades of ASTM A320, the nuts shall conform to ASTM A320.

(4) "Higher strength" bolting shall conform to ASTM:

A193, Grade B5, B6, B6X, B7, B7M, or B16

A193, Class 2, Grade B8, B8C, B8M, or B8T

A320, Grade L7, L7A, L7B, L7C, or L43

A320, Class 2, Grade B8, B8C, B8F, B8M, or B8T

A354, Grade BC or BD

A437, Grade B4B, B4C, or B4D

A453, Grade 651 or 660

(5) Nuts for "higher strength" bolting shall conform to the grade of ASTM A194, ASTM A437, ASTM A453, ASTM A563, or ASTM A564, as required by the bolting specification.

(6) Additionally, for joints containing bronze flanges, nonferrous bolting conforming to the following may be used:

ASTM B98, UNS C65100, C65500, and C66100; half hard; to 350°F (177°C) maximum

ASTM B150, UNS C61400, to 500°F (260°C) maximum

ASTM B150, UNS C63000 and C64200, to 550°F (288°C) maximum

ASTM B164, UNS N04400 and N04405; hot finish; 550°F (288°C) maximum

ASTM B164, UNS N04400, cold drawn, cold drawn and stress relieved, or cold drawn and stress equalized; and N04405, cold drawn, to 500°F (260°C) maximum

(7) Where a flanged joint contains dissimilar materials (e.g., bronze flanges with steel bolting) and has a design temperature exceeding 300°F (149°C), the differences in coefficients of expansion shall be considered.

(8) For bronze flanges where "low strength" or nonferrous bolting is used, nonmetallic gaskets having seating stresses greater than 1,600 psi shall not be used.

(9) For stainless steel flanges to MSS SP-51 and for nonmetallic flanges, preference shall be given to gasket materials having the lower minimum design seating stress as listed in ASME B16.5, Table B-1, Group Ia.

(10) Where asbestos sheet, fiber, or filler material for gaskets is specified in ASME B16.5, this limitation shall not apply to ASME B31.1 applications. Any nonmetallic material suitable for the operating conditions may be used in lieu of asbestos provided the requirements of this Table are met.

(11) For items (d)(2), (h)(2), and (i)(2), where two flat face flanges are used in a joint and the gasket seating width (considering both the gasket and the flanges) is greater than that of an ASME B16.5 flange having a standard raised face, the gasket material shall conform to ASME B16.5, Table B-1, Group Ia.

Table 114.2.1-1 Threaded Joints Limitations

Maximum Size		Maximum Pressure	
NPS	DN	psi	MPa
3	80	400	3
$2\frac{1}{2}$	65	500	3.5
2	50	600	4
$1\frac{1}{2}$	40	900	6
$1\frac{1}{4}$	32	1,000	7
1	25	1,200	8
$\leq\frac{3}{4}$	≤20	1,500	10

GENERAL NOTE: For instrument, control, and sampling lines, refer to para. 122.3.6(a)(5).

114.2 Threaded Joints, Access Holes With Plugs

(20) 114.2.1 Threaded Joints

(a) Threaded joints are prohibited where any of the following conditions is expected to occur:

(1) temperatures above 925°F (496°C), except as permitted by paras. 114.2.2 and 114.2.3

(2) severe erosion

(3) crevice corrosion

(4) shock

(5) vibration

(b) The maximum size limitations in Table 114.2.1-1 apply to threaded joints in the following services:

(1) steam and water at temperatures above 220°F (105°C)

(2) flammable gases, toxic gases or liquids, and nonflammable nontoxic gases [also subject to the exceptions identified in paras. 122.8(b) and 122.8.2(c)(2)]

(20) **114.2.2 Threaded Access Holes With Plugs.** Threaded access holes with plugs, which serve as openings for radiographic inspection of welds, are not subject to the limitations of para. 114.2.1 and Table 114.2.1-1, provided their design and installation meet the requirement of para. 114.1. A representative type of access hole and plug is shown in PFI ES-16.

(20) **114.2.3 Threaded Connections for Insertion Devices.** Threaded connections for insertion type instrument, control, and sampling devices are not subject to the temperature limitation stated in para. 114.2.1 nor the pressure limitations stated in Table 114.2.1-1 provided that design and installation meet the requirements of paras. 104.3.1 and 114.1. At temperatures greater than 925°F (495°C) or at pressures greater than 1,500 psi (10 350 kPa), these threaded connections shall be seal welded in accordance with para. 127.4.5. The design and installation of insertion type instrument, control, and sampling devices shall be adequate to withstand the effects of the fluid characteristics, fluid flow, and vibration.

114.3 Threaded Pipe Wall

Pipe with a wall thickness less than that of standard weight of ASME B36.10M steel pipe shall not be threaded, regardless of service. See para. 104.1.2(c)(1) for additional threading limitations for pipe used in

(a) steam service over 250 psi (1 750 kPa)

(b) water service over 100 psi (700 kPa) and 220°F (105°C)

115 FLARED, FLARELESS, AND COMPRESSION JOINTS, AND UNIONS

Flared, flareless, and compression type tubing fittings and cast copper alloy fittings for flared copper tubes may be used for tube sizes not exceeding 2 in. (50 mm), and unions may be used for pipe sizes not exceeding NPS 3 (DN 80) within the limitations of applicable standards and specifications listed in Table 126.1-1. Pipe unions shall comply with the limitations of para. 114.2.1.

In the absence of standards, specifications, or allowable stress values for the material used to manufacture the fitting, the designer shall determine that the type and the material of the fitting selected is adequate and safe for the design conditions in accordance with the following requirements:

(a) The pressure design shall meet the requirements of para. 104.7.

(b) A suitable quantity of the type, size, and material of the fittings to be used shall meet successful performance tests to determine the safety of the joint under simulated service conditions. When vibration, fatigue, cyclic conditions, low temperature, thermal expansion, or hydraulic shock are expected, the applicable conditions shall be incorporated in the test.

115.1 Compatibility

Fittings and their joints shall be compatible with the tubing or pipe with which they are to be used and shall conform to the range of wall thicknesses and method of assembly recommended by the manufacturer.

115.2 Pressure–Temperature Ratings

Fittings shall be used at pressure–temperature ratings not exceeding the recommendations of the manufacturer. Unions shall comply with the applicable standards listed within Table 126.1-1 and shall be used within the specified pressure–temperature ratings. Service conditions, such as vibration and thermal cycling, shall be considered in the application.

115.3 Threads

See para. 114.1 for requirements of threads on piping components.

115.4 Fitting and Gripping

Flareless fittings shall be of a design in which the gripping member or sleeve shall grip or bite into the outer surface of the tube with sufficient strength to hold the tube against pressure, but without appreciably distorting the inside tube diameter. The gripping member shall also form a pressure seal against the fitting body.

When using bite-type fittings, a spot check shall be made for adequate depth of bite and condition of tubing by disassembling and reassembling selected joints.

Grip-type fittings that are tightened in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions need not be disassembled for checking.

116 BELL END JOINTS

116.1 Elastomeric-Gasket Joints

Elastomeric-gasket bell end joints may be used for water and other nonflammable, nontoxic service where experience or tests have demonstrated that the joint is safe for the operating conditions and the fluid being transported. Provisions shall be made to prevent disengagement of the joints at bends and dead ends, and to support lateral reactions produced by branch connections or other causes.

116.2 Caulked Joints

Caulked joints, if used, shall be restricted to cold water service, shall not use lead as the caulking material in potable water service, and shall be qualified as specially designed components in accordance with para. 104.7.2. Provisions shall be made to prevent disengagement of the joints at bends and dead ends, and to support lateral reactions produced by branch connections or other causes.

117 BRAZED AND SOLDERED JOINTS

117.1 Brazed Joints

Brazed socket-type joints shall be made with suitable brazing alloys. The minimum socket depth shall be sufficient for the intended service. Brazing alloy shall either be end-fed into the socket or be provided in the form of a preinserted ring in a groove in the socket. The brazing alloy shall be sufficient to fill completely the annular clearance between the socket and the pipe or tube. The limitations of paras. 117.3(a) and 117.3(d) shall apply.

117.2 Soldered Joints

Soft soldered socket-type joints made in accordance with applicable standards listed in Table 126.1-1 may be used within their specified pressure–temperature ratings. The limitations in paras. 117.3 and 122.3.2(e)(2)(-c) for instrument piping shall apply. The allowances of para. 102.2.4 do not apply.

117.3 Limitations

(a) Brazed socket-type joints shall not be used on systems containing flammable or toxic fluids in areas where fire hazards are involved.

(b) Soldered socket-type joints shall be limited to systems containing nonflammable and nontoxic fluids.

(c) Soldered socket-type joints shall not be used in piping subject to shock or vibration.

(d) Brazed or soldered joints depending solely on a fillet, rather than primarily on brazing or soldering material between the pipe and sockets, are not acceptable.

118 SLEEVE COUPLED AND OTHER PROPRIETARY JOINTS

Coupling type, mechanical gland type, and other proprietary joints may be used where experience or tests have demonstrated that the joint is safe for the operating conditions, and where adequate provision is made to prevent separation of the joint.

PART 5
EXPANSION, FLEXIBILITY, AND PIPE-SUPPORTING ELEMENTS

119 EXPANSION AND FLEXIBILITY

119.1 General

In addition to the design requirements for pressure, weight, and other sustained or occasional loadings (see paras. 104.1 through 104.7, 104.8.1, and 104.8.2), power piping systems subject to thermal expansion, contraction, or other displacement-stress-producing loads shall be designed in accordance with the flexibility and displacement stress requirements specified herein.

119.2 Displacement Stress Range (20)

Piping system stress ranges caused by thermal expansion and piping displacements, referred to as displacement stress ranges, when of sufficient initial magnitude during system startup or extreme displacements, relax in the maximum stress condition as the result of local yielding or creep. A stress reduction takes place and usually appears as a stress of reversed sign when the piping system returns to the cold condition for thermal loads or the neutral position for extreme displacement loads. This phenomenon is designated as self-springing (or shakedown) of the piping and is similar in effect to cold springing. The extent of self-springing depends on the material, the magnitude of the displacement stress ranges, the fabrication stresses, the hot service temperature, and the elapsed time. While the displacement stresses in the hot or displaced condition tend to diminish with time and yielding, the sum of the displacement strains for the maximum and minimum stress conditions during any one cycle remains substantially constant. This sum is referred to as the strain range. However, to simplify the evaluation process, the strain range is converted to a stress range to permit the more usual association with an allowable stress range. The allowable stress range shall be as determined in accordance with para. 102.3.2(b).

119.3 Local Overstrain

Most of the commonly used methods of piping flexibility and cyclic stress analysis assume elastic or partly elastic behavior of the entire piping system. This assumption is sufficiently accurate for systems where plastic straining occurs at many points or over relatively wide regions, but fails to reflect the actual strain distribution in unbalanced systems where only a small portion of the piping undergoes plastic strain, or where, in piping operating in the creep range, the strain distribution is very uneven. In these cases, the weaker or higher stressed portions will be subjected to strain concentrations due to elastic follow-up of the stiffer or lower stressed portions. Unbalance can be produced

(a) by use of small pipe runs in series with larger or stiffer pipe, with the small lines relatively highly stressed

(b) by local reduction in size or cross section, or local use of a weaker material

(c) in a system of uniform size, by use of a line configuration for which the neutral axis or thrust line is situated close to the major portion of the line itself, with only a very small offset portion of the line absorbing most of the expansion strain

Conditions of this type should preferably be avoided, particularly where materials of relatively low ductility are used.

119.5 Flexibility

Power piping systems shall be designed to have sufficient flexibility to prevent piping displacements from causing failure from overstress of the piping components, overloading of anchors and other supports, leakage at joints, or detrimental distortion of connected equipment. Flexibility shall be provided by changes in direction in the piping through the use of fittings, bends, loops, and offsets. When piping bends, loops, and offsets are not able to provide adequate flexibility, provisions may be made to absorb piping displacements by using expansion, swivel, or ball joints, or flexible metal hose assemblies.

119.5.1 Expansion, Swivel, or Ball Joints, and Flexible Metal Hose Assemblies. Except as stated in para. 101.7.2, these components may be used where experience or tests have demonstrated that they are suitable for expected conditions of pressure, temperature, service, and cyclic life.

Restraints and supports shall be provided, as required, to limit movements to those directions and magnitudes permitted for the specific joint or hose assembly selected.

119.6 Piping Properties

The coefficient of thermal expansion and moduli of elasticity shall be determined from Mandatory Appendices B and C, which cover more commonly used piping materials. For materials not included in those Appendices, reference shall be to authoritative source data, such as publications of the National Institute of Standards and Technology.

119.6.1 Coefficient of Thermal Expansion. The coefficient of thermal expansion shall be determined from values given in Mandatory Appendix B. The coefficient used shall be based on the highest average operating metal temperature and the lowest ambient metal temperature, unless other temperatures are justified. Mandatory Appendix B values are based on the assumption that the lowest ambient metal temperature is 70°F (20°C). If the lowest metal temperature of a thermal range to be evaluated is not 70°F (20°C), adjustment of the values in Mandatory Appendix B may be required.

119.6.2 Moduli of Elasticity. The cold and hot moduli of elasticity, E_c and E_h, shall be as shown in Mandatory Appendix C, Table C-1 for ferrous materials and Table C-2 for nonferrous materials, based on the temperatures established in para. 119.6.1.

119.6.3 Poisson's Ratio. Poisson's ratio, when required for flexibility calculations, shall be taken as 0.3 at all temperatures for all materials.

119.6.4 Stresses. Calculations for the stresses shall be based on the least cross section area of the component, using nominal dimensions at the location under consideration. Calculation for the reference displacement stress range, S_E, shall be based on the modulus of elasticity, E_c, at room temperature, unless otherwise justified.

119.7 Flexibility Analysis

119.7.1 Method of Analysis. All piping shall meet the following requirements with respect to flexibility:

(a) It shall be the designer's responsibility to perform an analysis unless the system meets one of the following criteria:

(1) The piping system duplicates a successfully operating installation or replaces a system with a satisfactory service record.

(2) The piping system can be adjudged adequate by comparison with previously analyzed systems.

(3) The piping system is of uniform size, has not more than two anchors and no intermediate restraints, is designed for essentially noncyclic service (less than 7,000 total cycles), and satisfies the following approximate criterion:

(U.S. Customary Units)

$$\frac{DY}{(L-U)^2} \leq 30\frac{S_A}{E_c}$$

(SI Units)

$$\frac{DY}{(L-U)^2} \leq 208\,000\frac{S_A}{E_c}$$

where

D = nominal pipe size (NPS), in. (mm)
E_c = modulus of elasticity at room temperature, psi (kPa)
L = developed length of pipe (total length of pipe taken along the piping longitudinal axes), ft (m)
S_A = allowable displacement stress range determined in accordance with para. 102.3.2(b)(1), eq. (1A), psi (kPa)
U = anchor distance (length of straight line between the anchors), ft (m)
Y = resultant displacement between the anchors to be absorbed by the piping system, in. (mm)

WARNING: No general proof can be offered that this equation will yield accurate or consistently conservative results. It was developed for ferrous materials and is not applicable to systems used under severe cyclic conditions. It should be used with caution in configurations such as unequal leg U-bends, or near straight "saw-tooth" runs, or for large diameter thin-wall pipe, or where extraneous displacements (not in the direction connecting anchor points) constitute a large part of the total displacement, or where piping operates in the creep range. There is no assurance that anchor reactions will be acceptably low, even when a piping system meets the above requirements.

(b) All systems not meeting the above criteria, or where reasonable doubt exists as to adequate flexibility between the anchors, shall be analyzed by simplified, approximate, or comprehensive methods of analysis that are appropriate for the specific case. The results of such analysis shall be evaluated using Figure 104.8-1, eq. (17).

(c) Approximate or simplified methods may be applied only if they are used for the range of configurations for which their adequate accuracy has been demonstrated.

(d) Acceptable comprehensive methods of analysis include analytical methods, model tests, and chart methods that provide an evaluation of the forces, moments, and stresses caused by bending and torsion from the simultaneous consideration of terminal and intermediate restraints to thermal expansion of the entire piping system under consideration, and including all external movements transmitted to the piping by its terminal and intermediate attachments. Correction factors shall be applied for the stress intensification of curved pipe and branch connections, as provided by the details of these rules, and may be applied for the increased flexibility of such component parts.

119.7.3 Basic Assumptions and Requirements. In calculating the flexibility or displacement stress ranges of a piping system between anchor points, the system between anchor points shall be treated as a whole. The significance of all parts of the line and of all restraints, such as supports or guides, including intermediate restraints introduced for reducing moments and forces on equipment or small branch lines, shall be considered. (20)

Flexibility calculations shall take into account stress-intensifying conditions found in components and joints. Credit may be taken when extra flexibility exists in such components. In the absence of more directly applicable data, the flexibility factors and stress intensification factors shown in ASME B31J[4] may be used.

Dimensional properties of pipe and fittings used in flexibility calculations shall be based on nominal dimensions.

The total reference displacement range resulting from using the coefficient of thermal expansion determined in accordance with para. 119.6.1 shall be used, whether or not the piping is cold sprung. Not only the expansion of the line itself, but also linear and angular movements of the equipment to which it is attached, shall be considered.

Where simplifying assumptions are used in calculations or model tests, the likelihood of attendant underestimates of forces, moments, and stresses, including the effects of stress intensification, shall be evaluated.

119.8 Movements

Movements caused by thermal expansion and loadings shall be determined for consideration of obstructions and design of proper supports.

119.9 Cold Spring

The beneficial effect of judicious cold springing in assisting a system to attain its most favorable position sooner is recognized. Inasmuch as the life of a system under cyclic conditions depends on the stress range rather than the stress level at any one time, no credit for cold spring is allowed with regard to stresses. In calculating end thrusts and moments acting on equipment, the actual reactions at any one time, rather than their range, are significant. Credit for cold springing is accordingly

---

[4] The stress intensification factors in ASME B31J have been developed from fatigue tests of representative commercially available, matching product forms and assemblies manufactured from ductile ferrous materials. The allowable stress range is based on tests of carbon and stainless steels. Caution should be exercised when applying eqs. (1A) through (1C) and (13) for the allowable stress range for certain nonferrous materials (e.g., copper and aluminum alloys) for other than low-cycle applications.

allowed in the calculation of thrusts and moments, provided an effective method of obtaining the designed cold spring is specified and used.

119.10 Reactions

119.10.1 Computing Hot and Cold Reactions. In a piping system with no cold spring or an equal percentage of cold springing in all directions, the reactions (forces and moments) of R_h and R_c, in the hot and cold conditions, respectively, shall be obtained from the reaction, R, derived from the flexibility calculations based on the modulus of elasticity at room temperature, E_c, using eqs. (18) and (19).

$$R_h = \left(1 - \frac{2}{3}C\right)\left(\frac{E_h}{E_c}R\right) \tag{18}$$

$$\begin{aligned} R_c &= -\,CR, \quad \text{or} \\ &= -\left[1 - \frac{(S_h)}{(S_E)}\cdot\frac{E_c}{E_h}\right]R \end{aligned} \tag{19}$$

whichever is greater, and with the further condition that

$$\frac{(S_h)}{(S_E)} \cdot \frac{E_c}{E_h} < 1$$

where

C = cold spring factor varying from zero for no cold spring to 1.00 for 100% cold spring

E_c = modulus of elasticity in the cold condition, psi (MPa)

E_h = modulus of elasticity in the hot condition, psi (MPa)

R = maximum reaction for full expansion range based on E_c, which assumes the most severe condition (100% cold spring, whether such is used or not), lb and in.-lb (N and mm·N)

R_c, R_h = maximum reactions estimated to occur in the cold and hot conditions, respectively, lb and in.-lb (N and mm·N)

S_E = computed thermal expansion stress range, psi (MPa)

S_h = basic material allowable stress at maximum (hot) temperature, without the 20 ksi limitation as noted in para. 102.3.2(b)

If a piping system is designed with different percentages of cold spring in various directions, eqs. (18) and (19) are not applicable. In this case, the piping system shall be analyzed by a comprehensive method. The calculated hot reactions shall be based on theoretical cold springs in all directions not greater than two-thirds of the cold springs as specified or measured.

119.10.2 Reaction Limits. The reactions computed shall not exceed limits that the attached equipment can sustain. Equipment allowable reaction limits (forces and moments) on piping connections are normally established by the equipment manufacturer.

120 LOADS ON PIPE-SUPPORTING ELEMENTS

120.1 General

(a) The broad terms "supporting elements" or "supports" as used herein shall encompass the entire range of the various methods of carrying the weight of pipelines, insulation, and the fluid carried. It, therefore, includes "hangers" that are generally considered as those elements that carry the weight from above, with the supporting members being mainly in tension. Likewise, it includes "supports" that on occasion are delineated as those that carry the weight from below, with the supporting members being mainly in compression. In many cases a supporting element may be a combination of both of these.

(b) In addition to the weight effects of piping components, consideration shall be given in the design of pipe supports to other load effects introduced by service pressure, wind, earthquake, etc., as defined in para. 101. Hangers and supporting elements shall be fabricated and assembled to permit the free movement of piping caused by thermal expansion and contraction. The design of elements for supporting or restraining piping systems, or components thereof, shall be based on all the concurrently acting loads transmitted into the supporting elements.

(c) Where the resonance with imposed vibration and/or shock occurs during operation, suitable dampeners, restraints, anchors, etc., shall be added to remove these effects.

120.2 Supports, Anchors, and Guides

120.2.1 Rigid-Type Supports

(a) The required strength of all supporting elements shall be based on the loadings as given in para. 120.1, including the weight of the fluid transported or the fluid used for testing, whichever is heavier. The allowable stress in supporting equipment shall be as specified in para. 121.2.

(b) Exceptions may be made in the case of supporting elements for large size gas or air piping, exhaust steam, and relief or safety valve relief piping, but only under the conditions where the possibility of the line becoming full of water or other liquid is very remote.

120.2.2 Variable and Constant Supports. Load calculations for variable and constant supports, such as springs or counterweights, should be based on the design operating conditions of the piping. They shall not include the weight of the hydrostatic test fluid. However, the support shall be capable of carrying the total load under test conditions, unless additional support is provided during the test period.

120.2.3 Anchors or Guides. Where anchors or guides are provided to restrain, direct, or absorb piping movements, their design shall take into account the forces and moments at these elements caused by internal pressure and thermal expansion.

120.2.4 Supplementary Steel. Where it is necessary to frame structural members between existing steel members, such supplementary steel shall be designed in accordance with American Institute of Steel Construction specifications, or similar recognized structural design standards. Increases of allowable stress values shall be in accordance with the structural design standard being used. Additional increases of allowable stress values, such as allowed in para. 121.2(j), are not permitted.

121 DESIGN OF PIPE-SUPPORTING ELEMENTS

121.1 General

Design of standard pipe-supporting elements shall be in accordance with the rules of MSS SP-58. Allowable stress values and other design criteria shall be in accordance with this paragraph. Supporting elements shall be capable of carrying the sum of all concurrently acting loads as listed in para. 120. They shall be designed to provide the required supporting effort and allow pipeline movement with thermal changes without causing overstress. The design shall also prevent complete release of the piping load in the event of spring failure or misalignment. All parts of the supporting equipment shall be fabricated and assembled so that they will not be disengaged by movement of the supported piping. The maximum safe loads for bolts, threaded hanger rods, and all other threaded members shall be based on the root area of the threads. MSS SP-58 may be used for guidance with respect to selection and application of pipe hangers and supports.

121.2 Allowable Stress Values

(a) Allowable stress values tabulated in MSS SP-58 or in Mandatory Appendix A of this Code Section may be used for the base materials of all parts of pipe-supporting elements.

(b) Where allowable stress values for a material specification listed in Table 126.1-1 are not tabulated in Mandatory Appendix A or in MSS SP-58, allowable stress values from ASME BPVC, Section II, Part D, Tables 1A and 1B may be used, provided the requirements of para. 102.3.1(b) are met. Where there are no stress values given in ASME BPVC, Section II, Part D, Tables 1A and 1B, an allowable stress value of 25% of the minimum tensile strength given in the material specification may be used, for temperatures not exceeding 650°F (345°C).

(c) For a steel material of unknown specification, or of a specification not listed in Table 126.1-1 or MSS SP-58, an allowable stress value of 30% of yield strength (0.2% offset) at room temperature may be used at temperatures not exceeding 650°F (345°C). The yield strength shall be determined through a tensile test of a specimen of the material and shall be the value corresponding to 0.2% permanent strain (offset) of the specimen. The allowable stress values for such materials shall not exceed 9,500 psi (65.5 MPa).

(d) The allowable shear stress shall not exceed 80% of the values determined in accordance with the rules of (a) through (c).

(e) The allowable compressive stress shall not exceed the value as determined in accordance with the rules of (a), (b), or (c). In addition, consideration shall be given to structural stability.

(f) The allowable bearing stress shall not exceed 160% of the value as determined in accordance with the rules of (a), (b), or (c).

(g) The allowable stress in tension determined from (a), (b), or (c) shall be reduced 25% for threaded hanger rods.

(h) The allowable stress in partial penetration or fillet welds in support assemblies shall be reduced 25% from those determined in accordance with (a), (b), (c), or (d) for the weaker of the two metals joined.

(i) If materials for attachments have different allowable stress values from the pipe, then the allowable stress for the weld shall be based on the lower allowable stress of the materials being joined.

(j) Increases in the allowable stress values shall be permitted as follows:

(1) an increase of 20% for short time overloading during operation.

(2) an increase to 80% of the minimum yield strength at room temperature during hydrostatic testing. Where the material allowable stress has been established in accordance with the rules of (c), the allowable stress value during hydrostatic testing shall not exceed 16,000 psi (110.3 MPa).

121.3 Temperature Limitations

Parts of supporting elements that are subjected principally to bending or tension loads and that are subjected to working temperatures for which carbon steel is not recommended shall be made of suitable alloy steel, or shall be protected so that the temperature of the supporting member will be maintained within the appropriate temperature limits of the material.

Table 121.5-1 Suggested Steel Pipe-Support Spacing

Nominal Pipe Size, NPS	Diameter Nominal, DN	Suggested Maximum Span			
		Water Service		Steam, Gas, or Air Service	
		ft	m	ft	m
1	25	7	2.1	9	2.7
2	50	10	3.0	13	4.0
3	80	12	3.7	15	4.6
4	100	14	4.3	17	5.2
6	150	17	5.2	21	6.4
8	200	19	5.8	24	7.3
12	300	23	7.0	30	9.1
16	400	27	8.2	35	10.7
20	500	30	9.1	39	11.9
24	600	32	9.8	42	12.8

GENERAL NOTES:

(a) Suggested maximum spacing between pipe supports for horizontal straight runs of standard and heavier steel pipe at maximum operating temperature of 750°F (400°C).

(b) Does not apply where span calculations are made or where there are concentrated loads between supports, such as flanges, valves, and specialties.

(c) The spacing is based on a fixed beam support with a bending stress not exceeding 2,300 psi (15.86 MPa) and insulated pipe filled with water or the equivalent weight of steel pipe for steam, gas, or air service, and the pitch of the line is such that a sag of 0.1 in. (2.5 mm) between supports is permissible.

121.4 Hanger Adjustments

Hangers used for the support of piping, NPS $2\frac{1}{2}$ (DN 65) and larger, shall be designed to permit adjustment after erection while supporting the load. Screwed adjustments shall have threaded parts conform to ASME B1.1.

Class 2 fit turnbuckles and adjusting nuts shall have the full length of thread in engagement. Means shall be provided for determining that full thread length is in engagement. All screw and equivalent adjustments shall be provided with suitable locking devices.

121.5 Hanger Spacing

Supports for piping with the longitudinal axis in approximately a horizontal position shall be spaced to prevent excessive sag, bending, and shear stresses in the piping, with special consideration given where components, such as flanges and valves, impose concentrated loads. Where calculations are not made, suggested maximum spacing of supports for standard and heavier steel pipe are given in Table 121.5-1. Vertical supports shall be spaced to prevent the pipe from being overstressed from the combination of all loading effects.

121.6 Springs

The springs used in variable or constant effort type supports shall be designed and manufactured in accordance with MSS SP-58.

121.7 Fixtures

121.7.1 Anchors and Guides

(a) Anchors, guides, pivots, and restraints shall be designed to secure the desired points of piping in relatively fixed positions. They shall permit the piping to expand and contract freely in directions away from the anchored or guided point and shall be structurally suitable to withstand the thrusts, moments, and other loads imposed.

(b) Rolling or sliding supports shall permit free movement of the piping, or the piping shall be designed to include the imposed load and frictional resistance of these types of supports, and dimensions shall provide for the expected movement of the supported piping. Materials and lubricants used in sliding supports shall be suitable for the metal temperature at the point of sliding contact.

(c) Where corrugated or slip-type expansion joints, or flexible metal hose assemblies are used, anchors and guides shall be provided where necessary to direct the expansion into the joint or hose assembly. Such anchors shall be designed to withstand the force specified by the manufacturer for the design conditions at which the joint or hose assembly is to be used. If this force is otherwise unknown, it shall be taken as the sum of the product of the maximum internal area times the design pressure plus the force required to deflect the joint or hose assembly. Where expansion joints or flexible metal hose assemblies are subjected to a combination of longitudinal and transverse movements, both movements shall be considered in the design and application of the joint or hose assembly.

Flexible metal hose assemblies, applied in accordance with para. 106.4, shall be supported in such a manner as to be free from any effects due to torsion and undue strain as recommended by the manufacturer.

121.7.2 Other Rigid Types

(a) Hanger Rods. Safe loads for threaded hanger rods shall be based on the root area of the threads and 75% of the allowable stress of the material as provided in para. 121.2(g). In no case shall hanger rods less than $\frac{3}{8}$ in. (9.5 mm) diameter be used for support of pipe NPS 2 (DN 50) and smaller, or less than $\frac{1}{2}$ in. (12.5 mm) diameter rod for supporting pipe NPS $2\frac{1}{2}$ (DN 65) and larger. See Table 121.7.2-1 for carbon steel rods.

Pipe, straps, or bars of strength and effective area equal to the equivalent hanger rod may be used instead of hanger rods.

Table 121.7.2-1 Carrying Capacity of Threaded ASTM A36, ASTM A575, and ASTM A576 Hot-Rolled Carbon Steel

Nominal Rod Diameter, in.	Root Area of Thread, in.^{2}	Max. Safe Load at Rod Temp. of 650°F (343°C)	
		lb	kN
$\frac{3}{8}$	0.0678	730	3.23
$\frac{1}{2}$	0.126	1,350	5.98
$\frac{5}{8}$	0.202	2,160	9.61
$\frac{3}{4}$	0.302	3,230	14.4
$\frac{7}{8}$	0.419	4,480	19.9
1	0.551	5,900	26.2
$1\frac{1}{4}$	0.890	9,500	42.4
$1\frac{1}{2}$	1.29	13,800	61.6
$1\frac{3}{4}$	1.74	18,600	82.8
2	2.30	24,600	109
$2\frac{1}{4}$	3.02	32,300	144
$2\frac{1}{2}$	3.72	39,800	177
$2\frac{3}{4}$	4.62	49,400	220
3	5.62	60,100	267
$3\frac{1}{4}$	6.72	71,900	320
$3\frac{1}{2}$	7.92	84,700	377
$3\frac{3}{4}$	9.21	98,500	438
4	10.6	114,000	505
$4\frac{1}{4}$	12.1	129,000	576
$4\frac{1}{2}$	13.7	146,000	652
$4\frac{3}{4}$	15.4	165,000	733
5	17.2	184,000	819

GENERAL NOTES:

(a) Tabulated loads are based on a minimum tensile stress of 50 ksi (345 MPa) divided by a safety factor of 3.5, reduced by 25%, resulting in an allowable stress of 10.7 ksi.

(b) Root areas of thread are based on the following thread series: diameters 4 in. and below — coarse thread (UNC); diameters above 4 in. — 4 thread (4-UN).

(c) The corresponding table for metric size rods is available in MSS SP-58.

Hanger rods, straps, etc., shall be designed to permit the free movement of piping caused by thermal expansion and contraction.

(b) Welded link chain of $^3/_{16}$ in. (5.0 mm) or larger diameter stock, or equivalent area, may be used for pipe hangers with a design stress of 9,000 psi (62 MPa) maximum.

(c) Cast iron in accordance with ASTM A48 may be used for bases, rollers, anchors, and parts of supports where the loading will be mainly compression. Cast iron parts shall not be used in tension.

(d) Malleable iron castings in accordance with ASTM A47 may be used for pipe clamps, beam clamps, hanger flanges, clips, bases, swivel rings, and parts of pipe supports, but their use shall be limited to temperatures not in excess of 450°F (230°C). This material is not recommended for services where impact loads are anticipated.

(e) Brackets shall be designed to withstand forces and moments induced by sliding friction in addition to other loads.

121.7.3 Variable Supports

(a) Variable spring supports shall be designed to exert a supporting force equal to the load, as determined by weight balance calculations, plus the weight of all hanger parts (such as clamp and rod) that will be supported by the spring at the point of attachment to the pipe.

(b) Variable spring supports shall be provided with means to limit misalignment, buckling, and eccentric loading, or to prevent overstressing of the spring.

(c) It is recommended that all hangers employing springs be provided with means to indicate at all times the compression of the spring with respect to the approximate hot and cold positions of the piping system, except where they are used to cushion against shock or where the operating temperature of the piping system does not exceed 250°F (120°C).

(d) It is recommended that the support be designed for a maximum variation in supporting effort of 25% for the total travel resulting from thermal movement.

121.7.4 Constant Supports. On high-temperature and critical service piping at locations subject to appreciable movement with thermal changes, the use of constant support hangers, designed to provide a substantially uniform supporting force throughout the range of travel, is recommended.

(a) Constant support hangers shall have a support variation of no more than 6% throughout the total travel range.

(b) Counterweight type supports shall be provided with stops, and the weights shall be positively secured. Chains, cables, hanger and rocker arm details, or other devices used to attach the counterweight load to the piping shall be subject to requirements of para. 121.7.2.

(c) Hydraulic type supports using a hydraulic head may be installed to give a constant supporting effort. Safety devices and stops shall be provided to support the load in case of hydraulic failure.

(d) Boosters may be used to supplement the operation of constant support hangers.

121.7.5 Sway Braces. Sway braces or vibration dampeners shall be used to control the movement of piping due to vibration.

121.7.6 Shock Suppressors. For the control of piping due to dynamic loads, hydraulic or mechanical types of shock suppressors are permitted. These devices do not support pipe weight.

121.8 Structural Attachments

121.8.1 Nonintegral Type

(a) Nonintegral attachments include clamps, slings, cradles, saddles, straps, and clevises.

(b) When clamps are used to support vertical lines, it is recommended that shear lugs be welded to the pipe to prevent slippage. The provisions of para. 121.8.2(b) shall apply.

(c) In addition to the provision of (b), clamps to support vertical lines should be designed to support the total load on either arm in the event the load shifts due to pipe and/or hanger movement.

(20) 121.8.2 Integral Type

(a) Integral attachments include ears, shoes, lugs, cylindrical attachments, rings, and skirts that are fabricated so that the attachment is an integral part of the piping component. Integral attachments shall be used in conjunction with restraints or braces where multiaxial restraint in a single member is to be maintained. Consideration shall be given to the localized stresses induced into the piping component by the integral attachments. Where applicable, the conditions of para. 121.8.1(c) are to apply.

(b) Integral lugs, plates, angle clips, etc., used as part of an assembly for the support or guiding of pipe may be welded directly to the pipe, provided the materials are compatible for welding and the design is adequate for the temperature and load using the allowable stress values of para. 121.2. The design of hanger lugs for attachment to piping for high-temperature service shall be such as to provide for differential expansion between the pipe and the attached lug.

121.9 Loads and Supporting Structures

Considerations shall be given to the load-carrying capacity of equipment and the supporting structure. This may necessitate closer spacing of hangers on lines with extremely high loads.

121.10 Requirements for Fabricating Pipe Supports

Pipe supports shall be fabricated in accordance with the requirements of para. 130.

PART 6
SYSTEMS

122 DESIGN REQUIREMENTS PERTAINING TO SPECIFIC PIPING SYSTEMS

Except as specifically stated otherwise in this Part 6, all provisions of the Code apply fully to the piping systems described herein.

122.1 Boiler External Piping; in Accordance With Para. 100.1.2(a) — Steam, Feedwater, Blowoff, and Drain Piping

122.1.1 General. The minimum pressure and temperature and other special requirements to be used in the design for steam, feedwater, blowoff, and drain piping from the boiler to the valve or valves required by para. 122.1 shall be as specified in the following paragraphs. Design requirements for desuperheater spray piping connected to desuperheaters located in the boiler proper and in main steam piping are provided in para. 122.4.

(a) It is intended that the design pressure and temperature be selected sufficiently in excess of any expected operating conditions, not necessarily continuous, to permit satisfactory operation without operation of the overpressure protection devices. Also, since the operating temperatures of fired equipment can vary, the expected temperature at the connection to the fired equipment shall include the manufacturer's maximum temperature tolerance.

(b) In a forced-flow steam generator with no fixed steam and waterline, it is permissible to design the external piping, valves, and fittings attached to the pressure parts for different pressure levels along the path through the steam generator of water-steam flow. The values of design pressure and the design temperature to be used for the external piping, valves, and fittings shall be not less than that required for the expected maximum sustained operating pressure and temperature to which the abutted pressure part is subjected except when one or more of the overpressure protection devices covered by ASME BPVC, Section I, PG-67.4 is in operation. The steam piping shall comply with the requirements for the maximum sustained operating conditions as used in (a), or for the design throttle pressure plus 5%, whichever is greater.

(c) Provision shall be made for the expansion and contraction of piping connected to boilers to limit forces and moments transmitted to the boiler, by

providing substantial anchorage at suitable points, so that there shall be no undue strain transmitted to the boiler. Steam reservoirs shall be used on steam mains when heavy pulsations of the steam currents cause vibration.

(d) Piping connected to the outlet of a boiler for any purpose shall be attached by

(1) welding to a nozzle or socket welding fitting

(2) threading into a tapped opening with a threaded fitting or valve at the other end

(3) screwing each end into tapered flanges, fittings, or valves with or without rolling or peening

(4) bolted joints including those of the Van Stone type

(5) blowoff piping of firetube boilers shall be attached in accordance with (2) if exposed to products of combustion or in accordance with (2), (3), or (4) if not so exposed

(e) Nonferrous pipe or tubes shall not exceed NPS 3 (DN 80) in diameter.

(f) American National Standard slip-on flanges shall not exceed NPS 4 (DN 100). Attachment of slip-on flanges shall be by double fillet welds. The throats of the fillet welds shall not be less than 0.7 times the thickness of the part to which the flange is attached.

(g) Hub-type flanges shall not be cut from plate material.

(h) American National Standard socket welded flanges may be used in piping or boiler nozzles provided the dimensions do not exceed NPS 3 (DN 80) for Class 600 and lower, and NPS 2½ (DN 65) for Class 1500.

(i) The use of expansion joints of all types, swivel and ball joints, and flexible metal hose assemblies as described in para. 101.7.2 is prohibited.

(20) **122.1.2 Steam Piping** The value of P to be used in the formulas in para. 104 shall be as follows:

(a) For steam piping connected to the steam drum or to the superheater inlet header up to the first stop valve in each connection, the value of P shall be not less than the lowest pressure at which any drum safety valve is set to blow, and the S value shall not exceed that permitted for the corresponding saturated steam temperature.

(b) For steam piping connected to the superheater outlet header up to the first stop valve in each connection, the design pressure, except as otherwise provided in (d), shall be not less than the lowest pressure at which any safety valve on the superheater is set to blow, or not less than 85% of the lowest pressure at which any drum safety valve is set to blow, whichever is greater, and the S value for the material used shall not exceed that permitted for the expected steam temperature.

(c) For steam piping between the first stop valve and the second valve, when one is required by para. 122.1.7, the design pressure shall be not less than the expected maximum sustained operating pressure or 85% of the lowest pressure at which any drum safety valve is set to blow, whichever is greater, and the S value for the material used shall not exceed that permitted for the expected steam temperature.

(d) For boilers installed on the unit system (i.e., one boiler and one turbine or other prime mover) and provided with automatic combustion control equipment responsive to steam header pressure, the design pressure for the steam piping shall be not less than the design pressure at the throttle inlet plus 5%, or not less than 85% of the lowest pressure at which any drum safety valve is set to blow, or not less than the expected maximum sustained operating pressure at any point in the piping system, whichever is greatest, and the S value for the material used shall not exceed that permitted for the expected steam temperature at the superheater outlet. For forced-flow steam generators with no fixed steam and waterline, the design pressure shall also be no less than the expected maximum sustained operating pressure.

(e) The design pressure shall not be taken at less than 100 psig [700 kPa (gage)] for any condition of service or material.

122.1.3 Feedwater Piping

(a) The value of P to be used in the formulas in para. 104 shall be as follows:

(1) For piping from the boiler to and including the required stop valve and the check valve, the minimum value of P except as permitted in (4) shall exceed the maximum allowable working pressure of the boiler by either 25% or 225 psi (1 550 kPa), whichever is the lesser. For an installation with an integral economizer without valves between the boiler and economizer, this paragraph shall apply only to the piping from the economizer inlet header to and including the required stop valve and the check valve.

(2) For piping between the required check valve and the globe or regulating valve, when required by para. 122.1.7(b), and including any bypass piping up to the shutoff valves in the bypass, the value of P shall be not less than the pressure required to feed the boiler.

(3) The value of P in the formula shall not be taken at less than 100 psig [700 kPa (gage)] for any condition of service or material, and shall never be less than the pressure required to feed the boiler.

(4) In a forced-flow steam generator with no fixed steam and waterline, the value of P for feedwater piping from the boiler to and including the required stop valve may be in accordance with the requirements of para. 122.1.1(b).

(b) The S value used, except as permitted in (a)(4), shall not exceed that permitted for the temperature of saturated steam at the maximum allowable working pressure of the boiler.

(c) The size of the feed piping between the boiler and the first required valve [para. 122.1.7(b)] or the branch feed connection [para. 122.1.7(b)(4)] shall, as a minimum, be the same as the boiler connection.

122.1.4 Blowoff and Blowdown Piping. Blowoff and blowdown piping are defined as piping connected to a boiler and provided with valves or cocks through which the water in the boiler may be blown out under pressure. This definition is not intended to apply to (i) drain piping, and (ii) piping such as used on water columns, gage glasses, or feedwater regulators, etc., for the purpose of determining the operating condition of the equipment. Requirements for (i) and (ii) are described in paras. 122.1.5 and 122.1.6, respectively. Blowoff systems are operated intermittently to remove accumulated sediment from equipment and/or piping, or to lower boiler water level in a rapid manner. Blowdown systems are primarily operated continuously to control the concentrations of dissolved solids in the boiler water.

(a) Blowoff piping systems from water spaces of a boiler, up to and including the blowoff valves, shall be designed in accordance with (1) through (4). Two shutoff valves are required in the blowoff system; specific valve requirements and exceptions are given in para. 122.1.7(c).

(1) The value of *P* to be used in the formulas in para. 104 shall exceed the maximum allowable working pressure of the boiler by either 25% or 225 psi (1 550 kPa), whichever is less, but shall be not less than 100 psig [690 kPa (gage)]. The exception to this requirement pertains to miniature boilers as described in ASME BPVC, Section I, Parts PEB and PMB, where the value of *P* to be used in the formulas in para. 104 shall be 100 psi [690 kPa (gage)].

(2) The allowable stress value for the piping materials shall not exceed that permitted for the temperature of saturated steam at the maximum allowable working pressure of the boiler.

(3) All pipe shall be steel except as permitted below. Galvanized steel pipe and fittings shall not be used for blowoff piping. When the value of *P* does not exceed 100 psig [690 kPa (gage)], nonferrous pipe may be used and the fittings may be bronze, cast iron, malleable iron, ductile iron, or steel.

CAUTION: Nonferrous alloys and austenitic stainless steels may be sensitive to stress corrosion cracking in certain aqueous environments.

When the value of *P* exceeds 100 psig [690 kPa (gage)], the fittings shall be steel, and the thickness of pipe and fittings shall not be less than that of Schedule 80 pipe.

(4) The size of blowoff piping shall be not less than the size of the connection on the boiler, and shall be in accordance with the rules contained in ASME BPVC, Section I, PG-59.3, PMB-12, and PEB-12.

(b) The blowdown piping system from the boiler, to and including the shutoff valve, shall be designed in accordance with (1) through (4). Only one shutoff valve is required in the blowdown system.

(1) The value of *P* to be used in the formulas in para. 104 shall be not less than the lowest set pressure of any safety valve on the boiler drum.

(2) The allowable stress value for the piping materials shall not exceed that permitted for the temperature of saturated steam at the maximum allowable working pressure of the boiler.

(3) All pipe shall be steel except as permitted below. Galvanized steel pipe and fittings shall not be used for blowdown piping. When the value of *P* does not exceed 100 psig [690 kPa (gage)], nonferrous pipe may be used and the fittings may be bronze, cast iron, malleable iron, ductile iron, or steel.

CAUTION: Nonferrous alloys and austenitic stainless steels may be sensitive to stress corrosion cracking in certain aqueous environments.

When the value of *P* exceeds 100 psig [690 kPa (gage)], the fittings shall be steel and the thickness of pipe and fittings shall not be less than that of Schedule 80 pipe.

(4) The size of blowdown piping shall be not less than the size of the connection on the boiler, and shall be in accordance with the rules contained in ASME BPVC, Section I, PG-59.3, PMB-12, and PEB-12.

(c) The blowoff and blowdown piping beyond the required valves described in (a) and (b) are classified as nonboiler external piping. The requirements are given in para. 122.2.

122.1.5 Boiler Drains

(a) Complete drainage of the boiler and attached piping shall be provided to the extent necessary to ensure proper operation of the steam supply system. The pipe, fittings, and valves of any drain line shall not be smaller than the drain connection. Double valving shall be required for each boiler drain connection except as permitted in (c) and (d).

(b) If the drain lines are intended to be used both as drains and as blowoffs, then two valves are required and all conditions of paras. 122.1.4, 122.1.7(c), and 122.2 shall be met.

(c) Miniature boilers constructed in accordance with the rules contained in ASME BPVC, Section I, Parts PMB and PEB may use a single valve where drain lines are intended to be used for both blowoff and periodic automatic or manual flushing prior to startup. The single valve shall be designed for blowoff service but need not have locking capability.

(d) When a drain is intended for use only when the boiler is not under pressure (pressurizing the boiler for rapid drainage is an exception), a single shutoff valve is acceptable under the following conditions: either the valve shall be a type that can be locked in

the closed position, or a suitable flanged and bolted connection that accepts a blank insert shall be located on the downstream side of the valve. When a single valve is used, it need not be designed for blowoff service. Single valves on miniature boilers constructed in accordance with the rules contained in ASME BPVC, Section I, Parts PMB and PEB do not require locking capability.

(e) Drain piping from the drain connection, including required valves or the blanked flange connection, shall be designed for the temperature and pressure of the drain connection. The remaining piping shall be designed for the expected maximum temperature and pressure. Static head and possible choked flow conditions shall be considered. In no case shall the design pressure and temperature be less than 100 psig [690 kPa (gage)] and 220°F (105°C), respectively.

122.1.6 Boiler External Piping — Miscellaneous Systems

(a) Materials, design, fabrication, examination, and erection of piping for miscellaneous accessories, such as water level indicators, water columns, gage cocks, and pressure gages, shall be in accordance with the applicable sections of this Code.

(b) The value of P to be used in the formulas in para. 104 shall be not less than the maximum allowable working pressure of the boiler except as provided by para. 122.1.1(b).

(c) Valve requirements for water level indicators or water columns, special gage glass and gage cock requirements, minimum line sizes, and special piping configurations required specifically for cleaning, access, or reliability shall be in accordance with ASME BPVC, Section I, PG-60.

(20) **122.1.7 Valves and Fittings.** The minimum pressure and temperature rating for all valves and fittings in steam, feedwater, blowoff, and miscellaneous piping shall be equal to the pressure and temperature specified for the connected piping on the side that has the higher pressure, except that in no case shall the pressure be less than 100 psig [690 kPa (gage)], and for pressures not exceeding 100 psig [690 kPa (gage)] in feedwater and blowoff service, the valves and fittings shall be equal at least to the requirements of the ASME standards for Class 125 cast iron or bronze, or Class 150 steel or bronze.

(a) Steam Stop Valves. Each boiler discharge outlet, except safety valve or safety relief valve connections, or reheater inlet and outlet connections shall be fitted with a stop valve located at an accessible point in the steam-delivery line and as near to the boiler nozzle as is convenient and practicable.

(1) Boiler stop valves shall provide bidirectional shutoff at design conditions. The valve or valves shall meet the requirements of para. 107. Valves with resilient (nonmetallic) seats shall not be used where the boiler maximum allowable working pressure exceeds 150 psig (1 035 kPa) or where the system design temperature exceeds 366°F (186°C). Valves of the outside screw and yoke, rising stem style are preferred. Valves other than those of the outside screw and yoke, rising stem style shall meet the following additional requirements:

(-a) Each valve shall be equipped with a position indicator to visually indicate from a distance whether the valve is open or closed.

(-b) Quarter-turn valves shall be equipped with a slow operating mechanism to minimize dynamic loadings on the boiler and attached piping. Either a quick-opening manual quarter-turn valve or an automatic solenoid valve may be used on miniature boilers constructed in accordance with the rules contained in ASME BPVC, Section I, Parts PMB and PEB. Manual quarter-turn valves shall be provided with a handle or other position indicator to indicate from a distance whether the valve is open or closed.

(2) In the case of a single boiler and prime mover installation, the stop valve required herein may be omitted provided the prime mover throttle valve is equipped with an indicator to show whether it is open or closed, and it is designed to withstand the required boiler hydrostatic test. The limit of boiler external piping ends at the connection of such prime mover valves and does not include the connection; the connection between the boiler external piping and prime mover valves is nonboiler external piping.

(3) When two or more boilers are connected to a common header, or when a single boiler is connected to a header having another steam source, the connection from each boiler having a manhole opening shall be fitted with two stop valves having an ample free-blow drain between them. The preferred arrangement consists of one stop-check valve (located closest to the boiler) and one valve of the style and design described in (1). Alternatively, both valves may be of the style and design described in (1).

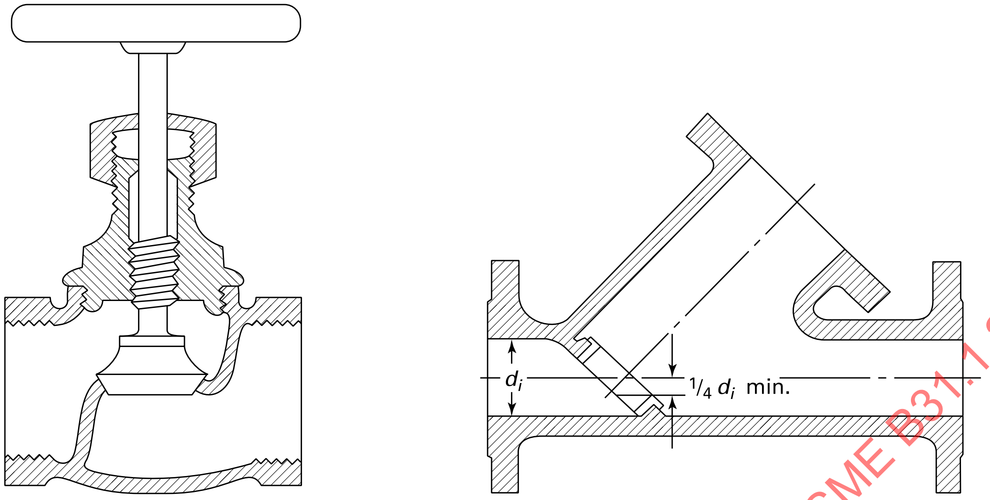
When a second stop valve is required, it shall have a pressure rating at least equal to that required for the expected steam pressure and temperature at the valve, or a pressure rating at least equal to 85% of the lowest set pressure of any safety valve on the boiler drum at the expected temperature of the steam at the valve, whichever is greater.

(4) All valves and fittings on steam lines shall have a pressure rating of at least 100 psig [690 kPa (gage)] in accordance with the applicable ASME standard.

(b) Feedwater Valves

(1) The feedwater piping for all boilers, except for high-temperature water boilers complying with the requirements of (8) and forced-flow steam generators with no fixed steam and waterline complying with the requirements of (9), shall be provided with a check valve and a stop valve or cock between the check valve and the

Figure 122.1.7-1 Typical Globe Valves



(a)

(b)

boiler. The stop valve or cock shall comply with the requirements of (c)(5).

(2) The relative locations of the check and stop (or cock) valves, as required in (1), may be reversed on a single boiler-turbine unit installation.

(3) If a boiler is equipped with a duplicate feed arrangement, each such arrangement shall be equipped as required by these rules.

(4) When the supply line to a boiler is divided into branch feed connections and all such connections are equipped with stop and check valves, the stop and check valves in the common source may be omitted.

(5) When two or more boilers are fed from a common source, there shall also be a globe or regulating valve in the branch to each boiler located between the check valve and the source of supply. A typical arrangement is shown in Figure 100.1.2-3.

(6) A combination stop and check valve in which there is only one seat and disk, and in which a valve stem is provided to close the valve, shall be considered only as a stop valve, and a check valve shall be installed as otherwise provided.

(7) Where an economizer or other feedwater heating device is connected directly to the boiler without intervening valves, the feed valves and check valves required shall be placed on the inlet of the economizer or feedwater heating device.

(8) The recirculating return line for a high-temperature water boiler shall be provided with the same stop valve, or valves, required by (1) and (3). The use of a check valve in the recirculating return line is optional. A check valve shall not be a substitute for a stop valve.

(9) The feedwater boiler external piping for a forced-flow steam generator with no fixed steam and waterline may terminate up to and including the stop valve or valves and omitting check valves, provided that a check valve having a pressure rating no less than the boiler inlet design pressure is installed at the discharge of each boiler feed pump or elsewhere in the feedline between the feed pump and stop valves.

(10) Wherever globe valves are used within BEP feedwater piping for either isolation or regulation, the inlet shall be under the disk of the valve.

(c) Blowoff Valves

(1) Ordinary globe valves as shown in Figure 122.1.7-1, illustration (a), and other types of valves that have dams or pockets where sediment can collect shall not be used on blowoff connections.

(2) Y-type globe valves as shown in Figure 122.1.7-1, illustration (b), or angle valves may be used in vertical pipes, or they may be used in horizontal runs of piping provided they are so constructed or installed that the lowest edge of the opening through the seat is at least 25% of the inside diameter below the centerline of the valve.

(3) The blowoff valve or valves, the pipe between them, and the boiler connection shall be of the same size except that a larger pipe for the return of condensate may be used.

(4) For all boilers [except electric steam boilers having a normal water content not exceeding 100 gal (380 L), traction-purpose, and portable steam boilers; see (11) and (12)] with allowable working pressure in excess of 100 psig [690 kPa (gage)], each bottom blowoff pipe shall have two slow-opening valves, or one quick-opening valve or cock, at the boiler nozzle

followed by a slow-opening valve. All valves shall comply with the requirements of (5) and (6).

(5) When the value of *P* required by para. 122.1.4(a)(1) does not exceed 250 psig [1 725 kPa (gage)], the valves or cocks shall be bronze, cast iron, ductile iron, or steel. The valves or cocks, if of cast iron, shall not exceed NPS 2$\frac{1}{2}$ (DN 65) and shall meet the requirements of the applicable ASME standard for Class 250, as given in Table 126.1-1, and if of bronze, steel, or ductile iron construction, shall meet the requirements of the applicable standards as given in Table 126.1-1 or para. 124.6.

(6) When the value of *P* required by para. 122.1.4(a)(1) is higher than 250 psig [1 725 kPa (gage)], the valves or cocks shall be of steel construction equal at least to the requirements of Class 300 of the applicable ASME standard listed in Table 126.1-1. The minimum pressure rating shall be equal to the value of *P* required by para. 122.1.4(a)(1).

(7) If a blowoff cock is used, the plug shall be held in place by a guard or gland. The plug shall be distinctly marked in line with the passage.

(8) A slow-opening valve is a valve that requires at least five 360 deg turns of the operating mechanism to change from fully closed to fully open.

(9) On a boiler having multiple blowoff pipes, a single master valve may be placed on the common blowoff pipe from the boiler, in which case only one valve on each individual blowoff is required. In such a case, either the master valve or the individual valves or cocks shall be of the slow-opening type.

(10) Two independent slow-opening valves, or a slow-opening valve and a quick-opening valve or cock, may be combined in one body and may be used provided the combined fitting is the equivalent of two independent slow-opening valves or a slow-opening valve and a quick-opening valve or cock, and provided further that the failure of one to operate cannot affect the operation of the other.

(11) Only one blowoff valve, which shall be either a slow-opening or quick-opening blowoff valve or a cock, is required on traction and/or portable boilers.

(12) Only one blowoff valve, which shall be of a slow-opening type, is required for the blowoff piping for forced circulation and electric steam boilers having a normal water content not exceeding 100 gal (380 L). Electric boilers not exceeding a normal water content of 100 gal (380 L) and a maximum MAWP of 100 psig [690 kPa (gage)] may use a quick-opening manual or slow-opening automatic quarter-turn valve up to NPS 1 (DN 25). Electric boilers not exceeding a normal water content of 100 gal (380 L) but with a MAWP greater than 100 psig [690 kPa (gage)] shall only use either a slow-opening manual or automatic valve, regardless of size.

(d) Pressure-Relieving Valves. Safety, safety relief, and power-actuated pressure-relieving valves shall conform to the requirements of ASME BPVC, Section I, PG-67 through PG-73.

122.2 Blowoff and Blowdown Piping in Nonboiler External Piping (20)

Blowoff and blowdown piping systems shall be, where possible, self-draining and without pockets. If unavoidable, valved drains at low points shall allow system draining prior to operation. To minimize pipeline shock during the operation of blowoff systems, 3D pipe bends (minimum) should be used in preference to elbows, and wye or lateral fittings should be used in preference to tee connections.

(a) From Boilers

(1) Blowoff piping, located between the valves described in para. 122.1.4(a) and the blowoff tank or other point where the pressure is reduced approximately to atmospheric pressure and cannot be increased by closing a downstream valve, shall be designed for the appropriate pressure in accordance with Table 122.2-1. The provisions of paras. 122.1.4(a)(3) and 122.1.7 shall apply. The size of non-BEP blowoff header to the safe point of discharge shall not be smaller than the largest connected BEP blowoff terminal [see para. 122.1.4(a)(4)].

(2) Blowdown piping, in which the pressure cannot be increased by closing a downstream valve, shall be designed for the appropriate pressure and temperature in accordance with Table 122.2-1. The provisions of para. 122.1.4(b)(3) shall apply. The size of non-BEP blowdown piping between the shutoff valve described in para. 122.1.4(b) and the flow control valve shall not be smaller than the BEP boiler shutoff valve [see para. 122.1.4(b)(4)] unless engineering calculations confirm that the design flow rate can be achieved with a smaller piping size without flashing the blowdown prior to the flow control valve.

(3) When the design pressure of Table 122.2-1 can be exceeded due to closing of a downstream valve, calculated pressure drop, or other means, the entire blowoff or blowdown piping system shall be designed in accordance with paras. 122.1.4(a) and 122.1.7 for blowoff and para. 122.1.4(b) for blowdown piping.

(4) Non-BEP blowdown piping downstream of the flow control valve shall not be smaller — and preferably will be larger — than the connection on the boiler [see para. 122.1.4(b)(4)].

(b) From Pressure Vessels Other Than Boilers. The design pressure and temperature of the blowoff piping from the pressure vessel to and including the blowoff valves shall not be less than the vessel MAWP and corresponding design temperature.

Table 122.2-1 Design Pressure for Blowoff/Blowdown Piping Downstream of BEP Valves

Boiler or Vessel Pressure		Design Pressure [Note (1)]	
MAWP	kPa (gage)	psig	kPa (gage)
Below 250	1 725	Note (2)	Note (2)
250–600	1 725–4 135	250	1 725
601–900	4 136–6 205	400	2 760
901–1,500	6 206–10 340	600	4 135
1,501 and higher	10 341 and higher	900	6 205

NOTES:

(1) The allowable stress value for the piping material need not exceed that permitted for the temperature of saturated steam at the design pressure.

(2) For boiler or vessel pressures below 250 psig [1 725 kPa (gage)], the design pressure shall be determined in accordance with para. 122.1.4(b)(1), but need not exceed 250 psig [1 725 kPa (gage)].

122.3 Instrument, Control, and Sampling Piping

(a) The requirements of this Code, as supplemented by para. 122.3, shall apply to the design of instrument, control, and sampling piping for safe and proper operation of the piping itself.

(b) The term "instrument piping" shall apply to all valves, fittings, tubing, and piping used to connect instruments to main piping or to other instruments or apparatus or to measuring equipment as used within the classification of para. 100.1.

(c) The term "control piping" shall apply to all valves, fittings, tubing, and piping used to interconnect pneumatically or hydraulically operated control apparatus, also classified in accordance with para. 100.1, as well as to signal transmission systems used to interconnect instrument transmitters and receivers.

(d) The term "sampling piping" shall apply to all valves, fittings, tubing, and piping used for the collection of samples, such as steam, water, oil, gas, and chemicals.

(e) Paragraph 122.3 does not apply to tubing used in permanently closed systems, such as fluid-filled temperature responsive devices, or the temperature responsive devices themselves.

(f) Paragraph 122.3 does not apply to the devices, apparatus, measuring, sampling, signaling, transmitting, controlling, receiving, or collecting instruments to which the piping is connected.

(20) **122.3.1 Materials and Design.** The materials used for valves, fittings, tubing, and piping shall meet the particular conditions of service and the requirements of the applicable specifications listed under general paras. 105 through 108 with allowable stresses in accordance with the Allowable Stress Tables in Mandatory Appendix A or as calculated per para. 123.1.2(b).

The materials for pressure retention components used for piping specialties such as meters, traps, and strainers in flammable, combustible, or toxic fluid systems shall, in addition, conform to the requirements of paras. 122.7 and 122.8.

122.3.2 Instrument Piping

(a) Takeoff Connections

(1) Takeoff connections at the source, together with attachment bosses, nozzles, and adapters, shall be made of material at least equivalent to that of the pipe or vessel to which they are attached. The connections shall be designed to withstand the source design pressure and temperature and be capable of withstanding loadings induced by relative displacement and vibration. The nominal size of the takeoff connections shall not be less than NPS ½ (DN 15) for service conditions not in excess of either 900 psi (6 200 kPa) or 800°F (425°C), and NPS ¾ (DN 20) (for adequate physical strength) for design conditions that exceed either of these limits. Where the size of the main is smaller than the limits given above, the takeoff connection shall not be less than the size of the main line.

(2) To prevent thermal shock to the main steam line by contact with the colder condensate return from the instrument, steam meter or instrument takeoff connections shall be lagged in with the steam main. For temperatures in excess of 800°F (425°C), they may also be arranged to make metallic contact lengthwise with the steam main.

(b) Valves

(1) Shutoff Valves. Shutoff valves shall be provided at takeoff connections. They shall be capable of withstanding the design pressure and temperature of the pipe or vessel to which the takeoff adapters or nipples are attached.

(2) Blowdown Valves

(-a) Blowdown valves at or near the instrument shall be of the gradual opening type. For subcritical pressure steam service, the design pressure for blowdown valves shall be not less than the design pressure of the pipe or vessel; the design temperature shall be the corresponding temperature of saturated steam. For all other services, blowdown valves shall meet the requirements of (1).

(-b) When blowdown valves are used, the valves at the instrument as well as any intervening fittings and tubing between such blowdown valves and the meter shall be suitable at 100°F (40°C) for at least 1½ times the design pressure of the piping system, but the rating of the valve at the instrument need not exceed the rating of the blowdown valve.

(-c) When blowdown valves are not used, instrument valves shall conform to the requirements of (-a).

(c) Reservoirs or Condensers. In dead-end steam service, the condensing reservoirs and connecting nipples, which immediately follow the shutoff valves, shall be made of

material suitable for the saturated steam temperature corresponding to the main line design pressure.

(d) Materials for Lines Between Shutoff Valves and Instruments

(1) Copper, copper alloys, and other nonferrous materials may be used in dead-end steam or water services up to the design pressure and temperature conditions used for calculating the wall thickness in accordance with para. 104 provided that the temperature within the connecting lines for continuous services does not exceed 406°F (208°C).

Where water temperature in the reservoir of condensers is above 406°F (208°C), a length of uninsulated steel tubing at least 5 ft (1.5 m) long shall immediately follow the condenser ahead of the connecting copper tubing to the instrument.

(2) The minimum size of the tubing or piping is a function of its length, the volume of fluid required to produce full-scale deflections of the instrument, and the service of the instrument. When required to prevent plugging as well as to obtain sufficient mechanical strength, the inside diameter of the pipe or tube should not be less than 0.36 in. (9.14 mm), with a wall thickness of not less than 0.049 in. (1.25 mm). When these requirements do not apply, smaller sizes with wall thickness in due proportions may be used. In either case, wall thickness of the pipe or tube shall meet the requirements of (3).

(3) The piping or tubing shall be designed in accordance with para. 104 with consideration for water hammer.

(e) Fittings and Joints

(1) For dead-end steam service and for water above 150°F (65°C), fittings of the flared, flareless, or socket welding type, or other suitable type of similar design, shall be used. The fittings shall be suitable for the header pressure and corresponding saturated steam temperature or water temperature, whichever applies. For supercritical pressure conditions, the fittings shall be suitable for the design pressure and temperature of the main fluid line.

(2) For water, oil and similar instrument services, any of the following types may be used, within the pressure–temperature limitations of each:

(-a) For main line hydraulic pressures above 500 psi (3 450 kPa) and temperatures up to 150°F (65°C), steel fittings of the flared, flareless, socket welded, fusion welded, or silver brazed socket type shall be used.

(-b) For main line pressures up to 500 psi (3 450 kPa) and temperatures up to 150°F (65°C), the fittings may be flared or silver brazed socket type, inverted flared or flareless compression type, all of brass or bronze.

(-c) For pressures up to 175 psi (1 200 kPa) or temperatures up to 250°F (120°C), soldered type fittings may be used with water-filled or air-filled tubing under adjusted pressure–temperature ratings. These fittings are not recommended where mechanical vibration, hydraulic shock, or thermal shock are encountered.

122.3.3 Control Piping (20)

(a) Takeoff Connections. Takeoff connections shall be in accordance with para. 122.3.2(a)(1).

(b) Valves. Shutoff valves shall be in accordance with para. 122.3.2(b)(1).

(c) Materials. The same materials may be used for control lines as for instrument lines, except that the minimum inside diameter shall be 0.178 in. (4.52 mm) with a minimum wall thickness of 0.028 in. (0.71 mm), provided that this wall thickness is not less than that required by para. 122.3.2(d)(3). If a control device has a connection smaller than $\frac{1}{4}$ in. (6.0 mm), the size reduction from the control tubing to the control device shall be made as close to the control device as possible.

(d) Fittings and Joints. Fittings and joints shall be in accordance with para. 122.3.2(e)(2).

122.3.4 Sampling Piping (20)

(a) Takeoff Connections. Takeoff connections shall be in accordance with para. 122.3.2(a)(1).

(b) Valves

(1) Shutoff valves shall be in accordance with para. 122.3.2(b)(1).

(2) Blowdown valves shall be of the gradual opening type and shall be suitable for main line design pressure and temperature.

(c) Materials. The materials to be used for sampling lines shall conform to minimum requirements for the main line to which they connect.

(d) Fittings and Joints

(1) For subcritical and supercritical pressure steam, and for water above 150°F (65°C), fittings of the flared, flareless, or socket welding type, or other suitable type of similar design shall be used. The fittings shall be suitable for main line design pressure and temperature.

(2) For water below 150°F (65°C), fittings and joints shall be suitable for main line design pressure and temperature and shall be in accordance with para. 122.3.2(e)(2).

122.3.6 Fittings and Joints. All fittings shall be in accordance with standards and specifications listed in Table 126.1-1. (20)

(a) Socket welded joints shall comply with the requirements of para. 111.3.

(b) Flared, flareless, and compression type fittings and their joints shall comply with the requirements of para. 115.

(c) Silver brazed socket type joints shall comply with the requirements of paras. 117.1 and 117.3.

(d) Solder type joints shall comply with the requirements of paras. 117.2 and 117.3.

(e) The use of taper threaded joints up to and including NPS $^1\!/_2$ (DN 15) is permitted at pressures up to 5,000 psi (34 500 kPa) in dead-end service from outlet end and downstream of shutoff valve located at the instrument, at the control apparatus, or at the discharge of the sample cooler.

122.3.7 Special Safety Provisions

(a) Connecting piping subject to clogging from solids or deposits shall be provided with suitable connections for cleaning.

(b) Connecting piping handling air and gases containing moisture or other extraneous materials shall be provided with suitable drains or settling chambers or traps.

(c) Connecting piping that may contain liquids shall be protected from damage due to freezing by heating or other adequate means.

122.3.8 Supports. Supports shall be furnished as specified in para. 121 not only for safety but also to protect the piping against detrimental sagging, external mechanical injury abuse, and exposure to unusual service conditions.

122.3.9 Installations

(a) Instrument, control, and sampling piping shall be inspected and tested in accordance with paras. 136 and 137.

(b) The inside of all piping, tubing, valves, and fittings shall be smooth, clean, and free from blisters, loose mill scale, sand, and dirt when erected. All lines shall be cleaned after installation and before placing in service.

(20) 122.4 Spray-Type Desuperheater Piping for Use on Steam Generators, Main Steam, and Reheat Steam Piping

(a) Valves and Piping Arrangement

(1) Each spraywater pipe connected to a desuperheater shall be provided with a stop valve and a regulating (spray control) valve. The regulating valve shall be installed upstream of the stop valve. In addition, if the steam generator supplies steam to a steam turbine, a power-operated block valve[5] shall be installed upstream of the regulating valve.

(2) A bypass valve around the regulating valve is permitted.

(3) A bypass valve around the power-operated block valve is prohibited.

(4) On a superheater or reheater desuperheater, a drain valve shall be installed between the power-operated block valve and the regulating valve.

(5) If the spraywater supply is from the boiler feedwater system and its source is not downstream of the feedwater check valve required by para. 122.1.7, a check valve shall be provided in the spraywater piping between the desuperheater and the spraywater source.

(6) It is recommended that the valves and piping be arranged to provide a head of water on the downstream side of the stop valve.

(7) A typical arrangement is shown in Figure 122.4-1.

(8) Provisions shall be made to both steam and water systems to accommodate the operating conditions associated with this service, including water hammer, thermal shock, and direct water impingement. The connection for the spraywater pipe should be located per the requirements established by the manufacturer so that complete flow mixing is achieved prior to any bends, elbows, or other flow directional changes being encountered.

(9) Insertable-type desuperheaters, which include an integral stop and spraywater regulating valve, may be used within the limitations established by the manufacturer. If this type is used, the individual stop and regulating valves shown in Figure 122.4-1 may be omitted. Insertable-type desuperheaters that have integral valving internal to the desuperheater unit itself may be used, provided that the manufacturer can demonstrate that the internal valving is in compliance with the requirements of this Code. All other requirements described in para. 122.4 shall apply.

(10) For Desuperheaters Located Within Main Steam or Reheat Steam Piping. The steam system to be desuperheated shall be provided with proper drainage during all water flow conditions. The drainage system shall function both manually and automatically.

(b) Design Requirements

(1) The value of P to be used in the formulas of para. 104 shall be as follows:

(-a) For piping from the desuperheater back to the stop valve required by (a)(1), the value of P shall be equal to or greater than the maximum allowable working pressure of the desuperheater.

(-b) For the remainder of the spraywater piping system, the value of P shall be not less than the maximum sustained pressure exerted by the spraywater.

(2) The stop valve required by (a)(1) shall be designed for the pressure requirement of (1)(-a) or the maximum sustained pressure exerted by the spraywater, whichever is greater.

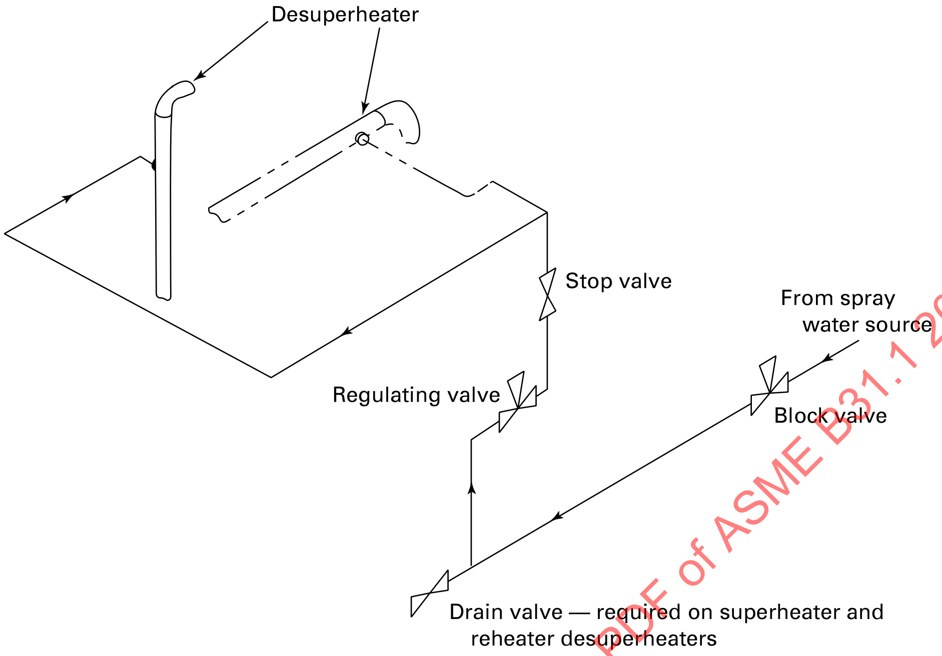
(3) The S value used for the spraywater piping shall not exceed that permitted for the expected temperature.

NOTE: The temperature varies from that of the desuperheater to that of the spraywater source and is highly dependent on the piping arrangement. It is the responsibility of the designer to determine the design temperature to be used for the various sections of the piping system.

---

[5] For information on the prevention of water damage to steam turbines used for electric power generation, see ASME TDP-1.

Figure 122.4-1 Desuperheater Schematic Arrangement



GENERAL NOTE: This Figure is a schematic only and is not intended to show equipment layout or orientation.

122.5 Pressure-Reducing Valves

122.5.1 General. Where pressure-reducing valves are used, one or more pressure-relieving valves or devices shall be provided on the low pressure side of the system. Otherwise, the piping and equipment on the low pressure side of the system shall be designed to withstand the upstream design pressure. The pressure-relieving valves or devices shall be located adjoining or as close as practicable to the reducing valve. The combined relieving capacity provided shall be such that the design pressure of the low pressure system will not be exceeded if the reducing valve fails open.

122.5.2 Bypass Valves. Hand-controlled bypass valves having a capacity no greater than the reducing valve may be installed around pressure-reducing valves if the downstream piping is protected by pressure-relieving valves or devices as required in para. 122.5.1 or if the design pressure of the downstream piping system and equipment is at least as high as the upstream design pressure.

122.5.3 Design of Valves and Pressure-Relieving Valves and Devices. Pressure-reducing and bypass valves and pressure-relieving valves and devices shall be designed for inlet pressure and temperature conditions. Pressure-relieving valves and devices shall be in accordance with the requirements of para. 107.8.

122.6 Pressure Relief Piping

Pressure relief piping within the scope of this Code shall be supported to sustain reaction forces, and shall conform to the requirements of paras. 122.6.1 and 122.6.2.

122.6.1 Piping to Pressure-Relieving Valves and Devices

(a) There shall be no intervening stop valves between piping being protected and the protective valve or device.

(b) Diverter or changeover valves designed to allow servicing of redundant protective valves or devices without system depressurization may be installed between the piping to be protected and the required protective valves or devices under the following conditions:

(1) Diverter or changeover valves are prohibited on boiler external piping and reheat piping.

(2) One hundred percent (100%) of the required relieving capacity shall be continuously available any time the system is in service.

(3) Positive position indicators shall be provided on diverter or changeover valves.

(4) Positive locking mechanisms and seals shall be provided on diverter or changeover valves to preclude unauthorized or accidental operation.

(5) Diverter or changeover valves shall be designed for the most severe conditions of pressure, temperature, and loading to which they are exposed, and shall be in accordance with para. 107.

(6) Provision shall be made to safely bleed off the pressure between the isolated protective valve or device and the diverter or changeover valve.

122.6.2 Discharge Piping From Pressure-Relieving Valves and Devices

(a) There shall be no intervening stop valve between the protective valve or device and the point of discharge.

(b) When discharging directly to the atmosphere, discharge shall not impinge on other piping or equipment and shall be directed away from platforms and other areas used by personnel.

(c) It is recommended that individual discharge lines be used, but if two or more reliefs are combined, the discharge piping shall be designed with sufficient flow area to prevent blowout of steam or other fluids. Sectional areas of a discharge pipe shall not be less than the full area of the valve or device outlets discharging thereinto, and the discharge pipe shall be as short and straight as possible and so arranged as to avoid undue stresses on the valve or device.

(d) Discharge lines from pressure-relieving valves and devices within the scope of this Code shall be designed to facilitate drainage.

(e) When the umbrella or drip pan type of connection is used, the discharge piping shall be so designed as to prevent binding due to expansion movements.

(f) Drainage shall be provided to remove water collected above the seat of the pressure-relieving valve or device.

(g) Carbon steel materials listed in Mandatory Appendix A may be used for discharge piping that is subjected to temperatures above 800°F (427°C) only during operation of pressure-relieving valves [see para. 107.8.3(b)] provided that

(1) the duration of the pressure-relieving valve's operation is self-limiting

(2) the piping discharges directly to atmosphere

(3) the allowable stresses for carbon steel materials at temperatures above 800°F (427°C) shall be taken from ASME BPVC, Section II, Part D, Table 1A for materials applicable to ASME BPVC, Section I and Section VIII, Division 1

122.7 Piping for Flammable or Combustible Liquids

122.7.1 General. Piping for flammable or combustible liquids including fuel and lubricating oils is within the scope of this Code. Piping for synthetic lubricants having no flash or fire point need not meet the requirements of para. 122.7.

The designer is cautioned that, among other criteria, static electricity may be generated by the flowing fluid. Additionally, the designer is cautioned of the extreme chilling effect of a liquefied gas flashing to vapor during loss of pressure. This is a factor for determining the lowest expected service temperature relative to the possibility of brittle fracture of materials. Consideration shall also be given to the pressure rise that may occur as a cold fluid absorbs heat from the surroundings.

122.7.2 Materials

(a) Seamless steel or nickel alloy piping materials shall be used in all areas where the line is within 25 ft (7.6 m) of equipment or other lines having an open flame or exposed parts with an operating temperature above 400°F (204°C). Seamless steel or nickel alloy pipe shall also be used for fuel oil systems located downstream of burner shutoff valves. Burner shutoff valves shall be located as close to the burner as is practical.

(b) In all other areas, piping systems may include pipe or tube of steel, nickel alloy, copper, or brass construction. Copper tubing shall have a thickness not less than that required by para. 104.1.2(c)(3), regardless of pressure. Refer also to paras. 105, 124.6, and 124.7(a).

Wherever materials other than steel or nickel alloy are used, they shall be so located that any spill resulting from the failure of these materials will not unduly expose persons, buildings, or structures, or can be readily controlled by remote valves.

(c) For lubricating oil systems, steel tubing is an acceptable alternative to steel pipe.

(d) Polyethylene (PE) and reinforced thermosetting resin (RTR) pipe may be used for flammable or combustible liquids, in buried installations only, in accordance with Mandatory Appendix N.

122.7.3 Piping Joints

(a) Welded joints shall be used between steel or nickel alloy piping components where practicable. Where bolted flanged joints are necessary, the gasket material shall be suitable for the service. Where threaded joints and compression fittings are unavoidable, the following requirements shall be met:

(1) For threaded joints, the pipe thickness shall be not less than extra strong regardless of pressure or type of material.

(2) The requirements of para. 114 shall apply to all threaded joints.

(3) Threaded joints and compression fittings shall be assembled carefully to ensure leak tightness. Threaded joints shall meet the requirements of para. 135.5. Compression fittings shall meet the requirements of paras. 115 and 135.6. A thread sealant, suitable for the service, shall be used in threaded joints unless the joint is to be seal welded or a gasket or O-ring is used to provide sealing at a surface other than the threads.

(b) Threaded joints in copper or brass pipe shall be subject to the same limitations as for steel pipe in (a)(1), (a)(2), and (a)(3).

(c) Copper tubing shall be assembled with flared, flareless, or compression type joints as prescribed in para. 115, or brazed in accordance with para. 117. Soft solder type joints are prohibited.

(d) RTR pipe shall be adhesive bonded in accordance with the pipe manufacturer's recommended procedures.

(e) Pipe joints dependent on the friction characteristics or resiliency of combustible materials for mechanical or leak tightness of piping shall not be used inside buildings.

(f) Steel tubing shall be assembled with fittings in accordance with para. 115, or with socket weld fittings.

122.7.4 Valves and Specialties. Valves, strainers, meters, and other specialties shall be of steel or nickel alloy construction. As an alternative, ductile or malleable iron or copper alloy valves and specialties may be used, subject to the restrictions in paras. 124.6 and 124.7, where metal temperatures do not exceed 400°F (204°C).

122.8 Piping for Flammable Gases, Toxic Fluids (Gases or Liquids), or Nonflammable Nontoxic Gases

(a) Although some gases are liquefied for storage or transport, they shall be considered as gases if their Reid vapor pressure is greater than 40 psia [2 068.6 mm Hg (absolute)] at 100°F (37.8°C).

(b) Threaded joints and compression fittings may be used subject to the limitations of para. 114.2.1(b) and other specific limitations identified below, except they are permitted at connections to refillable storage containers and associated pressure regulators, shutoff valves, pumps, and meters, to a maximum pressure of 5,000 psig [34 475 kPa (gage)], provided the size does not exceed NPS $^3/_4$ (DN 20).

122.8.1 Flammable Gas

(a) Some of the common flammable gases are acetylene, ethane, ethylene, hydrogen, methane, propane, butane, and natural or manufactured gas used for fuel. It shall be the designers' responsibility to determine the limiting concentrations (upper and lower explosive limits) and the properties of the gas under consideration. The use of explosive concentrations shall be avoided, or the piping shall be designed to withstand explosive forces.

Vent lines shall be routed in such a way as to avoid explosive concentrations while venting. Each flammable gas vent point shall be subjected to a hazard analysis that requires owner approval. The hazard analysis shall address

(1) dissipation of the flammable gases

(2) avoiding explosive concentrations

(3) mitigating possible ignition sources by stopping hot work and other means

(4) impingement of gases on nearby objects

(5) foreign objects propelled by venting

(6) chilling effect from the venting operation

(7) protection of people by evacuation, by use of appropriate personal protective equipment, or by other means

The chilling effect from venting is a factor for determining the lowest expected service temperature relative to the possibility of brittle fracture of materials.

(b) *Materials.* Steel piping, subject to the limitations in para. 105, shall be used for all flammable gases, except as otherwise permitted in (2) through (4).

(1) Welded joints shall be used between steel components where practicable. Where bolted flanged joints are necessary, the gasket material shall be suitable for the service. Where threaded joints and compression fittings are unavoidable, the following requirements shall be met:

(-a) For threaded joints, the pipe thickness shall be not less than extra strong regardless of pressure or type of material.

(-b) Threaded joints and compression fittings may be used subject to the limitations of para. 122.8(b).

(-c) Threaded joints and compression fittings shall be assembled carefully to ensure leak tightness. Threaded joints shall meet the requirements of para. 135.5. Compression fittings shall meet the requirements of paras. 115 and 135.6. A thread sealant, suitable for the service, shall be used in threaded joints unless the joint is to be seal welded or a gasket or O-ring is used to provide sealing at a surface other than the threads.

(2) For hydrogen systems, the following alternative materials may be used:

(-a) seamless steel tubing with welded joints.

(-b) seamless copper or brass pipe or tubing with brazed, threaded, or compression fitting joints. Threaded fittings shall not exceed NPS $^3/_4$ (DN 20). For protection against damage, tubing shall be installed in a guarded manner that will prevent damage during construction, operation, or service. Valves with suitable packing, gages, regulators, and other equipment may also consist of copper alloy materials. Safety relief devices shall be vented individually, and connected vent piping shall be designed to convey the fluid, without pockets, to the outside atmosphere; and then directed away from equipment ventilation systems and vents from other systems.

(3) For fuel gas instrumentation and control, seamless copper tubing subject to the following restrictions may be used:

(-a) The design pressure shall not exceed 100 psi (690 kPa).

(-b) Tubing shall not exceed $^5/_8$ in. (15.9 mm) nominal outside diameter.

(-c) All joints shall be made with compression or flared fittings.

(-d) Copper tubing shall not be used if the fuel gas contains more than 0.3 grains (19.4 mg) of hydrogen sulfide per 100 ft^3/min (47 L/s) of gas at standard conditions.

(-e) Consideration shall be given in the design to the lower strength and melting point of copper compared to steel. Adequate support and protection from high ambient temperatures and vibration shall be provided.

(-f) Tubing shall be installed in a guarded manner that will prevent damage during construction, operation, and service.

(4) Polyethylene (PE) pipe may be used for natural gas service, in buried installations only, in accordance with Mandatory Appendix N.

(c) *Valves and Specialties.* Valves, strainers, meters, and other specialties shall be of steel or nickel alloy construction. As an alternative, ductile iron or copper alloy valves and specialties may be used, subject to the restrictions in paras. 124.6 and 124.7, where metal temperatures do not exceed 400°F (204°C).

(d) For in-plant fuel gas distribution systems where the use of a full-relieving-capacity safety or safety relief valve as described in para. 107.8.3(b) could create an undue venting hazard, an alternative pressure-limiting design may be substituted. The alternative design shall include the provisions in (1) through (3).

(1) *Tandem Gas Pressure-Reducing Valves.* To protect the low pressure system, two gas pressure-reducing valves capable of independent operation shall be installed in series. Each shall have the capability of closing off against the maximum upstream pressure, and of controlling the pressure on the low pressure side at or below the design pressure of the low pressure system, if the other valve fails open. Control lines must be suitably protected, designed, and installed so that damage to any one control line will not result in overpressurizing the downstream piping.

(2) *Trip Stop Valve.* A fail-safe trip stop valve shall be installed to automatically close, in less than 1 sec, at or below the design pressure of the downstream piping. It shall be a manually reset design. The pressure switch for initiating closure of the trip stop valve shall be hardwired directly to the valve tripping circuit. The pressure switch shall be mounted directly on the low pressure piping without an intervening isolation valve. The trip stop valve shall be located so that it is accessible and protected from mechanical damage and from weather or other ambient conditions that could impair its proper functioning. It may be located upstream or downstream of the tandem gas pressure-reducing valves. The trip stop valve and all upstream piping shall be designed for the maximum upstream supply pressure. The trip stop valve may also serve as the upstream isolation valve of a double-block and vent gas supply isolation system. Provision shall be made to safely bleed off the pressure downstream of the trip stop valve.

(3) *Safety Pressure Relief.* The low pressure system shall be protected from any leakage through the pressure-reducing valves, when closed, by a safety relief valve constructed and designed in accordance with para. 107.8.3(b), and sized for the possible leakage rate.

122.8.2 Toxic Fluids (Gas or Liquid)

(a) For the purpose of this Code, a toxic fluid is one that may be lethal or capable of producing injury and/or serious illness through contact, inhalation, ingestion, or absorption through any body surface. It shall be the designers' responsibility to adopt the safety precautions published by the relevant fluid industry, which may be more stringent than those described in this Code for toxic fluids. In addition, the piping shall be installed in such a manner that will minimize the possibility of damage from external sources.

(b) Preferably, pipe and pipe fittings should be seamless steel. Wall thickness shall not be less than that in Table 122.8.2-1.

If the fluid is known to be corrosive to the steels in Table 122.8.2-1, the materials and wall thickness selected shall be suitable for the service. (Refer to para. 104.1.2.)

(c) Welded joints shall be used between steel components where practicable. Backing rings used for making girth butt welds shall be removed after welding. Miter welds are prohibited. Fabricated branch connections (shaped branch pipe welded directly to run pipe) may be used only if other types of branch connections permitted by para. 104.3.1 are not available. Socket welded joints shall be used only with steel materials and shall not be larger than NPS 2½ (DN 65). Where bolted flanged joints are necessary, socket weld or welding neck flanges shall be used. Gasket materials shall be suitable for the service. Compression fittings are prohibited. Where the use of threaded joints is unavoidable, all of the following requirements shall be met:

(1) The pipe thickness shall be not less than extra strong, regardless of pressure or type of material.

(2) In addition to the provisions of para. 122.8(b), threaded joints and compression fittings may be used at connections to refillable storage containers and

Table 122.8.2-1 Minimum Wall Thickness Requirements for Toxic Fluid Piping

Size	Carbon and Low Alloy Steel (Mandatory Appendix A, Tables A-1 and A-2)	Stainless and Nickel Alloy Steel (Mandatory Appendix A, Tables A-3 and A-4)
NPS 2 (DN 50) and smaller	Extra strong	Schedule 10S
Larger than NPS 2 (DN 50)	Standard weight	Schedule 5S

associated pressure regulators, shutoff valves, pumps, and meters to a maximum pressure of 50 psig [345 kPa (gage)], provided the size does not exceed NPS 2 (DN 50).

(3) Threaded joints shall be assembled carefully to ensure leak tightness. The requirements of para. 135.5 shall be met. A thread sealant, suitable for the service, shall be used unless the joint is to be seal welded or a gasket or O-ring is used to provide sealing at a surface other than the threads.

(d) Steel valves shall be used. Bonnet joints with tapered threads are not permitted. Special consideration shall be given to valve design to prevent stem leakage to the environment. Bonnet or cover plate closures and other body joints shall be one of the following types:

(1) union

(2) flanged with suitable gasketing and secured by at least four bolts

(3) proprietary, attached by bolts, lugs, or other substantial means, and having a design that increases gasket compression as fluid pressure increases

(4) threaded with straight threads sufficient for mechanical strength, metal-to-metal seats, and a seal weld made in accordance with para. 127.4.5, all acting in series

(e) Tubing not larger than $^5/_8$ in. (16 mm) O.D. with socket welding fittings may be used to connect instruments to the process line. An accessible root valve shall be provided at the process lines to permit isolating the tubing from the process piping. The layout and mounting of tubing shall minimize vibration and exposure to possible damage.

(f) The provisions of para. 102.2.4 are not permitted. The simplified rules for analysis in para. 119.7.1(a)(3) are not permitted. The piping system shall be designed to minimize impact and shock loads. Suitable dynamic analysis shall be made where necessary to avoid or minimize vibration, pulsation, or resonance effects in the piping. The designer is cautioned to consider the possibility of brittle fracture of the steel material selected over the entire range of temperatures to which it may be subjected.

(g) For dry chlorine service between −20°F (−29°C) and 300°F (149°C), the pipe material shall not be less in thickness than seamless extra strong steel.

(h) Toxic fluid piping shall be pneumatic leak tested in accordance with para. 137.5. Alternatively, mass spectrometer or halide leak testing in accordance with para. 137.6, and a hydrostatic test in accordance with para. 137.3 may be performed.

(i) Where it is not possible to avoid venting toxic gases (such as discharges from safety relief devices where containment is impractical), vent lines shall be routed in such a way as to avoid exposing personnel to hazardous concentrations while venting. Each toxic gas vent point shall be subjected to a hazard analysis that requires owner approval. The hazard analysis shall address the following:

(1) dissipation of the toxic gases

(2) avoiding exposing personnel to toxic concentrations by vent point location, by evacuation, by use of appropriate personal protective equipment, or by other means

(3) foreign objects propelled by venting

(4) chilling effect from the venting operation [see para. 122.8.1(a)]

122.8.3 Nonflammable Nontoxic Gas

(a) Piping for nonflammable and nontoxic gases, such as air, oxygen, carbon dioxide, and nitrogen, shall comply with the requirements of this Code, except as otherwise permitted in (b). The designer is cautioned of the extreme chilling effect during rapid expansion. This is a factor for determining the lowest expected service temperature relative to the brittle fracture of the material selected.

(b) Threaded joints and compression fittings may be used subject to the conditions of para. 122.8(b).

122.9 Piping for Corrosive Liquids and Gases

Where it is necessary to use special material, such as glass, plastics, or metallic piping lined with nonmetals, not listed in Table 126.1-1, for conveying corrosive or hazardous liquids and gases, the design shall meet the requirements of para. 104.7.

122.10 Temporary Piping Systems

Prior to test and operation of the power plant and its included piping systems, most power and auxiliary service piping are subjected to flushing or chemical cleaning to remove internal foreign material such as rust particles, scale, welding or brazing residue, and dirt, which may have accumulated within the piping during the construction period. This Code does not address the flushing or cleaning operations. Temporary piping, i.e., piping attached to the permanent piping system whose function is to provide means for introducing and removing the fluids used in the flushing or cleaning operations, shall be designed and constructed to withstand the operating conditions during flushing and cleaning. The following minimum requirements shall apply to temporary piping systems:

(a) Each such system shall be analyzed for compliance with para. 103.

(b) Connections for temporary piping to the permanent piping systems that are intended to remain shall meet the design and construction requirements of the permanent system to which they are attached.

(c) The temporary systems shall be supported such that forces and moments due to static, dynamic, and expansion loadings will not be transferred in an unacceptable manner to the connected permanent piping system.

Paragraphs 120 and 121 shall be used as guidance for the design of the temporary piping system's supporting elements.

(d) The temporary systems shall be capable of withstanding the cyclic loadings that occur during the flushing and cleaning operations. Particular attention shall be given to the effects of large thrust forces that may be generated during high-velocity blowing cycles. Where steam piping is to be subjected to high-velocity blowing operations, continuous or automatic draining of trapped or potentially trapped water within the system shall be incorporated. Supports at the exhaust terminals of blowdown piping shall provide for restraint of potential pipe whip.

(e) Where necessary, temporary systems containing cast iron or carbon steel material subject to chemical cleaning shall be prewarmed to avoid the potential for brittle failure of the material.

(f) Where temporary piping has been installed and it does not comply with the requirements of this Code for permanent piping systems, it shall be physically removed or separated from the permanent piping to which it is attached prior to testing of the permanent piping system and prior to plant startup.

122.11 Steam Trap Piping

122.11.1 Drip Lines. Drip lines from piping or equipment operating at different pressures shall not be connected to discharge through the same trap.

122.11.2 Discharge Piping. Trap discharge piping shall be designed to the same pressure as the inlet piping unless the discharge is vented to atmosphere or is operated under low pressure and has no stop valves. In no case shall the design pressure of trap discharge piping be less than the maximum discharge pressure to which it may be subjected. Where two or more traps discharge into the same header, a stop valve shall be provided in the discharge line from each trap. Where the pressure in the discharge piping can exceed the pressure in the inlet piping, a check valve shall be provided in the trap discharge line. A check valve is not required if either the stop valve or the steam trap is designed to automatically prevent reverse flow and is capable of withstanding a reverse differential pressure equal to the design pressure of the discharge piping.

122.12 Exhaust and Pump Suction Piping

Exhaust and pump suction lines for any service and pressure shall have pressure-relieving valves or devices of suitable size unless the lines and attached equipment are designed for the maximum pressure to which they may accidentally or otherwise be subjected, or unless a suitable alarm indicator, such as a whistle or free blowing pressure-relieving valve, is installed where it will warn the operator.

122.13 Pump Discharge Piping

Pump discharge piping from the pump up to and including the valve normally used for isolation or flow control shall be designed for the maximum sustained pressure exerted by the pump and for the highest coincident fluid temperature, as a minimum. Variations in pressure and temperature due to occasional inadvertent operation are permitted as limited in para. 102.2.4 under any of the following conditions:

(a) during operation of overpressure relieving valves designed to protect the piping system and the attached equipment

(b) during a short period of abnormal operation, such as pump overspeed

(c) during uncontrolled transients of pressure or temperature

122.14 District Heating and Steam Distribution Systems

122.14.1 General. Where pressure-reducing valves are used, one or more pressure-relieving valves or devices shall be provided on the low pressure side of the system. Otherwise, the piping and equipment on the low pressure side of the system shall be designed to withstand the upstream design pressure. The pressure-relieving valves or devices shall be located adjoining or as close as practicable to the reducing valve. The combined relieving capacity provided shall be such that the design pressure of the low pressure system will not be exceeded if the reducing valve fails open.

122.14.2 Alternative Systems. In district heating and steam distribution systems where the steam pressure does not exceed 400 psi (2 750 kPa) and where the use of pressure-relieving valves or devices as described in para. 122.14.1 is not feasible (e.g., because there is no acceptable discharge location for the vent piping), alternative designs may be substituted for relief valves or devices. In either case, it is recommended that alarms be provided that will reliably warn the operator of failure of any pressure-reducing valve.

(a) Tandem Steam Pressure-Reducing Valves. Two or more steam pressure-reducing valves capable of independent operation may be installed in series, each set at or below the safe working pressure of the equipment and piping system served. In this case, no relief valve or device is required.

Each pressure-reducing valve shall have the capability of closing off against full line pressure, and of controlling the reduced pressure at or below the design pressure of the low pressure system, if the other valve fails open.

(b) Trip Stop Valves. A trip stop steam valve set to close at or below the design pressure of the low pressure system may be used in place of a second reducing valve or a relief valve.

Chapter III
Materials

123 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

Chapter III contains limitations and required qualifications for materials based on their inherent properties. Use of these materials in piping systems is also subject to requirements and limitations in other parts of this Code.

123.1 Materials and Specifications

123.1.1 Listed Materials. Material meeting the following requirements shall be considered listed and acceptable material:

(a) Materials for which allowable stress values are listed in Mandatory Appendix A or that have been approved by the procedure established by (c).

(b) A material conforming to a specification for which allowable stresses are not listed in Mandatory Appendix A is acceptable provided its use is not specifically prohibited by this Code Section and it satisfies one of the following requirements:

(1) It is referenced in a standard listed in Table 126.1-1. Such a material shall be used only within the scope of and in the product form covered by the referencing standard listed in Table 126.1-1.

(2) It is referenced in other parts of this Code Section and shall be used only within the scope of and in the product form permitted by the referencing text.

(c) The ASME B31.1 Committee considers requests for adoption of new materials desired by the owner/user or fabricator, manufacturer, installer, or assembler of piping or piping components constructed to the Code. Where it is desired to use materials that are not currently acceptable under the rules of this Code Section, written application shall be made to the Committee fully describing the proposed material, the user need, and the contemplated use.

(1) Such material shall not be considered listed and not be used as a listed material until it has been approved by the Committee and allowable stress values have been assigned. Details of information that should be included in such applications are given in ASME BPVC, Section II, Part D, Mandatory Appendix 5.

(2) If it is desired that the material be permitted for use in Boiler External Piping (BEP), this should be noted in the request. The request should indicate whether the material is currently permitted for use by ASME BPVC, Section I or an ASME BPVC, Section I Code Case and whether a request has been made or will be made to the Section I Committee to consider permitting the use of the material. The request shall indicate the intended application and range of service temperatures for the material. In determining whether a material should be permitted to be used in BEP, the ASME B31.1 Committee will consider the following and other pertinent factors:

(-a) whether the material is permitted to be used by ASME BPVC, Section I

(-b) whether the material is essentially the same as a material permitted to be used by ASME BPVC, Section I

(-c) the experience base for the use of the material

(-d) whether the material is seam welded with filler metal added (seam-welded pipe with filler metal added is generally not permitted)

(-e) whether the material is intended for use in water-wetted service and is austenitic stainless steel (austenitic stainless steels are generally not permitted in water-wetted service)

(d) Materials conforming to ASME SA or ASME SB specifications may be used interchangeably with material specified to the listed ASTM A or ASTM B specifications of the same number, except where the requirements of para. 123.2.2 apply.

(e) The tabulated stress values in Mandatory Appendix A that are shown in italics are at temperatures in the range where creep and stress rupture strength govern the selection of stresses.

123.1.2 Unlisted Materials. Materials other than those meeting the requirements of para. 123.1.1 shall be considered unlisted materials. Such unlisted materials may only be used for nonboiler external piping provided they satisfy all of the following requirements:

(a) Unlisted materials are certified by the material manufacturer to satisfy the requirements of a specification listed in any Code Section of ASME B31 Code for Pressure Piping; ASME BPVC, Section II, Part D; or to a published specification covering chemistry, physical and mechanical properties, method and process of manufacture, heat treatment, and quality control.

(b) The allowable stresses of the unlisted materials shall be determined in accordance with the rules of para. 102.3.1(c).

(c) Unlisted materials shall be qualified for service within a stated range of minimum and maximum temperatures based on data associated with successful experience,

tests, or analysis, or a combination thereof. See para. 124.1.2 for minimum service temperature qualifications.

(d) The designer shall document the owner's acceptance for use of unlisted material.

(e) All other requirements of this Code are satisfied.

123.1.3 Unknown Materials. Materials of unknown specification shall not be used for pressure-containing piping components.

123.1.5 Size or Thickness. Materials outside the limits of size or thickness given in the title or scope clause of any specification listed in Table 126.1-1 may be used if the material is in compliance with the other requirements of the specification and no other similar limitation is given in the rules for construction.

(20) **123.1.6 Marking of Materials or Products.** Materials or products marked as meeting the requirements for more than one grade, type, or alloy of a material specification or multiple specifications are acceptable provided

(a) at least one of the multiple markings includes a material specification, grade, class, and type or alloy of the material selected by the designer; the selected material is permitted by this Code; and the selected material meets all the requirements of that specification

(b) only the appropriate design values, including allowable stress, for the selected material from Mandatory Appendices A through C are used

(c) the multiple markings meet the guidelines set out in ASME BPVC, Section II, Part D, Mandatory Appendix 7

(d) all other requirements of this Code are satisfied for the selected material

123.1.7 Materials Manufactured to Other Specification Editions. Materials may meet the requirements of material specification editions other than the editions listed in Mandatory Appendix F provided

(a) the materials are the same specification, grade, type, class, or alloy, and heat-treated condition, as applicable.

(b) the material tensile and yield strengths shall be compared and any differences shall be evaluated. If the material has a lower strength than required by the edition of the specification in Mandatory Appendix F, the effect of the reduction on the allowable stress and the design shall be reconciled.

123.2 Piping Components

123.2.1 General. Materials that do not comply with the rules of para. 123.1 may be used for flared, flareless, and compression type tubing fittings, provided that the requirements of para. 115 are met.

123.2.2 Boiler External Piping

(a) Materials for boiler external piping, as defined in para. 100.1.2(a), shall be specified in accordance with ASME SA, ASME SB, or ASME SFA specifications. Material produced under an ASTM specification may be used, provided that the requirements of the ASTM specification are identical or more stringent than the ASME specification for the grade, class, or type produced. The material manufacturer or component manufacturer shall certify, with evidence acceptable to the Authorized Inspector, that the ASME specification requirements have been met. Materials produced to ASME or ASTM material specifications are not limited as to country of origin.

(b) Materials that are not fully identified shall comply with ASME BPVC, Section I, PG-10.

(c) In addition to materials listed in Mandatory Appendix A without Note (1), materials that are listed in ASME BPVC, Section I may be used in boiler external piping. When such Section I materials are used, the allowable stresses shall be those listed in ASME BPVC, Section II, Part D, Tables 1A and 1B applicable to Section I. For these Section I materials, the applicable requirements in Tables 1A and 1B, and Section I, PG-5 through PG-13, PW-5, PWT-5, PMB-5, and PEB-5 shall be met.

123.3 Pipe-Supporting Elements (20)

Materials used for pipe-supporting elements shall be suitable for the service and shall comply with the requirements of para. 121.2(c), para. 121.7.2(c), para. 121.7.2(d), para. 123.1, or MSS SP-58. When using MSS SP-58, the allowable stresses for unlisted materials shall be established in accordance with the rules of para. 102.3.1(c) of ASME B31.1 in lieu of MSS SP-58.

123.4 Longitudinal-Welded or Spiral-Welded Pipe With Filler Metal Added

(a) For the purposes of para. 104.1.1, the start of the creep range is the highest temperature where the nonitalicized stress values end in Mandatory Appendix A.

(b) All welds in longitudinal-welded or spiral-welded pipe operating in the creep range shall receive and pass a 100% volumetric examination (RT or UT) per the applicable material specification or in accordance with para. 136.4.5 or para. 136.4.6 and Table 136.4.1-1, or the joint efficiency factor (used as a multiplier to the weld strength reduction factor) from Table 102.4.7-1 shall be used.

124 LIMITATIONS ON MATERIALS

124.1 Temperature Limitations

124.1.1 Upper Temperature Limits. The materials listed in the Allowable Stress Tables,Tables A-1 through A-10, Mandatory Appendix A, shall not be used at design temperatures above those for which stress values are given except as permitted by para. 122.6.2(g).

124.1.2 Lower Temperature Limits

(a) The designer shall give consideration to the possibility of brittle fracture at low service temperature.

(b) The requirements of ASME B31T, Standard Toughness Requirements for Piping, shall be met.

(1) For materials listed in ASME B31T, see Nonmandatory Appendix VIII for guidelines to determine if low-temperature service requirements apply.

(2) For materials not listed in ASME B31T, the designer shall establish the T-number group using the guidelines provided in ASME B31T, Nonmandatory Appendix B, and the requirements of ASME B31T for that T-number group shall be met. To confirm the T-number group assignment, impact tests shall be run on three heats of the material. The test shall be in accordance with the requirements of section 4 of ASME B31T, and the test temperature shall be at or below the "Material Minimum Temperature Without Impacts" listed for the T-number group in Table 3.1-1 of ASME B31T.

124.2 Steel

(a) Upon prolonged exposure to temperatures above 800°F (427°C), the carbide phase of plain carbon steel, carbon–molybdenum steel, plain nickel alloy steel, carbon–manganese alloy steel, manganese–vanadium alloy steel, and carbon–silicon steel may be converted to graphite.

(b) Upon prolonged exposure to temperatures above 875°F (468°C), the carbide phase of alloy steels, such as manganese–molybdenum–vanadium, manganese–chromium–vanadium, and chromium–vanadium, may be converted to graphite.

(c) Carbon or alloy steel having carbon content of more than 0.35% shall not be used in welded construction or be shaped by an oxygen cutting process or other thermal cutting processes.

(d) Where low alloy $2\frac{1}{4}$% chromium steels are used at temperatures above 850°F (454°C), the carbon content of the base material and weld filler metal shall be 0.05% or higher.

(e) Carbon and low alloy steels may be susceptible to flow-accelerated corrosion (FAC, also referred to as flow-assisted corrosion) under certain conditions, which might include rapid or turbulent single- or two-phase flow, low pH, low oxygen concentration, and temperatures in the range of approximately 200°F (93°C) to 500°F (260°C). Materials containing at least 0.1% chromium are considered to be less susceptible to FAC, and these steels will exhibit increasing resistance to FAC as chromium content is increased. Additional information regarding FAC is provided in Nonmandatory Appendix IV.

124.4 Gray Cast Iron

The low ductility of cast gray iron may result in sudden failure if shock loading (pressure, temperature, or mechanical) should occur. Possible shock loadings and consequences of failure must be considered before specifying the use of such material. Cast iron components may be used within the nonshock pressure–temperature ratings established by the standards and specifications herein and in para. 105.2.1(b). Castings to ASME SA-278 and ASTM A278 shall have maximum limits of 250 psig [1 725 kPa (gage)] and 450°F (232°C).

The following referenced paragraphs prohibit or restrict the use of gray cast iron for certain applications or to certain pressure–temperature ratings:

Pipe supports	121.7.2(c)
BEP blowoff	122.1.4(a)(3)
BEP blowdown	122.1.4(b)(3)
BEP valves and fittings	122.1.7
Blowoff valves	122.1.7(c)(5), 122.1.7(c)(6)
Non-BEP blowoff	122.2(a)(1)
Non-BEP blowdown	122.2(a)(2)
Flammable or combustible liquids	122.7.2(a), 122.7.2(b), 122.7.4
Flammable gases	122.8.1(b), 122.8.1(c)
Toxic gases or liquids	122.8.2(b), 122.8.2(d)

124.5 Malleable Iron

Certain types of malleable iron have low ductility characteristics and may be subject to brittle fracture. Malleable iron may be used for design conditions not to exceed 350 psig [2 415 kPa (gage)] or 450°F (232°C).

The following referenced paragraphs prohibit or restrict the use of malleable iron for certain applications or to certain pressure–temperature ratings:

Pipe supports	121.7.2(d)
BEP blowoff	122.1.4(a)(3)
BEP blowdown	122.1.4(b)(3)
Non-BEP blowoff	122.2(a)(1)
Non-BEP blowdown	122.2(a)(2)
Flammable or combustible liquids	122.7.2(a), 122.7.2(b), 122.7.4
Flammable gases	122.8.1(b), 122.8.1(c)
Toxic gases or liquids	122.8.2(b), 122.8.2(d)

124.6 Ductile (Nodular) Iron

Ductile iron components complying with ANSI/AWWA C110/A21.10, ANSI/AWWA C115/A21.15, ANSI/AWWA C151/A21.51, or ANSI/AWWA C153/A21.53 may be used for water and other nontoxic, nonflammable service, with pressure limits as specified in those standards and temperature limits as specified in para. 106.1(e). These components may not be used for boiler external piping.

Ductile (nodular) iron components conforming to ASME B16.42 may be used for services including boiler external piping under the following conditions:

(a) Components for boiler external piping shall be used only within the following limitations:

(1) Only ASME SA-395 material may be used.

(2) Design pressure shall not exceed 350 psig [2 415 kPa (gage)].

(3) Design temperature shall not exceed 450°F (232°C).

(b) Welding shall not be used, either in fabrication of the components or in their assembly as a part of a piping system.

(c) The following referenced paragraphs prohibit or restrict the use of ductile iron for certain applications or to certain pressure–temperature ratings:

BEP blowoff	122.1.4(a)(3)
BEP blowdown	122.1.4(b)(3)
BEP blowoff valves	122.1.7(c)(5), 122.1.7(c)(6)
Non-BEP blowoff	122.2(a)(1)
Non-BEP blowdown	122.2(a)(2)
Flammable or combustible liquids	122.7.2(a), 122.7.2(b), 122.7.4
Flammable gases	122.8.1(b), 122.8.1(c)
Toxic gases or liquids	122.8.2(b), 122.8.2(d)
Pipe supports	123.3

124.7 Nonferrous Metals

Nonferrous metals may be used in piping systems under the following conditions:

(a) The melting points of copper, copper alloys, aluminum, and aluminum alloys must be considered, particularly where there is a fire hazard.

(b) The designer shall consider the possibility of galvanic corrosion when combinations of dissimilar metals, such as copper, aluminum, and their alloys, are used in conjunction with each other or with steel or other metals in the presence of an electrolyte.

(c) Threaded Connections. A suitable thread compound shall be used in making up threaded joints in aluminum pipe to prevent seizing that might cause leakage and perhaps prevent disassembly. Pipe in the annealed temper should not be threaded.

124.8 Cladding and Lining Materials

Materials with cladding or lining may be used, provided that

(a) the base material is an approved Code material. The allowable stress used shall be that of the base metal at the design temperature.

(b) the cladding or lining is a material that in the judgment of the user is suitable for the intended service, and the cladding/lining and its method of application do not detract from the serviceability of the base material.

(c) bending procedures are such that damaging or detrimental thinning of the cladding material is prevented.

(d) welding and the inspection of welds is in accordance with the provisions of Chapters V and VI of this Code.

(e) the thickness of the cladding is not credited for structural strength in the piping design.

124.9 Nonmetallic Pipe

This Code recognizes the existence of a wide variety of nonmetallic piping materials that may be used in corrosive (either internal or external) or other specialized applications. Extreme care must be taken in their selection, as their design properties vary greatly and depend on the material, type, and grade. Particular consideration shall be given to

(a) possible destruction where fire hazard is involved

(b) possible decrease in tensile strength at slight increase in temperature

(c) effects of toxicity

(d) requirements for providing adequate support for flexible pipe

Rules and service limitations for plastic and elastomer-based piping materials, including thermoplastics and reinforced thermosetting resins, are given in Mandatory Appendix N.

124.10 Deterioration of Materials in Service (20)

It is the responsibility of the designer to select materials suitable for the intended application. Guidelines and information related to corrosion, corrosion protection, and potential damage mechanisms other than corrosion are provided in Nonmandatory Appendices IV and V.

124.11 Gaskets

Limitations on gasket materials are covered in para. 108.4.

124.12 Bolting

Limitations on bolting materials are covered in para. 108.5.

125 CREEP STRENGTH ENHANCED FERRITIC MATERIALS

125.1 Requirements for ASTM A217, Grade C12A and ASTM A1091, Grade C91 Castings

125.1.1 Required Examinations. The casting shall be examined in accordance with the requirements of para. 102.4.6(b).

Alternatively, castings for valves may be examined in accordance with the requirements of ASME B16.34 for special class valves.

125.1.2 Heat Treatment Requirements

(a) The material shall be austenitized within the temperature range of 1,900°F to 1,975°F (1 040°C to 1 080°C), followed by air or accelerated cooling[1] to a temperature of 200°F (95°C) or below, followed by tempering within a range of 1,350°F to 1,470°F (730°C to 800°C). However, if a major weld repair, as defined in ASTM A217, para. 9.4 or ASTM A1091, para. 10.3.4, as applicable, is made after the austenitizing and tempering heat treatment, then a new austenitizing and tempering heat treatment in accordance with the requirements of this subparagraph shall be carried out.

(b) When heat treating single castings, compliance with the specified temperature range shall be verified by thermocouples placed directly on the casting. For castings that are heat treated in batches, compliance with the specified temperature range shall be verified by thermocouples placed on selected castings in each heat treatment batch. The number and location of thermocouples to be placed on each casting, or on each heat treatment batch of castings, for verification of heat treatment shall be as agreed between the purchaser and the producer. A record of the final austenitizing and tempering heat treatment, and any subsequent subcritical heat treatment, to include both the number and location of thermocouples applied to each casting, or to each heat treatment batch of castings, shall be prepared and made available to the purchaser. In addition, all heat treatment temperatures and cycle times for the final austenitizing and tempering heat treatment, and any subsequent subcritical heat treatment, shall be shown on the certification report.

(c) The hardness of the cast material after the final heat treatment (including PWHT) shall be Brinell hardness number 185 to 248 or Rockwell B90 to C25. Hardness testing shall be in accordance with Supplementary Requirement S13 of ASTM A217 or ASTM A1091, as applicable.

125.1.3 Weld Repair Requirements

(a) Weld repairs to castings shall be made with one of the following welding processes and consumables:

(1) SMAW, ASME SFA-5.5/SFA-5.5M E90XX-B9

(2) SAW, ASME SFA-5.23/SFA-5.23M EB9 + neutral flux

(3) GTAW, ASME SFA-5.28/SFA-5.28M ER90S-B9

(4) FCAW, ASME SFA-5.29/SFA-5.29M E91T1-B9

In addition, the Ni + Mn content of all welding consumables shall not exceed 1.0%.

(b) Weld repairs to castings as part of material manufacture shall be made with welding procedures and welders qualified in accordance with ASME BPVC, Section IX.

(c) All weld repairs shall be recorded with respect to their location on the casting. For all major weld repairs, as defined in ASTM A217, para. 9.4 or ASTM A1091, para. 10.3.4, as applicable, the record shall include a description of the length, width, and depth of the repair. Supplementary Requirement S12 of ASTM A703 shall apply. For weld repairs performed as part of material manufacture, the documentation shall be included with the Material Test Report. For weld repairs performed on components for boiler external piping by the Manufacturer, documentation shall be included with the Manufacturer's Data Report.

125.1.4 Overheating Requirements. If, during the manufacturing, any portion of the component is heated to a temperature greater than 1,470°F (800°C), then the component shall be reaustenitized and retempered in its entirety in accordance with para. 125.1.2, or that portion of the component heated above 1,470°F (800°C), including the heat-affected zone created by the local heating, shall be replaced or shall be removed, reaustenitized, retempered, and then replaced in the component.

125.1.5 Certification Requirements. A manufacturer's test report meeting certification requirements of ASTM A703 shall be provided.

---

[1] To facilitate complete transformation to martensite after the austenitizing, cooling should be as uniform as possible.

Chapter IV

(20) Reference Specifications, Codes, and Standards

(20) 126 SPECIFICATIONS AND STANDARDS FOR STANDARD AND NONSTANDARD PIPING COMPONENTS

(20) 126.1 Standard Piping Components

Standard piping components shall comply with the standards and specifications listed in Table 126.1-1 in accordance with para. 100.

126.2 Nonstandard Piping Components

When nonstandard piping components are designed in accordance with para. 104, adherence to dimensional standards of ANSI and ASME is strongly recommended when practicable.

126.3 Referenced Documents

The documents listed in Table 126.1-1 may contain references to codes, standards, or specifications not listed in this Table. Such unlisted codes, standards, or specifications are to be used only in the context of the listed documents in which they appear.

Where documents listed in Table 126.1-1 contain design rules that are in conflict with this Code, the design rules of this Code shall govern.

The fabrication, assembly, examination, inspection, and testing requirements of Chapters V and VI apply to the construction of piping systems. These requirements are not applicable to piping components manufactured in accordance with the documents listed in Table 126.1-1 unless specifically so stated.

126.4 Other Documents (20)

Table 126.1-1 may contain references to codes, standards, or specifications not referenced elsewhere in this Code. Compliance with these codes, standards, or specifications is permissible when the rules do not conflict with this Code.

Table 126.1-1 Specifications and Standards

(20)

Designator	Title
	AISC Publication
...	Manual of Steel Construction Allowable Stress Design
	American National Standard
Z223.1	National Fuel Gas Code (ANSI/NFPA 54)
	API Specifications
Seamless and Welded Pipe	
5L	Line Pipe
570	Piping Inspection Code: In-Service Inspection, Rating, Repair, and Alteration of Piping Systems, Third Edition
	ASCE Standard
ASCE/SEI 7	Minimum Design Loads and Associated Criteria for Buildings and Other Structures
	ASME Codes and Standards
B1.1	Unified Inch Screw Threads
B1.13M	Metric Screw Threads — M Profile
B1.20.1	Pipe Threads, General Purpose (Inch)
B1.20.3	Dryseal Pipe Threads (Inch)
B16.1	Gray Iron Pipe Flanges and Flanged Fittings — Classes 25, 125, and 250
B16.3	Malleable Iron Threaded Fittings
B16.4	Gray Iron Threaded Fittings
B16.5	Pipe Flanges and Flanged Fittings
B16.9	Factory-Made Wrought Buttwelding Fittings
B16.10	Face-to-Face and End-to-End Dimensions of Valves
B16.11	Forged Fittings, Socket-Welding and Threaded
B16.14	Ferrous Pipe Plugs, Bushings, and Locknuts With Pipe Threads
B16.15	Cast Bronze Threaded Fittings, Classes 125 and 250
B16.18	Cast Copper Alloy Solder-Joint Pressure Fittings
B16.20	Metallic Gaskets for Pipe Flanges — Ring Joint, Spiral Wound, and Jacketed
B16.21	Nonmetallic Flat Gaskets for Pipe Flanges
B16.22	Wrought Copper and Copper Alloy Solder Joint Pressure Fittings
B16.24	Cast Copper Alloy Pipe Flanges and Flanged Fittings — Class 150, 300, 400, 600, 900, 1500, and 2500
B16.25	Butt Welding Ends
B16.26	Cast Copper Alloy Fittings for Flared Copper Tubes
B16.34	Valves — Flanged, Threaded, and Welding End
B16.36	Orifice Flanges
B16.42	Ductile Iron Pipe Flanges and Flanged Fittings — Classes 150 and 300
B16.47	Large Diameter Steel Flanges
B16.48	Steel Line Blanks
B16.50	Wrought Copper and Copper Alloy Braze-Joint Pressure Fittings
B18.2.1	Square and Hex Bolts and Screws — Inch Series
B18.2.2	Square and Hex Nuts (Inch Series)
B18.2.3.5M	Metric Hex Bolts
B18.2.3.6M	Metric Heavy Hex Bolts
B18.2.4.6M	Hex Nuts, Heavy, Metric
B18.21.1	Lock Washers (Inch Series)
B18.22M	Washers, Metric Plain
B18.22.1 [Note (1)]	Plain Washers

Table 126.1-1 Specifications and Standards (Cont'd)

Designator	Title
	ASME Codes and Standards (Cont'd)
B18.31.1M	Metric Continuous and Double-End Studs
B18.31.2	Continuous Thread Stud, Double-End Stud, and Flange Bolting Stud (Stud Bolt) (Inch Series)
B31.3	Process Piping
B31.4	Pipeline Transportation Systems for Liquid Hydrocarbons and Other Liquids
B31.8	Gas Transmission and Distribution Piping Systems
B31E	Standard for the Seismic Design and Retrofit of Above-Ground Piping Systems
B31J	Stress Intensification Factors (*i*-Factors), Flexibility Factors (*k*-Factors), and Their Determination for Metallic Piping Components
B31P	Standard Heat Treatments for Fabrication Processes
B31T	Standard Toughness Requirements for Piping
B36.10M	Welded and Seamless Wrought Steel Pipe
B36.19M	Stainless Steel Pipe
BPVC	Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code
TDP-1	Recommended Practices for the Prevention of Water Damage to Steam Turbines Used for Electric Power Generation — Fossil Fueled Plants
	ASTM Ferrous Material Specifications
Bolts, Nuts, and Studs	
A193/A193M	Alloy-Steel and Stainless Steel Bolting Materials for High-Temperature Service
A194/A194M	Carbon and Alloy Steel Nuts for Bolts for High-Pressure and High-Temperature Service
A307	Carbon Steel Bolts and Studs, 60,000 psi Tensile Strength
A320/A320M	Alloy-Steel Bolting Materials for Low-Temperature Service
A354	Quenched and Tempered Alloy Steel Bolts, Studs and Other Externally-Threaded Fasteners
A437/A437M	Stainless and Alloy-Steel Turbine-Type Bolting Material Specially Heat Treated for High Temperature Service
A449	Hex Cap Screws, Bolts, and Studs, Steel, Heat Treated
A453/A453M	High-Temperature Bolting Materials, With Expansion Coefficients Comparable to Austenitic Steels
Castings	
A47/A47M	Ferritic Malleable Iron Castings
A48/A48M	Gray Iron Castings
A126	Gray Iron Castings for Valves, Flanges, and Pipe Fittings
A197/A197M	Cupola Malleable Iron
A216/A216M	Steel Castings, Carbon Suitable for Fusion Welding for High Temperature Service
A217/A217M	Steel Castings, Martensitic Stainless and Alloy, for Pressure-Containing Parts Suitable for High-Temperature Service
A278/A278M	Gray Iron Castings for Pressure-Containing Parts for Temperatures Up to 650°F (350°C)
A351/A351M	Steel Castings, Austenitic, for High-Temperature Service
A389/A389M	Steel Castings, Alloy, Specially Heat-Treated for Pressure-Containing Parts Suitable for High-Temperature Service
A395/A395M	Ferritic Ductile Iron Pressure-Retaining Castings for Use at Elevated Temperatures
A536	Ductile Iron Castings
A1091/A1091M	Steel Castings, Creep-Strength Enhanced Ferritic Alloy, for Pressure-Containing Parts, Suitable for High Temperature Service
Forgings	
A105/A105M	Carbon Steel Forgings for Piping Applications
A181/A181M	Carbon Steel Forgings for General Purpose Piping
A182/A182M	Forged or Rolled Alloy and Stainless Steel Pipe Flanges, Forged Fittings, and Valves and Parts for High-Temperature Service
A336/A336M	Alloy Steel Forgings for Pressure and High-Temperature Parts
A350/A350M	Carbon and Low-Alloy Steel Forgings Requiring Notch Toughness Testing for Piping
A965/A965M	Steel Forgings, Austenitic, for Pressure and High Temperature Parts

Table 126.1-1 Specifications and Standards (Cont'd) (20)

Designator	Title
	ASTM Ferrous Material Specifications (Cont'd)
Cast Pipe	
A377	Standard Index of Specifications for Ductile Iron Pressure Pipe
A426/A426M	Centrifugally Cast Ferritic Alloy Steel Pipe for High-Temperature Service
A451/A451M	Centrifugally Cast Austenitic Steel Pipe for High-Temperature Service
Seamless Pipe and Tube	
A106/A106M	Seamless Carbon Steel Pipe for High-Temperature Service
A179/A179M	Seamless Cold-Drawn Low-Carbon Steel Heat-Exchanger and Condenser Tubes
A192/A192M	Seamless Carbon Steel Boiler Tubes for High-Pressure Service
A210/A210M	Seamless Medium-Carbon Steel Boiler and Superheater Tubes
A213/A213M	Seamless Ferritic and Austenitic Alloy-Steel Boiler, Superheater, and Heat-Exchanger Tubes
A335/A335M	Seamless Ferritic Alloy Steel Pipe for High-Temperature Service
A369/A369M	Carbon and Ferritic Alloy Steel Forged and Bored Pipe for High-Temperature Service
A376/A376M	Seamless Austenitic Steel Pipe for High-Temperature Central-Station Service
Seamless and Welded Pipe and Tube	
A53/A53M	Pipe, Steel, Black and Hot-Dipped, Zinc-Coated Welded and Seamless
A268/A268M	Seamless and Welded Ferritic and Martensitic Stainless Steel Tubing for General Service
A312/A312M	Seamless and Welded and Heavily Cold Worked Austenitic Stainless Steel Pipe
A333/A333M	Seamless and Welded Steel Pipe for Low-Temperature Service
A450/A450M	General Requirements for Carbon and Low Alloy Steel Tubes
A530/A530M	General Requirements for Specialized Carbon and Alloy Steel Pipe
A714	High-Strength Low-Alloy Welded and Seamless Steel Pipe
A789/A789M	Standard Specification for Seamless and Welded Ferritic/Austenitic Stainless Steel Tubing for General Service
A790/A790M	Standard Specification for Seamless and Welded Ferritic/Austenitic Stainless Steel Pipe
Welded Pipe and Tube	
A134	Pipe, Steel, Electric-Fusion (Arc)-Welded (Sizes NPS 16 and Over)
A135/A135M	Electric-Resistance-Welded Steel Pipe
A139/A139M	Electric-Fusion (Arc)-Welded Steel Pipe (NPS 4 and Over)
A178/A178M	Electric-Resistance-Welded Carbon and Carbon-Manganese Steel Boiler and Superheater Tubes
A214/A214M	Electric-Resistance-Welded Carbon Steel Heat-Exchanger and Condenser Tubes
A249/A249M	Welded Austenitic Steel Boiler, Superheater, Heat-Exchanger, and Condenser Tubes
A254	Copper Brazed Steel Tubing
A358/A358M	Electric-Fusion-Welded Austenitic Chromium-Nickel Stainless Steel Pipe for High-Temperature Service
A409/A409M	Welded Large Diameter Austenitic Steel Pipe for Corrosive or High-Temperature Service
A587	Electric-Resistance-Welded Low-Carbon Steel Pipe for the Chemical Industry
A671	Electric-Fusion-Welded Steel Pipe for Atmospheric and Lower Temperatures
A672	Electric-Fusion-Welded Steel Pipe for High-Pressure Service at Moderate Temperatures
A691	Carbon and Alloy Steel Pipe, Electric-Fusion-Welded for High-Pressure Service at High Temperatures
A928/A928M	Ferritic/Austenitic (Duplex) Stainless Steel Pipe Electric Fusion Welded with Addition of Filler Metal
Fittings	
A234/A234M	Piping Fittings of Wrought Carbon Steel and Alloy Steel for Moderate and High Temperature Service
A403/A403M	Wrought Austenitic Stainless Steel Piping Fittings
A420/A420M	Piping Fittings of Wrought Carbon Steel and Alloy Steel for Low-Temperature Service
A815/A815M	Wrought Ferritic, Ferritic/Austenitic, and Martensitic Stainless Steel Piping Fittings

(20)

Table 126.1-1 Specifications and Standards (Cont'd)

Designator	Title
ASTM Ferrous Material Specifications (Cont'd)	
Plate, Sheet, and Strip	
A240/A240M	Chromium and Chromium-Nickel Stainless Steel Plate, Sheet, and Strip for Pressure Vessels and General Applications
A283/A283M	Low and Intermediate Tensile Strength Carbon Steel Plates
A285/A285M	Pressure Vessel Plates, Carbon Steel, Low- and Intermediate-Tensile Strength
A299/A299M	Pressure Vessel Plates, Carbon Steel, Manganese-Silicon
A387/A387M	Pressure Vessel Plates, Alloy Steel, Chromium-Molybdenum
A515/A515M	Pressure Vessel Plates, Carbon Steel for Intermediate- and Higher-Temperature Service
A516/A516M	Pressure Vessel Plates, Carbon Steel, for Moderate- and Lower-Temperature Service
Rods, Bars, and Shapes	
A276/A276M	Stainless Steel Bars and Shapes
A322	Steel Bars, Alloy, Standard Grades
A479/A479M	Stainless Steel Bars and Shapes for Use in Boilers and Other Pressure Vessels
A564/A564M	Hot-Rolled and Cold-Finished Age-Hardening Stainless Steel Bars and Shapes
A575	Steel Bars, Carbon, Merchant Quality, M-Grades
A576	Steel Bars, Carbon, Hot-Wrought, Special Quality
Structural Components	
A36/A36M	Structural Steel
A125	Steel Springs, Helical, Heat Treated
A229/A229M	Steel Wire, Oil-Tempered for Mechanical Springs
A242/A242M	High-Strength Low Alloy Structural Steel
A992/A992M	Structural Steel Shapes
ASTM Nonferrous Material Specifications	
Castings	
B26/B26M	Aluminum-Alloy Sand Castings
B61	Steam or Valve Bronze Castings
B62	Composition Bronze or Ounce Metal Castings
B108	Aluminum-Alloy Permanent Mold Castings
B148	Aluminum-Bronze Sand Castings
B367	Titanium and Titanium Alloy Castings
B584	Copper Alloy Sand Castings for General Applications
Components	
F1476 [Note (2)]	Performance of Gasketed Mechanical Couplings for Use in Piping Applications
F1548	Performance of Fittings for Use With Gasketed Mechanical Couplings Used in Piping Applications
Forgings	
B247, B247M	Aluminum and Aluminum-Alloy Die, Hand, and Rolled Ring Forgings
B283	Copper and Copper-Alloy Die Forgings (Hot Pressed)
B381	Titanium and Titanium Alloy Forgings
B462	Forged or Rolled UNS N06030, N06022, N06035, N06200, N06059, N10362, N06686, N08020, N08024, N08026, N08367, N10276, N10665, N10675, N10629, N08031, and N06045 Pipe Flanges, Forged Fittings, and Valves and Parts for Corrosive High-Temperature Service
B564	Nickel Alloy Forgings
Seamless Pipe and Tube	
B42	Seamless Copper Pipe, Standard Sizes

Table 126.1-1 Specifications and Standards (Cont'd)

(20)

Designator	Title
	ASTM Nonferrous Material Specifications (Cont'd)
B43	Seamless Red Brass Pipe, Standard Sizes
B68, B68M	Seamless Copper Tube, Bright Annealed
B75	Seamless Copper Tube
B88, B88M	Seamless Copper Water Tube
B111, B111M	Copper and Copper-Alloy Seamless Condenser Tubes and Ferrule Stock
B161	Nickel Seamless Pipe and Tube
B163	Seamless Nickel and Nickel-Alloy (UNS N06845) Condenser and Heat-Exchanger Tubes
B165	Nickel-Copper Alloy (UNS N04400) Seamless Pipe and Tube
B167	Nickel-Chromium-Iron Alloys (UNS N06600, N06601, N06603, N06690, N06693, N06025, N06045, and N06696), Nickel-Chromium-Cobalt-Molybdenum Alloy (UNS N06617) and Nickel-Iron-Chromium-Tungsten Alloy (UNS N06674) Seamless Pipe and Tube
B210, B210M	Aluminum and Aluminum Alloy Drawn Seamless Tubes
B234, B234M	Aluminum and Aluminum-Alloy Drawn Seamless Tubes for Condensers and Heat Exchangers
B241/B241M	Aluminum and Aluminum-Alloy Seamless Pipe and Seamless Extruded Tube
B251, B251M	General Requirements for Wrought Seamless Copper and Copper-Alloy Tube
B280	Seamless Copper Tube for Air Conditioning and Refrigeration Field Service
B302	Threadless Copper Pipe, Standard Sizes
B315	Seamless Copper Alloy Pipe and Tube
B407	Nickel-Iron-Chromium Alloy Seamless Pipe and Tube
B423	Nickel-Iron-Chromium-Molybdenum-Copper Alloy (UNS N08825, N08221, and N06845) Seamless Pipe and Tube
B466/B466M	Seamless Copper-Nickel Pipe and Tube
B622	Seamless Nickel and Nickel-Cobalt Alloy Pipe and Tube
B677	UNS N08925, UNS N08354, and UNS N08926 Seamless Pipe and Tube
B690	Iron-Nickel-Chromium-Molybdenum Alloys (UNS N08366 and UNS N08367) Seamless Pipe and Tube
B729	Seamless UNS N08020, UNS N08026, and UNS N08024 Nickel-Alloy Pipe and Tube
B861	Titanium and Titanium Alloy Seamless Pipe
Seamless and Welded Pipe and Tube	
B338	Seamless and Welded Titanium and Titanium Alloy Tubes for Condensers and Heat Exchangers
B444	Nickel-Chromium-Molybdenum-Columbium Alloy (UNS N06625 and UNS N06852) and Nickel-Chromium-Molybdenum-Silicon Alloy (UNS N06219) Pipe and Tube
Welded Pipe and Tube	
B464	Welded (UNS N08020, N08024, and N08026) Alloy Pipe
B467	Welded Copper-Nickel Pipe
B468	Welded (UNS N08020, N08024, and N08026) Alloy Tubes
B546	Electric Fusion-Welded Ni-Cr-Co-Mo Alloy (UNS N06617), Ni-Fe-Cr-Si Alloys (UNS N08330 and UNS N08332), Ni-Cr-Fe-Al Alloy (UNS N06603), Ni-Cr-Fe Alloy (UNS N06025), and Ni-Cr-Fe-Si Alloy (UNS N06045) Pipe
B547/B547M	Aluminum and Aluminum-Alloy Formed and Arc-Welded Round Tube
B608	Welded Copper-Alloy Pipe
B619	Welded Nickel and Nickel-Cobalt Alloy Pipe
B626	Welded Nickel and Nickel-Cobalt Alloy Tube
B673	UNS N08925, UNS N08354, and UNS N08926 Welded Pipe
B674	UNS N08925, UNS N08354, and UNS N08926 Welded Tube
B675	UNS N08367 Welded Pipe
B676	UNS N08367 Welded Tube
B704	Welded UNS N06625, N06219, and N08825 Alloy Tubes
B705	Nickel-Alloy (UNS N06625, N06219, and N08825) Welded Pipe
B804	UNS N08367 and UNS N08926 Welded Pipe
B862	Titanium and Titanium Alloy Welded Pipe

(20)

Table 126.1-1 Specifications and Standards (Cont'd)

Designator	Title
	ASTM Nonferrous Material Specifications (Cont'd)
Fittings	
B361	Factory-Made Wrought Aluminum and Aluminum-Alloy Welding Fittings
B366	Factory-Made Wrought Nickel and Nickel Alloy Fittings
Plate, Sheet, and Strip	
B168	Nickel-Chromium-Iron Alloys (UNS N06600, N06601, N06603, N06690, N06693, N06025, N06045, and N06696), Nickel-Chromium-Cobalt-Molybdenum Alloy (UNS N06617), and Nickel-Iron-Chromium-Tungsten Alloy (UNS N06674) Plate, Sheet, and Strip
B171/B171M	Copper-Alloy Plate and Sheet for Pressure Vessels, Condensers, and Heat Exchangers
B209	Aluminum and Aluminum-Alloy Sheet and Plate
B265	Titanium and Titanium-Alloy Strip, Sheet, and Plate
B409	Nickel-Iron-Chromium Alloy Plate, Sheet, and Strip
B424	Ni-Fe-Cr-Mo-Cu Alloy (UNS N08825, UNS N08221, and UNS N06845) Plate, Sheet, and Strip
B435	UNS N06002, UNS N06230, UNS N12160, and UNS R30556 Plate, Sheet, and Strip
B443	Nickel-Chromium-Molybdenum-Columbium Alloy (UNS N06625) and Nickel-Chromium-Molybdenum-Silicon Alloy (UNS N06219) Plate, Sheet, and Strip
B463	UNS N08020 Alloy Plate, Sheet, and Strip
B575	Low-Carbon Nickel-Chromium-Molybdenum, Low-Carbon Nickel-Chromium-Molybdenum-Copper, Low-Carbon Nickel-Chromium-Molybdenum-Tantalum, and Low-Carbon Nickel-Chromium-Molybdenum-Tungsten Alloy Plate, Sheet, and Strip
B625	UNS N08925, UNS N08031, UNS N08932, UNS N08926, UNS N08354, and UNS R20033 Plate, Sheet, and Strip
B688	Chromium-Nickel-Molybdenum-Iron (UNS N08366 and UNS N08367) Plate, Sheet, and Strip
Rods, Bars, and Shapes	
B150/B150M	Aluminum Bronze Rod, Bar, and Shapes
B151/B151M	Copper-Nickel-Zinc Alloy (Nickel Silver) and Copper-Nickel Rod and Bar
B166	Nickel-Chromium-Iron Alloys (UNS N06600, N06601, N06603, N06690, N06693, N06025, N06045, and N06696), Nickel-Chromium-Cobalt-Molybdenum Alloy (UNS N06617), and Nickel-Iron-Chromium-Tungsten Alloy (UNS N06674) Rod, Bar, and Wire
B221	Aluminum and Aluminum Alloy Extruded Bars, Rods, Wire, Profiles, and Tubes
B348	Titanium and Titanium Alloy Bars and Billets
B408	Nickel-Iron-Chromium Alloy Rod and Bar
B425	Ni-Fe-Cr-Mo-Cu Alloy (UNS N08825, UNS N08221, and UNS N06845) Rod and Bar
B446	Nickel-Chromium-Molybdenum-Columbium Alloy (UNS N06625), Nickel-Chromium-Molybdenum-Silicon Alloy (UNS N06219), and Nickel-Chromium-Molybdenum-Tungsten Alloy (UNS N06650) Rod and Bar
B473	UNS N08020, UNS N08024, and UNS N08026 Nickel Alloy Bar and Wire
B572	UNS N06002, UNS N06230, UNS N12160, and UNS R30556 Rod
B574	Low-Carbon Nickel-Chromium-Molybdenum, Low-Carbon Nickel-Molybdenum-Chromium-Tantalum, Low-Carbon Nickel-Chromium-Molybdenum-Copper, and Low-Carbon Nickel-Chromium-Molybdenum-Tungsten Alloy Rod
B649	Ni-Fe-Cr-Mo-Cu-N Low-Carbon Alloys (UNS N08925, UNS N08031, UNS N08354, and UNS N08926), Cr-Ni-Fe-N Low-Carbon Alloy (UNS R20033) Bar and Wire, and Ni-Cr-Fe-Mo-N Alloy (UNS N08936) Wire
B691	Iron-Nickel-Chromium-Molybdenum Alloys (UNS N08366 and UNS N08367) Rod, Bar, and Wire
Solder	
B32	Solder Metal
B828	Standard Practice for Making Capillary Joints by Soldering of Copper and Copper Alloy Tube and Fittings
	ASTM Standard Test Methods
D323	Standard Test Method for Vapor Pressure of Petroleum Products (Reid Method)

Table 126.1-1 Specifications and Standards (Cont'd)

(20)

Designator	Title
	ASTM Standard Test Methods (Cont'd)
E94	Standard Guide for Radiographic Examination
E125	Standard Reference Photographs for Magnetic Particle Indications on Ferrous Castings
E186	Standard Reference Radiographs for Heavy-Walled (2 to $4\frac{1}{2}$-in. [51 to 114-mm]) Steel Castings
E280	Standard Reference Radiographs for Heavy-Walled ($4\frac{1}{2}$ to 12-in. [114 to 305-mm]) Steel Castings
E446	Standard Reference Radiographs for Steel Castings Up to 2 in. [51 mm] in Thickness
	AWS Specifications
A3.0	Standard Welding Terms and Definitions
D10.10	Recommended Practices for Local Heating of Welds in Piping and Tubing
QC1	Standard for AWS Certification of Welding Inspectors
	AWWA and ANSI/AWWA Standards
C110/A21.10	Ductile-Iron and Gray-Iron Fittings, 3 in. Through 48 in. (76 mm Through 1200 mm), for Water and Other Liquids
C111/A21.11	Rubber-Gasket Joints for Ductile-Iron Pressure Pipe and Fittings
C115/A21.15	Flanged Ductile-Iron Pipe With Threaded Flanges
C150/A21.50	Thickness Design of Ductile-Iron Pipe
C151/A21.51	Ductile-Iron Pipe, Centrifugally Cast, for Water
C153/A21.53	Ductile-Iron Compact Fittings, 3 in. Through 24 in. (76 mm Through 610 mm) and 54 in. Through 64 in. (1,400 mm Through 1,600 mm), for Water Service
C200	Steel Water Pipe—6 in. (150 mm) and Larger
C207	Steel Pipe Flanges for Waterworks Service—Sizes 4 in. Through 144 in. (100 mm Through 3,600 mm)
C208	Dimensions for Fabricated Steel Water Pipe Fittings
C300	Reinforced Concrete Pressure Pipe, Steel-Cylinder Type, for Water and Other Liquids (Includes Addendum C300a-93)
C301	Prestressed Concrete Pressure Pipe, Steel-Cylinder Type, for Water and Other Liquids
C302	Reinforced Concrete Pressure Pipe, Noncylinder Type, for Water and Other Liquids
C304	Design of Prestressed Concrete Cylinder Pipe
C500	Metal-Seated Gate Valves for Water Supply Service
C504 [Note (3)]	Rubber Seated Butterfly Valves
C509	Resilient-Seated Gate Valves for Water Supply Service
C600	Installation of Ductile-Iron Water Mains and Their Appurtenances
C606	Grooved and Shouldered Joints
	Expansion Joint Manufacturers Association, Inc.
...	Standards of the Expansion Joint Manufacturers Association, Inc.
	FCI Standard
79-1-2009	Proof of Pressure Ratings for Pressure Regulators
	MSS Standard Practices
SP-6	Standard Finishes for Contact Faces of Pipe Flanges and Connecting-End Flanges of Valves and Fittings
SP-9	Spot-Facing for Bronze, Iron and Steel Flanges
SP-25	Standard Marking System for Valves, Fittings, Flanges and Unions
SP-42 [Note (3)]	Corrosion Resistant Gate, Globe, Angle and Check Valves With Flanged and Butt Weld Ends (Classes 150, 300 & 600)
SP-43	Wrought and Fabricated Butt-Welding Fittings for Low Pressure, Corrosion Resistant Applications
SP-45	Bypass and Drain Connections
SP-51	Class 150 LW Corrosion Resistant Flanges and Cast Flanged Fittings
SP-53	Quality Standard for Steel Castings and Forgings for Valves, Flanges, and Fittings and Other Piping Components — Magnetic Particle Examination Method

(20)

Table 126.1-1 Specifications and Standards (Cont'd)

Designator	Title
MSS Standard Practices (Cont'd)	
SP-54	Quality Standard for Steel Castings for Valves, Flanges, and Fittings and Other Piping Components — Radiographic Examination Method
SP-55	Quality Standard for Steel Castings for Valves, Flanges, and Fittings and Other Piping Components — Visual Method for Evaluation of Surface Irregularities
SP-58	Pipe Hangers and Supports — Materials, Design, Manufacture, Selection, Application, and Installation
SP-61	Pressure Testing of Valves
SP-67 [Note (3)]	Butterfly Valves
SP-68	High Pressure Butterfly Valves with Offset Design
SP-75	High-Strength, Wrought, Butt-Welding Fittings
SP-79	Socket Welding Reducer Inserts
SP-80	Bronze Gate, Globe, Angle and Check Valves
SP-83	Class 3000 and 6000 Pipe Unions, Socket Welding and Threaded (Carbon Steel, Alloy Steel, Stainless Steels, and Nickel Alloys)
SP-88	Diaphragm Valves
SP-93	Quality Standard for Steel Castings and Forgings for Valves, Flanges, and Fittings and Other Piping Components — Liquid Penetrant Examination Method
SP-94	Quality Standard for Ferritic and Martensitic Steel Castings for Valves, Flanges, and Fittings and Other Piping Components — Ultrasonic Examination Method
SP-95	Swage(d) Nipples and Bull Plugs
SP-97	Integrally Reinforced Forged Branch Outlet Fittings — Socket Welding, Threaded and Buttwelding Ends
SP-105	Instrument Valves for Code Applications
SP-106	Cast Copper Alloy Flanges and Flanged Fittings: Class 125, 150, and 300
National Fire Codes	
NFPA 85	Boiler and Combustion Systems Hazards Code
NFPA 1963	Standard for Fire Hose Connections
PFI Standards	
ES-16	Access Holes and Plugs for Radiographic Inspection of Pipe Welds
ES-24	Pipe Bending Methods, Tolerances, Process and Material Requirements

GENERAL NOTES:

(a) For boiler external piping application, see para. 123.2.2.

(b) For all other piping, materials conforming to an ASME SA or ASME SB specification may be used interchangeably with material specified to an ASTM A or ASTM B specification of the same number listed in this Table.

(c) The approved year of issue of the specifications and standards is not given in this Table. This information is given in Mandatory Appendix F of this Code.

(d) The addresses and phone numbers of organizations whose specifications and standards are listed in this Table are given at the end of Mandatory Appendix F.

NOTES:

(1) ANSI B18.22.1 is nonmetric.

(2) This standard requires testing of couplings with bending moments applied that are equivalent to support spacings shorter than those recommended in para. 121.5. Couplings should be tested with bending moments applied that correspond to support spacings equal to or greater than those to be used in the piping installation.

(3) See para. 107.1(d) for valve stem retention requirements.

Chapter V
Fabrication, Assembly, and Erection

127 WELDING

127.1 General

Piping systems shall be constructed in accordance with the requirements of this Chapter and of materials that have been manufactured in accordance with the requirements of Chapter IV. These requirements apply to all fabrication, assembly, and erection operations, whether performed in a shop or at a construction site. The following applies essentially to the welding of ferrous materials. The welding of aluminum, copper, etc., requires different preparations and procedures.

127.1.1 The welding processes that are to be used under this part of this Code shall meet all the test requirements of ASME BPVC, Section IX.

127.2 Material

127.2.1 Electrodes and Filler Metal. Welding electrodes and filler metal, including consumable inserts, shall conform to the requirements of ASME BPVC, Section II, Part C. An electrode or filler metal not conforming to the above may be used provided the WPS and the welders and welding operators who will follow the WPS have been qualified as required by ASME BPVC, Section IX. Unless otherwise specified by the designer, welding electrodes and filler metals used shall produce weld metal that complies with the following:

(a) The nominal tensile strength of the weld metal shall equal or exceed the minimum specified tensile strength of the base metals being joined.

(b) If base metals of different tensile strengths are to be joined, the nominal tensile strength of the weld metal shall equal or exceed the minimum specified tensile strength of the weaker of the two.

(c) The nominal chemical analysis of the weld metal shall be similar to the nominal chemical analysis of the base metal, including consideration of both major and essential minor alloying elements [e.g., $2\frac{1}{4}$% Cr, 1% Mo steels should be joined using $2\frac{1}{4}$% Cr, 1% Mo filler metals; see also para. 124.2(d)].

(d) If base metals of different chemical analysis are being joined, the nominal chemical analysis of the weld metal shall be similar to either base metal or an intermediate composition, except as specified in (e) for austenitic steels joined to ferritic steels.

(e) When austenitic steels are joined to ferritic steels, the weld metal shall have an austenitic structure.

(f) For nonferrous metals, the weld metal shall be that recommended by the manufacturer of the nonferrous metal or by industry associations for that metal.

(g) Filler metals not meeting the requirements of (a) through (f) may be accepted by agreement between the fabricator/erector and the designer. Examples of conditions where this may apply include (but may not be limited to) where unusual materials or combinations of materials are used, where highly corrosive environments may require a more electrochemically noble weld metal, where dissimilar materials are welded, or where it is desired to achieve a weld with different mechanical properties from the base material.

127.2.2 Backing Rings. Backing rings, when used, shall conform to the following requirements:

(a) Ferrous Rings. Ferrous metal backing rings that become a permanent part of the weld shall be made from material of weldable quality, compatible with the base material and the sulfur content shall not exceed 0.05%.

(1) Backing rings may be of the continuous machined or split band type.

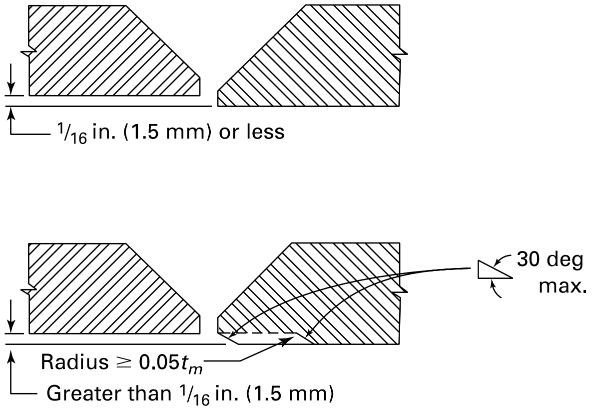
(2) If two abutting surfaces are to be welded to a third member used as a backing ring and one or two of the three members are ferritic and the other member or members are austenitic, the satisfactory use of such materials shall be determined by the WPS qualified as required in para. 127.5.

(3) Backing strips used at longitudinal welded joints shall be removed.

(b) Nonferrous and Nonmetallic Rings. Backing rings of nonferrous or nonmetallic materials may be used for backing provided they are included in a WPS as required in para. 127.5. Nonmetallic or nonfusing rings shall be removed.

127.2.3 Consumable Inserts. Consumable inserts may be used provided they are made from material compatible with the chemical and physical properties of the base material. Qualification of the WPS shall be as required by para. 127.5.

(20) **Figure 127.3-1 Butt Welding of Piping Components With Internal Misalignment**



(20) 127.3 Preparation for Welding

(a) End Preparation

(1) Oxygen or arc cutting is acceptable only if the cut is reasonably smooth and true, and all slag is cleaned from the flame cut surfaces. Discoloration that may remain on the flame cut surface is not considered to be detrimental oxidation.

(2) Butt-welding end preparation dimensions contained in ASME B16.25 or dimensions of any other end preparation that meets the WPS are acceptable.

(3) If piping component ends are bored, such boring shall not result in finished wall thickness, after welding, less than the minimum design thickness. Where necessary, weld metal of the appropriate analysis may be deposited on the inside or outside of the piping component to provide sufficient material for machining to ensure satisfactory fitting of rings.

(4) If the piping component ends are upset, they may be bored to allow for a completely recessed backing ring, provided the remaining net thickness of the finished ends is not less than the minimum design thickness.

(b) Cleaning. Surfaces for welding shall be clean and shall be free from paint, oil, rust, scale, or other material that is detrimental to welding.

(c) Alignment. The inside diameters of piping components to be butt welded shall be aligned as accurately as is practicable within existing commercial tolerances on diameters, wall thicknesses, and out-of-roundness. Alignment shall be preserved during welding. The internal misalignment of the ends to be joined shall not exceed $^1\!/_{16}$ in. (1.5 mm) unless the piping design specifically states a different allowable misalignment.

When the internal misalignment exceeds the allowable, it is preferred that the component with the wall extending internally be internally trimmed per Figure 127.3-1. However, trimming shall result in a piping component thickness not less than the minimum design thickness, and the change in contour shall not exceed 30 deg (see Figure 127.3-1).

(d) Spacing. The root opening of the joint shall be as given in the WPS.

(e) Socket Weld Assembly. In assembly of the joint before welding, the pipe or tube shall be inserted into the socket to the maximum depth and then withdrawn approximately $^1\!/_{16}$ in. (1.5 mm) away from contact between the end of the pipe and the shoulder of the socket (see Figures 127.4.4-2 and 127.4.4-3). In sleeve-type joints without internal shoulder, there shall be a distance of approximately $^1\!/_{16}$ in. (1.5 mm) between the butting ends of the pipe or tube. The gap need not be present or verified after welding.

The fit between the socket and the pipe shall conform to applicable standards for socket weld fittings and in no case shall the inside diameter of the socket or sleeve exceed the outside diameter of the pipe or tube by more than 0.080 in. (2.0 mm).

127.4 Procedure

127.4.1 General (20)

(a) Qualification of the WPS to be used, and of the performance of welders and operators, is required and shall comply with the requirements of para. 127.5.

(b) No welding shall be done if there is impingement of rain, snow, sleet, or high wind on the weld area.

(c) Tack welds permitted to remain in the finished weld shall be made by a qualified welder. Tack welds made by an unqualified welder shall be removed. Tack welds that remain shall be made with an electrode and WPS that is the same as or equivalent to the electrode and WPS to be used for the first pass. The stopping and starting ends shall be prepared by grinding or other means so that they can be satisfactorily incorporated into the final weld. Tack welds that have cracked shall be removed.

(d) Arc strikes outside the area of the intended weld should be avoided on any base metal. Arc strikes made outside of the weld joint area shall be removed and the surface visually examined. The surface shall also be examined by the liquid penetrant or magnetic particle method when the material is P-No. 4, P-No. 5A, P-No. 5B, or P-No. 15E.

127.4.2 Girth Butt Welds (20)

(a) Girth butt welds shall be complete penetration welds and shall be made with a single vee, double vee, or other suitable type of groove, with or without backing rings or consumable inserts. The depth of the weld measured between the inside surface of the weld preparation and the outside surface of the pipe shall not be less than the minimum thickness required by Chapter II for the particular size and wall of pipe used.

(b) To avoid abrupt transitions in the contour of the finished weld, the requirements of (1) through (4) shall be met.

(1) When components with different outside diameters or wall thicknesses are welded together, the welding end of the component with the larger outside diameter shall fall within the envelope defined by solid lines in Figure 127.4.2-1. The weld shall form a gradual transition not exceeding a slope of 30 deg from the smaller to the larger diameter component. This condition may be met by adding welding filler material, if necessary, beyond what would otherwise be the edge of the weld.

(2) When both components to be welded (other than pipe to pipe) have a transition from a thicker section to the weld end preparation, the included angle between the surface of the weld and the surface of either of the components shall not be less than 150 deg. Refer to para. 119.3(b) for additional concerns related to this design.

(3) When welding pipe to pipe, the surface of the weld shall, as a minimum, be flush with the outer surface of the pipe, except as permitted in (4).

(4) For welds made without the addition of filler metal, concavity shall be limited to $^{1}/_{32}$ in. (0.8 mm) below the outside surface of the pipe, but shall not encroach upon the minimum required thickness.

(c) As-welded surfaces are permitted; however, the surface of welds shall be sufficiently free from coarse ripples, grooves, overlaps, abrupt ridges, and valleys to meet the following:

(1) The surface condition of the finished welds shall be suitable for the proper interpretation of radiographic and other nondestructive examinations when nondestructive examinations are required by Table 136.4.1-1. In those cases where there is a question regarding the surface condition on the interpretation of a radiographic film, the film shall be compared to the actual weld surface for interpretation and determination of acceptability.

(2) Reinforcements are permitted in accordance with Table 127.4.2-1.

(3) Undercut on the surface of girth butt welds shall not exceed $^{1}/_{32}$ in. (0.8 mm) and shall not encroach on the minimum required section thickness.

(4) If the surface of the weld requires grinding to meet the above criteria, care shall be taken to avoid reducing the weld or base material below the minimum required thickness.

(5) Concavity on the root side of a single welded circumferential butt weld is permitted when the resulting thickness of the weld is at least equal to the thickness of the thinner member of the two sections being joined and the contour of the concavity is smooth without sharp edges. The internal condition of the root surface of a girth weld, which has been examined by radiography, is acceptable only when there is a gradual change in the density, as indicated in the radiograph. If a girth weld is not designated to be examined by radiography, a visual examination may be performed at welds that are readily accessible.

127.4.3 Longitudinal Butt Welds. Longitudinal butt welds not covered by the applicable material specifications listed in Table 126.1-1 shall meet the requirements for girth butt welds in para. 127.4.2, except that undercut on the surface of longitudinal butt welds, fabricated in accordance with the requirements of this Code, is not permitted. For longitudinal welds and spiral welds in pipe intended for sustained operation in the creep range (see paras. 104.1.1 and 123.4 and Table 102.4.7-1), any welding using the SAW process shall use a flux with a basicity index ≥ 1.0.

127.4.4 Fillet Welds. In making fillet welds, the weld metal shall be deposited in such a way as to secure adequate penetration into the base metal at the root of the weld. (20)

(a) Fillet welds may vary from convex to concave. The size of a fillet weld is determined as shown in Figure 127.4.4-1.

(b) A fillet weld, in any single continuous weld, may be less than the specified fillet weld dimension by not more than $^{1}/_{16}$ in. (1.5 mm), provided that the total undersized portion of the weld does not exceed 10% of the total length of the weld or 2 in. (50 mm), whichever is less.

(c) Typical minimum fillet weld details for slip-on flanges and socket-welding components are shown in Figures 127.4.4-2 and 127.4.4-3.

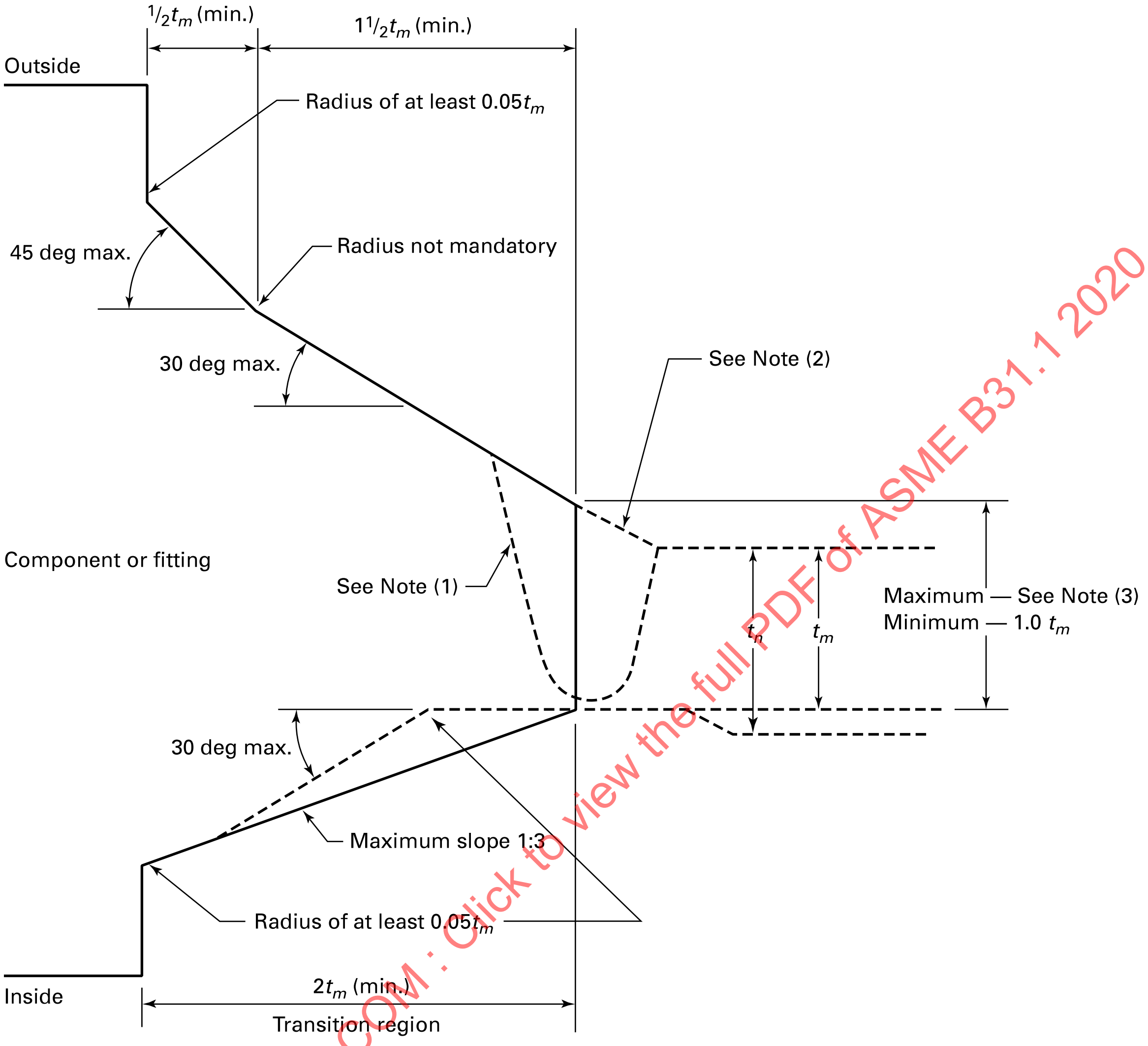
127.4.5 Seal Welds. Where seal welding of threaded joints is performed, threads shall be entirely covered by the seal weld. Seal welding shall be done by qualified welders.

127.4.8 Welded Branch Connections (20)

(a) Welded branch connections shall be made with full penetration welds, except as allowed in (f). Figures 127.4.8-1 through 127.4.8-3 show typical details of branch connections with and without added reinforcement. No attempt has been made to show all acceptable types of construction and the fact that a certain type of construction is illustrated does not indicate that it is recommended over other types not illustrated.

(b) Figure 127.4.8-4 shows basic types of weld attachments used in the fabrication of branch connections. The location and minimum size of these attachment welds shall conform to the requirements of para. 127.4.8. Welds shall be calculated in accordance with para. 104.3.1 but shall not be less than the sizes shown in Figure 127.4.8-4.

Figure 127.4.2-1 Welding End Transition — Maximum Envelope



GENERAL NOTES:

(a) The value of t_m is whichever of the following is applicable:

(1) as defined in para. 104.1.2(a)

(2) the minimum ordered wall thickness of the cylindrical welding end of a component or fitting (or the thinner of the two) when the joint is between two components

(b) The maximum envelope is defined by solid lines.

NOTES:

(1) Weld is shown for illustration only.

(2) The weld transition and weld reinforcement shall comply with paras. 127.4.2(b) and 127.4.2(c)(2) and may be outside the maximum envelope.

(3) The maximum thickness at the end of the component is

(a) the greater of [t_m + 0.16 in. (4 mm)] or $1.15t_m$ when ordered on a minimum wall basis

(b) the greater of [t_m + 0.16 in. (4 mm)] or $1.10t_n$ when ordered on a nominal wall basis

Table 127.4.2-1 Reinforcement of Girth and Longitudinal Butt Welds (20)

Thickness of Base Metal, in. (mm)	Maximum Thickness of Reinforcement for Design Temperature			
	>750°F (400°C)		≤750°F (400°C)	
	in.	mm	in.	mm
Up to $^1/_8$ (3), incl.	$^1/_{16}$	1.5	$^3/_{32}$	2.5
Over $^1/_8$ to $^3/_{16}$ (3 to 5), incl.	$^1/_{16}$	1.5	$^1/_8$	3
Over $^3/_{16}$ to $^1/_2$ (5 to 13), incl.	$^1/_{16}$	1.5	$^5/_{32}$	4
Over $^1/_2$ to 1 (13 to 25), incl.	$^3/_{32}$	2.5	$^3/_{16}$	5
Over 1 to 2 (25 to 50), incl.	$^1/_8$	3	$^1/_4$	6
Over 2 (50)	$^5/_{32}$	4	See Note (1)	See Note (2)

GENERAL NOTES:

(a) For double-sided groove welds, the limitation on reinforcement given above shall apply separately to both inside and outside surfaces of the joint.

(b) For single-sided groove welds with backing strips or bars that remain in place, the limitation on reinforcement given above shall apply to the outside surface. For single-sided groove welds without backing strips or bars that remain in place, the limits shall apply to the outside surface; they also apply to the inside surface when the inside surface is readily accessible.

(c) The thickness of weld reinforcement shall be based on the thickness of the thinner of the materials being joined.

(d) The weld reinforcement thicknesses shall be determined from the higher of the abutting surfaces involved.

(e) Weld reinforcement may be removed if so desired.

NOTES:

(1) The greater of $^1/_4$ in. or $^1/_8$ times the width of the weld in inches.

(2) The greater of 6 mm or $^1/_8$ times the width of the weld in millimeters.

The notations and symbols used in this paragraph and Figures 127.4.8-4 and 127.4.8-5 are as follows:

t_c = the smaller of $^1/_4$ in. (6 mm) or $0.7t_{nb}$
$t_{\min}$ = the smaller of t_{nb} or t_{nr}
t_{nb} = nominal thickness of branch wall, in. (mm)
t_{nh} = nominal thickness of header wall, in. (mm)
t_{nr} = nominal thickness of reinforcing element (ring or saddle), in. (mm)

(c) Figure 127.4.8-6 shows branch connections made by welding half couplings or adapters directly to the run pipe.

Figure 127.4.8-5 shows branch connections using specifically reinforced branch outlet fittings welded directly to the run pipe. These branch connection fittings, half couplings, or adapters, which abut the outside surface of the run wall or are inserted through an opening cut in the run wall, shall have opening and branch contour to provide a good fit and shall be attached by means of full penetration groove welds except as otherwise permitted in (f).

The full penetration groove welds shall be finished with cover fillet welds and meet the requirements of para. 104. The cover fillet welds shall have a minimum throat dimension not less than that shown in Figure 127.4.8-5 or Figure 127.4.8-6, as applicable.

(d) In branch connections having reinforcement pads or saddles, the reinforcement shall be attached by welds at the outer edge and at the branch periphery as follows:

(1) If the weld joining the added reinforcement to the branch is a full penetration groove weld, it shall be finished with a cover fillet weld having a minimum throat dimension not less than t_c; the weld at the outer edge, joining the added reinforcement to the run, shall be a fillet weld with a minimum throat dimension of $0.5t_{nr}$.

(2) If the weld joining the added reinforcement to the branch is a fillet weld, the throat dimension shall not be less than $0.7t_{\min}$. The weld at the outer edge joining the outer reinforcement to the run shall also be a fillet weld with a minimum throat dimension of $0.5t_{nr}$.

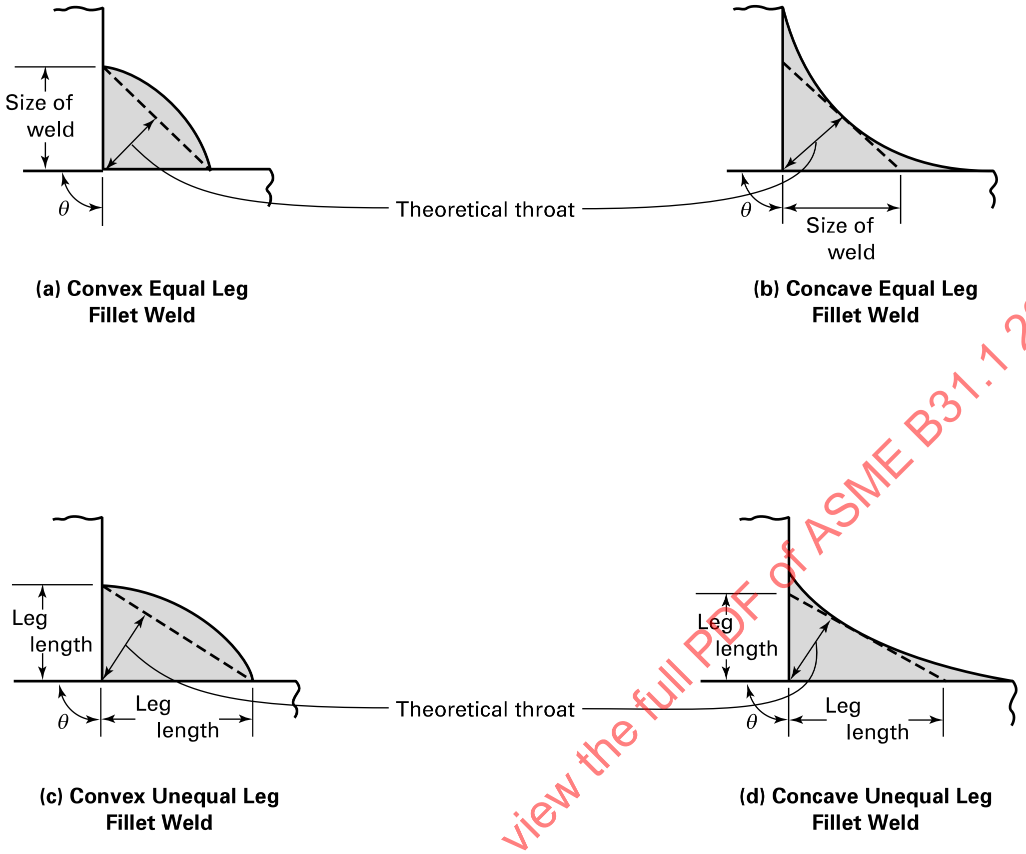
(e) When rings or saddles are used, a vent hole shall be provided (at the side and not at the crotch) in the ring or saddle to reveal leakage in the weld between the branch and main run and to provide venting during welding and heat treating operations. Rings or saddles may be made in more than one piece if the joints between the pieces have strength equivalent to the ring or saddle parent metal and if each piece has a vent hole. A good fit shall be provided between reinforcing rings or saddles and the parts to which they are attached.

(f) Branch connections NPS 2 (DN 50) and smaller that do not require reinforcements (see para. 104.3) may be constructed as shown in Figure 127.4.8-7. The groove welds shall be finished with cover fillet welds with a minimum throat dimension not less than that shown in Figure 127.4.8-7. This construction shall not be used at design temperatures greater than 750°F (400°C) nor at design pressures greater than 1,025 psi (7 075 kPa).

127.4.9 Attachment Welds (20)

(a) Structural attachments may be made by complete penetration, partial penetration, or fillet welds.

Figure 127.4.4-1 Fillet Weld Size



GENERAL NOTES:
(a) The "size" of an equal leg fillet weld shall be described by the leg length of the largest inscribed isosceles triangle.
(b) The "size" of an unequal leg fillet weld shall be described using both leg lengths and their location on the members to be joined.
(c) Angle θ, as noted in the above illustrations, may vary from the 90 deg angle as shown based on the angle between the surfaces to be welded.
(d) For an equal leg fillet weld where the angle q between the members being joined is 90 deg, the theoretical throat shall be 0.7 × leg length. For other fillet welds, the theoretical throat shall be based on the leg lengths and the angle q between the members to be joined.
(e) For all fillet welds, particularly unequal leg fillet welds with angle θ less than 90 deg, the theoretical throat shall lie within the cross section of the deposited weld metal and shall not be less than the minimum distance through the weld.

(b) Low-energy capacitor discharge welding may be used for welding temporary attachments (e.g., thermocouples) and permanent nonstructural attachments without preheat above 50°F (10°C) or subsequent postweld heat treatment on P-No. 1 through P-No. 5B and P-No. 15E materials, provided that the following requirements are met:

(1) A Welding Procedure Specification is prepared, describing the low-energy capacitor discharge equipment, the combination of materials to be joined, and the technique of application; qualification of the welding procedure is not required.

(2) The energy output of the welding process is limited to 125 J.

(3) For P-No. 5A, P-No. 5B, and P-No. 15E materials, the maximum carbon content of the material is 0.15%.

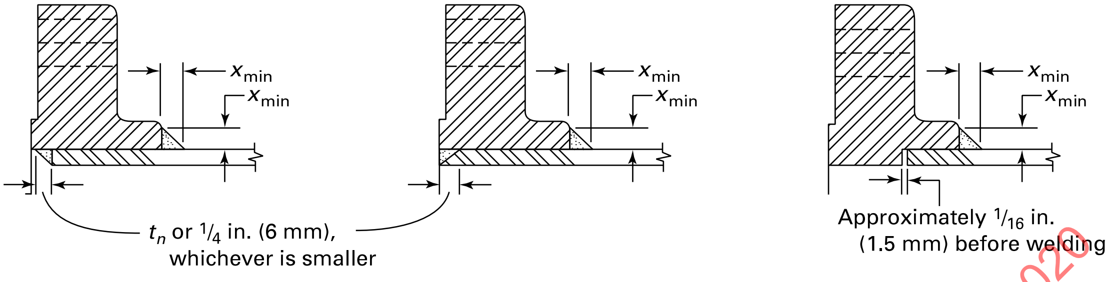
(4) Permanent thermocouple or strain gage attachments or the surface from which temporary attachments are removed shall require visual examination but are exempt from further examination in accordance with para. 136.4, whether or not the location was subjected to postweld heat treatment.

127.4.10 Heat Treatment. Preheat and postweld heat treatment for welds shall be in accordance with para. 131 or para. 132 as applicable except as exempted in para. 127.4.9. Alternatively, the rules in ASME B31P may be used in entirety. (20)

127.4.11 Repair Welding

(a) *Defect Removal.* All defects in welds or base materials requiring repair shall be removed by flame or arc gouging, grinding, chipping, or machining. Preheating

Figure 127.4.4-2 Welding Details for Slip-On and Socket-Welding Flanges; Some Acceptable Types of Flange Attachment Welds (20)



(a) Front and Back Weld [See Notes (1) and (2)]

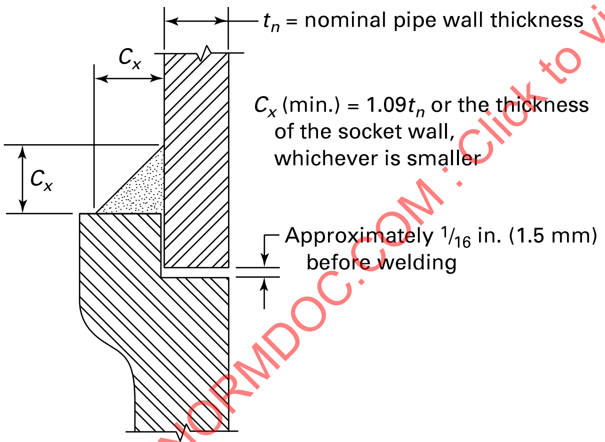
(b) Face and Back Weld [See Notes (1) and (2)]

(c) Socket Welding Flange [See Notes (2) and (3)]

Legend:
t_n = nominal pipe wall thickness
x_{min} = 1.4t_n or thickness of the hub, whichever is smaller

NOTES:
(1) Refer to para. 122.1.1(f) for limitations of use.
(2) Refer to para. 104.5.1 for limitations of use.
(3) Refer to para. 122.1.1(h) for limitations of use.

(20) Figure 127.4.4-3 Minimum Welding Dimensions Required for Socket Welding Components Other Than Flanges



may be required for flame or arc gouging on certain alloy materials of the air-hardening type to prevent surface checking or cracking adjacent to the flame or arc gouged surface. When a defect is removed but welding repair is unnecessary, the surface shall be contoured to eliminate any sharp notches or corners. The contoured surface shall be reinspected by the same means originally used for locating the defect.

(b) Repair Welds. Repair welds shall be made in accordance with a WPS using qualified welders or welding operators (see para. 127.5), recognizing that the cavity

Figure 127.4.8-1 Typical Welded Branch Connection Without Additional Reinforcement

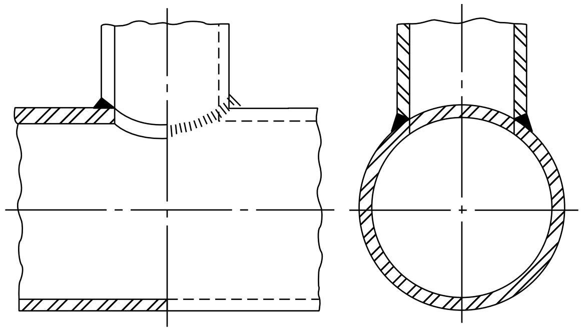


Figure 127.4.8-2 Typical Welded Branch Connection With Additional Reinforcement

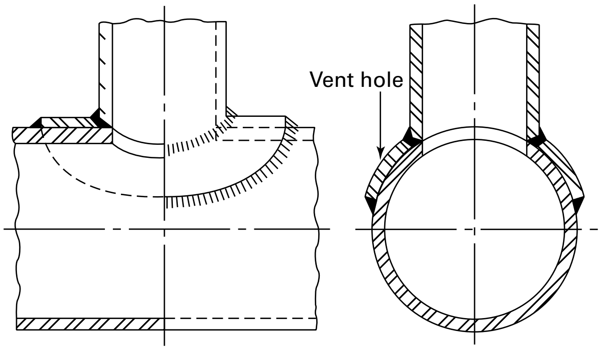
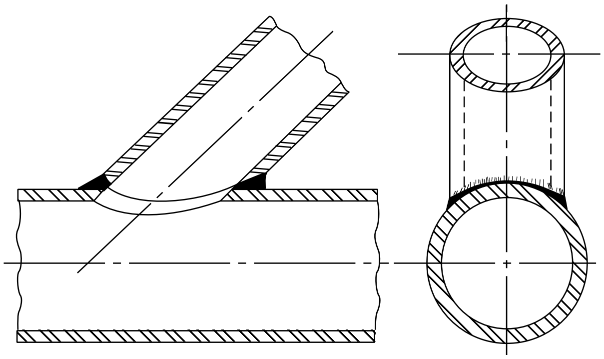


Figure 127.4.8-3 Typical Welded Angular Branch Connection Without Additional Reinforcement



to be repair welded may differ in contour and dimension from a normal joint preparation and may present different restraint conditions. The types, extent, and methods of examination shall be in accordance with Table 136.4.1-1. For repairs to welds, the minimum examination shall be the same method that revealed the defect in the original weld. For repairs to base material, the minimum examination shall be the same as required for butt welds.

127.5 Qualification

127.5.1 General. Qualification of the WPS to be used, and of the performance of welders and welding operators, is required and shall comply with the requirements of ASME BPVC, Section IX, except as modified herein.

Certain materials listed in Mandatory Appendix A do not appear in ASME BPVC, Section IX P-Number groups. Where these materials have been assigned P-Numbers in Mandatory Appendix A, they may be welded under this Code for nonboiler external piping only without separate qualification as if they were listed in ASME BPVC, Section IX.

127.5.2 Welding Responsibility. Each employer (see para. 100.2) shall be responsible for the welding performed by his/her organization and the performance of welders or welding operators employed by that organization.

127.5.3 Qualification Responsibility

(a) Procedures. Each employer shall be responsible for qualifying any WPS that he/she intends to have used by personnel of his/her organization. However, to avoid duplication of effort, and subject to approval of the owner, a WPS qualified by a technically competent group or agency may be used

(1) if the group or agency qualifying the WPS meets all of the procedure qualification requirements of this Code

(2) if the fabricator accepts the WPS thus qualified

(3) if the user of the WPS has qualified at least one welder using the WPS

(4) if the user of the WPS assumes specific responsibility for the procedure qualification work done for him/her by signing the records required by para. 127.6

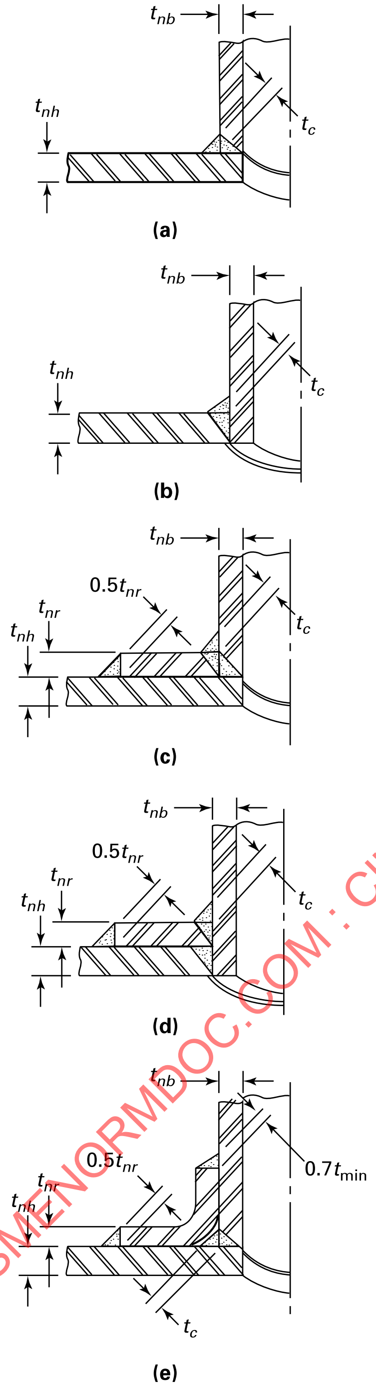
All of the conditions in (1) through (4) shall be met before a WPS thus qualified may be used.

(b) Welders and Welding Operators. Each employer shall be responsible for qualifying all the welders and welding operators employed by him/her.

However, to avoid duplication of effort, he/she may accept a Welder/Welding Operator Performance Qualification (WPQ) made by a previous employer (subject to the approval of the owner or his/her agent) on piping using the same or an equivalent procedure wherein the essential variables are within the limits established in ASME BPVC, Section IX. An employer accepting such qualification tests by a previous employer shall obtain a copy of the original WPQ, showing the name of the employer by whom the welders or welding operators were qualified, the dates of such qualification, and evidence that the welder or welding operator has maintained qualification in accordance with ASME BPVC, Section IX, QW-322. The evidence of process usage to maintain continuity may be obtained from employers other than the original qualifying employer. The employer shall then prepare and sign the record required in para. 127.6 accepting responsibility for the ability of the welder or welding operator.

127.5.4 Standard Welding Procedure Specifications. Standard Welding Procedure Specifications published by the American Welding Society and listed in ASME BPVC, Section IX, Mandatory Appendix E are permitted for Code construction within the limitations established by ASME BPVC, Section IX, Article V.

Figure 127.4.8-4 Some Acceptable Types of Welded Branch Attachment Details Showing Minimum Acceptable Welds



GENERAL NOTE: Weld dimensions may be larger than the minimum values shown here.

127.6 Welding Records

The employer shall maintain a record (WPS and/or WPQ) signed by him/her, and available to the purchaser or his/her agent and the inspector, of the WPSs used and the welders and/or welding operators employed by him/her, showing the date and results of procedure and performance qualification.

The WPQ shall also show the identification symbol assigned to the welder or welding operator employed by him/her, and the employer shall use this symbol to identify the welding performed by the welder or welding operator. This may be accomplished by the application of the symbol on the weld joint in a manner specified by the employer. Alternatively, the employer shall maintain records that identify welds made by the welder or welding operator.

128 BRAZING AND SOLDERING

128.1 General

128.1.1 The brazing processes that are to be used under this part of the Code shall meet all the test requirements of ASME BPVC, Section IX.

128.1.2 Soldering. Solderers shall follow the procedure in ASTM B828, Standard Practice for Making Capillary Joints by Soldering of Copper and Copper Alloy Tube and Fittings.

128.2 Materials

128.2.1 Filler Metal. The brazing alloy or solder shall melt and flow freely within the specified or desired temperature range and, in conjunction with a suitable flux or controlled atmosphere, shall wet and adhere to the surfaces to be joined.

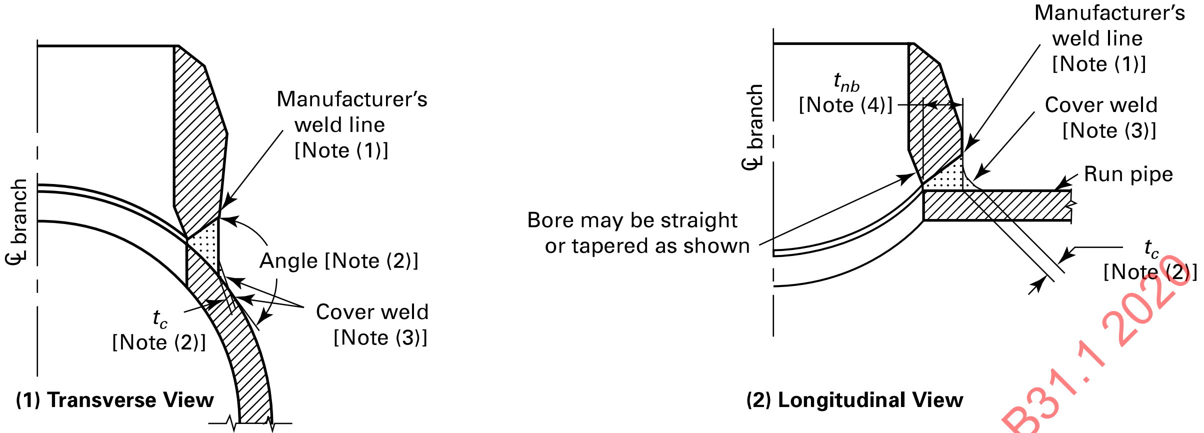
128.2.2 Flux. A flux that is fluid and chemically active at brazing or soldering temperature shall be used when necessary to eliminate oxidation of the filler metal and the surfaces to be joined, and to promote free flow of the brazing alloy or solder.

128.3 Preparation

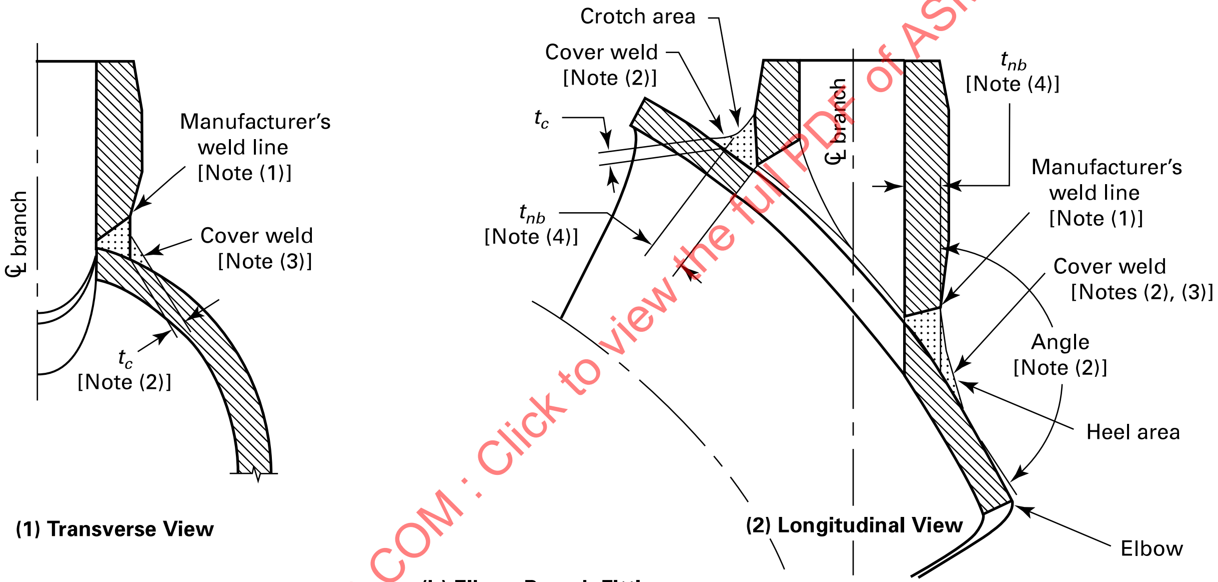
128.3.1 Surface Preparation. The surfaces to be brazed or soldered shall be clean and free from grease, oxides, paint, scale, dirt, or other material that is detrimental to brazing. A suitable chemical or mechanical cleaning method shall be used if necessary to provide a clean wettable surface.

128.3.2 Joint Clearance. The clearance between surfaces to be joined by brazing or soldering shall be no larger than is necessary to allow complete capillary distribution of the brazing alloy or solder.

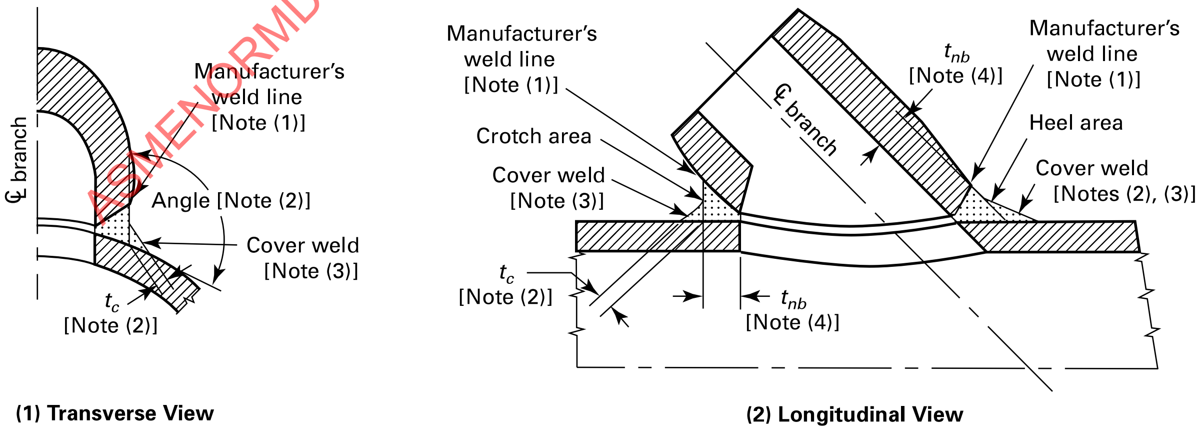
Figure 127.4.8-5 Some Acceptable Details for Integrally Reinforced Outlet Fittings



(a) 90 deg Branch Fitting



(b) Elbow Branch Fitting



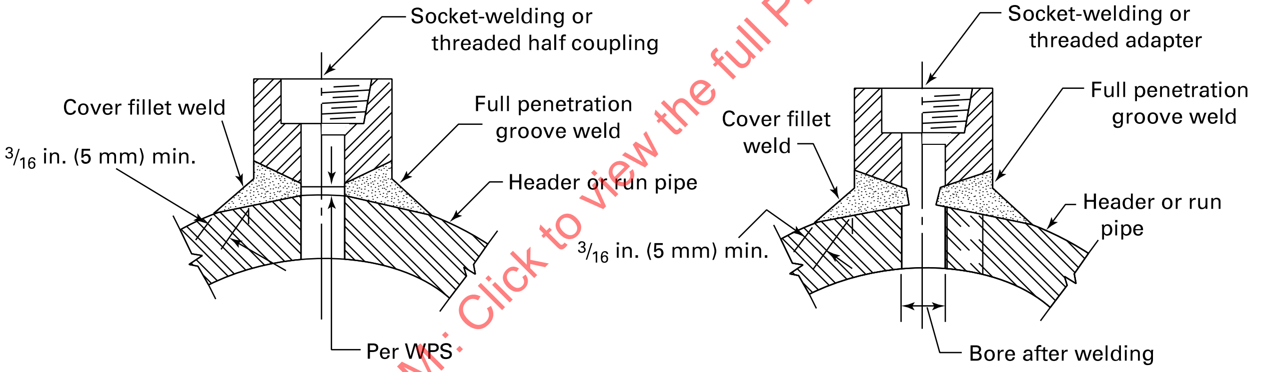
(c) Lateral Branch Fitting

Figure 127.4.8-5 Some Acceptable Details for Integrally Reinforced Outlet Fittings (Cont'd)

GENERAL NOTES:
(a) Welds shall be in accordance with para. 127.4.8(c).
(b) Weld attachment details for branch fittings that do not match the schedule or weight designation of the run pipe as defined by MSS SP-97, Table 1 shall be designed to meet the requirements in paras. 104.3.1 and 104.7.2.
(c) The stress intensification factors as required by paras. 104.8 and 119.7.3, for the fittings represented by drawings (b-1), (b-2), (c-1), and (c-2), should be obtained from the fitting manufacturer.

NOTES:
(1) When the fitting manufacturer has not provided a visible scribe line on the branch fitting, the weld line shall be the edge of the first bevel on the branch fitting adjacent to the run pipe.
(2) The minimum cover weld throat thickness, t_c, applies when the angle between the branch fitting groove weld face and the run pipe surface is less than 135 deg. For areas where the angle between the groove weld face and the run pipe surface is 135 deg or greater, the cover weld may transition to nothing.
(3) Cover weld shall provide a smooth transition to the run pipe.
(4) t_{nb} shall be measured at the plane that passes through the longitudinal centerline of the run pipe and the centerline of the branch fitting. When t_{nb} in the crotch area does not equal t_{nb} in the heel area, the thicker of the two shall govern in determining the heat treatment in accordance with para. 132.4, and in determining the nondestructive examination in accordance with Table 136.4.1-1.

Figure 127.4.8-6 Typical Full Penetration Weld Branch Connections for NPS 3 (DN 80) and Smaller Half Couplings or Adapters (20)



(a) Branch Connection Using ASME B16.11 Forged Steel Socket-Welding or Threaded Half Coupling [See Note (1)]

(b) Branch Connection Using Forged Steel Socket-Welding or Threaded Adapter for Pressure and Temperature Conditions Greater Than Permitted for ASME B16.11 Forged Steel Fittings

NOTE: (1) Refer to para. 104.3.1(c)(2) for branch connections not requiring reinforcement calculations.

128.4 Procedure

128.4.1 General

(a) Qualification of the brazing procedures to be used and of the performance of the brazer and brazing operators is required and shall comply with the requirements of para. 128.5.

(b) No brazing shall be done if there is impingement of rain, snow, sleet, or high wind on the area to be brazed.

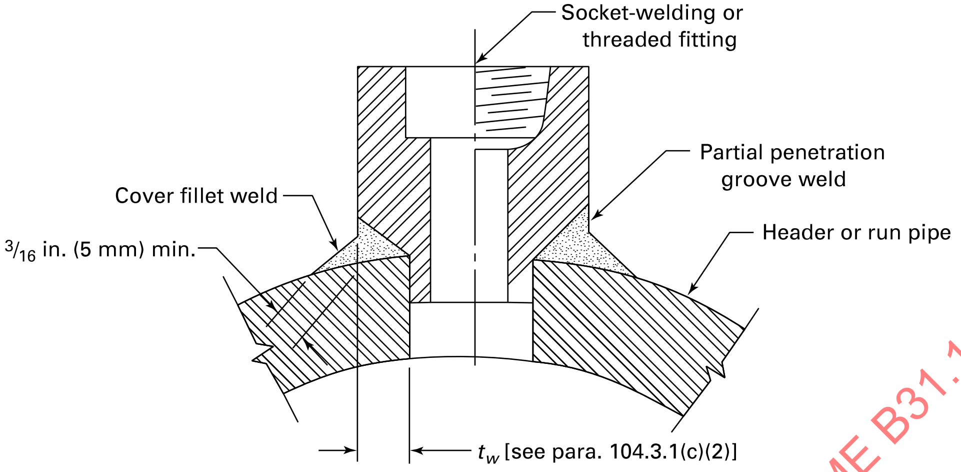
128.4.2 Heating. To minimize oxidation, the joint shall be brought to brazing or soldering temperature in as short a time as possible without localized underheating or overheating.

128.4.3 Flux Removal. Residual flux shall be removed if detrimental.

128.5 Brazing Qualification

128.5.1 General. The qualification of the brazing procedure and of the performance of brazers and brazing operators shall be in accordance with the

(20) **Figure 127.4.8-7 Typical Partial Penetration Weld Branch Connection for NPS 2 (DN 50) and Smaller Fittings**



requirements of ASME BPVC, Section IX, Part QB, except as modified herein.

128.5.2 Brazing Responsibility. Each employer (see para. 100.2) shall be responsible for the brazing performed by his/her organization and the performance of brazers or brazing operators employed by that organization.

128.5.3 Qualification Responsibility

(a) Procedures. Each employer shall be responsible for qualifying any Brazing Procedure Specification (BPS) that he/she intends to have used by personnel of his/her organization. However, to avoid duplication of effort, and subject to approval of the owner, a BPS qualified by a technically competent group or agency may be used

(1) if the group or agency qualifying the procedures meets all of the procedure qualification requirements of this Code

(2) if the fabricator accepts the procedure thus qualified

(3) if the user of the procedure has qualified at least one brazer using the BPS

(4) if the user of the procedure assumes specific responsibility for the procedure qualification work done by him/her by signing the records required by para. 128.6

All of the conditions in (1) through (4) shall be met before a procedure thus qualified may be used.

(b) Brazers and Brazing Operators. Each employer shall be responsible for qualifying all the brazers and brazing operators employed by him/her.

However, to avoid duplication of effort, he/she may accept a Brazer/Brazing Operator Performance Qualification (BPQ) made by a previous employer (subject to the approval of the owner or his/her agent) on piping using the same or an equivalent procedure wherein the essential variables are within the limits established in ASME BPVC, Section IX. An employer accepting such qualification tests by a previous employer shall obtain a copy (from the previous employer) of the BPQ, showing the name of the employer by whom the brazers or brazing operators were qualified, the dates of such qualification, and the date the brazer last brazed pressure piping components under such qualification. The employer shall then prepare and sign the record required in para. 128.6 accepting responsibility for the ability of the brazer or brazing operator.

128.6 Brazing Records

The employer shall maintain a record signed by him/her and available to the purchaser or his/her agent and the inspector, showing the date and results of procedure and performance qualification.

The BPQ shall also show the identification symbol assigned to the brazer or brazing operator employed by him/her, and the employer shall use this symbol to identify the brazing performed by the brazer or brazing operator. This may be accomplished by the application of the symbol on the braze joint in a manner specified by the employer. Alternatively, the employer shall maintain records that identify braze joints made by the brazer or brazing operator.

129 BENDING AND FORMING

129.1 Bending

Pipe may be bent by any hot or cold method and to any radius that will result in a bend surface free of cracks. Such bends shall meet the design requirements of para. 102.4.5 with regard to minimum wall thickness. Where limits on flattening and buckling are not specified by design, as delineated in para. 104.2.1, manufacturing limits of PFI ES-24

Table 129.3.1-1 Approximate Lower Critical Temperatures

Material	Approximate Lower Critical Temperature, °F (°C) [Note (1)]
Carbon steel (P-No. 1)	1,340 (725)
Carbon–molybdenum steel (P-No. 3)	1,350 (730)
1Cr–½Mo (P-No. 4, Group No. 1)	1,375 (745)
1¼Cr–½Mo (P-No. 4, Group No. 1)	1,430 (775)
2¼Cr–1Mo, 3Cr–1Mo (P-No. 5A)	1,480 (805)
5Cr–½Mo (P-No. 5B, Group No. 1)	1,505 (820)
9Cr	1,475 (800)
9Cr–1Mo–V, 9Cr–2W (P-No. 15E)	1,470 (800)

NOTE: (1) These values are intended for guidance only. The user may apply values obtained for the specific material in lieu of these values.

shall be met. When defaulting to PFI ES-24, mutual agreement between purchaser and fabricator beyond the stated manufacturing limits shall not be allowed without the approval of the designer.

The use of bends designed as creased or corrugated is not prohibited.

129.2 Forming

Piping components may be formed (swedging, lapping, or upsetting of pipe ends, extrusion of necks, etc.) by any suitable hot or cold working method, provided such processes result in formed surfaces that are uniform and free of cracks or other defects, as determined by the method of inspection specified in the design.

(20) 129.3 Heat Treatment of Bends and Formed Components

The processes and temperature control methods described in ASME B31P are recommended in addition to any required heat treatment.

129.3.1 Except for creep strength enhanced ferritic steels (P-No. 15E), hot bending or hot forming is performed at a temperature equal to or above T_{crit} − 100°F (56°C), where T_{crit} is the lower critical temperature of the material. Cold bending or cold forming is performed at a temperature below T_{crit} − 100°F (56°C). (See Table 129.3.1-1 for lower critical temperatures.) For creep strength enhanced ferritic steels (P-No. 15E), hot bending or hot forming is performed at a temperature equal to or above 1,300°F (705°C). Cold bending or cold forming is performed at a temperature below 1,300°F (705°C).

129.3.2 A postbending or postforming heat treatment at the time and temperature cycles listed for postweld heat treatment in Table 132.1.1-1 is required on all carbon steel (P-No. 1) materials with a nominal wall thickness in excess of 0.75 in. (19.0 mm) unless the bending or forming operations are performed and completed at temperatures of 1,650°F (900°C) or greater.

129.3.3 A postforming or postbending heat treatment as defined below is required for all ferritic alloy steel (excluding P-No. 1 and P-No. 15E) materials with a nominal pipe size 4 in. (DN 100) and larger or with a nominal thickness of 0.50 in. (12.7 mm) or greater.

(a) If hot bending or hot forming is performed, the material shall receive a full anneal, normalization and temper, or tempering heat treatment as specified by the designer.

(b) If cold bending or cold forming is performed, a heat treatment is required at the time and temperature cycle listed for the material in Table 132.1.1-1.

129.3.3.1 Creep strength enhanced ferritic steels (P-No. 15E) subject to forming or bending shall be heat treated in accordance with the following rules. When the material is cold formed or cold bent, cold forming strains shall be calculated in accordance with para. 129.3.4.1 or para. 129.3.4.2.

(a) If hot bending or hot forming is performed, and for all cold swages, flares, or upsets, normalizing and tempering of the material is required in accordance with the requirements in the base material specification.

(b) If cold bending or cold forming is performed, the material shall be heat treated as listed in Table 129.3.3.1-1.

129.3.3.2 For materials with less than or equal to 5% strain or design temperatures less than 1,000°F (540°C), heat treatment is neither required nor prohibited.

129.3.4 Postbending or postforming heat treatment of austenitic materials and nickel alloys shall be performed as described in paras. 129.3.4.1 through 129.3.4.6.

129.3.4.1 Cold-formed areas of components manufactured of austenitic materials and nickel alloys shall be heat treated after forming if they exceed both the design temperatures and forming strains shown in Table 129.3.4.1-1. Forming strains shall be calculated as follows:

(a) For cylinders formed from plate

$$\%\ \text{strain} = 50t_n/R_f(1 - R_f/R_g)$$

(b) For spherical or dished heads formed from plate

$$\%\ \text{strain} = 75t_n/R_f(1 - R_f/R_g)$$

(c) For tube and pipe bends

$$\%\ \text{strain} = 100r_{od}/R$$

where

Table 129.3.3.1-1 Post-Cold-Forming Strain Limits and Heat Treatment Requirements for Creep Strength Enhanced Ferritic Steels

		Limitations in Lower Temperature Range					Limitations in Higher Temperature Range			Required Heat Treatment When Design Temperature and Forming Strain Limits Are Exceeded
		For Design Temperature					For Design Temperature Exceeding			
		Exceeding		But Less Than or Equal to						
Grade	UNS Number	°F	°C	°F	°C	And Forming Strains	°F	°C	And Forming Strains	
91	K90901	1,000	540	1,115	600	>25%	1,115	600	>20%	Normalize and temper [Note (1)]
		1,000	540	1,115	600	>5% to ≤25%	1,115	600	>5% to ≤20%	Postbend heat treatment [Notes (2), (3), and (4)]

GENERAL NOTE: The limits shown are for pipe and tube formed from plates, spherical or dished heads formed from plate, and tube and pipe bends. The forming strain limits tabulated in this Table shall be divided by two if para. 129.3.4.2 is applied.

NOTES:

(1) Normalization and tempering shall be performed in accordance with the requirements in the base material specification, and shall not be performed locally. The material shall either be heat treated in its entirety, or the cold-strained area (including the transition to the unstrained portion) shall be cut away from the balance of the tube or component and heat treated separately or replaced.

(2) Postbend heat treatments shall be performed at 1,350°F to 1,425°F (730°C to 775°C) for 1 hr/in. (1 h/25 mm) or 30 min minimum. Alternatively, a normalization and temper in accordance with the requirements in the base material specification may be performed.

(3) For materials with greater than 5% strain but less than or equal to 25% strain, with design temperatures less than or equal to 1,115°F (600°C), if a portion of the component is heated above the heat treatment temperature allowed above, one of the following actions shall be performed:
  (a) The component in its entirety must be renormalized and tempered.
  (b) For BEP piping only, the allowable stress shall be that for Grade 9 material (i.e., ASME SA-213 T9, ASME SA-335 P9, or equivalent product specification) at the design temperature, provided that the portion of the component that was heated to a temperature exceeding the maximum holding temperature is subjected to a final heat treatment within the temperature range and for the time required in Note (2) above. The use of this provision shall be noted on the Manufacturer's Data Report.

(4) If a longitudinal weld is made to a portion of the material that is cold strained, that portion shall be normalized and tempered prior to or following welding. This normalizing and tempering shall not be performed locally.

R = centerline radius of bend
R_f = mean radius after forming
R_g = original mean radius (equal to infinity for a flat plate)
r_{od} = nominal outside radius of pipe or tube
t_n = nominal thickness of the plate, pipe, or tube before forming

129.3.4.2 When forming strains cannot be calculated as shown in para. 129.3.4.1, the manufacturer shall have the responsibility to determine the maximum forming strain.

129.3.4.3 For flares, swages, or upsets, heat treatment in accordance with Table 129.3.4.1-1 shall apply, regardless of the amount of strain, unless the finishing forming temperature is equal to or greater than the minimum heat treatment temperature for a given grade or UNS number material, provided the requirements of para. 129.3.4.5 are met.

129.3.4.4 Heat treatment, in accordance with Table 129.3.4.1-1, shall not be required if the finishing forming temperature is equal to or greater than the minimum heat treatment temperature for a given grade or UNS number material, provided the requirements of para. 129.3.4.5 are met.

129.3.4.5 The piping components being heat treated shall be held at the temperatures given in Table 129.3.4.1-1 for 20 min/in. (20 min/25 mm) of thickness, or for 10 min, whichever is greater.

129.3.4.6 Postbending or postforming heat treatment of materials not identified in Table 129.3.4.1-1 is neither required nor prohibited. If a postbending or postforming heat treatment is to be performed, the designer shall fully describe the procedure to be used.

129.3.5 For ASTM A335 P36 and ASTM A182 F36, after either cold bending to strains in excess of 5% or any hot bending of this material, the full length of the component shall be heat treated in accordance with the requirements specified in the material specification.

129.3.6 Postbending or postforming heat treatment of other materials is neither required nor prohibited. If a postbending or postforming heat treatment is to be performed, the designer shall fully describe the procedure to be used.

Table 129.3.4.1-1 Post-Cold-Forming Strain Limits and Heat Treatment Requirements for Austenitic Materials and Nickel Alloys

		Limitations in Lower Temperature Range					Limitations in Higher Temperature Range			Minimum Heat Treatment Temperature When Design Temperature and Forming Strain Limits Are Exceeded [Notes (1) and (2)]	
		For Design Temperature									
Grade	UNS Number	Exceeding		But Less Than or Equal to		And Forming Strains Exceeding	For Design Temperature Exceeding		And Forming Strains Exceeding		
		°F	°C	°F	°C		°F	°C		°F	°C
304	S30400	1,075	580	1,250	675	20%	1,250	675	10%	1,900	1 040
304H	S30409	1,075	580	1,250	675	20%	1,250	675	10%	1,900	1 040
304N	S30451	1,075	580	1,250	675	15%	1,250	675	10%	1,900	1 040
309S	S30908	1,075	580	1,250	675	20%	1,250	675	10%	2,000	1 095
310H	S31009	1,075	580	1,250	675	20%	1,250	675	10%	2,000	1 095
310S	S31008	1,075	580	1,250	675	20%	1,250	675	10%	2,000	1 095
316	S31600	1,075	580	1,250	675	20%	1,250	675	10%	1,900	1 040
316H	S31609	1,075	580	1,250	675	20%	1,250	675	10%	1,900	1 040
316N	S31651	1,075	580	1,250	675	15%	1,250	675	10%	1,900	1 040
321	S32100	1,000	540	1,250	675	15% [Note (3)]	1,250	675	10%	1,900	1 040
321H	S32109	1,000	540	1,250	675	15% [Note (3)]	1,250	675	10%	2,000	1 095
347	S34700	1,000	540	1,250	675	15%	1,250	675	10%	1,900	1 040
347H	S34709	1,000	540	1,250	675	15%	1,250	675	10%	2,000	1 095
348	S34800	1,000	540	1,250	675	15%	1,250	675	10%	1,900	1 040
348H	S34809	1,000	540	1,250	675	15%	1,250	675	10%	2,000	1 095
600	N06600	1,075	580	1,200	650	20%	1,200	650	10%	1,900	1 040
617	N06617	1,200	650	1,400	760	15%	1,400	760	10%	2,100	1 150
690	N06690	1,075	580	1,200	650	20%	1,200	650	10%	1,900	1 040
800	N08800	1,100	595	1,250	675	15%	1,250	675	10%	1,800	980
800H	N08810	1,100	595	1,250	675	15%	1,250	675	10%	2,050	1 120
…	S30815	1,075	580	1,250	675	15%	1,250	675	10%	1,920	1 050
…	N06022	1,075	580	1,250	675	15%	…	…	…	2,050	1 120

GENERAL NOTE: The limits shown are for pipe and tube formed from plates, spherical or dished heads formed from plate, and pipe and tube bends. When the forming strains cannot be calculated as shown in para. 129.3.4.1, the forming strain limits shall be half those tabulated in this Table (see para. 129.3.4.2).

NOTES:

(1) Rate of cooling from heat treatment temperature not subject to specific control limits.

(2) While minimum heat treatment temperatures are specified, it is recommended that the heat treatment temperature range be limited to 150°F (85°C) above that minimum and 250°F (140°C) for Grades 347, 347H, 348, and 348H.

(3) For simple bends of tubes or pipes whose outside diameter is less than 3.5 in. (89 mm), this limit is 20%.

130 REQUIREMENTS FOR FABRICATING AND ATTACHING PIPE SUPPORTS

130.1 Pipe Supports

Standard pipe hangers and supports shall be fabricated in accordance with the requirements of MSS SP-58. Welders, welding operators, and WPSs shall be qualified in accordance with the requirements of ASME BPVC, Section IX.

130.2 Alternate Pipe Supports

Special hangers, supports, anchors, and guides, not defined as standard types of hanger components in MSS SP-58, shall be welded in accordance with the requirements of para. 127 (para. 132 is not applicable except as required by the weld procedure used) and inspected in accordance with the requirements of para. 136.4.2.

130.3 Pipe Support Welds

Welds attaching hangers, supports, guides, and anchors to the piping system shall conform to the requirements of Chapters V and VI of this Code.

131 WELDING PREHEAT

(20) 131.1 Minimum Preheat Requirements

The preheat requirements listed herein are mandatory minimum values.

The base metal temperature for the parts to be welded shall be at or above the minimum temperature specified in Table 131.4.1-1 in all directions from the point of welding for a distance of the larger of 3 in. (75 mm) or 1.5 times the greater nominal thickness (as defined in para. 132.4.3).

The base metal temperature for tack welds shall be at or above the specified minimum temperature for a distance not less than 1 in. (25 mm) in all directions from the point of welding.

ASME B31P may be used as an alternative in accordance with para. 127.4.10.

131.2 Different P-Number Materials

When welding two different P-Number materials, the minimum preheat temperature required shall be the higher temperature for the material to be welded as shown in Table 131.4.1-1.

(20) 131.3 Preheat Temperature Verification

(a) The preheat temperature shall be checked by use of temperature-indicating crayons, thermocouple pyrometers, or other suitable methods to ensure that the required preheat temperature is obtained prior to, and uniformly maintained during, the welding operation.

(b) Thermocouples may be temporarily attached directly to pressure-containing parts using the low-energy capacitor discharge method of welding in accordance with the requirements of para. 127.4.9(b).

131.4 Preheat Temperature

131.4.1 The minimum preheat temperature shall be as stated in Table 131.4.1-1.

131.4.2 Higher minimum preheat temperatures may be required by the WPS or by the designer.

131.6 Interruption of Welding

131.6.1 Interruption of Welding. After weld commencement, the interruption of preheat is discouraged prior to weld completion. The minimum preheat temperature shall be maintained until any required PWHT is performed on P-Nos. 3, 4, 5A, 5B, 6, and 15E, except when all of the following conditions are satisfied: (20)

(a) A minimum of at least $^{3}/_{8}$ in. (10 mm) thickness of weld is deposited or 25% of the welding groove is filled, whichever is less (the weldment shall be sufficiently supported to prevent overstressing the weld if the weldment is to be moved or otherwise loaded). Caution is advised that the surface condition prior to cooling should be smooth and free of sharp discontinuities.

(b) For P-Nos. 3, 4, and 5A materials (with a chromium content of 3.0% maximum), the weld is allowed to cool slowly to room temperature.

(c) For P-No. 5B (with a chromium content greater than 3.0%), P-No. 6, and P-No. 15E materials, the weld is subjected to a postweld hydrogen bakeout at 500°F to 750°F (260°C to 400°C) for 1 hr/in. (25 mm) of deposited weld thickness and an adequate intermediate heat treatment with a controlled rate of cooling and is maintained in a dry environment. The preheat temperature may be reduced to 200°F (95°C) (minimum) for root examination without performing a postweld hydrogen bakeout.

(d) After cooling and before welding is resumed, visual examination of the weld shall be performed to ensure that no cracks have formed.

(e) Required preheat shall be applied before welding is resumed.

131.6.2 Completion of Welding. After weld completion and prior to PWHT, P-Nos. 5B, 6, and 15E shall satisfy the following conditions: (20)

(a) The weld shall undergo a postweld hydrogen bakeout at 500°F to 750°F (260°C to 400°C) for 1 hr/in. (25 mm) of deposited weld thickness with a controlled rate of cooling and be maintained in a dry environment. Postweld hydrogen bakeout for P-No. 5B or P-No. 15E materials may be omitted entirely when the following condition applies:

(1) use of low-hydrogen electrodes and filler metals classified by the filler metal specification with an optional supplemental diffusible hydrogen designator of H4 or

Table 131.4.1-1 Preheat Temperatures

(20)

Base Metal P-Number [Note (1)]	Base Metal Group	Greater Material Thickness		Additional Limits	Required Minimum Temperature	
		in.	mm		°F	°C
1	Carbon steel	≤1	≤25	None	50	10
		>1	>25	%C ≤ 0.30 [Note (2)]	50	10
		>1	>25	%C > 0.30 [Note (2)]	200	95
3	Alloy steel Cr ≤ ½%	≤½	≤13	SMTS ≤ 65 ksi (450 MPa)	50	10
		>½	>13	SMTS ≤ 65 ksi (450 MPa)	200	95
		All	All	SMTS > 65 ksi (450 MPa)	200	95
4	Alloy steel ½% < Cr ≤ 2%	All	All	None	250	120
5A	Alloy steel	All	All	SMTS ≤ 60 ksi (414 MPa)	300	150
				SMTS > 60 ksi (414 MPa)	400	205
5B	Alloy steel	All	All	SMTS ≤ 60 ksi (414 MPa)	300	150
		All	All	SMTS > 60 ksi (414 MPa)	400	205
		>½	>13	%Cr > 6.0 [Note (2)]	400	205
6	Martensitic stainless steel	All	All	None	400 [Note (3)]	205 [Note (3)]
9A	Nickel alloy steel	All	All	None	250	120
9B	Nickel alloy steel	All	All	None	300	150
10I	27Cr steel	All	All	None	300 [Note (4)]	150 [Note (4)]
15E	9Cr–1Mo–V CSEF steel	All	All	None	400	205
All other materials		...	...	None	50	10

GENERAL NOTE: SMTS = specified minimum tensile strength.

NOTES:
(1) P-Nos. and Group nos. from ASME BPVC, Section IX, QW/QB-422.
(2) Composition may be based on ladle or product analysis or per specification limits.
(3) Maximum interpass temperature 600°F (315°C).
(4) Maintain interpass temperature between 300°F and 450°F (150°C and 230°C).

lower (H5 designation on SAW flux) and suitably controlled by maintenance procedures to avoid contamination by hydrogen-producing sources. The surface of the base metal prepared for welding shall be free of contaminants. The following additional exemptions shall apply:

(-a) GTAW welds with a thickness of ½ in. (13 mm) or less that are wrapped in insulation and allowed to cool slowly to the ambient temperature after completion. Filler metal need not meet the H4 or lower diffusible hydrogen requirements of (1).

(-b) multiprocess welds incorporating a GTAW root and one or more hot passes not meeting the H4 or lower diffusible hydrogen requirements of (1), when the remaining processes meet or exceed the electrode and fill metal requirements of (1).

(-c) upon weld completion, preheat is reduced below the approximate martensite finish (*Mf*) temperature [see (b)], followed by prompt PWHT per para. 132. A written procedure shall be provided to the owner or his/her agent detailing the process used to minimize hydrogen exposure and the time below 200°F (95°C) prior to initiating the PWHT heating cycle.

(b) P-No. 15E materials are required to be cooled below the approximate martensite finish (*Mf*) temperature of the filler metals before PWHT is initiated. Approximate *Mf* temperatures are as follows:

(1) P-No. 15E filler metal Ni + Mn ≤ 1.2% = 375°F (190°C)

(2) P-No. 15E filler metal Ni + Mn > 1.2% = 200°F (95°C)

132 POSTWELD HEAT TREATMENT

132.1 Minimum PWHT Requirements

(20) **132.1.1** Before applying the detailed requirements and exemptions in these paragraphs, satisfactory qualification of the WPS to be used shall be performed in accordance with the essential variables of ASME BPVC, Section IX, including the conditions of postweld heat treatment or lack of postweld heat treatment and including other restrictions listed below. Except as otherwise provided in paras. 127.4.9, 132.2, and 132.3, all welds in materials included in the P-Numbers listed in Table 132.1.1-1 shall be given a postweld heat treatment within the temperature range specified in Table 132.1.1-1. (The range specified in Table 132.1.1-1 may be modified by Table 132.1.1-2 for the lower limit and para. 132.2 for the upper limit.) The materials in Table 132.1.1-1 are listed in accordance with the material P-Numbers and Group numbers of ASME BPVC, Section IX, Table QW/QB-422. (Note that the P-Numbers are also listed in Mandatory Appendix A.) Welds of materials not included in Table 132.1.1-1 shall be heat treated in accordance with the WPS. Austenitizing PWHTs may be performed but are required to be addressed within the qualified WPS.

ASME B31P may be used as an alternative in accordance with para. 127.4.10.

132.1.2 Pressure part welds and attachment welds using ferritic filler metals that have a specified chromium content of more than 3% shall receive a postweld heat treatment. The postweld heat treatment time and temperature range used shall be that shown in Table 132.1.1-1 for a base metal of similar composition.

132.1.3 For ASTM A335 P36 and ASTM A182 F36, postweld heat treatment is mandatory under all conditions. Postweld heat treatment shall be in accordance with Table 132.1.3-1.

(20) 132.2 Mandatory PWHT Requirements

Heat treatment may be accomplished by a suitable heating method that will provide the desired heating and cooling rates, the required metal temperature, temperature uniformity, and temperature control.

(a) The upper limit of the PWHT temperature range in Table 132.1.1-1 is a recommended value that may be exceeded provided the actual temperature does not exceed the lower critical temperature of either material (see Table 129.3.1-1).

(b) When parts of two different P-Numbers are joined by welding, the postweld heat treatment shall be that specified for the material requiring the higher PWHT temperature. When a nonpressure part is welded to a pressure part and PWHT is required for either part, the maximum PWHT temperature shall not exceed the maximum temperature acceptable for the pressure-retaining part.

(c) When one of the parts in a joint is exempt from PWHT, the time and temperature shall be that of the part requiring PWHT. For a weld to be exempt, each part must satisfy the exemptions in para. 132.3 and the notes applicable to its respective P-Number and Group number.

(d) When a nonpressure part is welded to a pressure part and PWHT is required for either part, the maximum PWHT temperature shall not exceed the maximum temperature acceptable for the pressure-retaining part.

(e) Caution is necessary to preclude metallurgical damage to some materials or welds not intended or qualified to withstand the PWHT temperatures required. The use of material transition joint designs may be required.

(f) The designer may require PWHT even if not mandatory per Table 132.1.1-1 or Table 132.2-1.

132.3 Exemptions to Mandatory PWHT Requirements

132.3.1 Postweld heat treatment is not required for the following conditions unless required by the qualified WPS or the designer:

(a) welds in nonferrous materials

(b) welds exempted in Table 132.1.1-1 or Table 132.2-1

(c) welds subject to temperatures above the lower critical temperature (see Table 129.3.1-1) during fabrication provided the WPS has been qualified with PWHT (see para. 132.1) at the temperature range to be reached during fabrication

132.3.2 The postweld heat treatment exemptions of Table 132.2-1 may be based on the actual chemical composition as determined by a ladle or product analysis in accordance with the material specification in lieu of the specified or maximum specified chemical composition limits.

132.3.3 Thermocouples may be temporarily attached directly to pressure-containing parts using the capacitor discharge method of welding in accordance with the requirements of para. 127.4.9(b). (20)

132.4 Definition of Thicknesses Controlling PWHT

132.4.1 The term *control thicknesses* as used in Tables 132.1.1-1 and 132.2-1 and their Notes is the lesser thickness of (a) or (b) as follows:

(a) the thickness of the weld

(b) the thicker of the materials being joined at the weld or the thickness of the pressure-containing material if the weld is attaching a non-pressure-containing material to a pressure-containing material

132.4.2 Thickness of the weld, which is a factor in determining the control thickness, is defined as follows:

Table 132.1.1-1 Postweld Heat Treatment

(20)

P-Number and Group Number (ASME BPVC, Section IX, QW/QB-420)	Holding Temperature Range, °F (°C) [Note (1)]	Minimum Holding Time at Temperature for Control Thickness [Note (2)]	
		≤2 in. (50 mm)	>2 in. (50 mm)
P-No. 1, Groups 1–3	1,100 to 1,200 (595 to 650)	1 hr/in. (25 mm), 15 min minimum	2 hr plus 15 min for each additional inch (25 mm) over 2 in. (50 mm)
P-No. 3, Groups 1 and 2	1,100 to 1,200 (595 to 650)		
P-No. 4, Groups 1 and 2	1,200 to 1,300 (650 to 705)		
P-No. 5A, Group 1	1,250 to 1,400 (675 to 760)		
P-No. 5B, Group 1	1,250 to 1,400 (675 to 760)		
P-No. 6, Groups 1–3	1,400 to 1,475 (760 to 800)		
P-No. 7, Groups 1 and 2 [Note (3)]	1,350 to 1,425 (730 to 775)		
P-No. 8, Groups 1–4	PWHT not required unless required by WPS		
P-No. 9A, Group 1	1,100 to 1,200 (595 to 650)		
P-No. 9B, Group 1	1,100 to 1,175 (595 to 635)		
P-No. 10H, Group 1	PWHT not required unless required by WPS. If done, see Note (4).		
P-No. 10I, Group 1 [Note (3)]	1,350 to 1,500 (730 to 815)		
P-No. 15E, Group 1 [Note (5)]	1,300 to 1,425 (705 to 775) [Notes (6), (7)]	1 hr/in. (25 mm), 30 min minimum	1 hr/in. (25 mm) up to 5 in. (125 mm) plus 15 min for each additional inch (25 mm) over 5 in. (125 mm)
All other materials	PWHT as required by WPS	Per WPS	Per WPS

GENERAL NOTE: The exemptions for mandatory PWHT are defined in Table 132.2-1.

NOTES:

(1) The holding temperature range is further defined in paras. 132.1.1 and 132.2.

(2) The control thickness is defined in para. 132.4.1.

(3) Cooling rate shall not be greater than 100°F (55°C) per hour in the range above 1,200°F (650°C), after which the cooling rate shall be sufficiently rapid to prevent embrittlement.

(4) If PWHT is performed after bending, forming, or welding, it shall be within the following temperature ranges for the specific alloy, followed by rapid cooling:
Alloys S31803 and S32205 — 1,870°F to 2,010°F (1 020°C to 1 100°C)
Alloy S32550 — 1,900°F to 2,050°F (1 040°C to 1 120°C)
Alloy S32750 — 1,880°F to 2,060°F (1 025°C to 1 125°C)
All others — 1,800°F to 1,900°F (980°C to 1 040°C)

(5) See para. 125.1.2(c) for hardness requirements for ASTM A217, Grade C12A and ASTM A1091, Grade C91 castings after PWHT.

(6) The minimum PWHT holding temperature may be 1,250°F (675°C) for nominal material thicknesses (see para. 132.4.3) ≤½ in. (13 mm).

(7) The Ni + Mn content of the filler metal shall not exceed 1.2% unless specified by the designer, in which case the maximum temperature to be reached during PWHT shall be the A_1 (lower transformation or lower critical temperature) of the filler metal, as determined by analysis and calculation or by test, but not exceeding 1,470°F (800°C). If the 1,470°F (800°C) was not exceeded but the A_1 of the filler metal was exceeded or if the composition of the filler metal is unknown, the weld must be removed and replaced. It shall then be rewelded with compliant filler metal and subjected to a compliant PWHT. If the 1,470°F (800°C) limit was exceeded, the weld and the entire area affected by the PWHT will be removed and, if reused, shall be renormalized and tempered prior to reinstallation.

Table 132.1.1-2 Alternate Postweld Heat Treatment Requirements for Carbon and Low Alloy Steels, P-Nos. 1 and 3

Decrease in Specified Minimum Temperature, °F (°C)	Minimum Holding Time at Decreased Temperature, hr [Note (1)]
50 (30)	2
100 (55)	4
150 (85) [Note (2)]	10
200 (110) [Note (2)]	20

NOTES:

(1) Times shown apply to thicknesses ≤1 in. (25 mm). Add 15 min/in. (25 mm) of thickness for control thicknesses >1 in. (25 mm) (see para. 132.4).

(2) A decrease >100°F (55°C) below the minimum specified temperature is allowable only for P-No. 1, Groups 1 and 2 materials.

Table 132.1.3-1 Postweld Heat Treatment of P36/F36

Class	Holding Temperature, °F (°C)	Holding Time
1	1,100–1,200 (595-650)	2 in. (50 mm) and less thickness: 1 hr/in. (25 mm), 15 min minimum Over 2 in. (50 mm): add 15 min for each additional 1 in. (25 mm) of thickness
2	1,000–1,150 (540–620)	1 hr/in. (25 mm), ½ hr minimum

(a) groove welds (girth and longitudinal) — the thicker of the two abutting ends after weld preparation, including I.D. machining

(b) fillet welds — the throat thickness of the weld

(c) partial penetration welds — the depth of the weld groove

(d) material repair welds — the depth of the cavity to be repaired

(e) branch welds — the weld thickness is the dimension existing in the plane intersecting the longitudinal axes and is calculated as indicated for each detail using

$$t_c = \text{the smaller of } {}^1\!/_4 \text{ in. (6 mm) or } 0.7t_{nb}$$

(1) for welds described in Figure 127.4.8-4:

Detail (a)

$$\text{weld thickness} = t_{nb} + t_c$$

Detail (b)

$$\text{weld thickness} = t_{nh} + t_c$$

Detail (c)

$$\text{weld thickness} = \text{greater of } t_{nr} + t_c \text{ or } t_{nb} + t_c$$

Detail (d)

$$\text{weld thickness} = t_{nh} + t_{nr} + t_c$$

Detail (e)

$$\text{weld thickness} = t_{nb} + t_c$$

(2) for welds described in Figure 127.4.8-5:

$$\text{weld thickness} = t_{nb} + t_c$$

(3) for welds described in Figures 127.4.8-6 and 127.4.8-7:

$$\text{weld thickness} = \text{depth of groove weld} + \text{throat thickness of cover fillet}$$

132.4.3 The term *nominal material thickness* as used in Table 132.2-1 is the thicker of the pressure-retaining materials being joined at the weld.

132.5 PWHT Heating and Cooling Requirements (20)

Above 600°F (315°C), the rate of heating and cooling shall not exceed 600°F/hr (335°C/h) divided by one-half the maximum thickness of material in inches at the weld, but in no case shall the rate exceed 600°F/hr (335°C/h). (See Table 132.1.1-1 for cooling rate requirements for P-Nos. 7 and 10I materials.)

132.6 Furnace Heating

(a) Heating an assembly in a furnace should be used when practical; however, the size or shape of the unit, or the adverse effect of a desired heat treatment on one or more components where dissimilar materials are involved, may dictate alternative procedures such as heating a section before assembly or applying local heating in accordance with para. 132.7.

(b) An assembly may be postweld heat treated in more than one heat in a furnace provided there is at least a 1 ft (300 mm) overlap of the heated sections and the portion of the assembly outside the furnace is shielded so that the temperature gradient is not harmful. This method may not be used for austenitizing heat treatments of ferritic materials.

(c) Direct impingement of flame on the assembly is prohibited.

(d) The furnace shall be calibrated such that the PWHT can be controlled within the required temperature range.

Table 132.2-1 Exemptions to Mandatory Postweld Heat Treatment

(20)

P-Number and Group Number (ASME BPVC, Section IX, QW/QB-420) [Note (1)]	Control Thickness, in. (mm) [Note (2)]	Type of Weld	Additional Limitations Required for Exemption From PWHT [Notes (3)–(5)]
P-No. 1, all Groups	All	All	A preheat of 200°F (95°C) is applied prior to welding on any nominal material thickness >1 in. (25 mm) Multiple layer welds are used when the nominal material thickness >3/16 in. (5 mm) See Note (6)
P-No. 3, Groups 1 and 2	≤5/8 (16)	All	A preheat of 200°F (95°C) is applied prior to welding on any nominal material thickness >5/8 in. (16 mm) Specified carbon content of the base materials ≤0.25% Multiple layer welds are used when the nominal material thickness >3/16 in. (5 mm) See Note (6)
P-No. 4, Group 1	≤5/8 (16)	Groove	The mandatory preheat has been applied Specified carbon content of the base materials ≤0.20% Multiple layer welds are used when the nominal material thickness >3/16 in. (5 mm) See Note (6)
	≤5/8 (16), except the thickness of a socket weld fitting or flange need not be considered	Socket and fillet welds	The mandatory preheat has been applied The throat thickness of the fillet weld or the socket weld ≤1/2 in. (13 mm) Specified carbon content of the pipe material ≤0.20% Nominal material thickness of the pipe ≤5/8 in. (16 mm) Multiple layer welds are used when the nominal material thickness >3/16 in. (5 mm) See Note (6)
	≤5/8 (16)	Seal welds and non-load-carrying attachments [Note (7)]	The mandatory preheat has been applied The throat thickness of the fillet weld or the socket weld ≤1/2 in. (13 mm) Specified carbon content of the pipe material ≤0.20% Nominal material thickness of the pipe ≤5/8 in. (16 mm) Multiple layer welds are used when the nominal material thickness >3/16 in. (5 mm) See Note (6)
			The mandatory preheat has been applied Multiple layer welds are used when the nominal material thickness >3/16 in. (5 mm) See Note (6)
P-No. 5A, Group 1	≤5/8 (16)	Groove	The mandatory preheat has been applied Specified carbon content of the base materials ≤0.15% Multiple layer welds are used when the nominal material thickness >3/16 in. (5 mm) See Note (6)
	≤5/8 (16), except the thickness of a socket weld fitting or flange need not be considered	Socket and fillet welds	The mandatory preheat has been applied The throat thickness of the fillet weld or the socket weld ≤1/2 in. (13 mm) Specified carbon content of the pipe material ≤0.15% The nominal thickness of the pipe ≤5/8 in. (16 mm) Multiple layer welds are used when the nominal material thickness >3/16 in. (5 mm) See Note (6)
	≤5/8 (16)	Seal welds and non-load-carrying attachments [Note (7)]	The mandatory preheat has been applied Multiple layer welds are used when the nominal material thickness >3/16 in. (5 mm) See Note (6)
P-No. 5B, Group 1	No exemptions to PWHT	...	...

Table 132.2-1 Exemptions to Mandatory Postweld Heat Treatment (Cont'd)

P-Number and Group Number (ASME BPVC, Section IX, QW/QB-420) [Note (1)]	Control Thickness, in. (mm) [Note (2)]	Type of Weld	Additional Limitations Required for Exemption From PWHT [Notes (3)–(5)]
P-No. 6, Groups 1–3	All	All	Specified carbon content of the base materials ≤0.08% Nominal material thickness ≤$\frac{3}{8}$ in. (10 mm) The weld filler metal is A-No. 8, A-No. 9, or F-No. 43 composition See Note (8)
P-No. 7, Group 2	No exemptions to PWHT	...	...
P-No. 8, all Groups	All	All	PWHT neither required nor prohibited
P-No. 9A, Group 1	All	All	Specified carbon content of the pipe material ≤0.15% Nominal material thickness ≤$\frac{1}{2}$ in. (13 mm) The mandatory preheat has been applied
P-No. 9B, Group 1	All	All	Nominal material thickness ≤$\frac{5}{8}$ in. (16 mm) and the WPS has been qualified using a material of equal or greater thickness than used in the production weld
P-No. 10H, Group 1	All	All	PWHT neither required nor prohibited
P-No. 10I, Group 1	All	All	PWHT neither required nor prohibited for nominal material thickness ≤$\frac{1}{2}$ in. (13 mm)
P-No. 15E	No exemptions to PWHT	...	...

NOTES:

(1) If differences with the P-Number listed in Mandatory Appendix A are found, the P-Number listed in ASME BPVC, Section IX, Table QW/QB-422 applies.

(2) The control thickness is defined in para. 132.4.1.

(3) The nominal material thickness is defined in para. 132.4.3.

(4) No exemptions are permitted for PWHTs required by the designer or the WPS.

(5) Additional exemptions for welds made in accordance with para. 127.4.9 may be taken for the materials addressed.

(6) Single layer or single pass welds may be exempted from PWHT, provided the WPS has been qualified using single pass welds with ±10% heat input and all other conditions for exemption are met.

(7) Non-load-carrying attachments are defined as items where no pressure loads or significant mechanical loads are transmitted through the attachment to the pipe or pressure-containing material.

(8) The A-Nos. and F-Nos. are found in ASME BPVC, Section IX, Tables QW-442 and QW-432, respectively.

132.7 Local Heating

PWHT may be performed locally by heating a circumferential band around the entire component with the weld located in the approximate center of the band. The width of the band heated to the specified temperature range shall be at least three times the wall thickness at the weld of the thickest part being joined. For nozzle and attachment weld, the width of the band heated to the specified temperature range shall extend beyond the nozzle weld or attachment weld on each side at least two times the run pipe thickness and shall extend completely around the run pipe. Guidance for the placement of thermocouples on circumferential butt welds is provided in AWS D10.10, Sections 5, 6, and 8. Special consideration shall be given to the placement of thermocouples when heating welds adjacent to large heat sinks, such as valves or fittings, or when joining parts of different thicknesses. No part of the materials subjected to the heat source shall exceed the lower critical temperature of the material. Particular care must be exercised when the applicable PWHT temperature is close to the material's lower critical temperature, such as for P-No. 15E materials, or when materials of different P-Nos. are being joined. This method may not be used for austenitizing heat treatments.

133 STAMPING

Stamping, if used, shall be performed by a method that will not result in sharp discontinuities. In no case shall stamping infringe on the minimum wall thickness or result in dimpling or denting of the material being stamped.

CAUTIONARY NOTE: Detrimental effects can result from stamping of material that will be in operation under long-term creep or creep fatigue conditions.

135 ASSEMBLY

135.1 General

The assembly of the various piping components, whether done in a shop or as field erection, shall be done so that the completely erected piping conforms with the requirements of the engineering design.

135.2 Alignment

135.2.1 Equipment Connections. When making connections to equipment, such as pumps or turbines or other piping components that are sensitive to externally induced loading, forcing the piping into alignment is prohibited if this action introduces end reactions that exceed those permitted by design.

135.2.2 Cold Springs. Before assembling joints in piping to be cold sprung, an examination shall be made of guides, supports, and anchors for obstructions that might interfere with the desired movement or result in undesired movement. The gap or overlap of piping prior to assembly shall be checked against the design specifications and corrected if necessary.

135.3 Bolted Flanged Connections

135.3.1 Fit Up. All flanged joints shall be fitted up so that the gasket contact surfaces bear uniformly on the gasket and then shall be made up with relatively uniform bolt stress.

135.3.2 Gasket Compression. When bolting gasketed flange joints, the gasket shall be properly compressed in accordance with the design principles applicable to the type of gasket being used.

135.3.3 Cast Iron to Steel Joints. Cast iron to steel flanged joints in accordance with para. 108.3 shall be assembled with care to prevent damage to the cast iron flange.

135.3.4 Bolt Engagement. All bolts shall be engaged so that there is visible evidence of complete threading through the nut or threaded attachment.

135.3.5 Nonmetallic Lined Joints. When assembling nonmetallic lined joints, such as plastic lined steel pipe, consideration should be given to maintaining electrical continuity between flanged pipe sections where required.

135.4 Packed Joints and Caulked Joints

Care shall be used to ensure adequate engagement of joint members. Where packed joints are used to absorb thermal expansion, proper clearance shall be provided at the bottom of the sockets to permit movement.

135.5 Threaded Piping

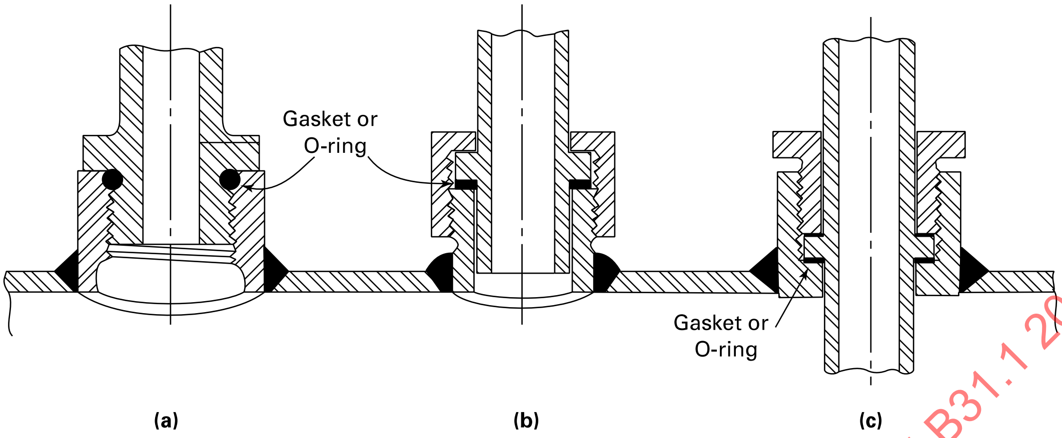
135.5.1 Thread Compound. Any compound or lubricant used in threaded joints shall be suitable for the service conditions and shall be compatible with the piping material and the service fluid.

135.5.2 Joints for Seal Welding. Threaded joints that are intended to be seal welded in accordance with para. 127.4.5 *should* be made up without any thread compound.

135.5.3 Joints Using Straight Threads. Some joints using straight threads, with sealing at a surface other than threads, are shown in Figure 135.5.3-1. Care shall be used to avoid distorting the seal when incorporating such joints into piping assemblies by welding or brazing.

135.5.4 Backing Off. Backing off threaded joints to allow for alignment is prohibited.

Figure 135.5.3-1 Typical Threaded Joints Using Straight Threads



GENERAL NOTE: Threads are ASME B1.1 straight threads.

135.6 Tubing Joints

135.6.1 Flared. The sealing surface shall be free of injurious defects before installation.

135.6.2 Flareless and Compression. Flareless and compression joints shall be assembled in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations.

135.7 Ductile Iron Bell End Piping

Assembly of ductile iron pipe, using ANSI/AWWA C111/A21.11 mechanical or push-on joints, shall comply with AWWA C600.

Chapter VI
Inspection, Examination, and Testing

136 INSPECTION AND EXAMINATION

136.1 Inspection

136.1.1 General. Inspection is the responsibility of the owner and may be performed by employees of the owner or a party authorized by the owner, except for Authorized Inspection required by para. 136.2.

(20) **136.1.2 Verification of Compliance.** Prior to initial operation, a piping installation shall be inspected to ensure that the piping has been constructed in accordance with the design, material, fabrication, assembly, examination, and testing requirements of this Code.

(a) For boiler external piping (BEP), the Authorized Inspector shall verify, in accordance with ASME BPVC, Section I, PG-90, compliance with the requirements of this Code when the ASME Certification Mark and Designator are to be applied. The quality control system requirements of ASME BPVC, Section I, Nonmandatory Appendix A, A-301 and A-302 shall apply.

(b) For nonboiler external piping (NBEP), the owner shall ensure that the design and construction documents and the requirements of this Code have been complied with in accordance with the owner's requirements.

136.1.3 Rights of Inspectors. Inspectors shall have access to any place where work concerned with the piping is being performed. This includes manufacture, fabrication, heat treatment, assembly, erection, examination, and testing of the piping. They shall have the right to audit any examination, to inspect the piping using any appropriate examination method required by the engineering design or this Code, and to review all certifications and records necessary to satisfy the owner's responsibility as stated in para. 136.1.1.

136.1.4 Qualifications of the Owner's Inspector

(a) The owner's Inspector shall be designated to perform inspections on behalf of the owner and shall be an employee of the owner, an engineering or scientific organization, or a recognized insurance or inspection company acting as the owner's agent. The owner's Inspector shall not represent nor be an employee of the piping manufacturer, fabricator, or erector unless the owner is also the manufacturer, fabricator, or erector.

(b) The owner's Inspector shall meet one of the following requirements:

(1) have at least 10 yr of experience in the design, manufacture, erection, fabrication, inspection, or examination of piping systems. Each year of satisfactorily completed work toward an accredited engineering or engineering technology degree shall be considered equivalent to 1 yr of experience, up to 5 yr total.

(2) have a professional engineering registration or nationally recognized equivalent with a minimum of 5 yr of experience in the design, manufacture, erection, fabrication, inspection, or examination of piping systems.

(3) be a certified Welding Inspector or a Senior Certified Welding Inspector as defined in AWS QC1, or a nationally recognized equivalent, with a minimum of 5 yr of experience in the design, manufacture, erection, fabrication, inspection, or examination of piping systems.

(4) be an Authorized Piping Inspector as defined in API 570, Piping Inspection Code: In-service Inspection, Rating, Repair, and Alteration of Piping Systems, with a minimum of 5 yr of experience in the design, manufacture, erection, fabrication, inspection, or examination of piping systems.

(c) In delegating the performance of inspections, the owner is responsible for determining that a person to whom an inspection function is delegated is qualified to perform that function.

136.2 Inspection and Qualification of Authorized Inspector for Boiler External Piping

136.2.1 Piping for which Authorized Inspection and stamping are required as determined in accordance with para. 100.1.2(a) shall be inspected during construction and after completion and at the option of the Authorized Inspector at such stages of the work as he/she may designate. For specific requirements see the applicable parts of ASME BPVC, Section I, PG-104 through PG-113. Each manufacturer, fabricator, or assembler is required to arrange for the services of Authorized Inspectors.

136.2.1.1 The Authorized Inspection required by this Code Section shall be performed by an Inspector employed by an ASME-accredited Authorized Inspection Agency.

136.2.2 Certification by use of the ASME Certification Mark and Designators, and Data Reports where required, shall be as per ASME CA-1.

136.3 Examination

136.3.1 General. Examination denotes the functions performed by the manufacturer, fabricator, erector, or a party authorized by the owner that include nondestructive examinations (NDE), such as visual, radiography, ultrasonic, eddy current, liquid penetrant, and magnetic particle methods. The degree of examination and the acceptance standards beyond the requirements of this Code shall be a matter of prior agreement between the manufacturer, fabricator, or erector and the owner.

(20) **136.3.2 Qualification of NDE Personnel.** Personnel who perform nondestructive examination of welds shall be qualified and certified for each examination method in accordance with a program established by the employer of the personnel being certified, which shall be based on the following minimum requirements:

(a) instruction in the fundamentals of the nondestructive examination method.

(b) on-the-job training to familiarize the NDE personnel with the appearance and interpretation of indications of weld defects. The length of time for such training shall be sufficient to ensure adequate assimilation of the knowledge required.

(c) a visual acuity examination performed at least once each year to determine optical capability of NDE personnel to perform the required examinations.

(d) upon completion of (a) and (b), the NDE personnel shall be given a written examination and performance examination by the employer to determine if the NDE personnel are qualified to perform the required examinations and interpretation of results.

(e) certified NDE personnel whose work has not included performance of a specific examination method for a period of 1 yr or more shall be recertified by successfully completing the examination of (d) and also passing the visual examination of (c). Substantial changes in procedures or equipment shall require recertification of the NDE personnel. For this Code, the requirements of ASME BPVC, Section V, Article 1, Mandatory Appendix III are optional.

As an alternative to the preceding program, the requirements of ASME BPVC, Section V, Article 1, T-120(e) or T-120(f) may be used for the qualification of NDE personnel. Personnel qualified to AWS QC1 may be used for the visual examination of welds provided they meet the annual visual acuity examination requirement of (c) and the J1 visual acuity requirement of ASME BPVC, Section V, Article 9.

136.4 Examination Methods of Welds

136.4.1 Nondestructive Examination. Nondestructive examinations shall be performed in accordance with the requirements of this Chapter. The types and extent of mandatory examinations for pressure welds and welds to pressure-retaining components are specified in Table 136.4.1-1. For welds other than those covered by Table 136.4.1-1, only visual examination is required. Welds requiring nondestructive examination shall comply with the applicable acceptance standards for indications as specified in paras. 136.4.2 through 136.4.6. As a guide, the detection capabilities for the examination method are shown in Table 136.4.1-2. Welds not requiring examination (i.e., RT, UT, MT, or PT) by this Code or the engineering design shall be judged acceptable if they meet the examination requirements of para. 136.4.2 and the pressure test requirements specified in para. 137. NDE for P-Nos. 3, 4, 5A, 5B, and 15E material welds shall be performed after postweld heat treatment unless directed otherwise by engineering design. Required NDE for welds in all other materials may be performed before or after postweld heat treatment.

136.4.2 Visual Examination (20)

(a) Visual examination as defined in para. 100.2 shall be performed in accordance with the requirements described in ASME BPVC, Section V, Article 9. Visual examinations may be conducted, as necessary, during the fabrication and erection of piping components to provide verification that the design and WPS requirements are being met. In addition, visual examination shall be performed to verify that all completed welds in pipe and piping components comply with the acceptance standards specified in (b) or with the limitations on imperfections specified in the material specification under which the pipe or component was furnished.

Records of individual examinations are not required, except for the in-process examination specified in para. 136.4.7.

(b) Acceptance Standards. The following indications are unacceptable:

(1) cracks — external surface.

(2) undercut on the surface that is greater than $^1\!/_{32}$ in. (0.8 mm) deep, or encroaches on the minimum required section thickness.

(3) undercut on the surface of longitudinal butt welds.

(4) weld reinforcement greater than specified in Table 127.4.2-1.

(5) lack of fusion on surface.

(6) incomplete penetration (applies only when inside surface is readily accessible).

(7) any other linear indications greater than $^3\!/_{16}$ in. (5 mm) long.

(8) surface porosity with rounded indications having dimensions greater than $^3\!/_{16}$ in. (5 mm) or four or more rounded indications separated by $^1\!/_{16}$ in. (1.5 mm) or less edge to edge in any direction.

(9) arc strikes outside of the weld joint.

Table 136.4.1-1 Mandatory Minimum Nondestructive Examinations for Pressure Welds or Welds to Pressure-Retaining Components

(20)

	Piping Design Conditions and Nondestructive Examination		
Type of Weld	**Temperatures Over 750°F (400°C) and at All Pressures**	**Temperatures Between 350°F (175°C) and 750°F (400°C) Inclusive, With All Pressures Over 1,025 psig [7 075 kPa (gage)]**	**All Others**
Butt welds (girth and longitudinal) [Note (1)]	Volumetric examination (RT or UT) for over NPS 2 (DN 50). MT or PT for NPS 2 (DN 50) and less [Note (2)]	Volumetric examination (RT or UT) for over NPS 2 (DN 50) with thickness over $\frac{3}{4}$ in. (19 mm). VT for all sizes with thickness $\frac{3}{4}$ in. (19 mm) or less	Visual for all sizes and thicknesses
Welded branch connections (size indicated is branch size) [Notes (3) through (5)]	Volumetric examination (RT or UT) for over NPS 4 (DN 100). MT or PT for NPS 4 (DN 100) and less [Note (2)]	Volumetric examination (RT or UT) for branch over NPS 4 (DN 100) and thickness of branch over $\frac{3}{4}$ in. (19 mm) MT or PT for branch NPS 4 (DN 100) and less with thickness of branch over $\frac{3}{4}$ in. (19 mm) VT for all sizes with branch thickness $\frac{3}{4}$ in. (19 mm) or less	VT for all sizes and thicknesses
Fillet, socket, attachment, and seal welds	PT or MT for all sizes and thicknesses [Note (6)]	VT for all sizes and thicknesses	VT for all sizes and thicknesses

GENERAL NOTES:

(a) All welds shall be given a visual examination in addition to the type of specific nondestructive examination specified.

(b) NPS = nominal pipe size; DN = diameter nominal.

(c) RT = radiographic examination; UT = ultrasonic examination; MT = magnetic particle examination; PT = liquid penetrant examination; VT = visual examination.

(d) For nondestructive examinations of the pressure-retaining component, refer to the standards listed in Table 126.1-1 or manufacturing specifications.

(e) Acceptance standards for nondestructive examinations performed are as follows: MT — see para. 136.4.3; PT — see para. 136.4.4; VT — see para. 136.4.2; RT — see para. 136.4.5; UT — see para. 136.4.6.

(f) All longitudinal welds and spiral welds in pipe intended for sustained operation in the creep range (see paras. 104.1.1 and 123.4, and Table 102.4.7-1) must receive and pass a 100% volumetric examination (RT or UT) per the applicable material specification or in accordance with para. 136.4.5 or 136.4.6.

NOTES:

(1) The thickness of butt welds is defined as the thicker of the two abutting ends after end preparation.

(2) RT may be used as an alternative to PT or MT when it is performed in accordance with para. 136.4.5.

(3) Volumetric examination (RT or UT) of branch welds shall be performed before any nonintegral reinforcing material is applied.

(4) In lieu of volumetric examination (RT, UT) of welded branch connections when required above, surface examination (PT, MT) is acceptable and, when used, shall be performed at the lesser of one-half of the weld thickness or each $\frac{1}{2}$ in. (13 mm) of weld thickness and all accessible final weld surfaces.

(5) Branch thickness is t_{nb} as defined in para. 127.4.8 and Figures 127.4.8-4 and 127.4.8-5.

(6) Fillet welds not exceeding $\frac{1}{4}$ in. (6 mm) throat thickness that are used for the permanent attachment of non-pressure-retaining parts are exempt from the PT or MT requirements of this Table.

Table 136.4.1-2 Weld Imperfections Indicated by Various Types of Examination

Imperfection	Visual	Magnetic Particle	Liquid Penetrant	Radiography	Ultrasonic
Crack — surface	X [Note (1)]	X [Note (1)]	X [Note (1)]	X	X
Crack — internal	…	…	…	X	X
Undercut — surface	X [Note (1)]	X [Note (1)]	X [Note (1)]	X	…
Weld reinforcement	X [Note (1)]	…	…	X	…
Porosity	X [Notes (1), (2)]	X [Notes (1), (2)]	X [Notes (1), (2)]	X	…
Slag inclusion	X [Note (2)]	X [Note (2)]	X [Note (2)]	X	X
Lack of fusion (on surface)	X [Notes (1), (2)]	X [Notes (1), (2)]	X [Notes (1), (2)]	X	X
Incomplete penetration	X [Note (3)]	X [Note (3)]	X [Note (3)]	X	X

NOTES:
(1) Applies when the outside surface is accessible for examination and/or when the inside surface is readily accessible.
(2) Discontinuities are detectable when they are open to the surface.
(3) Applies *only* when the inside surface is readily accessible.

(20) **136.4.3 Magnetic Particle Examination.** Whenever required by this Chapter (see Table 136.4.1-1), magnetic particle examination shall be performed in accordance with the requirements of ASME BPVC, Section V, Article 7.

(a) Evaluation of Indications

(1) Mechanical discontinuities at the surface will be indicated by the retention of the examination medium. All indications are not necessarily defects; however, certain metallurgical discontinuities and magnetic permeability variations may produce similar indications that are not relevant to the detection of unacceptable discontinuities.

(2) Any indication that is believed to be nonrelevant shall be reexamined to verify whether or not actual defects are present. Surface conditioning may precede the reexamination. Nonrelevant indications that would mask indications of defects are unacceptable.

(3) Indications whose major dimensions are greater than $^1/_{16}$ in. (1.5 mm) shall be considered relevant.

(4) An indication of a discontinuity may be larger than the discontinuity that causes it; however, the size of the indication and not the size of the discontinuity is the basis of acceptance or rejection.

(b) Acceptance Standards. Indications whose major dimensions are greater than $^1/_{16}$ in. (1.5 mm) shall be considered relevant. The following relevant indications are unacceptable:

(1) any cracks or linear indications

(2) rounded indications with dimensions greater than $^3/_{16}$ in. (5 mm)

(3) four or more rounded indications in a line separated by $^1/_{16}$ in. (1.5 mm) or less, edge to edge

(4) ten or more rounded indications in any 6 in.^{2} (3 870 mm^2) of surface with the major dimension of this area not to exceed 6 in. (150 mm) with the area taken in the most unfavorable location relative to the indications being evaluated

136.4.4 Liquid Penetrant Examination. Whenever required by this Chapter (see Table 136.4.1-1), liquid penetrant examination shall be performed in accordance with the requirements of ASME BPVC, Section V, Article 6. (20)

(a) Evaluation of Indications

(1) Mechanical discontinuities at the surface will be indicated by bleeding out of the penetrant; however, localized surface imperfections, such as may occur from machining marks or surface conditions, may produce similar indications that are nonrelevant to the detection of unacceptable discontinuities.

(2) Any indication that is believed to be nonrelevant shall be regarded as a defect and shall be reexamined to verify whether or not actual defects are present. Surface conditioning may precede the reexamination. Nonrelevant indications and broad areas of pigmentation that would mask indications of defects are unacceptable.

(3) Indications whose major dimensions are greater than $^1/_{16}$ in. (1.5 mm) shall be considered relevant.

(4) An indication of a discontinuity may be larger than the discontinuity that causes it; however, the size of the indication and not the size of the discontinuity is the basis of acceptance or rejection.

(b) Acceptance Standards. The following relevant indications are unacceptable:

(1) any cracks or linear indications

(2) rounded indications with dimensions greater than $^3/_{16}$ in. (5 mm)

(3) four or more rounded indications in a line separated by $^1/_{16}$ in. (1.5 mm) or less edge to edge

(4) ten or more rounded indications in any 6 in.^{2} (3 870 mm^2) of surface with the major dimension of this area not to exceed 6 in. (150 mm) with the area taken in the most unfavorable location relative to the indications being evaluated

(20) 136.4.5 Radiography

(a) When required by this Chapter (see Table 136.4.1-1), radiographic examination shall be performed in accordance with the requirements of ASME BPVC, Section V, Article 2, except that the requirements of T-274 are to be used as a guide but not for the rejection of radiographs unless the geometrical unsharpness exceeds 0.07 in. (2.0 mm).

(b) Acceptance Standards. Welds that are shown by radiography to have any of the following types of discontinuities are unacceptable:

(1) any type of crack or zone of incomplete fusion or penetration

(2) any other elongated indication that has a length greater than

(-a) $\frac{1}{4}$ in. (6 mm) for t up to $\frac{3}{4}$ in. (19 mm), inclusive

(-b) $\frac{1}{3}t$ for t over $\frac{3}{4}$ in. (19 mm) to $2\frac{1}{4}$ in. (57 mm), inclusive

(-c) $\frac{3}{4}$ in. (19 mm) for t over $2\frac{1}{4}$ in. (57 mm) where t is the thickness of the weld being examined. If the weld joins two members having different thicknesses at the weld, t is the thinner of these two thicknesses.

(3) any group of indications in line that have an aggregate length greater than t in a length of $12t$, except where the distance between the successive indications exceeds $6L$ where L is the longest indication in the group

(4) porosity in excess of that shown as acceptable in ASME BPVC, Section I, Nonmandatory Appendix A, A-250.

(5) for circumferential groove welds, undercutting adjacent to the cover pass (EU) or undercutting adjacent to the root pass (IU) shall be considered unacceptable should either of the following conditions exist:

(-a) the aggregate length of EU and IU, in any combination, in any continuous 12 in. (300 mm) length of weld exceeds 2 in. (50 mm)

(-b) the aggregate length of EU and IU, in any combination, exceeds one-sixth of the weld length

(6) undercut on the outside (O.D) or inside (I.D.) surface of longitudinal butt welds is unacceptable

(7) root concavity when the density or brightness of the root image is darker than the density through the adjacent base metal. For digital radiography, brightness comparison may be used.

For the radiography of welds, the area of interest shall include the weld and all adjacent areas within at least $\frac{1}{4}$ in. (6 mm) from the toe of the weld. Relevant indications outside the area of interest shall be investigated and their disposition determined by the owner.

For image quality indicator (IQI) selection for welds with reinforcement, the thickness used shall be either the nominal wall thickness, t_n, or the minimum required thickness, t_m. In either case, the selected thickness shall also include the allowable combined internal and external reinforcement thicknesses, as specified in Table 127.4.2-1.

(20) **136.4.6 Ultrasonic Examination.** When required by this Chapter (see Table 136.4.1-1), ultrasonic examination (UT) shall be performed in accordance with the requirements of ASME BPVC, Section V, Article 4 and the additional requirements below.

(a) The following criteria shall also be met when performing ultrasonic examinations:

(1) The equipment used to perform the examination shall be capable of recording the UT data to facilitate the analysis by a third party and for the repeatability of subsequent examinations, should they be required. Where physical obstructions prevent the use of systems capable of recording the UT data, manual UT may be used with the approval of the owner.

(2) NDE personnel performing and evaluating UT examinations shall be qualified and certified in accordance with their employer's written practice and the requirements of para. 136.3.2 of this Code. Personnel, procedures, and equipment used to collect and analyze UT data shall have demonstrated their ability to perform an acceptable examination using test blocks approved by the owner.

(b) Acceptance Standards. Welds that are shown by ultrasonic examination to have discontinuities that produce an indication greater than 20% of the reference level shall be investigated to the extent that ultrasonic examination personnel can determine their shape, identity, and location so that they may evaluate each discontinuity for acceptance in accordance with (1) and (2).

(1) Discontinuities evaluated as being cracks, lack of fusion, or incomplete penetration are unacceptable regardless of length.

(2) Other discontinuities are unacceptable if the indication exceeds the reference level and their length exceeds the following:

(-a) $\frac{1}{4}$ in. (6 mm) for t up to $\frac{3}{4}$ in. (19 mm) inclusive.

(-b) $\frac{1}{3}t$ for t over $\frac{3}{4}$ in. (19 mm) to $2\frac{1}{4}$ in. (57 mm) inclusive.

(-c) $\frac{3}{4}$ in. (19 mm) for t over $2\frac{1}{4}$ in. (57 mm) where t is the thickness of the weld being examined. If the weld joins two members having different thicknesses at the weld, t is the thinner of these two thicknesses.

(c) As an alternative to (b)(1) and (b)(2), the fracture mechanics ultrasonic acceptance criteria in Mandatory Appendix O may be used, provided all of the requirements of Mandatory Appendix O are met.

(20) **136.4.7 In-Process Examination.** When required by this Chapter, in-process visual examination shall be performed and/or witnessed by qualified personnel other than those performing the production work. It shall also be in accordance with para. 136.4.2, which comprises examination of the following, as applicable:

(a) joint preparation and cleanliness

(b) preheating

(c) fit-up, joint clearance, and internal alignment prior to joining

(d) variables specified by the joining procedure, including filler material

(1) for welding: position and electrode

(2) for brazing: position, flux, brazing temperature, proper wetting, and capillary action

(e) for welding: condition of the root pass after cleaning (external and, where accessible, internal) aided by liquid penetrant or magnetic particle examination when specified in the engineering design

(f) for welding: slag removal and weld condition between passes

(g) appearance of the finished joint

NOTE: The method of examination is visual, in accordance with para. 136.4.2, unless additional methods are specified in the engineering design.

137 PRESSURE TESTS

137.1 General Requirements

137.1.1 Subassemblies. When conducted in accordance with the requirements of this Code, the pressure testing of piping systems to ensure leak tightness shall be acceptable for the determination of any leaks in piping subassemblies.

137.1.2 Temperature of Test Medium. The temperature of the test medium shall be that of the available source unless otherwise specified by the owner. The test pressure shall not be applied until the system and the pressurizing medium are approximately at the same temperature. When conducting pressure tests at low metal temperatures, the possibility of brittle fracture shall be considered.

137.1.3 Personnel Protection. Suitable precautions in the event of piping system rupture shall be taken to eliminate hazards to personnel in the proximity of lines being tested.

137.1.4 Maximum Stress During Test. At no time during the pressure test shall any part of the piping system be subjected to a stress greater than that permitted by para. 102.3.3(b).

137.1.5 Testing Schedule. Pressure testing shall be performed following the completion of postweld heat treatment required by para. 132, nondestructive examinations required by Table 136.4.1-1, and all other fabrication, assembly, and erection activities required to provide the system or portions thereof subjected to the pressure test with pressure-retaining capability.

137.2 Preparation for Testing

137.2.1 Exposure of Joints. All joints including welds not previously pressure tested shall be left uninsulated and exposed for examination during the test. By prior agreement, the complete system or portions thereof subject to test may be insulated prior to the test period, provided an extended holding time pressurization of the system is performed to check for possible leakage through the insulation barrier.

137.2.2 Addition of Temporary Supports. Piping systems designed for vapor or gas shall be provided with additional temporary supports if necessary to support the weight of the test liquid. Such supports shall meet the requirements for testing and system cleanup procedures described in para. 122.10.

137.2.3 Restraint or Isolation of Expansion Joints. Expansion joints shall be provided with temporary restraint if required for the additional pressure load under test, or they shall be isolated during the system test.

137.2.4 Isolation of Equipment and Piping Not Subjected to Pressure Test. Equipment that is not to be subjected to the pressure test shall be either disconnected from the system or isolated by a blank or similar means. Valves may be used for this purpose provided that valve closure is suitable for the proposed test pressure. The owner shall be aware of the limitations of pressure and temperature for each valve subject to test conditions and as further described in para. 107.1(c). Isolated equipment and piping must be vented.

137.2.5 Treatment of Flanged Joints Containing Blanks. Flanged joints at which blanks are inserted to blank off other equipment during the test need not be tested after removal of the blank provided the requirements of para. 137.7.1 are subsequently performed.

137.2.6 Precautions Against Test Medium Expansion. If a pressure test is to be maintained for a period of time during which the test medium in the system is subject to thermal expansion, precautions shall be taken to avoid excessive pressure. A pressure relief device set at $1\frac{1}{3}$ times the test pressure is recommended during the pressure test, provided the requirements of paras. 137.1.4, 137.4.5, and 137.5.5 are not exceeded.

137.3 Requirements for Specific Piping Systems

137.3.1 Boiler External Piping. Boiler external piping [see para. 100.1.2(a)] shall be hydrostatically tested in accordance with ASME BPVC, Section I, PG-99. The test shall be conducted in the presence of the Authorized Inspector.

137.3.2 Nonboiler External Piping. All nonboiler external piping shall be hydrostatically tested in accordance with para. 137.4. As an alternative, when specified by the owner, the piping may be leak tested in accordance with para. 137.5, para. 137.6, or para. 137.7. Lines open to the atmosphere, such as vents or drains downstream of the last shutoff valve, need not be tested. (20)

Where the owner and the designer consider both hydrostatic and pneumatic testing impracticable, the alternative specified in para. 137.8 may be used if both (a) and (b) apply.

(a) A hydrostatic test would

(1) damage lining or internal insulation, or

(2) contaminate a process that would be hazardous, corrosive, or inoperative in the presence of moisture, or

(3) present the danger of brittle fracture due to low metal temperature during the test and it is impossible to test at a higher temperature.

(b) A pneumatic test would

(1) present an undue hazard of possible release of energy stored in the system and it is impossible to provide protection for personnel, or

(2) present the danger of brittle fracture due to low metal temperature during the test and it is impossible to test at a higher temperature.

137.4 Hydrostatic Testing

137.4.1 Material. When permitted by the material specification, a system hydrostatic test may be performed in lieu of the hydrostatic test required by the material specifications for material used in the piping subassembly or system, provided the minimum test pressure required for the piping system is met.

137.4.2 Provision of Air Vents at High Points. Vents shall be provided at all high points of the piping system in the position in which the test is to be conducted to purge air pockets while the component or system is filling. Venting during the filling of the system may be provided by the loosening of flanges having a minimum of four bolts or by the use of equipment vents.

137.4.3 Test Medium. Water shall normally be used as the test medium unless otherwise specified by the owner. Test water shall be clean and shall be of such quality as to minimize corrosion of the materials in the piping system. Further recommended precautions on the quality of test water used for hydrotesting of austenitic (300 series) and ferritic (400 series) stainless steels are contained in Nonmandatory Appendix IV, para. IV-3.4.

137.4.4 Check of Test Equipment Before Applying Pressure. The test equipment shall be examined before pressure is applied to ensure that it is tightly connected. All low-pressure filling lines and all other items not subject to the test pressure shall be disconnected or isolated by valves or other suitable means.

137.4.5 Required Hydrostatic Test Pressure. The hydrostatic test pressure at any point in the piping system shall not be less than 1.5 times the design pressure, but shall not exceed the maximum allowable test pressure of any nonisolated components, such as vessels, pumps, or valves, nor shall it exceed the limits imposed by para. 102.3.3(b). The pressure shall be continuously maintained for a minimum time of 10 min and may then be reduced to the design pressure and held for such time as may be necessary to conduct the examinations for leakage. Examinations for leakage shall be made of all joints and connections. The piping system, exclusive of possible localized instances at pump or valve packing, shall show no visual evidence of weeping or leaking.

137.4.6 Special Provisions for Testing (20)

(a) Piping components and subassemblies may be tested either separately or as assembled piping.

(b) Flanged joints used to connect piping components and subassemblies that have previously been tested, and flanged joints at which a blank or blind is used to isolate equipment or other piping during a test, need not be leak tested in accordance with para. 137.3.2.

(c) The final welds (closure welds) connecting piping systems or components that have been successfully tested in accordance with para. 137 need not be hydrostatically tested provided the owner and designer agree that the weld not be hydrostatically tested. However, the weld shall be visually examined in accordance with para. 136.4.7 and examined volumetrically using 100% radiographic examination in accordance with para. 136.4.5 or 100% ultrasonic examination in accordance with para. 136.4.6.

137.5 Pneumatic Testing

137.5.1 General. Except for preliminary testing in accordance with para. 137.5.4, pneumatic testing shall not be used unless the owner specifies pneumatic testing or permits its use as an alternative. It is recommended that pneumatic testing be used only when one of the following conditions exists:

(a) when piping systems are so designed that they cannot be filled with water

(b) when piping systems are to be used in services where traces of the testing medium cannot be tolerated

137.5.2 Test Medium. The gas used as the test medium shall be nonflammable and nontoxic. Since compressed gas may be hazardous when used as a testing medium, it is recommended that special precautions for protection of personnel be observed when a gas under pressure is used as the test medium.

137.5.3 Check of Test Equipment Before Applying Pressure. The test equipment shall be examined before pressure is applied to ensure that it is tightly connected. All items not subjected to the test pressure shall be disconnected or isolated by valves or other suitable means.

137.5.4 Preliminary Test. A preliminary pneumatic test not to exceed 25 psig [175 kPa (gage)] may be applied, prior to other methods of leak testing, as a means of locating major leaks. If used, the preliminary pneumatic test shall be performed in accordance with the requirements of paras. 137.5.2 and 137.5.3.

137.5.5 Required Pneumatic Test Pressure. The pneumatic test pressure shall be not less than 1.2 nor more than 1.5 times the design pressure of the piping system. The test pressure shall not exceed the maximum allowable test pressure of any nonisolated component, such as vessels, pumps, or valves, in the system. The pressure in the system shall gradually be increased to not more than one-half of the test pressure, after which the pressure shall be increased in steps of approximately one-tenth of the test pressure until the required test pressure has been reached. The pressure shall be continuously maintained for a minimum time of 10 min. It shall then be reduced to the lesser of design pressure or 100 psig [700 kPa (gage)] and held for such time as may be necessary to conduct the examination for leakage. Examination for leakage detected by soap bubble or equivalent method shall be made of all joints and connections. The piping system, exclusive of possible localized instances at pump or valve packing, shall show no evidence of leaking.

(20) **137.5.6 Special Provisions for Testing**

(a) Piping components and subassemblies may be tested either separately or as assembled piping.

(b) Flanged joints used to connect piping components and subassemblies that have previously been tested, and flanged joints at which a blank or blind is used to isolate equipment or other piping during a test, need not be leak tested in accordance with para. 137.3.2.

(c) The final welds (closure welds) connecting piping systems or components that have been successfully tested in accordance with para. 137 need not be pneumatically tested provided the owner and designer agree that the weld not be pneumatically tested. However, the weld shall be visually examined in accordance with para. 136.4.7 and examined volumetrically using 100% radiographic examination in accordance with para. 136.4.5 or 100% ultrasonic examination in accordance with para. 136.4.6.

137.6 Mass-Spectrometer and Halide Testing

137.6.1 When specified by the owner, systems with conditions of operation and design that require testing methods having a greater degree of sensitivity than can be obtained by a hydrostatic or pneumatic test shall be tested by a method, such as helium mass-spectrometer test or halide test, which has the required sensitivity.

137.6.2 When a mass-spectrometer or halide test is performed, it shall be conducted in accordance with the instructions of the manufacturer of the test equipment. In all cases, a calibrated reference leak, with a leak rate not greater than the maximum permissible leakage from the system, shall be used. The equipment shall be calibrated against the reference leak in such a way that the system leakage measured by the equipment can be determined to be not greater than the leak rate of the reference leak.

137.7 Initial Service Testing

137.7.1 When specified by the owner, an initial service test and examination is acceptable when other types of tests are not practical or when leak tightness is demonstrable due to the nature of the service. One example is piping where shutoff valves are not available for isolating a line and where temporary closures are impractical. Others may be systems where during the course of checking out of pumps, compressors, or other equipment, ample opportunity is afforded for examination for leakage prior to full-scale operation. An initial service test is not applicable to boiler external piping.

137.7.2 When performing an initial service test, the piping system shall be gradually brought up to normal operating pressure and continuously held for a minimum time of 10 min. Examination for leakage shall be made of all joints and connections. The piping system exclusive of possible localized instances at pump or valve packing shall show no visual evidence of weeping or leaking.

137.8 Alternative to Hydrostatic and Pneumatic Testing (20)

The following procedures may be used only under the conditions stated in para. 137.3.2(a) or para. 137.3.2(b). Welds that must be examined include those used in the manufacture of welded pipe fittings that have not been subjected to hydrostatic or pneumatic leak tests in accordance with paras. 137.4 and 137.5, respectively. They shall be examined as follows:

(a) All welds shall be visually examined in accordance with para. 136.4.7.

(b) Circumferential, longitudinal, and spiral (helical seam) groove welds, in addition to welded branch connections over NPS 4, shall be 100% radiographed in accordance with para. 136.4.5 or 100% ultrasonically examined in accordance with para. 136.4.6.

(c) All welds, including structural attachment welds, not covered in (b), shall be examined using the liquid penetrant method (para. 136.4.4) or, for magnetic materials, the magnetic particle method (para. 136.4.3).

137.9 Retesting After Repair or Additions

137.9.1 Repairs may be made to the pressure parts of boiler external piping after the hydrostatic test required by para. 137.3.1, provided the requirements of ASME BPVC, Section I, PW-54.2 are met.

137.9.2 Nonpressure parts may be welded to the pressure parts of boiler external piping after the hydrostatic test required by para. 137.3.1, provided the requirements of ASME BPVC, Section I, PW-54.3 are met.

(20) **137.9.3** If repairs or additions to nonboiler external piping are made following a test, the affected piping shall be retested in accordance with the provisions of para. 137.3.2. However, a system need not be retested after seal welding or after attachments of lugs, brackets, insulation supports, nameplates, or other non-pressure-retaining attachments provided

(a) the attachment fillet weld does not exceed $^3/_8$ in. (10 mm) thickness or, if a full penetration weld is used, the material attached does not exceed the nominal thickness of the pressure-retaining member or $^1/_2$ in. (13 mm), whichever is less

(b) welds shall be preheated as required by para. 131

(c) welds shall be examined as required by Table 136.4.1-1

(d) seal welds shall be examined for leakage after system startup

137.9.4 All weld defect repairs shall be made in accordance with para. 127.4.11.

Chapter VII
Operation and Maintenance

138 GENERAL

Safety is the overriding concern in design, operation, and maintenance of power piping. Managing safe piping service begins with the initial project concept and continues throughout the service life of the piping system. The Operating Company is responsible for the safe operation and maintenance of its power piping.

The Code does not prescribe a detailed set of operating and maintenance procedures that will encompass all cases. Each Operating Company shall develop operation and maintenance procedures for piping systems deemed necessary to ensure safe facility operations based on the provisions of this Code, relevant industry experience, the Operating Company's experience and knowledge of its facility, and conditions under which the piping systems are operated. The additional requirements described in subsequent paragraphs apply to covered piping systems (CPS). At the owner's discretion, other piping systems may be included.

139 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES

For CPS, this shall be accomplished by the issuance of written operation and maintenance procedures. The operation and maintenance procedures established by the Operating Company for ensuring safe operation of its CPS may vary, but the following aspects shall be covered:

(a) operation of piping system within design limits

(b) documentation of system operating hours and modes of operation

(c) documentation of actual operating temperatures and pressures

(d) documentation of significant system transients or excursions including thermal hydraulic events (e.g., steam hammers, liquid slugging)

(e) documentation of modifications, repairs, and replacements, including welding procedures used and NDE results

(f) documentation of maintenance of pipe supports for piping operating within the creep regime

(g) documentation of maintenance of piping system elements such as vents, drains, relief valves, desuperheaters, and instrumentation necessary for safe operation

(h) assessment of degradation mechanisms, including, but not limited to, creep, fatigue, graphitization, corrosion, erosion, and flow-accelerated corrosion (FAC)

(i) quality of flow medium (e.g., dissolved oxygen, pH)

(j) documentation of the condition assessment (see para. 140)

(k) other required maintenance

140 CONDITION ASSESSMENT OF CPS

A program shall be established to provide for the assessment and documentation of the condition of all CPS. The documentation shall include a statement as to any actions necessary for continued safe operation. A condition assessment shall be performed at periodic intervals as determined by an engineering evaluation.

Condition assessments shall be made of CPS based on established industry practices. The condition assessment may range from a review of previous inspection findings and operating history since the previous inspection, to a thorough nondestructive examination (NDE) and engineering evaluation. The extent of the assessment performed shall be established by the Operating Company or its designee with consideration of the age of the CPS, the previous documented assessment, and anticipated operating conditions.

The CPS condition assessment program shall include implementation of weld examination and hanger inspection methods necessary for evaluating the impact of the applicable material degradation mechanism for the identified piping system.

The condition assessment documentation, in a form established by the Operating Company, should contain (but not be limited to) as many of the following elements as available:

(a) system name.

(b) listing of original material specifications and their editions.

(c) design diameters and wall thicknesses.

(d) design temperature and pressure.

(e) normal operating temperature and pressure.

(f) operating hours, both cumulative (from initial operation) and since last condition assessment.

(g) actual modes of operation since last condition assessment (such as the number of hot, warm, and cold starts).

(h) pipe support hot and cold walkdown readings and conditions since last condition assessment for piping systems that are operated within the creep regime.

(i) modifications and repairs since last condition assessment.

(j) description and list of any dynamic events, including thermal hydraulic events, since the last condition assessment (see Nonmandatory Appendix V, para. V-11 for examples) that produced visual evidence of distortion or damage. Repetitive dynamic events (with or without visual evidence) should be included when identified by operators or plant personnel (see para. 146).

(k) actual pipe wall thickness and outside diameter measurements taken since the last condition assessment as appropriate based on service.

(l) summary of pipe system inspection findings, including list of areas of concern.

(m) recommendations for reinspection interval and scope.

Guidance on condition assessment may be found in Nonmandatory Appendix V of this Code.

141 CPS RECORDS

The records identified below, when available, shall be maintained and accessible for the life of the piping systems.

(20) 141.1 General

Covered piping system records shall consist of, but not be limited to,

(a) any procedures required by para. 139

(b) any condition assessment documentation required by para. 140

(c) original, as-built, as-modified, or updated piping drawings

(d) original, as-built, as-modified, or updated pipe support drawings

(e) results from piping stress or flexibility analysis

(f) piping system diagrams [flow, piping and instrumentation (P&IDs), and/or process diagrams]

(g) valve and other inline equipment data used in original piping design stress analysis

(h) additional documentation requirements as identified in paras. 141.2 through 141.5

(i) details of specially designed components (refer to para. 104.7.2), including details of the design, design method, dimensions, weight, and materials; details of the manufacture, fabrication, and welding; and details of the component examinations

141.2 Materials

The owner shall establish a material history for each CPS to the extent necessary to permit evaluation and analysis of an existing condition. The records listed below are to be included in the material history and be traceable to specific components in a piping system. Additional records may be included as deemed necessary.

(a) procurement documents, including specifications

(b) original service date and original operating parameters

(c) list of materials, both original and replacement, with system location and material specification

(d) physical and mechanical properties from material test reports, including the following as applicable:

(1) Manufacturer's Material Test Reports or Certificate of Conformance

(2) chemical composition data

(3) impact test data

(4) information regarding special processing, i.e., welding, postweld heat treatment, mechanical working, bending including postbending heat treatment, etc.

(e) wall thicknesses from construction or maintenance records, including design minimum wall requirements

(f) records of alterations or repairs

(g) summary of design requirements

(h) actual operating conditions recorded and maintained to facilitate creep and fatigue evaluations of components

(i) special coatings, linings, or other designs for corrosion or erosion resistance

141.3 Installation, Modification, and Repair Records

Records for pressure-retaining welds in covered piping systems shall include, but not be limited to, the following:

(a) original installation records

(b) repair and modification records

(c) welding procedures and qualification tests

(d) nondestructive examination reports (including radiographs and digital or electronically stored NDE reports)

(e) heat treatment performed, including time/temperature charts

141.4 Failure Analysis

The owner is responsible for investigating all failures in covered piping systems. A report of the results of this investigation is to be included in the material history file and, as a minimum, contain the following information:

(a) record of any operating or test experience of the failed components or supports

(b) any previous failure history of the component

(c) any special conditions (corrosion, extraordinary loads, thermal excursions, etc.) that may have contributed to failure

(d) conclusions of damage mechanism and cause of failure

141.5 Restoration After Failure

The owner is responsible for documenting actions taken to restore failed components, including

(a) recommendations for actions that are intended to minimize recurrence and documentation of satisfactory implementation

(b) recommendations, if any, for similar action that should be taken in other piping systems containing similar conditions or components

142 PIPING AND PIPE-SUPPORT MAINTENANCE PROGRAM AND PERSONNEL REQUIREMENTS

142.1 Maintenance Program

The maintenance program shall adhere to the requirements of paras. 138 through 141 and 144. For further guidelines regarding the maintenance program, refer to Nonmandatory Appendix V, para. V-5.1.

142.2 Personnel

142.2.1 Only qualified personnel shall be responsible for executing the maintenance program of the Operating Company. For further guidelines regarding typical maintenance program responsibilities, see Nonmandatory Appendix V, para. V-5.2.

142.2.2 Review of records and failure reports, and decisions concerning corrective actions or repairs, shall be carried out by or under the direction of qualified personnel.

142.2.3 Welding and Heat Treatment Personnel

(a) Welders shall be qualified to approved welding procedures. Qualification of weld procedures and the qualification performance of the welder shall be in accordance with the requirements of para. 127.5.

(b) Qualified personnel shall perform preheat and postheat treatment operations as described in the requirements of paras. 131 and 132.

142.2.4 Examination, Inspection, and Testing Personnel. Qualified personnel shall perform nondestructive examinations (NDE), including visual inspections and leak tests (LT), in accordance with the requirements of para. 136.

(20) 143 REPAIR OF CPS

Repairs to CPS shall be performed in accordance with the ASME B31.1 Code of record used for the original construction or to a later edition of the ASME B31.1 Code as agreed on by the owner and the jurisdictional authority if applicable.

144 CPS WALKDOWNS

The Operating Company shall develop and implement a program requiring documentation of piping support readings and recorded piping system displacements. Guidelines for this program are provided in Nonmandatory Appendix V, para. V-7. Piping system drawings or sketches, including the identification of all supports, and piping support walkdown forms should be used as part of the hot and cold walkdowns. The condition assessment documentation (on paper or electronic media) shall comply with para. 140(h).

The Operating Company shall evaluate the effects of unexpected piping position changes, significant vibrations, and malfunctioning supports on the piping system's integrity and safety. Significant displacement variations from the expected design displacements shall be considered to assess the piping system's integrity. Subsequent evaluations and corrective actions may necessitate activities such as detailed examinations of critical weldments and support adjustments, repairs, and replacement of individual supports and restraints.

145 MATERIAL DEGRADATION MECHANISMS (20)

Creep is stress-, time-, temperature-, and material-dependent plastic deformation under load. Stress allowables for materials having time-dependent properties are noted with italics in Mandatory Appendix A. Material stress rupture or creep properties govern the stress allowables within this temperature regime and may be important in the piping system evaluation.

The Operating Company shall develop and implement a program requiring data collection and evaluation of high-priority areas for CPS materials operating in the creep range. Guidelines provided in Nonmandatory Appendix V, para. V-13 may be used for this program, which may also include non-CPS piping operating in the creep regime.

Although creep is a common mechanism of material degradation for many CPS, other damage mechanisms may also require consideration by the Operating Company. Additional guidance on potential damage mechanisms is provided in Nonmandatory Appendix V, paras. V-12 and V-13, as well as in ASME BPVC, Section II, Part D, Nonmandatory Appendix A; ASME BPVC, Section III, Nonmandatory Appendix W; and API 570.

146 DYNAMIC LOADING

For those dynamic events identified in para. 140(j), document the following, as appropriate:

(a) date, time, and preceding operating conditions (as available)

(b) the nature and location of any damage

(c) the results of any investigation

(d) the results of any analysis or NDE performed

(e) the acceptability of any effects or any corrective action taken, e.g., changes in operating procedure, changes in system design or piping supports and restraints, and any repairs or replacements

(20) 149 RERATING PIPING SYSTEMS

149.1 Uprating Piping Systems

A piping system is uprated by increasing the design pressure and/or the design temperature. The piping system uprating may be based on the original Code of construction or a later edition/addenda of that Code, as long as reconciliation of the differences in the Codes is completed (in accordance with para. 123.1.7). Once the specific Code is chosen for the uprating, it shall be followed in its entirety, taking into consideration the current condition of the piping system and the condition it is projected to be in at the end of its life. Documents and forms produced in support of uprating shall be preserved for the service life of the piping system. The owner is responsible for verifying that the uprated piping system meets all the requirements of the chosen Code and the jurisdictions. Guidance on some aspects may be found in Nonmandatory Appendix V, para. V-13.

MANDATORY APPENDICES

MANDATORY APPENDIX A
ALLOWABLE STRESS TABLES

TABLE STARTS ON NEXT PAGE

(20)

Table A-1 Carbon Steel

Spec. No.	Grade	Type or Class	Nominal Composition	P-No.	Notes	Specified Minimum Tensile, ksi	Specified Minimum Yield, ksi	*E* or *F*
Seamless Pipe and Tube								
A53	A	S	C	1	(2)	48	30	1.00
	B	S	C–Mn	1	(2)	60	35	1.00
A106	A	...	C–Si	1	(2)	48	30	1.00
	B	...	C–Si	1	(2)	60	35	1.00
	C	...	C–Si	1	(2)	70	40	1.00
A179	...	...	C	1	(1) (2) (5)	(47)	26	1.00
A192	...	...	C–Si	1	(2) (5)	(47)	26	1.00
A210	A-1	...	C–Si	1	(2)	60	37	1.00
	C	...	C–Mn–Si	1	(2)	70	40	1.00
A333	1	...	C–Mn	1	(1)	55	30	1.00
	6	...	C–Mn–Si	1	...	60	35	1.00
A369	FPA	...	C–Si	1	(2)	48	30	1.00
	FPB	...	C-Mn	1	(2)	60	35	1.00
API 5L	A	...	C	1	(1) (2) (14)	48	30	1.00
	B	...	C–Mn	1	(1) (2) (14)	60	35	1.00
Furnace Butt Welded Pipe								
A53	...	F	C	1	(4)	48	30	0.60
API 5L	A25	I & II	C	1	(1) (4) (14)	45	25	0.60
Electric Resistance Welded Pipe and Tube								
A53	A	E	C	1	(2)	48	30	0.85
	B	E	C–Mn	1	(2)	60	35	0.85
A135	A	...	C	1	(1) (2)	48	30	0.85
	B	...	C–Mn	1	(1) (2)	60	35	0.85
A178	A	...	C	1	(2) (5)	(47)	26	0.85
	C	...	C	1	(2)	60	37	0.85
A214	...	...	C	1	(1) (2) (5)	(47)	26	0.85
A333	1	...	C–Mn	1	(1)	55	30	0.85
	6	...	C–Mn–Si	1	...	60	35	0.85
API 5L	A25	I & II	C	1	(1) (14)	45	25	0.85
	A	...	C	1	(1) (2) (14)	48	30	0.85
	B	...	C–Mn	1	(1) (2) (14)	60	35	0.85
A587	...	...	C	1	(1) (2)	48	30	0.85

Table A-1 Carbon Steel

Maximum Allowable Stress Values in Tension, ksi, for Metal Temperature, °F, Not Exceeding											
100	200	300	400	500	600	650	700	750	800	Grade	Spec. No.
Seamless Pipe and Tube											
13.7	13.7	13.7	13.7	13.7	13.7	13.7	*12.5*	*10.7*	*9.0*	A	A53
17.1	17.1	17.1	17.1	17.1	17.1	17.1	*15.6*	*13.0*	*10.8*	B	
13.7	13.7	13.7	13.7	13.7	13.7	13.7	*12.5*	*10.7*	*9.3*	A	A106
17.1	17.1	17.1	17.1	17.1	17.1	17.1	*15.6*	*13.0*	*10.8*	B	
20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	19.8	*18.3*	*14.8*	*12.0*	C	
13.4	13.4	13.4	13.4	13.4	13.3	12.8	12.4	*10.7*	*9.2*	...	A179
13.4	13.4	13.4	13.4	13.4	13.3	12.8	12.4	*10.7*	*9.0*	...	A192
17.1	17.1	17.1	17.1	17.1	17.1	17.1	*15.6*	*13.0*	*10.8*	A-1	A210
20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	19.8	*18.3*	*14.8*	*12.0*	C	
15.7	15.7	15.7	15.7	15.7	15.3	14.8	...	...	...	1	A333
17.1	17.1	17.1	17.1	17.1	17.1	17.1	*15.6*	...	...	6	
13.7	13.7	13.7	13.7	13.7	13.7	13.7	*12.5*	*10.7*	*9.0*	FPA	A369
17.1	17.1	17.1	17.1	17.1	17.1	17.1	*15.6*	*13.0*	*10.8*	FPB	
13.7	13.7	13.7	13.7	13.7	13.7	13.7	*12.5*	*10.7*	*9.0*	A	API 5L
17.1	17.1	17.1	17.1	17.1	17.1	17.1	*15.6*	*13.0*	*10.8*	B	
Furnace Butt Welded Pipe											
8.2	8.2	8.2	8.2	8.2	8.2	8.2	*7.5*	...	...	...	A53
7.7	7.7	7.7	7.7	...	...	...	...	...	...	A25	API 5L
Electric Resistance Welded Pipe and Tube											
11.7	11.7	11.7	11.7	11.7	11.7	11.7	*10.6*	*9.1*	*7.7*	A	A53
14.6	14.6	14.6	14.6	14.6	14.6	14.6	*13.3*	*11.1*	*9.2*	B	
11.7	11.7	11.7	11.7	11.7	11.7	11.7	*10.6*	*9.1*	*7.9*	A	A135
14.6	14.6	14.6	14.6	14.6	14.6	14.6	*13.3*	*11.1*	*9.2*	B	
11.4	11.4	11.4	11.4	11.4	11.3	10.9	10.5	*9.1*	*7.7*	A	A178
14.6	14.6	14.6	14.6	14.6	14.6	14.6	*13.3*	*11.1*	*9.2*	C	
11.4	11.4	11.4	11.4	11.4	11.3	10.9	10.5	*9.1*	*7.8*	...	A214
13.4	13.4	13.4	13.4	13.4	13.0	12.6	...	...	...	1	A333
14.6	14.6	14.6	14.6	14.6	14.6	14.6	*13.3*	...	...	6	
10.9	10.9	10.9	10.9	...	...	...	...	...	...	A25	API 5L
11.7	11.7	11.7	11.7	11.7	11.7	11.7	*10.6*	*9.1*	*7.7*	A	
14.6	14.6	14.6	14.6	14.6	14.6	14.6	*13.3*	*11.1*	*9.2*	B	
11.7	11.7	11.7	11.7	11.7	11.7	11.7	*10.6*	*9.1*	*7.8*	...	A587

Table A-1 Carbon Steel (Cont'd)

Spec. No.	Grade	Type or Class	Nominal Composition	P-No.	Notes	Specified Minimum Tensile, ksi	Specified Minimum Yield, ksi	*E* or *F*
Electric Fusion Welded Pipe — Filler Metal Added								
A134	A283A	...	C	1	(1) (7)	45	24	0.80
	A283B	...	C	1	(1) (7)	50	27	0.80
	A283C	...	C	1	(1) (7)	55	30	0.80
	A283D	...	C	1	(1) (7)	60	33	0.80
A134	A285A	...	C	1	(1) (2) (8)	45	24	0.80
	A285B	...	C	1	(1) (2) (8)	50	27	0.80
	A285C	...	C	1	(1) (2) (8)	55	30	0.80
A139	A	...	C	1	(1) (2) (14)	48	30	0.80
	B	...	C–Mn	1	(1) (2) (14)	60	35	0.80
API 5L	A	...	C	1	(1) (2) (14)	48	30	0.90
	B	...	C–Mn	1	(1) (2) (14)	60	35	0.90
A671	CA55	10, 13	C	1	(1) (2) (15)	55	30	0.90
	CA55	11, 12	C	1	(1) (2) (15)	55	30	1.00
	CA55	20, 23, 30, 33	C	1	(1) (2)	55	30	0.90
	CA55	21, 22, 31, 32	C	1	(1) (2)	55	30	1.00
A671	CB60	10, 13	C–Si	1	(1) (2) (15)	60	32	0.90
	CB60	11, 12	C–Si	1	(1) (2) (15)	60	32	1.00
	CB60	20, 23, 30, 33	C–Si	1	(1) (2)	60	32	0.90
	CB60	21, 22, 31, 32	C–Si	1	(1) (2)	60	32	1.00
A671	CB65	10, 13	C–Si	1	(1) (2) (15)	65	35	0.90
	CB65	11, 12	C–Si	1	(1) (2) (15)	65	35	1.00
	CB65	20, 23, 30, 33	C–Si	1	(1) (2)	65	35	0.90
	CB65	21, 22, 31, 32	C–Si	1	(1) (2)	65	35	1.00
A671	CB70	10, 13	C–Si	1	(1) (2) (15)	70	38	0.90
	CB70	11, 12	C–Si	1	(1) (2) (15)	70	38	1.00
	CB70	20, 23, 30, 33	C–Si	1	(1) (2)	70	38	0.90
	CB70	21, 22, 31, 32	C–Si	1	(1) (2)	70	38	1.00
A671	CC60	10, 13	C–Mn–Si	1	(1) (2) (15)	60	32	0.90
	CC60	11, 12	C–Mn–Si	1	(1) (2) (15)	60	32	1.00
	CC60	20, 23, 30, 33	C–Mn–Si	1	(1) (2)	60	32	0.90
	CC60	21, 22, 31, 32	C–Mn–Si	1	(1) (2)	60	32	1.00
A671	CC65	10, 13	C–Mn–Si	1	(1) (2) (15)	65	35	0.90
	CC65	11, 12	C–Mn–Si	1	(1) (2) (15)	65	35	1.00
	CC65	20, 23, 30, 33	C–Mn–Si	1	(1) (2)	65	35	0.90
	CC65	21, 22, 31, 32	C–Mn–Si	1	(1) (2)	65	35	1.00
A671	CC70	10, 13	C–Mn–Si	1	(1) (2) (15)	70	38	0.90
	CC70	11, 12	C–Mn–Si	1	(1) (2) (15)	70	38	1.00
	CC70	20, 23, 30, 33	C–Mn–Si	1	(1) (2)	70	38	0.90
	CC70	21, 22, 31, 32	C–Mn–Si	1	(1) (2)	70	38	1.00

Table A-1 Carbon Steel (Cont'd)

Maximum Allowable Stress Values in Tension, ksi, for Metal Temperature, °F, Not Exceeding											
100	200	300	400	500	600	650	700	750	800	Grade	Spec. No.
							Electric Fusion Welded Pipe — Filler Metal Added				
10.3	10.3	10.3	10.3	10.3	9.8	9.5	...	...	...	A283A	A134
11.4	11.4	11.4	11.4	11.4	11.0	10.7	...	...	...	A283B	
12.6	12.6	12.6	12.6	12.6	12.3	11.9	...	...	...	A283C	
13.7	13.7	13.7	13.7	13.7	13.5	13.0	...	...	...	A283D	
10.3	10.3	10.3	10.3	10.3	9.8	9.5	9.2	*8.6*	*6.6*	A285A	A134
11.4	11.4	11.4	11.4	11.4	11.0	10.7	*10.0*	*8.8*	*6.5*	A285B	
12.6	12.6	12.6	12.6	12.6	12.3	11.9	11.5	*10.4*	*8.6*	A285C	
11.0	11.0	11.0	11.0	11.0	11.0	11.0	*10.0*	*8.6*	*7.4*	A	A139
13.7	13.7	13.7	13.7	13.7	13.7	13.7	*12.5*	*10.4*	*8.6*	B	
12.3	12.3	12.3	12.3	12.3	12.3	12.3	*11.3*	*9.6*	*8.3*	A	API 5L
15.4	15.4	15.4	15.4	15.4	15.4	15.4	*14.0*	*11.7*	*9.7*	B	
14.1	14.1	14.1	14.1	14.1	13.8	13.3	12.9	*11.7*	*9.7*	CA55	A671
15.7	15.7	15.7	15.7	15.7	15.3	14.8	14.3	*13.0*	*10.8*	CA55	
14.1	14.1	14.1	14.1	14.1	13.8	13.3	12.9	*11.7*	*9.7*	CA55	
15.7	15.7	15.7	15.7	15.7	15.3	14.8	14.3	*13.0*	*10.8*	CA55	
15.4	15.4	15.4	15.4	15.4	14.7	14.2	13.7	*11.7*	*9.7*	CB60	A671
17.1	17.1	17.1	17.1	17.1	16.4	15.8	15.3	*13.0*	*10.8*	CB60	
15.4	15.4	15.4	15.4	15.4	14.7	14.2	13.7	*11.7*	*9.7*	CB60	
17.1	17.1	17.1	17.1	17.1	16.4	15.8	15.3	*13.0*	*10.8*	CB60	
16.7	16.7	16.7	16.7	16.7	16.1	15.6	15.0	*12.5*	*10.3*	CB65	A671
18.6	18.6	18.6	18.6	18.6	17.9	17.3	16.7	*13.9*	*11.4*	CB65	
16.7	16.7	16.7	16.7	16.7	16.1	15.6	15.0	*12.5*	*10.3*	CB65	
18.6	18.6	18.6	18.6	18.6	17.9	17.3	16.7	*13.9*	*11.4*	CB65	
18.0	18.0	18.0	18.0	18.0	17.5	16.9	16.3	*13.3*	*10.8*	CB70	A671
20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	19.4	18.8	18.1	*14.8*	*12.0*	CB70	
18.0	18.0	18.0	18.0	18.0	17.5	16.9	16.3	*13.3*	*10.8*	CB70	
20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	19.4	18.8	18.1	*14.8*	*12.0*	CB70	
15.4	15.4	15.4	15.4	15.4	14.7	14.2	13.7	*11.7*	*9.7*	CC60	A671
17.1	17.1	17.1	17.1	17.1	16.4	15.8	15.3	*13.0*	*10.8*	CC60	
15.4	15.4	15.4	15.4	15.4	14.7	14.2	13.7	*11.7*	*9.7*	CC60	
17.1	17.1	17.1	17.1	17.1	16.4	15.8	15.3	*13.0*	*10.8*	CC60	
16.7	16.7	16.7	16.7	16.7	16.1	15.6	15.0	*12.5*	*10.3*	CC65	A671
18.6	18.6	18.6	18.6	18.6	17.9	17.3	16.7	*13.9*	*11.4*	CC65	
16.7	16.7	16.7	16.7	16.7	16.1	15.6	15.0	*12.5*	*10.3*	CC65	
18.6	18.6	18.6	18.6	18.6	17.9	17.3	16.7	*13.9*	*11.4*	CC65	
18.0	18.0	18.0	18.0	18.0	17.5	16.9	16.3	*13.3*	*10.8*	CC70	A671
20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	19.4	18.8	18.1	*14.8*	*12.0*	CC70	
18.0	18.0	18.0	18.0	18.0	17.5	16.9	16.3	*13.3*	*10.8*	CC70	
20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	19.4	18.8	18.1	*14.8*	*12.0*	CC70	

Table A-1 Carbon Steel (Cont'd)

Spec. No.	Grade	Type or Class	Nominal Composition	P-No.	Notes	Specified Minimum Tensile, ksi	Specified Minimum Yield, ksi	*E* or *F*
Electric Fusion Welded Pipe — Filler Metal Added (Cont'd)								
A671	CK75	10, 13	C–Mn–Si	1	(1) (2) (15)	75	42	0.90
	CK75	11, 12	C–Mn–Si	1	(1) (2) (15)	75	42	1.00
	CK75	20, 23, 30, 33	C–Mn–Si	1	(1) (2)	75	40	0.90
	CK75	21, 22, 31, 32	C–Mn–Si	1	(1) (2)	75	40	1.00
A671	CD70	10, 13	C–Mn–Si	1	(1) (2) (15)	70	50	0.90
	CD70	11, 12	C–Mn–Si	1	(1) (2) (15)	70	50	1.00
	CD70	20, 23, 30, 33	C–Mn–Si	1	(1) (3)	70	50	0.90
	CD70	21, 22, 31, 32	C–Mn–Si	1	(1) (3)	70	50	1.00
A671	CD80	10, 13	C–Mn–Si	1	(1) (15)	80	60	0.90
	CD80	11, 12	C–Mn–Si	1	(1) (15)	80	60	1.00
	CD80	20, 23	C–Mn–Si	1	(1) (3)	80	60	0.90
	CD80	21, 22	C–Mn–Si	1	(1) (3)	80	60	1.00
A672	A45	10, 13	C	1	(1) (2) (15)	45	24	0.90
	A45	11, 12	C	1	(1) (2) (15)	45	24	1.00
	A45	20, 23, 30, 33	C	1	(1) (2)	45	24	0.90
	A45	21, 22, 31, 32	C	1	(1) (2)	45	24	1.00
A672	A50	10, 13	C	1	(1) (2) (15)	50	27	0.90
	A50	11, 12	C	1	(1) (2) (15)	50	27	1.00
	A50	20, 23, 30, 33	C	1	(1) (2)	50	27	0.90
	A50	21, 22, 31, 32	C	1	(1) (2)	50	27	1.00
A672	A55	10, 13	C	1	(1) (2) (15)	55	30	0.90
	A55	11, 12	C	1	(1) (2) (15)	55	30	1.00
	A55	20, 23, 30, 33	C	1	(1) (2)	55	30	0.90
	A55	21, 22, 31, 32	C	1	(1) (2)	55	30	1.00
A672	B55	10, 13	C	1	(1) (2) (15)	55	30	0.90
	B55	11, 12	C	1	(1) (2) (15)	55	30	1.00
	B55	20, 23, 30, 33	C	1	(1) (2)	55	30	0.90
	B55	21, 22, 31, 32	C	1	(1) (2)	55	30	1.00
A672	B60	10, 13	C	1	(1) (2) (15)	60	32	0.90
	B60	11, 12	C	1	(1) (2) (15)	60	32	1.00
	B60	20, 23, 30, 33	C	1	(1) (2)	60	32	0.90
	B60	21, 22, 31, 32	C	1	(1) (2)	60	32	1.00
A672	B65	10, 13	C	1	(1) (2) (15)	65	35	0.90
	B65	11, 12	C	1	(1) (2) (15)	65	35	1.00
	B65	20, 23, 30, 33	C	1	(1) (2)	65	35	0.90
	B65	21, 22, 31, 32	C	1	(1) (2)	65	35	1.00
A672	B70	10, 13	C	1	(1) (2) (15)	70	38	0.90
	B70	11, 12	C	1	(1) (2) (15)	70	38	1.00
	B70	20, 23, 30, 33	C	1	(1) (2)	70	38	0.90
	B70	21, 22, 31, 32	C	1	(1) (2)	70	38	1.00

Table A-1 Carbon Steel (Cont'd)

Maximum Allowable Stress Values in Tension, ksi, for Metal Temperature, °F, Not Exceeding											
100	200	300	400	500	600	650	700	750	800	Grade	Spec. No.
						Electric Fusion Welded Pipe — Filler Metal Added					**(Cont'd)**
19.3	19.3	19.3	19.3	19.3	19.3	18.7	17.6	*14.1*	*11.3*	CK75	A671
21.4	21.4	21.4	21.4	21.4	21.4	20.8	19.6	*15.7*	*12.6*	CK75	
19.3	19.3	19.3	19.3	19.3	18.4	17.8	17.2	*14.1*	*11.3*	CK75	
21.4	21.4	21.4	21.4	21.4	20.4	19.8	19.1	*15.7*	*12.6*	CK75	
18.0	18.0	17.7	17.6	17.6	17.6	17.6	...	...	...	CD70	A671
20.0	20.0	19.7	19.5	19.5	19.5	19.5	...	...	...	CD70	
18.0	18.0	17.7	17.6	17.6	17.6	17.6	...	...	...	CD70	
20.0	20.0	19.7	19.5	19.5	19.5	19.5	...	...	...	CD70	
20.6	20.6	20.3	20.1	20.1	20.1	20.1	...	...	...	CD80	A671
22.9	22.9	22.6	22.3	22.3	22.3	22.3	...	...	...	CD80	
20.6	20.6	20.3	20.1	20.1	20.1	20.1	...	...	...	CD80	
22.9	22.9	22.6	22.3	22.3	22.3	22.3	...	...	...	CD80	
11.6	11.6	11.6	11.6	11.6	11.0	10.7	10.3	*9.6*	*8.1*	A45	A672
12.9	12.9	12.9	12.9	12.9	12.3	11.9	11.5	*10.7*	*9.0*	A45	
11.6	11.6	11.6	11.6	11.6	11.0	10.7	10.3	*9.6*	*8.1*	A45	
12.9	12.9	12.9	12.9	12.9	12.3	11.9	11.5	*10.7*	*9.0*	A45	
12.9	12.9	12.9	12.9	12.9	12.4	12.0	*11.3*	*10.1*	*8.6*	A50	A672
14.3	14.3	14.3	14.3	14.3	13.8	13.3	*12.5*	*11.2*	*9.6*	A50	
12.9	12.9	12.9	12.9	12.9	12.4	12.0	*11.3*	*10.1*	*8.6*	A50	
14.3	14.3	14.3	14.3	14.3	13.8	13.3	*12.5*	*11.2*	*9.6*	A50	
14.1	14.1	14.1	14.1	14.1	13.8	13.3	12.9	*10.9*	*9.2*	A55	A672
15.7	15.7	15.7	15.7	15.7	15.3	14.8	14.3	*12.1*	*10.2*	A55	
14.1	14.1	14.1	14.1	14.1	13.8	13.3	12.9	*10.9*	*9.2*	A55	
15.7	15.7	15.7	15.7	15.7	15.3	14.8	14.3	*12.1*	*10.2*	A55	
14.1	14.1	14.1	14.1	14.1	13.8	13.3	12.9	*10.9*	*9.2*	B55	A672
15.7	15.7	15.7	15.7	15.7	15.3	14.8	14.3	*12.1*	*10.2*	B55	
14.1	14.1	14.1	14.1	14.1	13.8	13.3	12.9	*10.9*	*9.2*	B55	
15.7	15.7	15.7	15.7	15.7	15.3	14.8	14.3	*12.1*	*10.2*	B55	
15.4	15.4	15.4	15.4	15.4	14.7	14.2	13.7	*11.7*	*9.7*	B60	A672
17.1	17.1	17.1	17.1	17.1	16.4	15.8	15.3	*13.0*	*10.8*	B60	
15.4	15.4	15.4	15.4	15.4	14.7	14.2	13.7	*11.7*	*9.7*	B60	
17.1	17.1	17.1	17.1	17.1	16.4	15.8	15.3	*13.0*	*10.8*	B60	
16.7	16.7	16.7	16.7	16.7	16.1	15.6	15.0	*12.5*	*10.3*	B65	A672
18.6	18.6	18.6	18.6	18.6	17.9	17.3	16.7	*13.9*	*11.4*	B65	
16.7	16.7	16.7	16.7	16.7	16.1	15.6	15.0	*12.5*	*10.3*	B65	
18.6	18.6	18.6	18.6	18.6	17.9	17.3	16.7	*13.9*	*11.4*	B65	
18.0	18.0	18.0	18.0	18.0	17.5	16.9	16.3	*13.3*	*10.8*	B70	A672
20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	19.4	18.8	18.1	*14.8*	*12.0*	B70	
18.0	18.0	18.0	18.0	18.0	17.5	16.9	16.3	*13.3*	*10.8*	B70	
20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	19.4	18.8	18.1	*14.8*	*12.0*	B70	

Table A-1 Carbon Steel (Cont'd)

Spec. No.	Grade	Type or Class	Nominal Composition	P-No.	Notes	Specified Minimum Tensile, ksi	Specified Minimum Yield, ksi	*E* or *F*
Electric Fusion Welded Pipe — Filler Metal Added (Cont'd)								
A672	C55	10, 13	C	1	(1) (2) (15)	55	30	0.90
	C55	11, 12	C	1	(1) (2) (15)	55	30	1.00
	C55	20, 23, 30, 33	C	1	(1) (2)	55	30	0.90
	C55	21, 22, 31, 32	C	1	(1) (2)	55	30	1.00
A672	C60	10, 13	C	1	(1) (2) (15)	60	32	0.90
	C60	11, 12	C	1	(1) (2) (15)	60	32	1.00
	C60	20, 23, 30, 33	C	1	(1) (2)	60	32	0.90
	C60	21, 22, 31, 32	C	1	(1) (2)	60	32	1.00
A672	C65	10, 13	C	1	(1) (2) (15)	65	35	0.90
	C65	11, 12	C	1	(1) (2) (15)	65	35	1.00
	C65	20, 23, 30, 33	C	1	(1) (2)	65	35	0.90
	C65	21 22, 31, 32	C	1	(1) (2)	65	35	1.00
A672	C70	10, 13	C	1	(1) (2) (15)	70	38	0.90
	C70	11, 12	C	1	(1) (2) (15)	70	38	1.00
	C70	20, 23, 30, 33	C	1	(1) (2)	70	38	0.90
	C70	21, 22, 31, 32	C	1	(1) (2)	70	38	1.00
A672	D70	10, 13	C–Mn–Si	1	(1) (15)	70	50	0.90
	D70	11, 12	C–Mn–Si	1	(1) (15)	70	50	1.00
	D70	20, 23, 30, 33	C–Mn–Si	1	(1) (3)	70	50	0.90
	D70	21, 22, 31, 32	C–Mn–Si	1	(1) (3)	70	50	1.00
A672	D80	10, 13	C–Mn–Si	1	(1) (15)	80	60	0.90
	D80	11, 12	C–Mn–Si	1	(1) (15)	80	60	1.00
	D80	20, 23	C–Mn–Si	1	(1) (3)	80	60	0.90
	D80	21, 22	C–Mn–Si	1	(1) (3)	80	60	1.00
A672	N75	10, 13	C–Mn–Si	1	(1) (2) (15)	75	42	0.90
	N75	11, 12	C–Mn–Si	1	(1) (2) (15)	75	42	1.00
	N75	20, 23, 30, 33	C–Mn–Si	1	(1) (2)	75	40	0.90
	N75	21, 22, 31, 32	C–Mn–Si	1	(1) (2)	75	40	1.00
A691	CMSH-70	10, 13	C–Mn–Si	1	(1) (15)	70	50	0.90
	CMSH-70	11, 12	C–Mn–Si	1	(1) (15)	70	50	1.00
	CMSH-70	20, 23, 30, 33	C–Mn–Si	1	(1) (3)	70	50	0.90
	CMSH-70	21, 22, 31, 32	C–Mn–Si	1	(1) (3)	70	50	1.00
A691	CMSH-80	10, 13	C–Mn–Si	1	(1) (15)	80	60	0.90
	CMSH-80	11, 12	C–Mn–Si	1	(1) (15)	80	60	1.00
	CMSH-80	20, 23	C–Mn–Si	1	(1) (3)	80	60	0.90
	CMSH-80	21, 22	C–Mn–Si	1	(1) (3)	80	60	1.00
A691	CMS-75	10, 13	C–Mn–Si	1	(1) (2) (15)	75	42	0.90
	CMS-75	11, 12	C–Mn–Si	1	(1) (2) (15)	75	42	1.00
	CMS-75	20, 23, 30, 33	C–Mn–Si	1	(1) (2)	75	40	0.90
	CMS-75	21, 22, 31, 32	C–Mn–Si	1	(1) (2)	75	40	1.00

Table A-1 Carbon Steel (Cont'd)

Maximum Allowable Stress Values in Tension, ksi, for Metal Temperature, °F, Not Exceeding											
100	200	300	400	500	600	650	700	750	800	Grade	Spec. No.
Electric Fusion Welded Pipe — Filler Metal Added (Cont'd)											
14.1	14.1	14.1	14.1	14.1	13.8	13.3	12.9	*10.9*	*9.2*	C55	A672
15.7	15.7	15.7	15.7	15.7	15.3	14.8	14.3	*12.1*	*10.2*	C55	
14.1	14.1	14.1	14.1	14.1	13.8	13.3	12.9	*10.9*	*9.2*	C55	
15.7	15.7	15.7	15.7	15.7	15.3	14.8	14.3	*12.1*	*10.2*	C55	
15.4	15.4	15.4	15.4	15.4	14.7	14.2	13.7	*11.7*	*9.7*	C60	A672
17.1	17.1	17.1	17.1	17.1	16.4	15.8	15.3	*13.0*	*10.8*	C60	
15.4	15.4	15.4	15.4	15.4	14.7	14.2	13.7	*11.7*	*9.7*	C60	
17.1	17.1	17.1	17.1	17.1	16.4	15.8	15.3	*13.0*	*10.8*	C60	
16.7	16.7	16.7	16.7	16.7	16.1	15.6	15.0	*12.5*	*10.3*	C65	A672
18.6	18.6	18.6	18.6	18.6	17.9	17.3	16.7	*13.9*	*11.4*	C65	
16.7	16.7	16.7	16.7	16.7	16.1	15.6	15.0	*12.5*	*10.3*	C65	
18.6	18.6	18.6	18.6	18.6	17.9	17.3	16.7	*13.9*	*11.4*	C65	
18.0	18.0	18.0	18.0	18.0	17.5	16.9	16.3	*13.3*	*10.8*	C70	A672
20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	19.4	18.8	18.1	*14.8*	*12.0*	C70	
18.0	18.0	18.0	18.0	18.0	17.5	16.9	16.3	*13.3*	*10.8*	C70	
20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	19.4	18.8	18.1	*14.8*	*12.0*	C70	
18.0	18.0	17.7	17.6	17.6	17.6	17.6	...	...	...	D70	A672
20.0	20.0	19.7	19.5	19.5	19.5	19.5	...	...	...	D70	
18.0	18.0	17.7	17.6	17.6	17.6	17.6	...	...	...	D70	
20.0	20.0	19.7	19.5	19.5	19.5	19.5	...	...	...	D70	
20.6	20.6	20.3	20.1	20.1	20.1	20.1	...	...	...	D80	A672
22.9	22.9	22.6	22.3	22.3	22.3	22.3	...	...	...	D80	
20.6	20.6	20.3	20.1	20.1	20.1	20.1	...	...	...	D80	
22.9	22.9	22.6	22.3	22.3	22.3	22.3	...	...	...	D80	
19.3	19.3	19.3	19.3	19.3	18.4	17.8	17.2	*14.1*	*11.3*	N75	A672
21.4	21.4	21.4	21.4	21.4	20.4	19.8	19.1	*15.7*	*12.6*	N75	
19.3	19.3	19.3	19.3	19.3	18.4	17.8	17.2	*14.1*	*11.3*	N75	
21.4	21.4	21.4	21.4	21.4	20.4	19.8	19.1	*15.7*	*12.6*	N75	
18.0	18.0	17.7	17.6	17.6	17.6	17.6	...	...	...	CMSH-70	A691
20.0	20.0	19.7	19.5	19.5	19.5	19.5	...	...	...	CMSH-70	
18.0	18.0	17.7	17.6	17.6	17.6	17.6	...	...	...	CMSH-70	
20.0	20.0	19.7	19.5	19.5	19.5	19.5	...	...	...	CMSH-70	
20.6	20.6	20.3	20.1	20.1	20.1	20.1	...	...	...	CMSH-80	A691
22.9	22.9	22.6	22.3	22.3	22.3	22.3	...	...	...	CMSH-80	
20.6	20.6	20.3	20.1	20.1	20.1	20.1	...	...	...	CMSH-80	
22.9	22.9	22.6	22.3	22.3	22.3	22.3	...	...	...	CMSH-80	
19.3	19.3	19.3	19.3	19.3	18.4	17.8	17.2	*14.1*	*11.3*	CMS-75	A691
21.4	21.4	21.4	21.4	21.4	20.4	19.8	19.1	*15.7*	*12.6*	CMS-75	
19.3	19.3	19.3	19.3	19.3	18.4	17.8	17.2	*14.1*	*11.3*	CMS-75	
21.4	21.4	21.4	21.4	21.4	20.4	19.8	19.1	*15.7*	*12.6*	CMS-75	

Table A-1 Carbon Steel (Cont’d)

Spec. No.	Grade	Type or Class	Nominal Composition	P-No.	Notes	Specified Minimum Tensile, ksi	Specified Minimum Yield, ksi	*E* or *F*
Copper Brazed Tubing								
A254	...	...	C	...	(1) (9) (10)	42	25	1.00
Plate								
A36	...	...	C–Mn–Si	1	(1) (7) (11)	58	36	0.92
A283	A	...	C	1	(1) (7)	45	24	0.92
	B	...	C	1	(1) (7)	50	27	0.92
	C	...	C	1	(1) (7)	55	30	0.92
	D	...	C	1	(1) (7)	60	33	0.92
A285	A	...	C	1	(2)	45	24	1.00
	B	...	C	1	(2)	50	27	1.00
	C	...	C	1	(2)	55	30	1.00
A299	...	...	C–Mn–Si	1	(2) (13)	75	40	1.00
	...	...	C–Mn–Si	1	(2) (12)	75	42	1.00
A515	60	...	C–Si	1	(2)	60	32	1.00
	65	...	C–Si	1	(2)	65	35	1.00
	70	...	C–Si	1	(2)	70	38	1.00
A516	55	...	C–Si	1	(2)	55	30	1.00
	60	...	C–Mn–Si	1	(2)	60	32	1.00
	65	...	C–Mn–Si	1	(2)	65	35	1.00
	70	...	C–Mn–Si	1	(2)	70	38	1.00
Forgings								
A105	...	...	C–Si	1	(2)	70	36	1.00
A181	...	60	C–Si	1	(2)	60	30	1.00
	...	70	C–Si	1	(2)	70	36	1.00
A350	LF2	1	C–Mn–Si	1	(2)	70	36	1.00
	LF2	2	C–Mn–Si	1	(2)	70	36	1.00
Wrought Fittings (Seamless and Welded)								
A234	WPB	...	C–Si	1	(2)	60	35	1.00
	WPC	...	C–Si	1	(2)	70	40	1.00
Castings								
A216	WCA	...	C–Si	1	(2) (6)	60	30	0.80
	WCB	...	C–Si	1	(2) (6)	70	36	0.80
	WCC	...	C–Mn–Si	1	(2) (6)	70	40	0.80
Bars and Shapes								
A36	...	...	C–Mn–Si	1	(1) (2)	58	36	1.00
A992	...	...	C–Mn–Si	1	(1) (2)	65	50	1.00

Table A-1 Carbon Steel (Cont'd)

Maximum Allowable Stress Values in Tension, ksi, for Metal Temperature, °F, Not Exceeding											
100	200	300	400	500	600	650	700	750	800	Grade	Spec. No.
											Copper Brazed Tubing
6.0	5.5	4.8	3.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	A254
											Plate
15.2	15.2	15.2	15.2	15.2	15.2	15.2	...	...	...	...	A36
11.8	11.8	11.8	11.8	11.8	11.3	10.9	...	...	...	A	A283
13.1	13.1	13.1	13.1	13.1	12.7	12.3	...	...	...	B	
14.5	14.5	14.5	14.5	14.5	14.1	13.6	...	...	...	C	
15.8	15.8	15.8	15.8	15.8	15.5	15.0	...	...	...	D	
12.9	12.9	12.9	12.9	12.9	12.3	11.9	11.5	*10.7*	*8.3*	A	A285
14.3	14.3	14.3	14.3	14.3	13.8	13.3	*12.5*	*11.0*	*9.4*	B	
15.7	15.7	15.7	15.7	15.7	15.3	14.8	14.3	*13.0*	*10.8*	C	
21.4	21.4	21.4	21.4	21.4	20.4	19.8	19.1	*15.7*	*12.6*	...	A299
21.4	21.4	21.4	21.4	21.4	21.4	20.8	*19.6*	*15.7*	*12.6*	...	
17.1	17.1	17.1	17.1	17.1	16.4	15.8	15.3	*13.0*	*10.8*	60	A515
18.6	18.6	18.6	18.6	18.6	17.9	17.3	16.7	*13.9*	*11.4*	65	
20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	19.4	18.8	18.1	*14.8*	*12.6*	70	
15.7	15.7	15.7	15.7	15.7	15.3	14.8	14.3	*13.0*	*10.8*	55	A516
17.1	17.1	17.1	17.1	17.1	16.4	15.8	15.3	*13.0*	*10.8*	60	
18.6	18.6	18.6	18.6	18.6	17.9	17.3	16.7	*13.9*	*11.4*	65	
20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	19.4	18.8	18.1	*14.8*	*12.0*	70	
											Forgings
20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	19.6	18.4	17.8	17.2	*14.8*	*12.0*	...	A105
17.1	17.1	17.1	17.1	16.3	15.3	14.8	14.3	*13.0*	*10.8*	...	A181
20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	19.6	18.4	17.8	17.2	*14.8*	*12.0*	...	
20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	19.6	18.4	17.8	17.2	*14.8*	*12.0*	LF2	A350
20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	19.6	18.4	17.8	17.2	*14.8*	*12.0*	LF2	
											Wrought Fittings (Seamless and Welded)
17.1	17.1	17.1	17.1	17.1	17.1	17.1	*15.6*	*13.0*	*10.8*	WPB	A234
20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	19.8	*18.3*	*14.8*	*12.0*	WPC	
											Castings
13.7	13.7	13.7	13.7	13.0	12.2	11.8	11.4	*10.4*	*8.6*	WCA	A216
16.0	16.0	16.0	16.0	15.7	14.7	14.2	13.8	*11.8*	*9.6*	WCB	
16.0	16.0	16.0	16.0	16.0	16.0	15.8	*14.6*	*11.8*	*9.6*	WCC	
											Bars and Shapes
16.6	16.6	16.6	16.6	16.6	16.6	16.6	*15.6*	*13.0*	*10.8*	...	A36
18.6	18.6	18.6	18.6	18.6	18.6	18.6	*16.9*	*13.9*	*11.4*	...	A992

Table A-1 Carbon Steel (Cont'd)

GENERAL NOTES:

(a) The tabulated specifications are ANSI/ASTM or ASTM, except API 5L. For ASME BPVC applications, see related specifications in ASME BPVC, Section II.

(b) The stress values in this Table may be interpolated to determine values for intermediate temperatures.

(c) The P-Numbers indicated in this Table are identical to those adopted by ASME BPVC. Qualification of welding procedures, welders, and welding operators is required and shall comply with ASME BPVC, Section IX, except as modified by para. 127.5.

(d) Tensile strengths and allowable stresses shown in "ksi" are "thousands of pounds per square inch."

(e) The materials listed in this Table shall not be used at design temperatures above those for which allowable stress values are given except as permitted by para. 122.6.2(g).

(f) The tabulated stress values are $S \times E$ (weld joint efficiency factor) or $S \times F$ (material quality factor), as applicable. Weld joint efficiency factors are shown in Table 102.4.3-1.

(g) Pressure–temperature ratings of piping components, as published in standards referenced in this Code, may be used for components meeting the requirements of those standards. The allowable stress values given in this Table are for use in designing piping components that are not manufactured in accordance with referenced standards.

(h) All the materials listed are classified as ferritic (see Table 104.1.2-1).

(i) The tabulated stress values that are shown in italics are at temperatures in the range where creep and stress rupture strength govern the selection of stresses.

(j) See para. 124.1.2 for lower temperature limits.

NOTES:

(1) THIS MATERIAL IS NOT ACCEPTABLE FOR CONSTRUCTION OF PRESSURE-RETAINING PARTS OF BOILER EXTERNAL PIPING — SEE FIGURES 100.1.2-1 THROUGH 100.1.2-8.

(2) Upon prolonged exposure to temperatures above 800°F (427°C), the carbide phase of carbon steel may be converted to graphite.

(3) The allowable stress values given are for pipe fabricated from plate not exceeding $2\frac{1}{2}$ in. in thickness.

(4) This material shall not be used for flammable fluids. Refer to para. 105.2.1(a).

(5) Tensile value in parentheses is expected minimum.

(6) The 0.80 material quality factor for casting may be increased in accordance with para. 102.4.6.

(7) The stress values for structural quality plate include a material quality factor of 0.92. The allowable stresses for ASTM A283 Grade D and ASTM A36 plate have been limited to 12.7 ksi.

(8) These stress values are permitted only if killed or semikilled steels are used.

(9) ASTM A254 is copper brazed (not welded) steel pipe.

(10) For saturated steam at 250 psi (406°F), the values given for 400°F may be used.

(11) The allowable stress values listed in MSS SP-58 for this material may be used for pipe-supporting elements designed in accordance with MSS SP-58.

(12) These values apply to material less than or equal to 1 in. thick.

(13) These values apply to material greater than 1 in. thick.

(14) This material is not listed in ASME BPVC, Section IX. However, weld procedures shall be qualified in accordance with the P-Number shown. See para. 127.5.1.

(15) This material shall not be used in nominal wall thicknesses exceeding $\frac{3}{4}$ in.

(16) These allowable stress values are for pipe made using a butt-welded joint process. Pipe made by other processes shall not be used.

TABLE STARTS ON NEXT PAGE

(20)

Table A-2 Low and Intermediate Alloy Steel

Spec. No.	Grade	Type or Class	Nominal Composition	P-No.	Notes	Specified Minimum Tensile, ksi	Specified Minimum Yield, ksi	*E* or *F*
Seamless Pipe and Tube								
A213	T2	...	½Cr–½Mo	3	...	60	30	1.00
	T5	...	5Cr–½Mo	5B	...	60	30	1.00
	T5b	...	5Cr–½Mo–1½Si	5B	...	60	30	1.00
A213	T5c	...	5Cr–½Mo–Ti	5B	...	60	30	1.00
	T9	...	9Cr–1Mo	5B	...	60	30	1.00
	T11	...	1¼Cr–½Mo	4	...	60	30	1.00
A213	T12	...	1Cr–½Mo	4	...	60	30	1.00
	T21	...	3Cr–1Mo	5A	...	60	30	1.00
	T22	...	2¼Cr–1Mo	5A	(5)	60	30	1.00
	T91	...	9Cr–1Mo–V	15E	(10)	85	60	1.00
	T91	...	9Cr–1Mo–V	15E	(11)	85	60	1.00
A333	3	...	3½Ni	9B	(1)	65	35	1.00
	4	...	¾Cr–¾Ni–Cu–Al	4	(1)	60	35	1.00
	7	...	2½Ni	9A	(1)	65	35	1.00
	9	...	2Ni–1Cu	9A	(1)	63	46	1.00
A335	P1	...	C–½Mo	3	(2)	55	30	1.00
	P2	...	½Cr–½Mo	3	...	55	30	1.00
	P5	...	5Cr–½Mo	5B	...	60	30	1.00
	P5b	...	5Cr–½Mo–1½Si	5B	...	60	30	1.00
A335	P5c	...	5Cr–½Mo–Ti	5B	...	60	30	1.00
	P9	...	9Cr–1Mo	5B	...	60	30	1.00
	P11	...	1¼Cr–½Mo–Si	4	...	60	30	1.00
A335	P12	...	1Cr–½Mo	4	...	60	32	1.00
	P21	...	3Cr–1Mo	5A	...	60	30	1.00
	P22	...	2¼Cr–1Mo	5A	(5)	60	30	1.00
A335	P36	1	1.15Ni–0.65Cu–Mo–Cb	...	(12) (13)	90	64	1.00
	P36	2	1.15Ni–0.65Cu–Mo–Cb	...	(12) (13)	95.5	66.5	1.00
	P91	...	9Cr–1Mo–V	15E	(10)	85	60	1.00
	P91	...	9Cr–1Mo–V	15E	(11)	85	60	1.00
A369	FP1	...	C–½Mo	3	(2)	55	30	1.00
	FP2	...	½Cr–½Mo	3	...	55	30	1.00
	FP5	...	5Cr–½Mo	5B	...	60	30	1.00
A369	FP9	...	9Cr–1Mo	5B	...	60	30	1.00
	FP11	...	1¼Cr–½Mo–Si	4	...	60	30	1.00
A369	FP12	...	1Cr–½Mo	4	...	60	32	1.00
	FP21	...	3Cr–1Mo	5A	...	60	30	1.00
	FP22	...	2¼Cr–1Mo	5A	(5)	60	30	1.00
	FP91	...	9Cr–1Mo–V	15E	...	85	60	1.00
A714	V	...	2Ni–1Cu	9A	(1)	65	46	1.00

Table A-2 Low and Intermediate Alloy Steel

Maximum Allowable Stress Values in Tension, ksi, for Metal Temperature, °F, Not Exceeding																			
100	200	300	400	500	600	650	700	750	800	850	900	950	1,000	1,050	1,100	1,150	1,200	Grade	Spec. No.
																		Seamless Pipe and Tube	
17.1	17.1	17.1	17.1	16.9	16.4	16.1	15.7	15.4	14.9	14.5	13.9	*9.2*	*5.9*	...	...	...	...	T2	A213
17.1	17.1	16.6	16.5	16.4	16.2	15.9	15.6	15.1	14.5	13.8	*10.9*	*8.0*	*5.8*	*4.2*	*2.9*	*1.8*	*1.0*	T5	
17.1	17.1	16.6	16.5	16.4	16.2	15.9	15.6	15.1	14.5	13.8	*10.9*	*8.0*	*5.8*	*4.2*	*2.9*	*1.8*	*1.0*	T5b	
17.1	17.1	16.6	16.5	16.4	16.2	15.9	15.6	15.1	14.5	13.8	*10.9*	*8.0*	*5.8*	*4.2*	*2.9*	*1.8*	*1.0*	T5c	A213
17.1	17.1	16.6	16.5	16.4	16.2	15.9	15.6	15.1	14.5	13.8	13.0	*10.6*	*7.4*	*5.0*	*3.3*	*2.2*	*1.5*	T9	
17.1	17.1	17.1	16.8	16.2	15.7	15.4	15.1	14.8	14.4	14.0	13.6	*9.3*	*6.3*	*4.2*	*2.8*	...	...	T11	
17.1	16.8	16.5	16.5	16.5	16.3	16.0	15.8	15.5	15.3	14.9	14.5	*11.3*	*7.2*	*4.5*	*2.8*	...	...	T12	A213
17.1	17.1	16.6	16.6	16.6	16.6	16.6	16.6	16.6	16.6	*16.0*	*12.0*	*9.0*	*7.0*	*5.5*	*4.0*	...	...	T21	
17.1	17.1	16.6	16.6	16.6	16.6	16.6	16.6	16.6	16.6	*16.6*	*13.6*	*10.8*	*8.0*	*5.7*	*3.8*	...	...	T22	
24.3	24.3	24.3	24.2	24.1	23.7	23.4	22.9	22.2	21.3	20.3	19.1	17.8	16.3	*14.0*	*10.3*	*7.0*	*4.3*	T91	
24.3	24.3	24.3	24.2	24.1	23.7	23.4	22.9	22.2	21.3	20.3	19.1	17.8	16.3	*12.9*	*9.6*	*7.0*	*4.3*	T91	
18.6	18.6	18.6	18.6	18.6	17.5	16.7	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	A333
17.1	17.1	17.1	17.1	17.1	17.1	17.1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	
18.6	18.6	18.6	18.6	18.6	17.5	16.7	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	7	
18.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	9	
15.7	15.7	15.7	15.7	15.7	15.7	15.7	15.7	15.4	14.9	14.5	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	P1	A335
15.7	15.7	15.7	15.7	15.7	15.7	15.7	15.7	15.4	14.9	14.5	13.9	*9.2*	*5.9*	...	...	...	...	P2	
17.1	17.1	16.6	16.5	16.4	16.2	15.9	15.6	15.1	14.5	13.8	*10.9*	*8.0*	*5.8*	*4.2*	*2.9*	*1.8*	*1.0*	P5	
17.1	17.1	16.6	16.5	16.4	16.2	15.9	15.6	15.1	14.5	13.8	*10.9*	*8.0*	*5.8*	*4.2*	*2.9*	*1.8*	*1.0*	P5b	
17.1	17.1	16.6	16.5	16.4	16.2	15.9	15.6	15.1	14.5	13.8	*10.9*	*8.0*	*5.8*	*4.2*	*2.9*	*1.8*	*1.0*	P5c	A335
17.1	17.1	16.6	16.5	16.4	16.2	15.9	15.6	15.1	14.5	13.8	13.0	*10.6*	*7.4*	*5.0*	*3.3*	*2.2*	*1.5*	P9	
17.1	17.1	17.1	16.8	16.2	15.7	15.4	15.1	14.8	14.4	14.0	13.6	*9.3*	*6.3*	*4.2*	*2.8*	...	...	P11	
17.1	16.8	16.5	16.5	16.5	16.3	16.0	15.8	15.5	15.3	14.9	14.5	*11.3*	*7.2*	*4.5*	*2.8*	...	...	P12	A335
17.1	17.1	16.6	16.6	16.6	16.6	16.6	16.6	16.6	16.6	*16.0*	*12.0*	*9.0*	*7.0*	*5.5*	*4.0*	...	...	P21	
17.1	17.1	16.6	16.6	16.6	16.6	16.6	16.6	16.6	16.6	*16.6*	*13.6*	*10.8*	*8.0*	*5.7*	*3.8*	...	...	P22	
25.7	25.7	25.1	25.1	25.1	25.1	25.1	25.1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	P36	A335
27.3	27.3	26.6	26.6	26.6	26.6	26.6	26.6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	P36	
24.3	24.3	24.3	24.2	24.1	23.7	23.4	22.9	22.2	21.3	20.3	19.1	17.8	16.3	*14.0*	*10.3*	*7.0*	*4.3*	P91	
24.3	24.3	24.3	24.2	24.1	23.7	23.4	22.9	22.2	21.3	20.3	19.1	17.8	16.3	*12.9*	*9.6*	*7.0*	*4.3*	P91	
15.7	15.7	15.7	15.7	15.7	15.7	15.7	15.7	15.4	14.9	14.5	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	FP1	A369
15.7	15.7	15.7	15.7	15.7	15.7	15.7	15.7	15.4	14.9	14.5	13.9	*9.2*	*5.9*	...	...	...	...	FP2	
17.1	17.1	16.6	16.5	16.4	16.2	15.9	15.6	15.1	14.5	13.8	*10.9*	*8.0*	*5.8*	*4.2*	*2.9*	*1.8*	*1.0*	FP5	
17.1	17.1	16.6	16.5	16.4	16.2	15.9	15.6	15.1	14.5	13.8	13.0	*10.6*	*7.4*	*5.0*	*3.3*	*2.2*	*1.5*	FP9	A369
17.1	17.1	17.1	16.8	16.2	15.7	15.4	15.1	14.8	14.4	14.0	13.6	*9.3*	*6.3*	*4.2*	*2.8*	...	...	FP11	
17.1	16.8	16.5	16.5	16.5	16.3	16.0	15.8	15.5	15.3	14.9	14.5	*11.3*	*7.2*	*4.5*	*2.8*	...	...	FP12	A369
17.1	17.1	16.6	16.6	16.6	16.6	16.6	16.6	16.6	16.6	*16.0*	*12.0*	*9.0*	*7.0*	*5.5*	*4.0*	...	...	FP21	
17.1	17.1	16.6	16.6	16.6	16.6	16.6	16.6	16.6	16.6	*16.6*	*13.6*	*10.8*	*8.0*	*5.7*	*3.8*	...	...	FP22	
24.3	24.3	24.3	24.2	24.1	23.7	23.4	22.9	22.2	21.3	20.3	19.1	17.8	16.3	*12.9*	*9.6*	*7.0*	*4.3*	FP91	
18.6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	V	A714

Table A-2 Low and Intermediate Alloy Steel (Cont'd)

Spec. No.	Grade	Type or Class	Nominal Composition	P-No.	Notes	Specified Minimum Tensile, ksi	Specified Minimum Yield, ksi	*E* or *F*
Centrifugally Cast Pipe								
A426	CP1	...	C–½Mo	3	(1) (2) (3) (4) (7)	65	35	0.85
	CP2	...	½Cr–½Mo	3	(1) (3) (4) (7)	60	30	0.85
	CP5	...	5Cr–½Mo	5B	(1) (3) (4) (7)	90	60	0.85
	CP5b	...	5Cr–½Mo–Si	5B	(1) (3) (4) (7)	60	30	0.85
A426	CP9	...	9Cr–1Mo	5B	(1) (3) (4) (7)	90	60	0.85
	CP11	...	1¼Cr–½Mo	4	(1) (3) (4) (7)	70	40	0.85
A426	CP12	...	1Cr–½Mo	4	(1) (3) (4) (7)	60	30	0.85
	CP21	...	3Cr–1Mo	5A	(1) (3) (4) (7)	60	30	0.85
	CP22	...	2¼Cr–1Mo	5A	(1) (3) (4) (5) (7)	70	40	0.85
Electric Resistance Welded Pipe								
A333	3	...	3½Ni	9B	(1)	65	35	0.85
	7	...	2½Ni	9A	(1)	65	35	0.85
	9	...	2Ni–1Cu	9A	(1)	63	46	0.85
A714	V	E	2Ni–Cu	9A	(1)	65	46	0.85
Electric Fusion Welded Pipe — Filler Metal Added								
A672	L65	20, 23, 30, 33	C–½Mo	3	(1) (2)	65	37	0.90
	L65	21, 22, 31, 32	C–½Mo	3	(1) (2)	65	37	1.00
A672	L70	20, 23, 30, 33	C–½Mo	3	(1) (2)	70	40	0.90
	L70	21, 22, 31, 32	C–½Mo	3	(1) (2)	70	40	1.00
A672	L75	20, 23, 30, 33	C–½Mo	3	(1) (2)	75	43	0.90
	L75	21, 22, 31, 32	C–½Mo	3	(1) (2)	75	43	1.00
A691	CM-65	20, 23, 30, 33	C–½Mo	3	(1) (2)	65	37	0.90
	CM-65	21, 22, 31, 32	C–½Mo	3	(1) (2)	65	37	1.00
A691	CM-70	20, 23, 30, 33	C–½Mo	3	(1) (2)	70	40	0.90
	CM-70	21, 22, 31, 32	C–½Mo	3	(1) (2)	70	40	1.00
A691	CM-75	20, 23, 30, 33	C–½Mo	3	(1) (2)	75	43	0.90
	CM-75	21, 22, 31, 32	C–½Mo	3	(1) (2)	75	43	1.00
A691	½CR	20, 23	½Cr–½Mo	3	(1) (8)	55	33	0.90
	½CR	21, 22	½Cr–½Mo	3	(1) (8)	55	33	1.00
	½CR	20, 23, 30, 33, 40, 43	½Cr–½Mo	3	(1) (9)	70	45	0.90
	½CR	21, 22, 31, 32, 41, 42	½Cr–½Mo	3	(1) (9)	70	45	1.00
A691	1CR	20, 23	1Cr–½Mo	4	(1) (8)	55	33	0.90
	1CR	21, 22	1Cr–½Mo	4	(1) (8)	55	33	1.00
	1CR	20, 23, 30, 33, 40, 43	1Cr–½Mo	4	(1) (9)	65	40	0.90

Table A-2 Low and Intermediate Alloy Steel (Cont'd)

Maximum Allowable Stress Values in Tension, ksi, for Metal Temperature, °F, Not Exceeding																			
100	200	300	400	500	600	650	700	750	800	850	900	950	1,000	1,050	1,100	1,150	1,200	Grade	Spec. No.
Centrifugally Cast Pipe																			
15.8	15.8	15.8	15.8	15.8	15.8	15.8	15.6	15.2	14.8	14.4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	CP1	A426
14.5	14.5	14.5	14.5	14.4	13.9	13.7	13.3	13.1	12.7	12.3	11.8	*7.8*	*5.0*	...	...	...	...	CP2	
21.9	21.8	21.2	21.0	20.9	20.6	20.3	19.9	19.3	18.5	*12.2*	*9.3*	*6.8*	*4.9*	*3.6*	*2.5*	*1.5*	*0.85*	CP5	
14.6	14.5	14.1	14.0	14.0	13.8	13.5	13.3	12.9	12.4	11.8	*9.3*	*6.8*	*4.9*	*3.6*	*2.5*	*1.5*	*0.85*	CP5b	
21.9	21.8	21.2	21.0	20.9	20.7	20.3	19.9	19.3	18.5	17.7	*14.0*	*9.4*	*6.3*	*4.3*	*2.8*	*1.9*	*1.3*	CP9	A426
17.0	17.0	17.0	17.0	17.0	17.0	17.0	17.0	16.7	16.3	15.9	*11.6*	*7.9*	*5.4*	*3.6*	*2.4*	...	...	CP11	
14.5	14.3	14.0	13.8	13.3	12.9	12.8	12.6	12.4	12.2	11.9	11.6	*9.6*	*6.1*	*3.8*	*2.4*	...	...	CP12	A426
14.5	14.5	14.1	14.1	14.1	14.1	14.1	14.1	14.1	14.1	*13.6*	*10.2*	*7.7*	*6.0*	*4.7*	*3.4*	...	...	CP21	
17.0	17.0	16.7	16.5	16.4	16.3	16.2	16.0	15.7	15.2	14.6	*13.4*	*9.7*	*6.6*	*4.3*	*2.7*	...	...	CP22	
Electric Resistance Welded Pipe																			
15.8	15.8	15.8	15.8	15.8	14.9	14.2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	A333
15.8	15.8	15.8	15.8	15.8	14.9	14.2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	7	
15.3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	9	
15.8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	V	A714
Electric Fusion Welded Pipe — Filler Metal Added																			
16.7	16.7	16.7	16.7	16.7	16.7	16.7	16.7	16.7	16.6	16.1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	L65	A672
18.6	18.6	18.6	18.6	18.6	18.6	18.6	18.6	18.6	18.4	17.9	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	L65	
18.0	18.0	18.0	18.0	18.0	18.0	18.0	18.0	18.0	17.9	17.4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	L70	A672
20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	19.9	19.3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	L70	
19.3	19.3	19.3	19.3	19.3	19.3	19.3	19.3	19.3	19.3	18.7	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	L75	A672
21.4	21.4	21.4	21.4	21.4	21.4	21.4	21.4	21.4	21.4	20.7	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	L75	
16.7	16.7	16.7	16.7	16.7	16.7	16.7	16.7	16.7	16.6	16.1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	CM-65	A691
18.6	18.6	18.6	18.6	18.6	18.6	18.6	18.6	18.6	18.4	17.9	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	CM-65	
18.0	18.0	18.0	18.0	18.0	18.0	18.0	18.0	18.0	17.9	17.4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	CM-70	A691
20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	19.9	19.3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	CM-70	
19.3	19.3	19.3	19.3	19.3	19.3	19.3	19.3	19.3	19.3	18.7	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	CM-75	A691
21.4	21.4	21.4	21.4	21.4	21.4	21.4	21.4	21.4	21.4	20.7	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	CM-75	
14.1	14.1	14.1	14.1	14.1	14.1	14.1	14.1	14.1	14.1	13.8	*12.9*	*8.3*	*5.3*	...	...	...	...	½CR	A691
15.7	15.7	15.7	15.7	15.7	15.7	15.7	15.7	15.7	15.7	15.3	*14.3*	*9.2*	*5.9*	...	...	...	...	½CR	
18.0	18.0	18.0	18.0	18.0	18.0	18.0	18.0	18.0	18.0	17.6	16.7	*8.3*	*5.3*	...	...	...	...	½CR	
20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	19.5	18.6	*9.2*	*5.9*	...	...	...	...	½CR	
14.1	13.9	13.6	13.6	13.6	13.6	13.6	13.6	13.6	13.6	13.6	13.2	*10.2*	*6.5*	*4.1*	*2.5*	...	...	1CR	A691
15.7	15.4	15.1	15.1	15.1	15.1	15.1	15.1	15.1	15.1	15.1	14.7	*11.3*	*7.2*	*4.5*	*2.8*	...	...	1CR	
16.7	16.4	16.1	16.1	16.1	16.1	16.1	16.1	16.1	16.1	16.1	15.6	*10.2*	*6.5*	*4.1*	*2.5*	...	...	1CR	

Table A-2 Low and Intermediate Alloy Steel (Cont'd)

Spec. No.	Grade	Type or Class	Nominal Composition	P-No.	Notes	Specified Minimum Tensile, ksi	Specified Minimum Yield, ksi	*E* or *F*
Electric Fusion Welded Pipe — Filler Metal Added (Cont'd)								
	1CR	21, 22, 31, 32, 41, 42	1Cr–½Mo	4	(1) (9)	65	40	1.00
A691	1¼CR	20, 23	1¼Cr–½Mo–Si	4	(1) (8)	60	35	0.90
	1¼CR	21, 22	1¼Cr–½Mo–Si	4	(1) (8)	60	35	1.00
	1¼CR	20, 23, 30, 33, 40, 43	1¼Cr–½Mo–Si	4	(1) (9)	75	45	0.90
	1¼CR	21, 22, 31, 32, 41, 42	1¼Cr–½Mo–Si	4	(1) (9)	75	45	1.00
A691	2¼CR	20, 23	2¼Cr–1Mo	5A	(1) (5) (8)	60	30	0.90
	2¼CR	21, 22	2¼Cr–1Mo	5A	(1) (5) (8)	60	30	1.00
	2¼CR	20, 23, 30, 33, 40, 43	2¼Cr–1Mo	5A	(1) (5) (9)	75	45	0.90
	2¼CR	21, 22, 31, 32, 41, 42	2¼Cr–1Mo	5A	(1) (5) (9)	75	45	1.00
A691	3CR	20, 23	3Cr–1Mo	5A	(1) (8)	60	30	0.90
	3CR	21, 22	3Cr–1Mo	5A	(1) (8)	60	30	1.00
	3CR	20, 23, 30, 33, 40, 43	3Cr–1Mo	5A	(1) (9)	75	45	0.90
	3CR	21, 22, 31, 32, 41, 42	3Cr–1Mo	5A	(1) (9)	75	45	1.00
A691	5CR	20, 23	5Cr–½Mo	5B	(1) (8)	60	30	0.90
	5CR	21, 22	5Cr–½Mo	5B	(1) (8)	60	30	1.00
	5CR	20, 23, 30, 33, 40, 43	5Cr–½Mo	5B	(1) (9)	75	45	0.90
	5CR	21, 22, 31, 32, 41, 42	5Cr–½Mo	5B	(1) (9)	75	45	1.00
A691	91	40, 43, 50, 53	9Cr–1Mo–V	15E	(1) (9)	85	60	0.90
	91	41, 42, 51, 52	9Cr–1Mo–V	15E	(1) (9)	85	60	1.00
Plate								
A387	2	1	½Cr–½Mo	3	...	55	33	1.00
	2	2	½Cr–½Mo	3	(1)	70	45	1.00
	5	1	5Cr–½Mo	5B	...	60	30	1.00
	5	2	5Cr–½Mo	5B	(1)	75	45	1.00
A387	11	1	1¼Cr–½Mo–Si	4	...	60	35	1.00
	11	2	1¼Cr–½Mo–Si	4	...	75	45	1.00
	12	1	1Cr–½Mo	4	...	55	33	1.00
	12	2	1Cr–½Mo	4	...	65	40	1.00
A387	21	1	3Cr–1Mo	5A	...	60	30	1.00
	21	2	3Cr–1Mo	5A	...	75	45	1.00
	22	1	2¼Cr–1Mo	5A	(5)	60	30	1.00
	22	2	2¼Cr–1Mo	5A	(5)	75	45	1.00

Table A-2 Low and Intermediate Alloy Steel (Cont'd)

Maximum Allowable Stress Values in Tension, ksi, for Metal Temperature, °F, Not Exceeding																			
100	200	300	400	500	600	650	700	750	800	850	900	950	1,000	1,050	1,100	1,150	1,200	Grade	Spec. No.
Electric Fusion Welded Pipe — Filler Metal Added (Cont'd)																			
18.6	18.2	17.9	17.9	17.9	17.9	17.9	17.9	17.9	17.9	17.9	17.4	*11.3*	*7.2*	*4.5*	*2.8*	...	...	1CR	
15.4	15.4	15.4	15.4	15.4	15.4	15.4	15.4	15.4	15.1	14.7	*12.3*	*8.4*	*5.7*	*3.8*	*2.5*	...	...	1¼CR	A691
17.1	17.1	17.1	17.1	17.1	17.1	17.1	17.1	17.1	16.8	16.4	*13.7*	*9.3*	*6.3*	*4.2*	*2.8*	...	...	1¼CR	
19.3	19.3	19.3	19.3	19.3	19.3	19.3	19.3	19.3	19.3	*18.2*	*12.3*	*8.4*	*5.7*	*3.8*	*2.5*	...	...	1¼CR	
21.4	21.4	21.4	21.4	21.4	21.4	21.4	21.4	21.4	21.4	*20.2*	*13.7*	*9.3*	*6.3*	*4.2*	*2.8*	...	...	1¼CR	
15.4	15.4	15.0	14.9	14.8	14.6	14.4	14.2	14.0	13.7	13.4	13.0	*10.3*	*7.0*	*4.6*	*2.9*	...	...	2¼CR	A691
17.1	17.1	16.6	16.6	16.6	16.6	16.6	16.6	16.6	16.6	16.6	13.6	*10.8*	*8.0*	*5.7*	*3.8*	...	...	2¼CR	
19.3	19.3	18.8	18.6	18.5	18.3	18.2	18.0	17.7	17.4	16.8	*14.2*	*10.3*	*7.0*	*4.6*	*2.9*	...	...	2¼CR	
21.4	21.4	20.9	20.6	20.5	20.4	20.2	20.0	19.7	19.3	18.7	*15.8*	*11.4*	*7.8*	*5.1*	*3.2*	...	...	2¼CR	
15.4	15.4	15.0	15.0	15.0	15.0	15.0	15.0	15.0	15.0	*14.4*	*10.8*	*8.1*	*6.3*	*5.0*	*3.6*	...	...	3CR	A691
17.1	17.1	16.6	16.6	16.6	16.6	16.6	16.6	16.6	16.6	*16.0*	*12.0*	*9.0*	*7.0*	*5.5*	*4.0*	...	...	3CR	
19.3	19.3	18.8	18.6	18.5	18.3	18.2	18.0	17.7	17.4	*16.3*	*11.8*	*8.6*	*6.1*	*4.4*	*2.9*	...	...	3CR	
21.4	21.4	20.9	20.6	20.5	20.4	20.2	20.0	19.7	19.3	*18.1*	*13.1*	*9.5*	*6.8*	*4.9*	*3.2*	...	...	3CR	
15.4	15.4	14.9	14.8	14.8	14.6	14.3	14.0	13.6	13.1	12.5	*9.8*	*7.2*	*5.2*	*3.8*	*2.6*	*1.6*	*0.9*	5CR	A691
17.1	17.1	16.6	16.5	16.4	16.2	15.9	15.6	15.1	14.5	13.8	*10.9*	*8.0*	*5.8*	*4.2*	*2.9*	*1.8*	*1.0*	5CR	
19.3	19.2	18.7	18.5	18.5	18.2	17.9	17.5	17.0	16.4	*12.9*	*9.8*	*7.2*	*5.2*	*3.8*	*2.6*	*1.6*	*0.9*	5CR	
21.4	21.4	20.8	20.6	20.5	20.2	19.9	19.5	18.9	18.2	*14.3*	*10.9*	*8.0*	*5.8*	*4.2*	*2.9*	*1.8*	*1.0*	5CR	
21.9	21.9	21.9	21.8	21.7	21.4	21.0	20.6	20.0	19.2	18.3	17.2	16.0	14.7	*12.6*	*9.3*	*6.3*	*3.8*	91	A691
24.3	24.3	24.3	24.2	24.1	23.7	23.4	22.9	22.2	21.3	20.3	19.1	17.8	16.3	*14.0*	*10.3*	*7.0*	*4.3*	91	
																			Plate
15.7	15.7	15.7	15.7	15.7	15.7	15.7	15.7	15.7	15.7	15.3	*14.3*	*9.2*	*5.9*	...	...	...	...	2	A387
20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	19.5	18.6	*9.2*	*5.9*	...	...	...	...	2	
17.1	17.1	16.6	16.5	16.4	16.2	15.9	15.6	15.1	14.5	13.8	*10.9*	*8.0*	*5.8*	*4.2*	*2.9*	*1.8*	*1.0*	5	
21.4	21.4	20.8	20.6	20.5	20.2	19.9	19.5	18.9	18.2	*14.3*	*10.9*	*8.0*	*5.8*	*4.2*	*2.9*	*1.8*	*1.0*	5	
17.1	17.1	17.1	17.1	17.1	17.1	17.1	17.1	17.1	16.8	16.4	*13.7*	*9.3*	*6.3*	*4.2*	*2.8*	...	...	11	A387
21.4	21.4	21.4	21.4	21.4	21.4	21.4	21.4	21.4	21.4	*20.2*	*13.7*	*9.3*	*6.3*	*4.2*	*2.8*	...	...	11	
15.7	15.4	15.1	15.1	15.1	15.1	15.1	15.1	15.1	15.1	15.1	14.7	*11.3*	*7.2*	*4.5*	*2.8*	...	...	12	
18.6	18.2	17.9	17.9	17.9	17.9	17.9	17.9	17.9	17.9	17.9	17.4	*11.3*	*7.2*	*4.5*	*2.8*	...	...	12	
17.1	17.1	16.6	16.6	16.6	16.6	16.6	16.6	16.6	16.6	*16.0*	*12.0*	*9.0*	*7.0*	*5.5*	*4.0*	...	...	21	A387
21.4	21.4	20.9	20.6	20.5	20.4	20.2	20.0	19.7	19.3	*18.1*	*13.1*	*9.5*	*6.8*	*4.9*	*3.2*	...	...	21	
17.1	17.1	16.6	16.6	16.6	16.6	16.6	16.6	16.6	16.6	16.6	13.6	*10.8*	*8.0*	*5.7*	*3.8*	...	...	22	
21.4	21.4	20.9	20.6	20.5	20.4	20.2	20.0	19.7	19.3	18.7	*15.8*	*11.4*	*7.8*	*5.1*	*3.2*	...	...	22	

Table A-2 Low and Intermediate Alloy Steel (Cont'd)

Spec. No.	Grade	Type or Class	Nominal Composition	P-No.	Notes	Specified Minimum Tensile, ksi	Specified Minimum Yield, ksi	*E* or *F*
Plate (Cont'd)								
A387	91	2	9Cr–1Mo–1V	15E	(10)	85	60	1.00
	91	2	9Cr–1Mo–1V	15E	(11)	85	60	1.00
Forgings								
A182	F1	...	C–½Mo	3	(2)	70	40	1.00
	F2	...	½Cr–½Mo	3	...	70	40	1.00
	F5	...	5Cr–½Mo	5B	...	70	40	1.00
	F5a	...	5Cr–½Mo	5B	...	90	65	1.00
A182	F11	Class 1	1¼Cr–½Mo–Si	4	...	60	30	1.00
	F11	Class 2	1¼Cr–½Mo–Si	4	...	70	40	1.00
	F11	Class 3	1¼Cr–½Mo–Si	4	...	75	45	1.00
	F12	Class 1	1Cr–½Mo	4	...	60	30	1.00
	F12	Class 2	1Cr–½Mo	4	...	70	40	1.00
	F21	...	3Cr–1Mo	5A	...	75	45	1.00
	F22	Class 1	2¼Cr–1Mo	5A	(5)	60	30	1.00
	F22	Class 3	2¼Cr–1Mo	5A	(5)	75	45	1.00
	F36	Class 1	1.15Ni–0.65Cu–Mo–Cb	...	(12) (13)	90	64	1.00
	F36	Class 2	1.15Ni–0.65Cu–Mo–Cb	...	(12) (13)	95.5	66.5	1.00
	F9	...	9Cr–1Mo	5B	...	85	55	1.00
	F91	...	9Cr–1Mo–V	15E	...	85	60	1.00
A336	F1	...	C–½Mo	3	(2)	70	40	1.00
	F5	...	5Cr–½Mo	5B	...	60	36	1.00
	F5A	...	5Cr–½Mo	5B	...	80	50	1.00
	F11	Class 1	1¼Cr–½Mo–Si	4	...	60	30	1.00
	F11	Class 2	1¼Cr–½Mo–Si	4	...	70	40	1.00
	F11	Class 3	1¼Cr–½Mo–Si	4	...	75	45	1.00
	F12	...	1Cr–½Mo	4	...	70	40	1.00
	F21	Class 1	3Cr–1Mo	5A	...	60	30	1.00
	F21	Class 3	3Cr–1Mo	5A	...	75	45	1.00
	F22	Class 1	2¼Cr–1Mo	5A	(5)	60	30	1.00
	F22	Class 3	2¼Cr–1Mo	5A	(5)	75	45	1.00
	F91	...	9Cr–1Mo–V	15E	(10)	85	60	1.00
	F91	...	9Cr–1Mo–V	15E	(11)	85	60	1.00
A350	LF3	...	3½Ni	9B	(1)	70	40	1.00
	LF4	...	¾Cr–¾Ni–Cu–Al	4	(1)	60	...	1.00
	LF5	Class 1	1½Ni	9A	(1)	60	30	1.00
	LF5	Class 2	1½Ni	9A	(1)	70	37	1.00
	LF9	...	2Ni–1Cu	9A	(1)	63	46	1.00
Wrought Fittings (Seamless and Welded)								
A234	WP1	...	C–½Mo	3	(2)	55	30	1.00
	WP5	Class 1	5Cr–½Mo	5B	...	60	30	1.00
	WP5	Class 3	5Cr–½Mo	5B	...	75	45	1.00
	WP9	Class 1	9Cr–1Mo	5B	...	60	30	1.00
	WP11	Class 1	1¼Cr–½Mo	4	...	60	30	1.00

Table A-2 Low and Intermediate Alloy Steel (Cont'd)

Maximum Allowable Stress Values in Tension, ksi, for Metal Temperature, °F, Not Exceeding																			
100	200	300	400	500	600	650	700	750	800	850	900	950	1,000	1,050	1,100	1,150	1,200	Grade	Spec. No.
																		Plate	(Cont'd)
24.3	24.3	24.3	24.2	24.1	23.7	23.4	22.9	22.2	21.3	20.3	19.1	17.8	16.3	*14.0*	*10.3*	*7.0*	*4.3*	91	A387
24.3	24.3	24.3	24.2	24.1	23.7	23.4	22.9	22.2	21.3	20.3	19.1	17.8	16.3	*12.9*	*9.6*	*7.0*	*4.3*	91	
																			Forgings
20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	19.9	19.3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	F1	A182
20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	19.9	19.3	18.6	*9.2*	*5.9*	...	...	...	...	F2	
20.0	20.0	19.4	19.2	19.2	18.9	18.6	18.2	17.6	17.0	*14.3*	*10.9*	*8.0*	*5.8*	*4.2*	*2.9*	*1.8*	*1.0*	F5	
25.7	25.7	24.9	24.7	24.6	24.3	23.9	23.4	22.7	19.1	*14.3*	*10.9*	*8.0*	*5.8*	*4.2*	*2.9*	*1.8*	*1.0*	F5a	
17.1	17.1	17.1	16.8	16.2	15.7	15.4	15.1	14.8	14.4	14.0	13.6	*9.3*	*6.3*	*4.2*	*2.8*	...	...	F11	A182
20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	19.7	19.2	18.7	*13.7*	*9.3*	*6.3*	*4.2*	*2.8*	...	...	F11	
21.4	21.4	21.4	21.4	21.4	21.4	21.4	21.4	21.4	21.4	*20.2*	*13.7*	*9.3*	*6.3*	*4.2*	*2.8*	...	...	F11	
17.1	16.8	16.5	16.5	16.5	16.3	16.0	15.8	15.5	15.3	14.9	14.5	*11.3*	*7.2*	*4.5*	*2.8*	...	...	F12	
20.0	19.6	19.2	19.2	19.2	19.2	19.2	19.2	19.2	19.1	18.6	*18.0*	*11.3*	*7.2*	*4.5*	*2.8*	...	...	F12	
21.4	21.4	20.9	20.6	20.5	20.4	20.2	20.0	19.7	19.3	*18.1*	*13.1*	*9.5*	*6.8*	*4.9*	*3.2*	...	...	F21	
17.1	17.1	16.6	16.6	16.6	16.6	16.6	16.6	16.6	16.6	*16.6*	*13.6*	*10.8*	*8.0*	*5.7*	*3.8*	...	...	F22	
21.4	21.4	20.9	20.6	20.5	20.4	20.2	20.0	19.7	19.3	18.7	*15.8*	*11.4*	*7.8*	*5.1*	*3.2*	...	...	F22	
25.7	25.7	25.1	25.1	25.1	25.1	25.1	25.1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	F36	
27.3	27.3	26.6	26.6	26.6	26.6	26.6	26.6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	F36	
24.3	24.2	23.5	23.4	23.3	22.9	22.6	22.1	21.4	20.6	19.6	*16.4*	*11.0*	*7.4*	*5.0*	*3.3*	*2.2*	*1.5*	F9	
24.3	24.3	24.3	24.2	24.1	23.7	23.4	22.9	22.2	21.3	20.3	19.1	17.8	16.3	*14.0*	*10.3*	*7.0*	*4.3*	F91	
20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	19.9	19.3	*13.7*	*8.2*	*4.8*	...	...	...	...	F1	A336
17.1	17.1	16.6	16.5	16.4	16.2	15.9	15.6	15.1	14.5	13.8	*10.9*	*8.0*	*5.8*	*4.2*	*2.9*	*1.8*	*1.0*	F5	
22.9	22.8	22.1	22.0	21.9	21.6	21.3	20.8	20.2	19.1	14.3	*10.9*	*8.0*	*5.8*	*4.2*	*2.9*	*1.8*	*1.0*	F5A	
17.1	17.1	17.1	16.8	16.2	15.7	15.4	15.1	14.8	14.4	14.0	13.6	*9.3*	*6.3*	*4.2*	*2.8*	...	...	F11	
20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	19.7	19.2	18.7	*13.7*	*9.3*	*6.3*	*4.2*	*2.8*	...	...	F11	
21.4	21.4	21.4	21.4	21.4	21.4	21.4	21.4	21.4	21.4	*20.2*	*13.7*	*9.3*	*6.3*	*4.2*	*2.8*	...	...	F11	
20.0	19.6	19.2	19.2	19.2	19.2	19.2	19.2	19.2	19.1	18.6	*18.0*	*11.3*	*7.2*	*4.5*	*2.8*	...	...	F12	
17.1	17.1	16.6	16.6	16.6	16.6	16.6	16.6	16.6	16.6	*16.0*	*12.0*	*9.0*	*7.0*	*5.5*	*4.0*	*2.7*	*1.5*	F21	
21.4	21.4	20.9	20.6	20.5	20.4	20.2	20.0	19.7	19.3	*18.1*	*13.1*	*9.5*	*6.8*	*4.9*	*3.2*	*2.4*	*1.3*	F21	
17.1	17.1	16.6	16.6	16.6	16.6	16.6	16.6	16.6	16.6	*16.6*	*13.6*	*10.8*	*8.0*	*5.7*	*3.8*	...	...	F22	
21.4	21.4	20.9	20.6	20.5	20.4	20.2	20.0	19.7	19.3	18.7	*15.8*	*11.4*	*7.8*	*5.1*	*3.2*	...	...	F22	
24.3	24.3	24.3	24.2	24.1	23.7	23.4	22.9	22.2	21.3	20.3	19.1	17.8	16.3	*14.0*	*10.3*	*7.0*	*4.3*	F91	
24.3	24.3	24.3	24.2	24.1	23.7	23.4	22.9	22.2	21.3	20.3	19.1	17.8	16.3	*12.9*	*9.6*	*7.0*	*4.3*	F91	
20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	18.8	17.9	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	LF3	A350
17.1	17.1	17.1	17.1	17.1	17.1	17.1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	LF4	
17.1	16.5	15.7	15.3	15.3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	LF5	
20.0	19.2	18.3	17.8	17.8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	LF5	
18.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	LF9	
														Wrought Fittings (Seamless and Welded)					
15.7	15.7	15.7	15.7	15.7	15.7	15.7	15.7	15.4	14.9	14.5	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	WP1	A234
17.1	17.1	16.6	16.5	16.4	16.2	15.9	15.6	15.1	14.5	13.8	*10.9*	*8.0*	*5.8*	*4.2*	*2.9*	*1.8*	*1.0*	WP5	
21.4	21.4	20.8	20.6	20.5	20.2	19.9	19.5	18.9	18.2	*14.3*	*10.9*	*8.0*	*5.8*	*4.2*	*2.9*	*1.8*	*1.0*	WP5	
17.1	17.1	16.6	16.5	16.4	16.2	15.9	15.6	15.1	14.5	13.8	13.0	*10.6*	*7.4*	*5.0*	*3.3*	*2.2*	*1.5*	WP9	
17.1	17.1	17.1	16.8	16.2	15.7	15.4	15.1	14.8	14.4	14.0	13.6	*9.3*	*6.3*	*4.2*	*2.8*	...	...	WP11	

Table A-2 Low and Intermediate Alloy Steel (Cont'd)

Spec. No.	Grade	Type or Class	Nominal Composition	P-No.	Notes	Specified Minimum Tensile, ksi	Specified Minimum Yield, ksi	*E* or *F*
Wrought Fittings (Seamless and Welded) (Cont'd)								
	WP11	Class 3	1¼Cr–½Mo	4	...	75	45	1.00
	WP12	Class 1	1Cr–½Mo	4	(6)	60	32	1.00
	WP12	Class 2	1Cr–½Mo	4	...	70	40	1.00
A234	WP22	Class 1	2¼Cr–1Mo	5A	(5)	60	30	1.00
	WP22	Class 3	2¼Cr–1Mo	5A	(5)	75	45	1.00
	WP91	...	9Cr–1Mo–V	15E	(10)	85	60	1.00
	WP91	...	9Cr–1Mo–V	15E	(11)	85	60	1.00
Castings								
A217	WC1	...	C–½Mo	3	(2) (3) (4)	65	35	0.80
	WC4	...	1Ni–½Cr–½Mo	4	(3) (4)	70	40	0.80
	WC5	...	¾Ni–1Mo–¾Cr	4	(3) (4)	70	40	0.80
	WC6	...	1¼Cr–½Mo	4	(3) (4)	70	40	0.80
A217	WC9	...	2¼Cr–1Mo	5A	(3) (4)	70	40	0.80
	C5	...	5Cr–½Mo	5B	(3) (4)	90	60	0.80
	C12	...	9Cr–1Mo	5B	(3) (4)	90	60	0.80
	C12A	...	9Cr–1Mo–V	15E	(4) (14)	85	60	0.80
A1091	C91	1	9Cr–1Mo–V	15E	(4) (14)	85	60	0.80

Table A-2 Low and Intermediate Alloy Steel (Cont'd)

Maximum Allowable Stress Values in Tension, ksi, for Metal Temperature, °F, Not Exceeding																			
100	200	300	400	500	600	650	700	750	800	850	900	950	1,000	1,050	1,100	1,150	1,200	Grade	Spec. No.
Wrought Fittings (Seamless and Welded) (Cont'd)																			
21.4	21.4	21.4	21.4	21.4	21.4	21.4	21.4	21.4	21.4	*20.2*	*13.7*	*9.3*	*6.3*	*4.2*	*2.8*	...	...	WP11	
17.1	16.8	16.5	16.5	16.5	16.3	16.0	15.8	15.5	15.3	14.9	14.5	*11.3*	*7.2*	*4.5*	*2.8*	...	...	WP12	
20.0	19.6	19.2	19.2	19.2	19.2	19.2	19.2	19.2	19.1	18.6	*18.0*	*11.3*	*7.2*	*4.5*	*2.8*	...	...	WP12	
17.1	17.1	16.6	16.6	16.6	16.6	16.6	16.6	16.6	16.6	*16.6*	*13.6*	*10.8*	*8.0*	*5.7*	*3.8*	...	...	WP22	A234
21.4	21.4	20.9	20.6	20.5	20.4	20.2	20.0	19.7	19.3	18.7	*15.8*	*11.4*	*7.8*	*5.1*	*3.2*	...	...	WP22	
24.3	24.3	24.3	24.2	24.1	23.7	23.4	22.9	22.2	21.3	20.3	19.1	17.8	16.3	*14.0*	*10.3*	*7.0*	*4.3*	WP91	
24.3	24.3	24.3	24.2	24.1	23.7	23.4	22.9	22.2	21.3	20.3	19.1	17.8	16.3	*12.9*	*9.6*	*7.0*	*4.3*	WP91	
Castings																			
14.9	14.9	14.9	14.9	14.9	14.9	14.9	14.7	14.3	13.9	13.5	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	WC1	A217
16.0	16.0	16.0	16.0	16.0	16.0	16.0	16.0	16.0	16.0	15.4	12.0	7.4	4.7	...	...	...	...	WC4	
16.0	16.0	16.0	16.0	16.0	16.0	16.0	16.0	16.0	16.0	15.4	*13.0*	*8.8*	*5.5*	*3.7*	*2.2*	...	...	WC5	
16.0	16.0	16.0	16.0	16.0	16.0	16.0	16.0	15.8	15.4	15.0	*11.0*	*7.4*	*5.0*	*3.4*	*2.2*	...	...	WC6	
16.0	16.0	15.8	15.5	15.4	15.4	15.3	15.0	14.8	14.3	13.8	*12.6*	*9.1*	*6.2*	*4.1*	*2.6*	...	...	WC9	A217
20.6	20.6	19.9	19.8	19.7	19.4	19.1	18.7	18.2	15.3	*11.4*	*8.7*	*6.4*	*4.6*	*3.4*	*2.3*	*1.4*	*0.8*	C5	
20.6	20.6	19.9	19.8	19.7	19.4	19.1	18.7	18.2	17.4	16.6	*13.1*	*8.8*	*5.9*	*4.0*	*2.6*	*1.8*	*1.2*	C12	
19.4	19.4	18.9	18.2	17.6	17.1	16.8	16.5	16.2	15.8	15.3	14.8	14.2	11.4	*9.1*	*7.0*	*5.2*	*3.4*	C12A	
19.4	19.4	18.9	18.2	17.6	17.1	16.8	16.5	16.2	15.8	15.3	14.8	14.2	11.4	*9.1*	*7.0*	*5.2*	*3.4*	C91	A1091

Table A-2 Low and Intermediate Alloy Steel (Cont'd)

GENERAL NOTES:

(a) The tabulated specifications are ANSI/ASTM or ASTM. For ASME BPVC applications, see related specifications in ASME BPVC, Section II.

(b) The stress values in this Table may be interpolated to determine values for intermediate temperatures.

(c) The P-Numbers indicated in this Table are identical to those adopted by ASME BPVC, Section IX, except as modified by para. 127.5.

(d) Tensile strengths and allowable stresses shown in "ksi" are "thousands of pounds per square inch."

(e) The materials listed in this Table shall not be used at design temperatures above those for which allowable stress values are given.

(f) The tabulated stress values are $S \times E$ (weld joint efficiency factor) or $S \times F$ (material quality factor), as applicable. Weld joint efficiency factors are shown in Table 102.4.3-1.

(g) Pressure–temperature ratings of piping components, as published in standards referenced in this Code, may be used for components meeting the requirements of those standards. The allowable stress values given in this Table are for use in designing piping components that are not manufactured in accordance with referenced standards.

(h) All the materials listed are classifed as ferritic (see Table 104.1.2-1).

(i) The tabulated stress values that are shown in italics are at temperatures in the range where creep and stress rupture strength govern the selection of stresses.

(j) See para. 124.1.2 for lower temperature limits.

NOTES:

(1) THIS MATERIAL IS NOT ACCEPTABLE FOR USE ON BOILER EXTERNAL PIPING — SEE FIGURES 100.1.2-1 THROUGH 100.1.2-8.

(2) Upon prolonged exposure to temperatures above 800°F (427°C), the carbide phase of carbon–molybdenum steel may be converted to graphite.

(3) These allowable stress values apply to normalized and tempered material only.

(4) The material quality factors and allowable stress values for these materials may be increased in accordance with para. 102.4.6.

(5) For use at temperatures above 850°F, the carbon content of the base material and, where applicable, weld filler metal shall be 0.05% or higher. See para. 124.2(d).

(6) If ASTM A234 Grade WP12 fittings are made from ASTM A387 Grade 12 Class 1 plate, the allowable stress values shall be reduced by the ratio of 55 divided by 60 in the temperature range −20°F through 850°F. At 900°F through 1,100°F, the values shown may be used.

(7) The mutual quality factor for centrifugally cast pipe (0.85) is based on all surfaces being machined, after heat treatment, to a surface finish of 250 μin. arithmetic average deviation or better.

(8) These allowable stress values are for pipe fabricated from ASTM A387 Class 1 plate in the annealed condition.

(9) These allowable stress values are for pipe fabricated from ASTM A387 Class 2 plate.

(10) These allowable stress values apply to thickness less than 3 in.

(11) These allowable stress values apply to thickness 3 in. or greater.

(12) Separate weld procedure and performance qualifications shall apply for both classes of this material. The postweld heat treatment shall be in accordance with para. 132.1.3.

(13) CAUTIONARY NOTE: Corrosion fatigue occurs by the combined actions of cyclic loading and a corrosive environment. In piping systems, corrosion fatigue is more likely to occur in portions of water systems with low strain rates (<1.0%/sec), higher temperatures [above 300°F (150°C)], and higher dissolved oxygen (>0.04 ppm), with a preference toward regions with increased local stresses. While the mechanisms of crack initiation and growth are complex and not fully understood, there is consensus that the two major factors are strain and waterside environment. Strain excursions of sufficient magnitude to fracture the protective oxide layer play a major role. In terms of the waterside environment, high levels of dissolved oxygen and pH excursions are known to be detrimental. Historically, the steels applied in these water-touched components have had the minimum specified yield strengths in the range of 27 ksi to 45 ksi (185 MPa to 310 MPa) and minimum specified tensile strengths in the range of 47 ksi to 80 ksi (325 MPa to 550 MPa). As these materials are supplanted by higher strength steels, some have concern that the higher design stresses and thinner wall thicknesses will render components more vulnerable to failures by corrosion fatigue. Thus, when employing such higher strength steels for water systems, it is desirable to use best practices in design by minimizing localized strain concentrations, in control of water chemistry and during lay-up by limiting dissolved oxygen and pH excursions, and in operation by conservative startup, shutdown, and turndown practices.

(14) For additional requirements for this material, see para. 125.1.

TABLE STARTS ON NEXT PAGE

(20)

Table A-3 Stainless Steels

Spec. No.	Type or Grade	Class	UNS Alloy No.	Nominal Composition	P-No.	Notes	Specified Minimum Tensile, ksi	Specified Minimum Yield, ksi	*E* or *F*
Seamless Pipe and Tube: Austenitic									
A213	TP304	...	S30400	18Cr–8Ni	8	(10)	75	30	1.00
	TP304	...	S30400	18Cr–8Ni	8	(9) (10)	75	30	1.00
	TP304H	...	S30409	18Cr–8Ni	8	...	75	30	1.00
	TP304H	...	S30409	18Cr–8Ni	8	(9)	75	30	1.00
A213	TP304L	...	S30403	18Cr–8Ni	8	(1)	70	25	1.00
	TP304L	...	S30403	18Cr–8Ni	8	(1) (9)	70	25	1.00
	TP304N	...	S30451	18Cr–8Ni–N	8	(10)	80	35	1.00
	TP304N	...	S30451	18Cr–8Ni–N	8	(9) (10)	80	35	1.00
A213	...	...	S30815	21Cr–11Ni–N	8	(1)	87	45	1.00
	...	...	S30815	21Cr–11Ni–N	8	(1) (9)	87	45	1.00
A213	TP309H	...	S30909	23Cr–12Ni	8	(9)	75	30	1.00
	TP309H	...	S30909	23Cr–12Ni	8	...	75	30	1.00
	TP310H	...	S31009	25Cr–20Ni	8	(9)	75	30	1.00
	TP310H	...	S31009	25Cr–20Ni	8	...	75	30	1.00
A213	TP316	...	S31600	16Cr–12Ni–2Mo	8	(10)	75	30	1.00
	TP316	...	S31600	16Cr–12Ni–2Mo	8	(9) (10)	75	30	1.00
	TP316H	...	S31609	16Cr–12Ni–2Mo	8	...	75	30	1.00
	TP316H	...	S31609	16Cr–12Ni–2Mo	8	(9)	75	30	1.00
A213	TP316L	...	S31603	16Cr–12Ni–2Mo	8	(1) (29)	70	25	1.00
	TP316L	...	S31603	16Cr–12Ni–2Mo	8	(1) (9) (29)	70	25	1.00
	TP316N	...	S31651	16Cr–12Ni–2Mo–N	8	(10)	80	35	1.00
	TP316N	...	S31651	16Cr–12Ni–2Mo–N	8	(9) (10)	80	35	1.00
A213	TP316Ti	...	S31635	16Cr–12Ni–2Mo–Ti	8	(10)	75	30	1.00
	TP316Ti	...	S31635	16Cr–12Ni–2Mo–Ti	8	(9) (10)	75	30	1.00
	TP317	...	S31700	18Cr–13Ni–3Mo	8	(1) (10)	75	30	1.00
	TP317	...	S31700	18Cr–13Ni–3Mo	8	(1) (9) (10)	75	30	1.00
	TP317L	...	S31703	18Cr–13Ni–3Mo	8	(1)	75	30	1.00
	TP317L	...	S31703	18Cr–13Ni–3Mo	8	(1) (9)	75	30	1.00
A213	TP321	...	S32100	18Cr–10Ni–Ti	8	(10)	75	30	1.00
	TP321	...	S32100	18Cr–10Ni–Ti	8	(9) (10)	75	30	1.00
	TP321H	...	S32109	18Cr–10Ni–Ti	8	...	75	30	1.00
	TP321H	...	S32109	18Cr–10Ni–Ti	8	(9)	75	30	1.00
A213	TP347	...	S34700	18Cr–10Ni–Cb	8	(10)	75	30	1.00
	TP347	...	S34700	18Cr–10Ni–Cb	8	(9) (10)	75	30	1.00
	TP347H	...	S34709	18Cr–10Ni–Cb	8	...	75	30	1.00
	TP347H	...	S34709	18Cr–10Ni–Cb	8	(9)	75	30	1.00

Table A-3 Stainless Steels

Maximum Allowable Stress Values in Tension, ksi, for Metal Temperature, °F, Not Exceeding																		Type or Grade	Spec. No.
100	200	300	400	500	600	650	700	750	800	850	900	950	1,000	1,050	1,100	1,150	1,200		
Seamless Pipe and Tube: Austenitic																			
20.0	16.7	15.0	13.8	12.9	12.3	12.0	11.7	11.5	11.2	11.0	10.8	10.6	10.4	10.1	*9.8*	*7.7*	*6.1*	TP304	A213
20.0	20.0	18.9	18.3	17.5	16.6	16.2	15.8	15.5	15.2	14.9	14.6	14.3	14.0	*12.4*	*9.8*	*7.7*	*6.1*	TP304	
20.0	16.7	15.0	13.8	12.9	12.3	12.0	11.7	11.5	11.2	11.0	10.8	10.6	10.4	10.1	*9.8*	*7.7*	*6.1*	TP304H	
20.0	20.0	18.9	18.3	17.5	16.6	16.2	15.8	15.5	15.2	14.9	14.6	14.3	14.0	*12.4*	*9.8*	*7.7*	*6.1*	TP304H	
16.7	14.3	12.8	11.7	10.9	10.4	10.2	10.0	9.8	9.7	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	TP304L	A213
16.7	16.7	16.7	15.8	14.7	14.0	13.7	13.5	13.3	13.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	TP304L	
22.9	19.1	16.7	15.1	14.0	13.3	13.0	12.8	12.5	12.3	12.1	11.8	11.6	11.3	11.0	*9.8*	*7.7*	*6.1*	TP304N	
22.9	22.9	21.7	20.3	18.9	17.9	17.5	17.2	16.9	16.6	16.3	16.0	15.6	15.2	*12.4*	*9.8*	*7.7*	*6.1*	TP304N	
24.9	24.7	22.0	19.9	18.5	17.7	17.4	17.2	17.0	16.8	16.6	16.4	16.2	14.9	11.6	9.0	6.9	5.2	...	A213
24.9	24.7	23.3	22.4	21.8	21.4	21.2	21.0	20.8	20.6	20.3	20.0	19.1	14.9	11.6	9.0	6.9	5.2	...	
20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	19.4	18.8	18.5	18.2	18.0	17.7	17.5	17.2	16.9	*13.8*	*10.3*	*7.6*	*5.5*	*4.0*	TP309H	A213
20.0	17.5	16.1	15.1	14.4	13.9	13.7	13.5	13.3	13.1	12.9	12.7	12.5	12.3	*10.3*	*7.6*	*5.5*	*4.0*	TP309H	
20.0	20.0	20.0	19.9	19.3	18.5	18.2	17.9	17.7	17.4	17.2	16.9	16.7	*13.8*	*10.3*	*7.6*	*5.5*	*4.0*	TP310H	
20.0	17.6	16.1	15.1	14.3	13.7	13.5	13.3	13.1	12.9	12.7	12.5	12.3	12.1	*10.3*	*7.6*	*5.5*	*4.0*	TP310H	
20.0	17.3	15.6	14.3	13.3	12.6	12.3	12.1	11.9	11.8	11.6	11.5	11.4	11.3	11.2	11.1	*9.8*	*7.4*	TP316	A213
20.0	20.0	20.0	19.3	18.0	17.0	16.6	16.3	16.1	15.9	15.7	15.6	15.4	15.3	15.1	*12.4*	*9.8*	*7.4*	TP316	
20.0	17.3	15.6	14.3	13.3	12.6	12.3	12.1	11.9	11.8	11.6	11.5	11.4	11.3	11.2	11.1	*9.8*	*7.4*	TP316H	
20.0	20.0	20.0	19.3	18.0	17.0	16.6	16.3	16.1	15.9	15.7	15.6	15.4	15.3	15.1	*12.4*	*9.8*	*7.4*	TP316H	
16.7	14.1	12.7	11.7	10.9	10.4	10.2	10.0	9.8	9.6	9.4	9.2	9.0	8.8	8.6	8.4	8.3	*6.4*	TP316L	A213
16.7	16.7	16.0	15.6	14.8	14.0	13.8	13.5	13.2	13.0	12.7	12.4	12.1	11.9	11.6	11.4	*8.8*	*6.4*	TP316L	
22.9	20.7	19.0	17.6	16.5	15.6	15.2	14.9	14.5	14.2	13.9	13.7	13.4	13.2	12.9	*12.3*	*9.8*	*7.4*	TP316N	
22.9	22.9	22.0	21.5	21.2	21.0	20.5	20.0	19.6	19.2	18.8	18.5	18.1	17.8	*15.8*	*12.3*	*9.8*	*7.4*	TP316N	
20.0	17.7	15.8	14.3	13.2	12.4	12.2	12.0	11.9	11.8	11.7	11.6	11.5	11.4	11.2	11.0	*9.8*	*7.4*	TP316Ti	A213
20.0	20.0	20.0	19.4	17.8	16.8	16.5	16.2	16.0	15.9	15.8	15.7	15.5	15.3	15.1	*12.3*	*9.8*	*7.4*	TP316Ti	
20.0	17.3	15.6	14.3	13.3	12.6	12.3	12.1	11.9	11.8	11.6	11.5	11.4	11.3	11.2	11.1	*9.8*	*7.4*	TP317	
20.0	20.0	20.0	19.3	18.0	17.0	16.6	16.3	16.1	15.9	15.7	15.6	15.4	15.3	15.1	*12.4*	*9.8*	*7.4*	TP317	
20.0	17.0	15.2	14.0	13.1	12.5	12.2	12.0	11.7	11.5	11.3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	TP317L	
20.0	20.0	19.6	18.9	17.7	16.9	16.5	16.2	15.8	15.5	15.2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	TP317L	
20.0	18.0	16.5	15.3	14.3	13.5	13.2	13.0	12.7	12.6	12.4	12.3	12.1	12.0	*9.6*	*6.9*	*5.0*	*3.6*	TP321	A213
20.0	20.0	19.1	18.7	18.7	18.3	17.9	17.5	17.2	16.9	16.7	16.5	16.4	*16.2*	*9.6*	*6.9*	*5.0*	*3.6*	TP321	
20.0	18.0	16.5	15.3	14.3	13.5	13.2	13.0	12.7	12.6	12.4	12.3	12.1	12.0	11.9	*9.1*	*6.9*	*5.4*	TP321H	
20.0	20.0	19.1	18.7	18.7	18.3	17.9	17.5	17.2	16.9	16.7	16.5	16.4	16.2	*12.3*	*9.1*	*6.9*	*5.4*	TP321H	
20.0	18.4	17.1	16.0	15.0	14.3	14.0	13.8	13.7	13.6	13.5	13.4	13.4	13.4	*12.1*	*9.1*	*6.1*	*4.4*	TP347	A213
20.0	20.0	18.8	17.8	17.2	16.9	16.8	16.8	16.8	16.8	16.8	16.7	16.6	*16.0*	*12.1*	*9.1*	*6.1*	*4.4*	TP347	
20.0	18.4	17.1	16.0	15.0	14.3	14.0	13.8	13.7	13.6	13.5	13.4	13.4	13.4	13.4	13.3	*10.5*	*7.9*	TP347H	
20.0	20.0	18.8	17.8	17.1	16.9	16.8	16.8	16.8	16.8	16.8	16.7	16.6	16.4	16.2	*14.1*	*10.5*	*7.9*	TP347H	

Table A-3 Stainless Steels (Cont'd)

Seamless Pipe and Tube: Austenitic (Cont'd)

Spec. No.	Type or Grade	Class	UNS Alloy No.	Nominal Composition	P-No.	Notes	Specified Minimum Tensile, ksi	Specified Minimum Yield, ksi	*E* or *F*
A213	TP348	...	S34800	18Cr–10Ni–Cb	8	(10)	75	30	1.00
	TP348	...	S34800	18Cr–10Ni–Cb	8	(9) (10)	75	30	1.00
	TP348H	...	S34809	18Cr–10Ni–Cb	8	...	75	30	1.00
	TP348H	...	S34809	18Cr–10Ni–Cb	8	(9)	75	30	1.00
A312	...	...	N08904	44Fe–25Ni–21Cr–Mo	45	(1)	71	31	1.00
	TP304	...	S30400	18Cr–8Ni	8	(10)	75	30	1.00
	TP304	...	S30400	18Cr–8Ni	8	(9) (10)	75	30	1.00
	TP304H	...	S30409	18Cr–8Ni	8	...	75	30	1.00
	TP304H	...	S30409	18Cr–8Ni	8	(9)	75	30	1.00
A312	TP304L	...	S30403	18Cr–8Ni	8	(1)	70	25	1.00
	TP304L	...	S30403	18Cr–8Ni	8	(1) (9)	70	25	1.00
	TP304N	...	S30451	18Cr–8Ni–N	8	(10)	80	35	1.00
	TP304N	...	S30451	18Cr–8Ni–N	8	(9) (10)	80	35	1.00
A312	...	...	S30815	21Cr–11Ni–N	8	(1)	87	45	1.00
	...	...	S30815	21Cr–11Ni–N	8	(1) (9)	87	45	1.00
A312	TP309H	...	S30909	23Cr–12Ni	8	(9)	75	30	1.00
	TP309H	...	S30909	23Cr–12Ni	8	...	75	30	1.00
	TP310H	...	S31009	25Cr–20Ni	8	(9)	75	30	1.00
	TP310H	...	S31009	25Cr–20Ni	8	...	75	30	1.00
A312	TP316	...	S31600	16Cr–12Ni–2Mo	8	(10)	75	30	1.00
	TP316	...	S31600	16Cr–12Ni–2Mo	8	(9) (10)	75	30	1.00
	TP316H	...	S31609	16Cr–12Ni–2Mo	8	...	75	30	1.00
	TP316H	...	S31609	16Cr–12Ni–2Mo	8	(9)	75	30	1.00
A312	TP316L	...	S31603	16Cr–12Ni–2Mo	8	(1) (29)	70	25	1.00
	TP316L	...	S31603	16Cr–12Ni–2Mo	8	(1) (9) (29)	70	25	1.00
	TP316N	...	S31651	16Cr–12Ni–2Mo–N	8	(10)	80	35	1.00
	TP316N	...	S31651	16Cr–12Ni–2Mo–N	8	(9) (10)	80	35	1.00
A312	TP317LMN	...	S31726	19Cr–15.5Ni–4Mo	8	(1)	80	35	1.00
	TP317LMN	...	S31726	19Cr–15.5Ni–4Mo	8	(1) (9)	80	35	1.00
	TP316Ti	...	S31635	16Cr–12Ni–2Mo–Ti	8	(10)	75	30	1.00
	TP316Ti	...	S31635	16Cr–12Ni–2Mo–Ti	8	(9) (10)	75	30	1.00
A312	TP317	...	S31700	18Cr–13Ni–3Mo	8	(1) (10)	75	30	1.00
	TP317	...	S31700	18Cr–13Ni–3Mo	8	(1) (9) (10)	75	30	1.00
	TP317L	...	S31703	18Cr–13Ni–3Mo	8	...	75	30	1.00
	TP317L	...	S31703	18Cr–13Ni–3Mo	8	(9)	75	30	1.00
A312	TP321	...	S32100	18Cr–10Ni–Ti	8	(10) (30)	75	30	1.00
	TP321	...	S32100	18Cr–10Ni–Ti	8	(9) (10) (30)	75	30	1.00
	TP321H	...	S32109	18Cr–10Ni–Ti	8	...	75	30	1.00
	TP321H	...	S32109	18Cr–10Ni–Ti	8	(9) (30)	75	30	1.00

Table A-3 Stainless Steels (Cont'd)

Maximum Allowable Stress Values in Tension, ksi, for Metal Temperature, °F, Not Exceeding																		Type or Grade	Spec. No.
100	200	300	400	500	600	650	700	750	800	850	900	950	1,000	1,050	1,100	1,150	1,200		
Seamless Pipe and Tube: Austenitic (Cont'd)																			
20.0	18.4	17.1	16.0	15.0	14.3	14.0	13.8	13.7	13.6	13.5	13.4	13.4	13.4	*12.1*	*9.1*	*6.1*	*4.4*	TP348	A213
20.0	20.0	18.8	17.8	17.2	16.9	16.8	16.8	16.8	16.8	16.8	16.7	16.6	*16.0*	*12.1*	*9.1*	*6.1*	*4.4*	TP348	
20.0	18.4	17.1	16.0	15.0	14.3	14.0	13.8	13.7	13.6	13.5	13.4	13.4	13.4	13.4	13.3	*10.5*	*7.9*	TP348H	
20.0	20.0	18.8	17.8	17.1	16.9	16.8	16.8	16.8	16.8	16.8	16.7	16.6	16.4	16.2	*14.1*	*10.5*	*7.9*	TP348H	
20.3	16.7	15.1	13.8	12.7	11.9	11.6	11.4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	A312
20.0	16.7	15.0	13.8	12.9	12.3	12.0	11.7	11.5	11.2	11.0	10.8	10.6	10.4	10.1	*9.8*	*7.7*	*6.1*	TP304	
20.0	20.0	18.9	18.3	17.5	16.6	16.2	15.8	15.5	15.2	14.9	14.6	14.3	14.0	*12.4*	*9.8*	*7.7*	*6.1*	TP304	
20.0	16.7	15.0	13.8	12.9	12.3	12.0	11.7	11.5	11.2	11.0	10.8	10.6	10.4	10.1	*9.8*	*7.7*	*6.1*	TP304H	
20.0	20.0	18.9	18.3	17.5	16.6	16.2	15.8	15.5	15.2	14.9	14.6	14.3	14.0	*12.4*	*9.8*	*7.7*	*6.1*	TP304H	
16.7	14.3	12.8	11.7	10.9	10.4	10.2	10.0	9.8	9.7	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	TP304L	A312
16.7	16.7	16.7	15.8	14.7	14.0	13.7	13.5	13.3	13.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	TP304L	
22.9	19.1	16.7	15.1	14.0	13.3	13.0	12.8	12.5	12.3	12.1	11.8	11.6	11.3	11.0	*9.8*	*7.7*	*6.1*	TP304N	
22.9	22.9	21.7	20.3	18.9	17.9	17.5	17.2	16.9	16.6	16.3	16.0	15.6	15.2	*12.4*	*9.8*	*7.7*	*6.1*	TP304N	
24.9	24.7	22.0	19.9	18.5	17.7	17.4	17.2	17.0	16.8	16.6	16.4	16.2	14.9	11.6	9.0	6.9	5.2	...	A312
24.9	24.7	23.3	22.4	21.8	21.4	21.2	21.0	20.8	20.6	20.3	20.0	19.1	14.9	11.6	9.0	6.9	5.2	...	
20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	19.4	18.8	18.5	18.2	18.0	17.7	17.5	17.2	16.9	*13.8*	*10.3*	*7.6*	*5.5*	*4.0*	TP309H	A312
20.0	17.5	16.1	15.1	14.4	13.9	13.7	13.5	13.3	13.1	12.9	12.7	12.5	12.3	*10.3*	*7.6*	*5.5*	*4.0*	TP309H	
20.0	20.0	20.0	19.9	19.3	18.5	18.2	17.9	17.7	17.4	17.2	16.9	16.7	*13.8*	*10.3*	*7.6*	*5.5*	*4.0*	TP310H	
20.0	17.6	16.1	15.1	14.3	13.7	13.5	13.3	13.1	12.9	12.7	12.5	12.3	12.1	*10.3*	*7.6*	*5.5*	*4.0*	TP310H	
20.0	17.3	15.6	14.3	13.3	12.6	12.3	12.1	11.9	11.8	11.6	11.5	11.4	11.3	11.2	11.1	*9.8*	*7.4*	TP316	A312
20.0	20.0	20.0	19.3	18.0	17.0	16.6	16.3	16.1	15.9	15.7	15.6	15.4	15.3	15.1	*12.4*	*9.8*	*7.4*	TP316	
20.0	17.3	15.6	14.3	13.3	12.6	12.3	12.1	11.9	11.8	11.6	11.5	11.4	11.3	11.2	11.1	*9.8*	*7.4*	TP316H	
20.0	20.0	20.0	19.3	18.0	17.0	16.6	16.3	16.1	15.9	15.7	15.6	15.4	15.3	15.1	*12.4*	*9.8*	*7.4*	TP316H	
16.7	14.2	12.7	11.7	10.9	10.4	10.2	10.0	9.8	9.6	9.4	9.2	9.0	8.8	8.6	8.4	8.3	*6.4*	TP316L	A312
16.7	16.7	16.7	15.7	14.8	14.0	13.7	13.5	13.2	12.9	12.7	12.4	12.1	11.9	11.6	11.4	*8.8*	*6.4*	TP316L	
22.9	20.7	19.0	17.6	16.5	15.6	15.2	14.9	14.5	14.2	13.9	13.7	13.4	13.2	12.9	*12.3*	*9.8*	*7.4*	TP316N	
22.9	22.9	22.0	21.5	21.2	21.0	20.5	20.0	19.6	19.2	18.8	18.5	18.1	17.8	*15.8*	*12.3*	*9.8*	*7.4*	TP316N	
22.9	20.0	17.9	16.3	15.3	14.6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	TP317LMN	A312
22.9	21.8	20.9	20.5	20.3	19.7	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	TP317LMN	
20.0	17.7	15.8	14.3	13.2	12.4	12.2	12.0	11.9	11.8	11.7	11.6	11.5	11.4	11.2	11.0	*9.8*	*7.4*	TP316Ti	
20.0	20.0	20.0	19.4	17.8	16.8	16.5	16.2	16.0	15.9	15.8	15.7	15.5	15.3	15.1	*12.3*	*9.8*	*7.4*	TP316Ti	
20.0	17.3	15.6	14.3	13.3	12.6	12.3	12.1	11.9	11.8	11.6	11.5	11.4	11.3	11.2	11.1	*9.8*	*7.4*	TP317	A312
20.0	20.0	20.0	19.3	18.0	17.0	16.6	16.3	16.1	15.9	15.7	15.6	15.4	15.3	15.1	*12.4*	*9.8*	*7.4*	TP317	
20.0	17.0	15.2	14.0	13.1	12.5	12.2	12.0	11.7	11.5	11.3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	TP317L	
20.0	20.0	19.6	18.9	17.7	16.9	16.5	16.2	15.8	15.5	15.2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	TP317L	
20.0	18.0	16.5	15.3	14.3	13.5	13.2	13.0	12.7	12.6	12.4	12.3	12.1	12.0	*9.6*	*6.9*	*5.0*	*3.6*	TP321	A312
20.0	20.0	19.1	18.7	18.7	18.3	17.9	17.5	17.2	16.9	16.7	16.5	16.4	*16.2*	*9.6*	*6.9*	*5.0*	*3.6*	TP321	
20.0	18.0	16.5	15.3	14.3	13.5	13.2	13.0	12.7	12.6	12.4	12.3	12.1	12.0	11.9	*9.1*	*6.9*	*5.4*	TP321H	
20.0	20.0	19.1	18.7	18.7	18.3	17.9	17.5	17.2	16.9	16.7	16.5	16.4	16.2	*12.3*	*9.1*	*6.9*	*5.4*	TP321H	

Table A-3 Stainless Steels (Cont'd)

Spec. No.	Type or Grade	Class	UNS Alloy No.	Nominal Composition	P-No.	Notes	Specified Minimum Tensile, ksi	Specified Minimum Yield, ksi	*E* or *F*
Seamless Pipe and Tube: Austenitic (Cont'd)									
A312	TP321	...	S32100	18Cr–10Ni–Ti	8	(10) (31)	70	25	1.00
	TP321	...	S32100	18Cr–10Ni–Ti	8	(9) (10) (31)	70	25	1.00
	TP321H	...	S32109	18Cr–10Ni–Ti	8	(31)	70	25	1.00
	TP321H	...	S32109	18Cr–10Ni–Ti	8	(9) (31)	70	25	1.00
A312	TP347	...	S34700	18Cr–10Ni–Cb	8	(10)	75	30	1.00
	TP347	...	S34700	18Cr–10Ni–Cb	8	(9) (10)	75	30	1.00
	TP347H	...	S34709	18Cr–10Ni–Cb	8	...	75	30	1.00
	TP347H	...	S34709	18Cr–10Ni–Cb	8	(9)	75	30	1.00
A312	TP348	...	S34800	18Cr–10Ni–Cb	8	(10)	75	30	1.00
	TP348	...	S34800	18Cr–10Ni–Cb	8	(9) (10)	75	30	1.00
	TP348H	...	S34809	18Cr–10Ni–Cb	8	...	75	30	1.00
	TP348H	...	S34809	18Cr–10Ni–Cb	8	(9)	75	30	1.00
A312	TPXM-15	...	S38100	18Cr–18Ni–2Si	8	(1)	75	30	1.00
	TPXM-15	...	S38100	18Cr–18Ni–2Si	8	(1) (9)	75	30	1.00
	TPXM-19	...	S20910	22Cr–13Ni–5Mn	8	(1)	100	55	1.00
	TPXM-19	...	S20910	22Cr–13Ni–5Mn	8	(1) (9)	100	55	1.00
	...	...	S31254	20Cr–18Ni–6Mo	8	(1)	95	45	1.00
	...	...	S31254	20Cr–18Ni–6Mo	8	(1) (9)	95	45	1.00
A376	TP304	...	S30400	18Cr–8Ni	8	(10)	75	30	1.00
	TP304	...	S30400	18Cr–8Ni	8	(9) (10)	75	30	1.00
	TP304H	...	S30409	18Cr–8Ni	8	...	75	30	1.00
	TP304H	...	S30409	18Cr–8Ni	8	(9)	75	30	1.00
	TP304N	...	S30451	18Cr–8Ni–N	8	(10)	80	35	1.00
	TP304N	...	S30451	18Cr–8Ni–N	8	(9) (10)	80	35	1.00
A376	TP316	...	S31600	16Cr–12Ni–2Mo	8	(10)	75	30	1.00
	TP316	...	S31600	16Cr–12Ni–2Mo	8	(9) (10)	75	30	1.00
	TP316H	...	S31609	16Cr–12Ni–2Mo	8	...	75	30	1.00
	TP316H	...	S31609	16Cr–12Ni–2Mo	8	(9)	75	30	1.00
	TP316N	...	S31651	16Cr–12Ni–2Mo–N	8	(10)	80	35	1.00
	TP316N	...	S31651	16Cr–12Ni–2Mo–N	8	(9) (10)	80	35	1.00
A376	TP321	...	S32100	18Cr–10Ni–Ti	8	(10)	75	30	1.00
	TP321	...	S32100	18Cr–10Ni–Ti	8	(9) (10)	75	30	1.00
	TP321H	...	S32109	18Cr–10Ni–Ti	8	...	75	30	1.00
	TP321H	...	S32109	18Cr–10Ni–Ti	8	(9)	75	30	1.00
A376	TP347	...	S34700	18Cr–10Ni–Cb	8	(10)	75	30	1.00
	TP347	...	S34700	18Cr–10Ni–Cb	8	(9) (10)	75	30	1.00
	TP347H	...	S34709	18Cr–10Ni–Cb	8	...	75	30	1.00
	TP347H	...	S34709	18Cr–10Ni–Cb	8	(9)	75	30	1.00

Table A-3 Stainless Steels (Cont'd)

Maximum Allowable Stress Values in Tension, ksi, for Metal Temperature, °F, Not Exceeding																			
100	200	300	400	500	600	650	700	750	800	850	900	950	1,000	1,050	1,100	1,150	1,200	Type or Grade	Spec. No.
Seamless Pipe and Tube: Austenitic (Cont'd)																			
16.7	15.0	13.8	12.8	11.9	11.3	11.0	10.8	10.6	10.5	10.3	10.2	10.1	10.0	*9.6*	*6.9*	*5.0*	*3.6*	TP321	A312
16.7	16.7	16.7	16.7	16.1	15.2	14.9	14.6	14.3	14.1	13.9	13.8	13.6	13.5	*9.6*	*6.9*	*5.0*	*3.6*	TP321	
16.7	15.0	13.8	12.8	11.9	11.3	11.0	10.8	10.6	10.5	10.3	10.2	10.1	10.0	9.6	*9.1*	*6.9*	*5.4*	TP321H	
16.7	16.7	16.7	16.7	16.1	15.2	14.9	14.6	14.3	14.1	13.9	13.8	13.6	13.5	*12.3*	*9.1*	*6.9*	*5.4*	TP321H	
20.0	18.4	17.1	16.0	15.0	14.3	14.0	13.8	13.7	13.6	13.5	13.4	13.4	13.4	*12.1*	*9.1*	*6.1*	*4.4*	TP347	A312
20.0	20.0	18.8	17.8	17.2	16.9	16.8	16.8	16.8	16.8	16.8	16.7	16.6	*16.0*	*12.1*	*9.1*	*6.1*	*4.4*	TP347	
20.0	18.4	17.1	16.0	15.0	14.3	14.0	13.8	13.7	13.6	13.5	13.4	13.4	13.4	13.4	13.3	*10.5*	*7.9*	TP347H	
20.0	20.0	18.8	17.8	17.1	16.9	16.8	16.8	16.8	16.8	16.8	16.7	16.6	16.4	16.2	*14.1*	*10.5*	*7.9*	TP347H	
20.0	18.4	17.1	16.0	15.0	14.3	14.0	13.8	13.7	13.6	13.5	13.4	13.4	13.4	*12.1*	*9.1*	*6.1*	*4.4*	TP348	A312
20.0	20.0	18.8	17.8	17.2	16.9	16.8	16.8	16.8	16.8	16.8	16.7	16.6	*16.0*	*12.1*	*9.1*	*6.1*	*4.4*	TP348	
20.0	18.4	17.1	16.0	15.0	14.3	14.0	13.8	13.7	13.6	13.5	13.4	13.4	13.4	13.4	13.3	*10.5*	*7.9*	TP348H	
20.0	20.0	18.8	17.8	17.1	16.9	16.8	16.8	16.8	16.8	16.8	16.7	16.6	16.4	16.2	*14.1*	*10.5*	*7.9*	TP348H	
20.0	16.7	15.0	13.8	12.9	12.3	12.0	11.7	11.5	11.2	11.0	10.8	*10.6*	*10.4*	...	...	...	...	TPXM-15	A312
20.0	20.0	18.9	18.3	17.5	16.6	16.2	15.8	15.5	15.2	14.9	14.6	*10.6*	*10.4*	...	...	...	...	TPXM-15	
28.6	28.4	26.9	26.0	25.5	25.0	24.6	24.2	23.9	23.5	23.3	23.0	22.7	22.5	22.2	...	...	...	TPXM-19	
28.6	28.4	26.9	26.0	25.5	25.1	24.9	24.7	24.5	24.2	23.9	23.6	23.2	22.8	22.3	...	...	...	TPXM-19	
27.1	24.5	21.9	20.2	19.1	18.3	18.0	17.8	17.7	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
27.1	27.1	25.8	24.6	23.7	23.2	23.1	23.0	22.9	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
20.0	16.7	15.0	13.8	12.9	12.3	12.0	11.7	11.5	11.2	11.0	10.8	10.6	10.4	10.1	*9.8*	*7.7*	*6.1*	TP304	A376
20.0	20.0	18.9	18.3	17.5	16.6	16.2	15.8	15.5	15.2	14.9	14.6	14.3	14.0	*12.4*	*9.8*	*7.7*	*6.1*	TP304	
20.0	16.7	15.0	13.8	12.9	12.3	12.0	11.7	11.5	11.2	11.0	10.8	10.6	10.4	10.1	*9.8*	*7.7*	*6.1*	TP304H	
20.0	20.0	18.9	18.3	17.5	16.6	16.2	15.8	15.5	15.2	14.9	14.6	14.3	14.0	*12.4*	*9.8*	*7.7*	*6.1*	TP304H	
22.9	19.1	16.7	15.1	14.0	13.3	13.0	12.8	12.5	12.3	12.1	11.8	11.6	11.3	11.0	*9.8*	*7.7*	*6.1*	TP304N	
22.9	22.9	21.7	20.3	18.9	17.9	17.5	17.2	16.9	16.6	16.3	16.0	15.6	15.2	*12.4*	*9.8*	*7.7*	*6.1*	TP304N	
20.0	17.3	15.6	14.3	13.3	12.6	12.3	12.1	11.9	11.8	11.6	11.5	11.4	11.3	11.2	11.1	*9.8*	*7.4*	TP316	A376
20.0	20.0	20.0	19.3	18.0	17.0	16.6	16.3	16.1	15.9	15.7	15.6	15.4	15.3	15.1	*12.4*	*9.8*	*7.4*	TP316	
20.0	17.3	15.6	14.3	13.3	12.6	12.3	12.1	11.9	11.8	11.6	11.5	11.4	11.3	11.2	11.1	*9.8*	*7.4*	TP316H	
20.0	20.0	20.0	19.3	18.0	17.0	16.6	16.3	16.1	15.9	15.7	15.6	15.4	15.3	15.1	*12.4*	*9.8*	*7.4*	TP316H	
22.9	20.7	19.0	17.6	16.5	15.6	15.2	14.9	14.5	14.2	13.9	13.7	13.4	13.2	12.9	*12.3*	*9.8*	*7.4*	TP316N	
22.9	22.9	22.0	21.5	21.2	21.0	20.5	20.0	19.6	19.2	18.8	18.5	18.1	17.8	*15.8*	*12.3*	*9.8*	*7.4*	TP316N	
20.0	18.0	16.5	15.3	14.3	13.5	13.2	13.0	12.7	12.6	12.4	12.3	12.1	12.0	*9.6*	*6.9*	*5.0*	*3.6*	TP321	A376
20.0	20.0	19.1	18.7	18.7	18.3	17.9	17.5	17.2	16.9	16.7	16.5	16.4	*16.2*	*9.6*	*6.9*	*5.0*	*3.6*	TP321	
20.0	18.0	16.5	15.3	14.3	13.5	13.2	13.0	12.7	12.6	12.4	12.3	12.1	12.0	11.9	*9.1*	*6.9*	*5.4*	TP321H	
20.0	20.0	19.1	18.7	18.7	18.3	17.9	17.5	17.2	16.9	16.7	16.5	16.4	16.2	*12.3*	*9.1*	*6.9*	*5.4*	TP321H	
20.0	18.4	17.1	16.0	15.0	14.3	14.0	13.8	13.7	13.6	13.5	13.4	13.4	13.4	*12.1*	*9.1*	*6.1*	*4.4*	TP347	A376
20.0	20.0	18.8	17.8	17.2	16.9	16.8	16.8	16.8	16.8	16.8	16.7	16.6	*16.0*	*12.1*	*9.1*	*6.1*	*4.4*	TP347	
20.0	18.4	17.1	16.0	15.0	14.3	14.0	13.8	13.7	13.6	13.5	13.4	13.4	13.4	13.4	13.3	*10.5*	*7.9*	TP347H	
20.0	20.0	18.8	17.8	17.1	16.9	16.8	16.8	16.8	16.8	16.8	16.7	16.6	16.4	16.2	*14.1*	*10.5*	*7.9*	TP347H	

Table A-3 Stainless Steels (Cont'd)

Spec. No.	Type or Grade	Class	UNS Alloy No.	Nominal Composition	P-No.	Notes	Specified Minimum Tensile, ksi	Specified Minimum Yield, ksi	*E* or *F*
Seamless Pipe and Tube: Austenitic (Cont'd)									
A376	TP348	...	S34800	18Cr–10Ni–Cb	8	(10)	75	30	1.00
	TP348	...	S34800	18Cr–10Ni–Cb	8	(9) (10)	75	30	1.00
Seamless Pipe and Tube: Ferritic/Martensitic									
A268	TP405	...	S40500	12Cr–Al	7	(3)	60	30	1.00
	TP410	...	S41000	13Cr	6	...	60	30	1.00
	TP429	...	S42900	15Cr	6	(3)	60	35	1.00
	TP430	...	S43000	17Cr	7	(3)	60	35	1.00
	TPXM-27	...	S44627	26Cr–1Mo	10I	(1) (2)	65	40	1.00
	TP446-1	...	S44600	27Cr	10I	...	70	40	1.00
	TPXM-33	...	S44626	27Cr–1Mo–Ti	10I	(2)	68	45	1.00
Seamless Pipe and Tube: Ferritic/Austenitic									
A789	S31803	...	S31803	22Cr–5.5Ni–3Mo–N	10H	(1) (23) (24)	90	65	1.00
	S32101	...	S32101	21Cr–5Mn–1.5Ni–Cu–N	10H	(1) (23) (24)	94	65	1.00
	2205	...	S32205	22Cr–5.5Ni–3Mo–N	10H	(1) (23) (24)	95	70	1.00
	S32003	...	S32003	21Cr–3.5Ni–1.75Mo–N	10H	(1) (23) (24)	100	70	1.00
	S32101	...	S32101	21Cr–5Mn–1.5Ni–Cu–N	10H	(1) (23) (24)	101	77	1.00
	...	...	S32550	25.5Cr–5.5Ni–3.5Mo–2Cu	10H	(1) (25) (26)	110	80	1.00
	S32750	...	S32750	25Cr–7Ni–4Mo–N	10H	(1) (22) (23)	116	80	1.00
A790	S31803	...	S31803	22Cr–5.5Ni–3Mo–N	10H	(1) (23) (24)	90	65	1.00
	S32101	...	S32101	21Cr–5Mn–1.5Ni–Cu–N	10H	(1) (23) (24)	94	65	1.00
	S32003	...	S32003	21Cr–3.5Ni–1.75Mo–N	10H	(1) (23) (24)	95	65	1.00
	2205	...	S32205	22Cr–5.5Ni–3Mo–N	10H	(1) (23) (24)	95	65	1.00
	S32101	...	S32101	21Cr–5Mn–1.5Ni–Cu–N	10H	(1) (23) (24)	101	77	1.00
	...	...	S32550	25.5Cr–5.5Ni–3.5Mo–2Cu	10H	(1) (25) (26)	110	80	1.00
	S32750	...	S32750	25Cr–7Ni–4Mo–N	10H	(1) (22) (23)	116	80	1.00
Centrifugally Cast Pipe: Austenitic									
A451	CPF8	...	J92600	18Cr–8Ni	8	(1) (8) (10) (17)	70	30	0.85
	CPF8	...	J92600	18Cr–8Ni	8	(1) (8) (9) (10) (17)	70	30	0.85
	CPF8C	...	J92710	18Cr–10Ni–Cb	8	(1) (8) (10) (17)	70	30	0.85
	CPF8C	...	J92710	18Cr–10Ni–Cb	8	(1) (8) (9) (10) (17)	70	30	0.85
	CPF8M	...	J92900	18Cr–9Ni–2Mo	8	(1) (8) (13) (17)	70	30	0.85
	CPF8M	...	J92900	18Cr–9Ni–2Mo	8	(1) (8) (9) (13) (17)	70	30	0.85
A451	CPH8	...	J93400	25Cr–12Ni	8	(1) (8) (10) (17)	65	28	0.85
	CPH8	...	J93400	25Cr–12Ni	8	(1) (8) (9) (10) (17)	65	28	0.85
	CPH10	...	J93410	25Cr–12Ni	8	(1) (6) (8) (10) (17)	(70)	30	0.85
	CPH10	...	J93410	25Cr–12Ni	8	(1) (6) (8) (9) (10) (17)	(70)	30	0.85
A451	CPH20	...	J93402	25Cr–12Ni	8	(1) (6) (8) (10) (17)	(70)	30	0.85
	CPH20	...	J93402	25Cr–12Ni	8	(1) (6) (8) (9) (10) (17)	(70)	30	0.85
	CPK20	...	J94202	25Cr–20Ni	8	(1) (8) (10) (17)	65	28	0.85
	CPK20	...	J94202	25Cr–20Ni	8	(1) (8) (9) (10) (17)	65	28	0.85
Welded Pipe and Tube — Without Filler Metal: Austenitic									
A249	TP304	...	S30400	18Cr–8Ni	8	(10)	75	30	0.85

Table A-3 Stainless Steels (Cont'd)

Maximum Allowable Stress Values in Tension, ksi, for Metal Temperature, °F, Not Exceeding																			
100	200	300	400	500	600	650	700	750	800	850	900	950	1,000	1,050	1,100	1,150	1,200	Type or Grade	Spec. No.
Seamless Pipe and Tube: Austenitic																			**(Cont'd)**
20.0	18.4	17.1	16.0	15.0	14.3	14.0	13.8	13.7	13.6	13.5	13.4	13.4	13.4	*12.1*	*9.1*	*6.1*	*4.4*	TP348	A376
20.0	20.0	18.8	17.8	17.2	16.9	16.8	16.8	16.8	16.8	16.8	16.7	16.6	*16.0*	*12.1*	*9.1*	*6.1*	*4.4*	TP348	
Seamless Pipe and Tube: Ferritic/Martensitic																			
17.1	17.1	16.8	16.5	16.3	15.9	15.6	15.2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	TP405	A268
17.1	17.1	16.8	16.5	16.3	15.9	15.6	15.2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	TP410	
17.1	17.1	16.8	16.5	16.3	15.9	15.6	15.2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	TP429	
17.1	17.1	16.8	16.5	16.3	15.9	15.6	15.2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	TP430	
18.6	18.6	18.3	18.1	18.1	18.1	18.1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	TPXM-27	
20.0	20.0	19.3	18.8	18.4	17.9	17.7	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	TP446-1	
19.4	19.4	19.3	19.0	18.8	18.4	18.1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	TPXM-33	
Seamless Pipe and Tube: Ferritic/Austenitic																			
25.7	25.7	24.8	23.9	23.3	23.1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	S31803	A789
26.9	26.9	25.6	24.7	24.7	24.7	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	S32101	
27.1	27.1	26.2	25.2	24.6	24.3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2205	
28.6	27.7	26.1	25.8	25.8	25.8	25.8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	S32003	
28.9	28.9	27.5	26.5	26.5	26.5	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	S32101	
31.4	31.3	29.5	28.6	28.2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	S32550	
33.1	33.0	31.2	30.1	29.6	29.4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	S32750	
25.7	25.7	24.8	23.9	23.3	23.1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	S31803	A790
26.9	26.9	25.6	24.7	24.7	24.7	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	S32101	
27.1	26.3	24.8	24.5	24.5	24.5	24.5	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	S32003	
27.1	27.1	26.2	25.2	24.6	24.3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2205	
28.9	28.9	27.5	26.5	26.5	26.5	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	S32101	
31.4	31.3	29.5	28.6	28.2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	S32550	
33.1	33.0	31.2	30.1	29.6	29.4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	S32750	
Centrifugally Cast Pipe: Austenitic																			
17.0	14.2	12.7	11.7	11.0	10.5	10.2	9.9	9.8	9.5	9.4	9.2	9.0	8.8	*8.1*	*6.4*	*5.1*	*4.1*	CPF8	A451
17.0	16.1	15.0	14.5	14.4	14.1	13.8	13.4	13.2	12.9	12.7	12.4	12.2	*10.4*	*8.1*	*6.4*	*5.1*	*4.1*	CPF8	
17.0	14.2	12.7	11.7	11.0	10.4	10.2	10.0	9.8	9.5	9.4	9.2	9.0	8.8	8.6	*7.8*	*5.2*	*3.8*	CPF8C	
17.0	16.1	15.0	14.5	14.4	14.1	13.8	13.5	13.2	12.9	12.6	12.4	12.1	11.9	*10.3*	*7.8*	*5.2*	*3.8*	CPF8C	
17.0	14.6	13.2	12.1	11.3	10.7	10.4	10.3	10.1	10.0	9.9	9.8	9.7	9.6	9.5	*7.6*	*5.9*	*4.6*	CPF8M	
17.0	17.0	16.5	16.3	15.2	14.4	14.1	13.8	13.6	13.5	13.3	13.2	13.1	*12.6*	*9.8*	*7.6*	*5.9*	*4.6*	CPF8M	
15.8	13.0	12.0	11.5	11.1	10.8	10.5	10.3	10.0	9.7	9.4	9.1	8.7	8.4	*7.2*	*5.5*	*4.3*	*3.2*	CPH8	A451
15.8	14.4	13.4	13.1	13.1	13.1	13.0	12.9	12.8	12.5	12.2	11.8	11.3	*9.4*	*7.2*	*5.5*	*4.3*	*3.2*	CPH8	
17.0	13.9	12.8	12.3	11.9	11.5	11.3	11.0	10.7	10.4	10.0	9.7	*7.8*	*5.0*	*3.2*	*2.1*	*1.3*	*0.85*	CPH10	
17.0	15.6	14.5	14.1	14.1	14.1	14.0	13.9	13.8	13.5	13.1	12.7	*7.8*	*5.0*	*3.2*	*2.1*	*1.3*	*0.85*	CPH10	
17.0	13.9	12.8	12.3	11.9	11.5	11.3	11.0	10.7	10.4	10.0	9.7	9.4	9.0	*7.2*	*5.5*	*4.3*	*3.2*	CPH20	A451
17.0	15.6	14.5	14.1	14.1	14.1	14.0	13.9	13.8	13.5	13.1	12.7	12.1	*9.4*	*7.2*	*5.5*	*4.3*	*3.2*	CPH20	
15.8	13.0	12.0	11.5	11.1	10.8	10.5	10.3	10.0	9.7	9.4	9.1	8.7	8.4	8.1	*7.2*	*6.2*	*5.1*	CPK20	
15.8	14.4	13.4	13.1	13.1	13.1	13.0	12.9	12.8	12.5	12.2	11.8	11.3	*9.6*	*8.3*	*7.2*	*6.2*	*5.1*	CPK20	
Welded Pipe and Tube — Without Filler Metal: Austenitic																			
17.0	14.2	12.7	11.7	11.0	10.4	10.2	10.0	9.8	9.6	9.4	9.2	9.0	8.8	8.6	*8.3*	*6.6*	*5.2*	TP304	A249

Table A-3 Stainless Steels (Cont'd)

Spec. No.	Type or Grade	Class	UNS Alloy No.	Nominal Composition	P-No.	Notes	Specified Minimum Tensile, ksi	Specified Minimum Yield, ksi	*E* or *F*
Welded Pipe and Tube — Without Filler Metal: Austenitic (Cont'd)									
	TP304	...	S30400	18Cr–8Ni	8	(9) (10)	75	30	0.85
	TP304H	...	S30409	18Cr–8Ni	8	...	75	30	0.85
	TP304H	...	S30409	18Cr–8Ni	8	(9)	75	30	0.85
A249	TP304L	...	S30403	18Cr–8Ni	8	(1)	70	25	0.85
	TP304L	...	S30403	18Cr–8Ni	8	(1) (9)	70	25	0.85
	TP304N	...	S30451	18Cr–8Ni–N	8	(10)	80	35	0.85
	TP304N	...	S30451	18Cr–8Ni–N	8	(9) (10)	80	35	0.85
A249	...	...	S30815	21Cr–11Ni–N	8	(1)	87	45	0.85
	...	...	S30815	21Cr–11Ni–N	8	(1) (9)	87	45	0.85
A249	TP309H	...	S30909	23Cr–12Ni	8	(9)	75	30	0.85
	TP309H	...	S30909	23Cr–12Ni	8	...	75	30	0.85
A249	TP316	...	S31600	16Cr–12Ni–2Mo	8	(10)	75	30	0.85
	TP316	...	S31600	16Cr–12Ni–2Mo	8	(9) (10)	75	30	0.85
	TP316H	...	S31609	16Cr–12Ni–2Mo	8	...	75	30	0.85
	TP316H	...	S31609	16Cr–12Ni–2Mo	8	(9)	75	30	0.85
A249	TP316L	...	S31603	16Cr–12Ni–2Mo	8	(1) (29)	70	25	0.85
	TP316L	...	S31603	16Cr–12Ni–2Mo	8	(1) (9) (29)	70	25	0.85
	TP316N	...	S31651	16Cr–12Ni–2Mo–N	8	(10)	80	35	0.85
	TP316N	...	S31651	16Cr–12Ni–2Mo–N	8	(9) (10)	80	35	0.85
A249	TP317	...	S31700	18Cr–13Ni–3Mo	8	(1) (10)	75	30	0.85
	TP317	...	S31700	18Cr–13Ni–3Mo	8	(1) (9) (10)	75	30	0.85
	TP321	...	S32100	18Cr–10Ni–Ti	8	(10)	75	30	0.85
	TP321	...	S32100	18Cr–10Ni–Ti	8	(9) (10)	75	30	0.85
	TP321H	...	S32109	18Cr–10Ni–Ti	8	...	75	30	0.85
	TP321H	...	S32109	18Cr–10Ni–Ti	8	(9)	75	30	0.85
A249	TP347	...	S34700	18Cr–10Ni–Cb	8	(10)	75	30	0.85
	TP347	...	S34700	18Cr–10Ni–Cb	8	(9) (10)	75	30	0.85
	TP347H	...	S34709	18Cr–10Ni–Cb	8	...	75	30	0.85
	TP347H	...	S34709	18Cr–10Ni–Cb	8	(9)	75	30	0.85
A249	TP348	...	S34800	18Cr–10Ni–Cb	8	(10)	75	30	0.85
	TP348	...	S34800	18Cr–10Ni–Cb	8	(9) (10)	75	30	0.85
	TP348H	...	S34809	18Cr–10Ni–Cb	8	...	75	30	0.85
	TP348H	...	S34809	18Cr–10Ni–Cb	8	(9)	75	30	0.85
A249	...	...	S31254	20Cr–18Ni–6Mo	8	(1)	94	44	0.85
	...	...	S31254	20Cr–18Ni–6Mo	8	(1) (9)	94	44	0.85
A312	...	...	N08904	44Fe–25Ni–21Cr–Mo	45	(1)	71	31	0.85

Table A-3 Stainless Steels (Cont'd)

Maximum Allowable Stress Values in Tension, ksi, for Metal Temperature, °F, Not Exceeding																			
100	**200**	**300**	**400**	**500**	**600**	**650**	**700**	**750**	**800**	**850**	**900**	**950**	**1,000**	**1,050**	**1,100**	**1,150**	**1,200**	**Type or Grade**	**Spec. No.**
													Welded Pipe and Tube — Without Filler Metal: Austenitic (Cont'd)						
17.0	17.0	16.1	15.5	14.8	14.1	13.8	13.5	13.2	12.9	12.6	12.4	12.1	11.9	*10.5*	*8.3*	*6.6*	*5.2*	TP304	
17.0	14.2	12.7	11.7	11.0	10.4	10.2	10.0	9.8	9.6	9.4	9.2	9.0	8.8	8.6	*8.3*	*6.6*	*5.2*	TP304H	
17.0	17.0	16.1	15.5	14.8	14.1	13.8	13.5	13.2	12.9	12.6	12.4	12.1	11.9	*10.5*	*8.3*	*6.6*	*5.2*	TP304H	
14.2	12.1	10.9	9.9	9.3	8.8	8.6	8.5	8.3	8.2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	TP304L	A249
14.2	14.2	14.2	13.4	12.5	11.9	11.7	11.4	11.3	11.1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	TP304L	
19.4	16.2	14.2	12.8	11.9	11.3	11.0	10.8	10.6	10.5	10.3	10.0	9.8	9.6	9.4	*8.3*	*6.6*	*5.2*	TP304N	
19.4	19.4	18.5	17.3	16.0	15.2	14.9	14.6	14.4	14.1	13.8	13.6	13.3	13.0	*10.5*	*8.3*	*6.6*	*5.2*	TP304N	
21.2	21.0	18.7	16.9	15.7	15.0	14.8	14.6	14.5	14.3	14.1	13.9	13.8	12.7	9.9	7.7	5.9	4.4	...	A249
21.2	21.0	19.8	19.0	18.5	18.2	18.0	17.9	17.7	17.5	17.3	17.0	16.2	12.7	9.9	7.7	5.9	4.4	...	
17.0	17.0	17.0	17.0	16.5	15.9	15.7	15.5	15.3	15.1	14.8	14.6	14.4	*11.7*	*8.8*	*6.5*	*4.7*	*3.4*	TP309H	A249
17.0	14.9	13.7	12.8	12.2	11.8	11.6	11.5	11.3	11.2	11.0	10.8	10.6	10.4	*8.8*	*6.5*	*4.7*	*3.4*	TP309H	
17.0	14.7	13.2	12.1	11.3	10.7	10.5	10.3	10.1	10.0	9.9	9.8	9.7	9.6	9.5	9.4	*8.3*	*6.3*	TP316	A249
17.0	17.0	17.0	16.4	15.3	14.5	14.1	13.9	13.7	13.5	13.4	13.2	13.1	13.0	12.9	*10.5*	*8.3*	*6.3*	TP316	
17.0	14.7	13.2	12.1	11.3	10.7	10.5	10.3	10.1	10.0	9.9	9.8	9.7	9.6	9.5	9.4	*8.3*	*6.3*	TP316H	
17.0	17.0	17.0	16.4	15.3	14.5	14.1	13.9	13.7	13.5	13.4	13.2	13.1	13.0	12.9	*10.5*	*8.3*	*6.3*	TP316H	
14.2	12.1	10.8	9.9	9.3	8.8	8.7	8.5	8.3	8.1	8.0	7.8	7.7	7.5	7.3	7.2	7.1	*5.4*	TP316L	A249
14.2	14.2	14.2	13.4	12.5	11.9	11.7	11.4	11.2	11.0	10.8	10.5	10.3	10.1	9.9	9.7	*7.5*	*5.4*	TP316L	
19.4	17.6	16.1	15.0	14.0	13.3	12.9	12.6	12.3	12.1	11.9	11.6	11.4	11.2	11.0	*10.5*	*8.3*	*6.3*	TP316N	
19.4	19.4	18.7	18.2	18.1	17.9	17.4	17.0	16.7	16.3	16.0	15.7	15.4	15.1	*13.4*	*10.5*	*8.3*	*6.3*	TP316N	
17.0	14.7	13.2	12.1	11.3	10.7	10.5	10.3	10.1	10.0	9.9	9.8	9.7	9.6	9.5	9.4	*8.3*	*6.3*	TP317	A249
17.0	17.0	17.0	16.4	15.3	14.5	14.1	13.9	13.7	13.5	13.4	13.2	13.1	13.0	12.9	*10.5*	*8.3*	*6.3*	TP317	
17.0	15.3	14.1	13.0	12.2	11.5	11.2	11.0	10.8	10.7	10.5	10.4	10.3	10.2	*8.2*	*5.9*	*4.3*	*3.1*	TP321	
17.0	17.0	16.2	15.9	15.9	15.5	15.2	14.9	14.6	14.4	14.2	14.1	13.9	*13.8*	*8.2*	*5.9*	*4.3*	*3.1*	TP321	
17.0	15.3	14.1	13.0	12.2	11.5	11.2	11.0	10.8	10.7	10.5	10.4	10.3	10.2	10.1	*7.7*	*5.9*	*4.6*	TP321H	
17.0	17.0	16.2	15.9	15.9	15.5	15.2	14.9	14.6	14.4	14.2	14.1	13.9	13.8	*10.5*	*7.7*	*5.9*	*4.6*	TP321H	
17.0	15.6	14.6	13.6	12.8	12.2	11.9	11.8	11.6	11.5	11.5	11.4	11.4	11.4	*10.3*	*7.8*	*5.2*	*3.8*	TP347	A249
17.0	17.0	16.0	15.1	14.6	14.3	14.3	14.3	14.3	14.3	14.3	14.2	14.1	*13.6*	*10.3*	*7.8*	*5.2*	*3.8*	TP347	
17.0	15.6	14.6	13.6	12.8	12.2	11.9	11.8	11.6	11.5	11.5	11.4	11.4	11.4	11.4	11.3	*8.9*	*6.7*	TP347H	
17.0	17.0	16.0	15.1	14.6	14.3	14.3	14.3	14.3	14.3	14.3	14.2	14.1	14.0	13.7	*12.0*	*8.9*	*6.7*	TP347H	
17.0	15.6	14.6	13.6	12.8	12.2	11.9	11.8	11.6	11.5	11.5	11.4	11.4	11.4	*10.3*	*7.8*	*5.2*	*3.8*	TP348	A249
17.0	17.0	16.0	15.1	14.6	14.3	14.3	14.3	14.3	14.3	14.3	14.2	14.1	*13.6*	*10.3*	*7.8*	*5.2*	*3.8*	TP348	
17.0	15.6	14.6	13.6	12.8	12.2	11.9	11.8	11.6	11.5	11.5	11.4	11.4	11.4	11.4	11.3	*8.9*	*6.7*	TP348H	
17.0	17.0	16.0	15.1	14.6	14.3	14.3	14.3	14.3	14.3	14.3	14.2	14.1	14.0	13.7	*12.0*	*8.9*	*6.7*	TP348H	
22.8	20.3	18.2	16.8	15.8	15.2	15.0	14.8	14.7	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	A249
22.8	22.8	21.7	20.7	20.0	19.5	19.4	19.3	19.2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
17.2	14.2	12.9	11.8	10.8	10.1	9.9	9.7	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	A312

Table A-3 Stainless Steels (Cont'd)

Spec. No.	Type or Grade	Class	UNS Alloy No.	Nominal Composition	P-No.	Notes	Specified Minimum Tensile, ksi	Specified Minimum Yield, ksi	*E* or *F*
Welded Pipe and Tube — Without Filler Metal: Austenitic (Cont'd)									
	TP304	...	S30400	18Cr–8Ni	8	(10)	75	30	0.85
	TP304	...	S30400	18Cr–8Ni	8	(9) (10)	75	30	0.85
	TP304H	...	S30409	18Cr–8Ni	8	...	75	30	0.85
	TP304H	...	S30409	18Cr–8Ni	8	(9)	75	30	0.85
A312	TP304L	...	S30403	18Cr–8Ni	8	(1)	70	25	0.85
	TP304L	...	S30403	18Cr–8Ni	8	(1) (9)	70	25	0.85
	TP304N	...	S30451	18Cr–8Ni–N	8	(10)	80	35	0.85
	TP304N	...	S30451	18Cr–8Ni–N	8	(9) (10)	80	35	0.85
A312	...	...	S30815	21Cr–11Ni–N	8	(1)	87	45	0.85
	...	...	S30815	21Cr–11Ni–N	8	(1) (9)	87	45	0.85
A312	TP309H	...	S30909	23Cr–12Ni	8	(9)	75	30	0.85
	TP309H	...	S30909	23Cr–12Ni	8	...	75	30	0.85
	TP310H	...	S31009	23Cr–20Ni	8	(9)	75	30	0.85
	TP310H	...	S31009	23Cr–20Ni	8	...	75	30	0.85
A312	TP316	...	S31600	16Cr–12Ni–2Mo	8	(10)	75	30	0.85
	TP316	...	S31600	16Cr–12Ni–2Mo	8	(9) (10)	75	30	0.85
	TP316H	...	S31609	16Cr–12Ni–2Mo	8	...	75	30	0.85
	TP316H	...	S31609	16Cr–12Ni–2Mo	8	(9)	75	30	0.85
A312	TP316L	...	S31603	16Cr–12Ni–2Mo	8	(1) (29)	70	25	0.85
	TP316L	...	S31603	16Cr–12Ni–2Mo	8	(1) (9) (29)	70	25	0.85
	TP316N	...	S31651	16Cr–12Ni–2Mo–N	8	(10)	80	35	0.85
	TP316N	...	S31651	16Cr–12Ni–2Mo–N	8	(9) (10)	80	35	0.85
	TP317LMN	...	S31726	19Cr–15.5Ni–4Mo	8	(1)	80	35	0.85
	TP317LMN	...	S31726	19Cr–15.5Ni–4Mo	8	(1) (9)	80	35	0.85
A312	TP317	...	S31700	18Cr–13Ni–3Mo	8	(1) (10)	75	30	0.85
	TP317	...	S31700	18Cr–13Ni–3Mo	8	(1) (9) (10)	75	30	0.85
	TP321	...	S32100	18Cr–10Ni–Ti	8	(10)	75	30	0.85
	TP321	...	S32100	18Cr–10Ni–Ti	8	(9) (10)	75	30	0.85
	TP321H	...	S32109	18Cr–10Ni–Ti	8	...	75	30	0.85
	TP321H	...	S32109	18Cr–10Ni–Ti	8	(9)	75	30	0.85
A312	TP347	...	S34700	18Cr–10Ni–Cb	8	(10)	75	30	0.85
	TP347	...	S34700	18Cr–10Ni–Cb	8	(9) (10)	75	30	0.85
	TP347H	...	S34709	18Cr–10Ni–Cb	8	...	75	30	0.85
	TP347H	...	S34709	18Cr–10Ni–Cb	8	(9)	75	30	0.85
A312	TP348	...	S34800	18Cr–10Ni–Cb	8	(1) (10)	75	30	0.85
	TP348	...	S34800	18Cr–10Ni–Cb	8	(1) (9) (10)	75	30	0.85
	TP348H	...	S34809	18Cr–10Ni–Cb	8	(1)	75	30	0.85
	TP348H	...	S34809	18Cr–10Ni–Cb	8	(1) (9)	75	30	0.85
A312	TPXM-15	...	S38100	18Cr–18Ni–2Si	8	(1)	75	30	0.85

Table A-3 Stainless Steels (Cont'd)

Maximum Allowable Stress Values in Tension, ksi, for Metal Temperature, °F, Not Exceeding																			
100	200	300	400	500	600	650	700	750	800	850	900	950	1,000	1,050	1,100	1,150	1,200	Type or Grade	Spec. No.
Welded Pipe and Tube — Without Filler Metal: Austenitic																			**(Cont'd)**
17.0	14.2	12.7	11.7	11.0	10.4	10.2	10.0	9.8	9.6	9.4	9.2	9.0	8.8	8.6	*8.3*	*6.6*	*5.2*	TP304	
17.0	17.0	16.1	15.5	14.8	14.1	13.8	13.5	13.2	12.9	12.6	12.4	12.1	11.9	*10.5*	*8.3*	*6.6*	*5.2*	TP304	
17.0	14.2	12.7	11.7	11.0	10.4	10.2	10.0	9.8	9.6	9.4	9.2	9.0	8.8	8.6	*8.3*	*6.6*	*5.2*	TP304H	
17.0	17.0	16.1	15.5	14.8	14.1	13.8	13.5	13.2	12.9	12.6	12.4	12.1	11.9	*10.5*	*8.3*	*6.6*	*5.2*	TP304H	
14.2	12.1	10.9	9.9	9.3	8.8	8.6	8.5	8.3	8.2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	TP304L	A312
14.2	14.2	14.2	13.4	12.5	11.9	11.7	11.4	11.3	11.1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	TP304L	
19.4	16.2	14.2	12.8	11.9	11.3	11.0	10.8	10.6	10.5	10.3	10.0	9.8	9.6	9.4	*8.3*	*6.6*	*5.2*	TP304N	
19.4	19.4	18.5	17.3	16.0	15.2	14.9	14.6	14.4	14.1	13.8	13.6	13.3	13.0	*10.5*	*8.3*	*6.6*	*5.2*	TP304N	
21.2	21.0	18.7	16.9	15.7	15.0	14.8	14.6	14.5	14.3	14.1	13.9	13.8	12.7	9.9	7.7	5.9	4.4	...	A312
21.2	21.0	19.8	19.0	18.5	18.2	18.0	17.9	17.7	17.5	17.3	17.0	16.2	12.7	9.9	7.7	5.9	4.4	...	
17.0	17.0	17.0	17.0	16.5	15.9	15.7	15.5	15.3	15.1	14.8	14.6	14.4	*11.7*	*8.8*	*6.5*	*4.7*	*3.4*	TP309H	A312
17.0	14.9	13.7	12.8	12.2	11.8	11.6	11.5	11.3	11.2	11.0	10.8	10.6	10.4	*8.8*	*6.5*	*4.7*	*3.4*	TP309H	
17.0	17.0	17.0	16.9	16.4	15.7	15.5	15.2	15.0	14.8	14.6	14.4	14.2	*11.7*	*8.8*	*6.5*	*4.7*	*3.4*	TP310H	
17.0	15.0	13.7	12.8	12.1	11.7	11.5	11.3	11.1	11.0	10.8	10.7	10.5	10.3	*8.8*	*6.5*	*4.7*	*3.4*	TP310H	
17.0	14.7	13.2	12.1	11.3	10.7	10.5	10.3	10.1	10.0	9.9	9.8	9.7	9.6	9.5	9.4	*8.3*	*6.3*	TP316	A312
17.0	17.0	17.0	16.4	15.3	14.5	14.1	13.9	13.7	13.5	13.4	13.2	13.1	13.0	12.9	*10.5*	*8.3*	*6.3*	TP316	
17.0	14.7	13.2	12.1	11.3	10.7	10.5	10.3	10.1	10.0	9.9	9.8	9.7	9.6	9.5	9.4	*8.3*	*6.3*	TP316H	
17.0	17.0	17.0	16.4	15.3	14.5	14.1	13.9	13.7	13.5	13.4	13.2	13.1	13.0	12.9	*10.5*	*8.3*	*6.3*	TP316H	
14.2	12.1	10.8	9.9	9.3	8.8	8.7	8.5	8.3	8.1	8.0	7.8	7.7	7.5	7.3	7.2	7.1	*5.4*	TP316L	A312
14.2	14.2	14.2	13.4	12.5	11.9	11.7	11.4	11.2	11.0	10.8	10.5	10.3	10.1	9.9	9.7	*7.5*	*5.4*	TP316L	
19.4	17.6	16.1	15.0	14.0	13.3	12.9	12.6	12.3	12.1	11.9	11.6	11.4	11.2	11.0	*10.5*	*8.3*	*6.3*	TP316N	
19.4	19.4	18.7	18.2	18.1	17.9	17.4	17.0	16.7	16.3	16.0	15.7	15.4	15.1	*13.4*	*10.5*	*8.3*	*6.3*	TP316N	
19.4	17.0	15.2	13.8	13.0	12.4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	TP317LMN	
19.4	18.5	17.7	17.4	17.2	16.7	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	TP317LMN	
17.0	14.7	13.2	12.1	11.3	10.7	10.5	10.3	10.1	10.0	9.9	9.8	9.7	9.6	9.5	9.4	*8.3*	*6.3*	TP317	A312
17.0	17.0	17.0	16.4	15.3	14.5	14.1	13.9	13.7	13.5	13.4	13.2	13.1	13.0	12.9	*10.5*	*8.3*	*6.3*	TP317	
17.0	15.3	14.1	13.0	12.2	11.5	11.2	11.0	10.8	10.7	10.5	10.4	10.3	10.2	*8.2*	*5.9*	*4.3*	*3.1*	TP321	
17.0	17.0	16.2	15.9	15.9	15.5	15.2	14.9	14.6	14.4	14.2	14.1	13.9	*13.8*	*8.2*	*5.9*	*4.3*	*3.1*	TP321	
17.0	15.3	14.1	13.0	12.2	11.5	11.2	11.0	10.8	10.7	10.5	10.4	10.3	10.2	10.1	*7.7*	*5.9*	*4.6*	TP321H	
17.0	17.0	16.2	15.9	15.9	15.5	15.2	14.9	14.6	14.4	14.2	14.1	13.9	13.8	*10.5*	*7.7*	*5.9*	*4.6*	TP321H	
17.0	15.6	14.6	13.6	12.8	12.2	11.9	11.8	11.6	11.5	11.5	11.4	11.4	11.4	*10.3*	*7.8*	*5.2*	*3.8*	TP347	A312
17.0	17.0	16.0	15.1	14.6	14.3	14.3	14.3	14.3	14.3	14.3	14.2	14.1	*13.6*	*10.3*	*7.8*	*5.2*	*3.8*	TP347	
17.0	15.6	14.6	13.6	12.8	12.2	11.9	11.8	11.6	11.5	11.5	11.4	11.4	11.4	11.4	11.3	*8.9*	*6.7*	TP347H	
17.0	17.0	16.0	15.1	14.6	14.3	14.3	14.3	14.3	14.3	14.3	14.2	14.1	14.0	13.7	*12.0*	*8.9*	*6.7*	TP347H	
17.0	15.6	14.6	13.6	12.8	12.2	11.9	11.8	11.6	11.5	11.5	11.4	11.4	11.4	*10.3*	*7.8*	*5.2*	*3.8*	TP348	A312
17.0	17.0	16.0	15.1	14.6	14.3	14.3	14.3	14.3	14.3	14.3	14.2	14.1	*13.6*	*10.3*	*7.8*	*5.2*	*3.8*	TP348	
17.0	15.6	14.6	13.6	12.8	12.2	11.9	11.8	11.6	11.5	11.5	11.4	11.4	11.4	11.4	11.3	*8.9*	*6.7*	TP348H	
17.0	17.0	16.0	15.1	14.6	14.3	14.3	14.3	14.3	14.3	14.3	14.2	14.1	14.0	13.7	*12.0*	*8.9*	*6.7*	TP348H	
17.0	14.2	12.7	11.7	11.0	10.4	10.2	10.0	9.8	9.6	9.4	9.2	9.0	8.8	...	...	...	...	TPXM-15	A312

Table A-3 Stainless Steels (Cont'd)

Spec. No.	Type or Grade	Class	UNS Alloy No.	Nominal Composition	P-No.	Notes	Specified Minimum Tensile, ksi	Specified Minimum Yield, ksi	*E* or *F*
Welded Pipe and Tube — Without Filler Metal: Austenitic (Cont'd)									
	TPXM-15	...	S38100	18Cr–18Ni–2Si	8	(1) (9)	75	30	0.85
	...	...	S31254	20Cr–18Ni–6Mo	8	(1)	95	45	0.85
	...	...	S31254	20Cr–18Ni–6Mo	8	(1) (9)	95	45	0.85
A409	...	...	S30815	21Cr–11Ni–N	8	(1)	87	45	0.85
	...	...	S30815	21Cr–11Ni–N	8	(1) (9)	87	45	0.85
Welded Pipe and Tube — Without Filler Metal: Ferritic/Martensitic									
A268	TP405	...	S40500	12Cr–Al	7	...	60	30	0.85
	TP410	...	S41000	13Cr	6	...	60	30	0.85
	TP429	...	S42900	15Cr	6	...	60	35	0.85
	TP430	...	S43000	17Cr	7	...	60	35	0.85
	TP446-1	...	S44600	27Cr	10I	(1)	70	40	0.85
	TPXM-27	...	S44627	26Cr–1Mo	10I	(1) (2)	65	40	0.85
	TPXM-33	...	S44626	27Cr–1Mo–Ti	10I	(2)	68	45	0.85
Welded Pipe and Tube — Without Filler Metal: Ferritic/Austenitic									
A789	S31803	...	S31803	22Cr–5.5Ni–3Mo–N	10H	(1) (23) (24)	90	65	0.85
	S32101	...	S32101	21Cr–5Mn–1.5Ni–Cu–N	10H	(1) (23) (24)	94	65	0.85
	2205	...	S32205	22Cr–5.5Ni–3Mo–N	10H	(1) (23) (24)	95	70	0.85
	S32003	...	S32003	21Cr–3.5Ni–1.75Mo–N	10H	(1) (23) (24)	100	70	0.85
	S32101	...	S32101	21Cr–5Mn–1.5Ni–Cu–N	10H	(1) (23) (24)	101	77	0.85
	...	...	S32550	25.5Cr–5.5Ni–3.5Mo–2Cu	10H	(1) (25) (26)	110	80	0.85
	S32750	...	S32750	25Cr–7Ni–4Mo–N	10H	(1) (23) (24)	116	80	0.85
A790	S31803	...	S31803	22Cr–5.5Ni–3Mo–N	10H	(1) (23) (24)	90	65	0.85
	S32101	...	S32101	21Cr–5Mn–1.5Ni–Cu–N	10H	(1) (23) (24)	94	65	0.85
	S32003	...	S32003	21Cr–3.5Ni–1.75Mo–N	10H	(1) (23) (24)	95	65	0.85
	2205	...	S32205	22Cr–5.5Ni–3Mo–N	10H	(1) (23) (24)	95	65	0.85
	S32101	...	S32101	21Cr–5Mn–1.5Ni–Cu–N	10H	(1) (23) (24)	101	77	0.85
	...	...	S32550	25.5Cr–5.5Ni–3.5Mo–2Cu	10H	(1) (25) (26)	110	80	0.85
	S32750	...	S32750	25Cr–7Ni–4Mo–N	10H	(1) (22) (23)	116	80	0.85
Welded Pipe — Filler Metal Added: Austenitic									
A358	304	1 & 3	S30400	18Cr–8Ni	8	(1) (10) (11)	75	30	1.00
	304	2	S30400	18Cr–8Ni	8	(1) (10) (11)	75	30	0.90
	304	1 & 3	S30400	18Cr–8Ni	8	(1) (9) (10) (11)	75	30	1.00
	304	2	S30400	18Cr–8Ni	8	(1) (9) (10) (11)	75	30	0.90
A358	304L	1 & 3	S30403	18Cr–8Ni	8	(1)	70	25	1.00
	304L	2	S30403	18Cr–8Ni	8	(1)	70	25	0.90
	304L	1 & 3	S30403	18Cr–8Ni	8	(1) (9)	70	25	1.00
	304L	2	S30403	18Cr–8Ni	8	(1) (9)	70	25	0.90
A358	304N	1 & 3	S30451	18Cr–8Ni–N	8	(1) (10)	80	35	1.00
	304N	2	S30451	18Cr–8Ni–N	8	(1) (10)	80	35	0.90

Table A-3 Stainless Steels (Cont'd)

Maximum Allowable Stress Values in Tension, ksi, for Metal Temperature, °F, Not Exceeding																			
100	200	300	400	500	600	650	700	750	800	850	900	950	1,000	1,050	1,100	1,150	1,200	Type or Grade	Spec. No.
Welded Pipe and Tube — Without Filler Metal: Austenitic (Cont'd)																			
17.0	17.0	16.1	15.5	14.8	14.1	13.8	13.5	13.2	12.9	12.6	12.4	12.1	11.9	...	...	...	...	TPXM-15	
23.0	20.8	18.6	17.2	16.2	15.6	15.3	15.1	15.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
23.0	23.0	21.9	20.9	20.1	19.7	19.6	19.6	19.5	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
21.2	21.0	18.7	16.9	15.7	15.0	14.8	14.6	14.5	14.3	14.1	13.9	13.8	12.7	9.9	7.7	5.9	4.4	...	A409
21.2	21.0	19.8	19.0	18.5	18.2	18.0	17.9	17.7	17.5	17.3	17.0	16.2	12.7	9.9	7.7	5.9	4.4	...	
Welded Pipe and Tube — Without Filler Metal: Ferritic/Martensitic																			
14.6	14.6	14.3	14.0	13.8	13.5	13.2	12.9	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	TP405	A268
14.6	14.6	14.3	14.0	13.8	13.5	13.2	12.9	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	TP410	
14.6	14.6	14.3	14.0	13.8	13.5	13.2	12.9	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	TP429	
14.6	14.6	14.3	14.0	13.8	13.5	13.2	12.9	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	TP430	
17.0	17.0	16.4	16.0	15.6	15.2	15.0	14.7	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	TP446-1	
15.8	15.8	15.5	15.4	15.4	15.4	15.4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	TPXM-27	
16.5	16.5	16.4	16.2	16.0	15.7	15.4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	TPXM-33	
Welded Pipe and Tube — Without Filler Metal: Ferritic/Austenitic																			
21.9	21.9	21.1	20.3	19.8	19.6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	S31803	A789
22.8	22.8	21.7	21.0	21.0	21.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	S32101	
23.1	23.1	22.3	21.4	20.9	20.7	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2205	
24.3	23.6	22.1	21.9	21.9	21.9	21.9	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	S32003	
24.5	24.5	23.4	22.6	22.6	22.6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	S32101	
26.7	26.6	25.1	24.3	24.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	S32550	
28.2	28.0	26.5	25.6	25.2	25.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	S32750	
21.9	21.9	21.1	20.3	19.8	19.6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	S31803	A790
22.8	22.8	21.7	21.0	21.0	21.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	S32101	
23.1	22.4	21.0	20.8	20.8	20.8	20.8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	S32003	
23.1	23.1	22.3	21.4	20.9	20.7	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2205	
24.5	24.5	23.4	22.6	22.6	22.6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	S32101	
26.7	26.6	25.1	24.3	24.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	S32550	
28.2	28.0	26.5	25.6	25.2	25.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	S32750	
Welded Pipe — Filler Metal Added: Austenitic																			
20.0	16.7	15.0	13.8	12.9	12.3	12.0	11.7	11.5	11.2	11.0	10.8	10.6	10.4	10.1	*9.8*	*7.7*	*6.1*	304	A358
18.0	15.0	13.5	12.4	11.6	11.1	10.8	10.6	10.3	10.1	9.9	9.7	9.5	9.3	9.1	*8.8*	*7.0*	*5.5*	304	
20.0	20.0	18.9	18.3	17.5	16.6	16.2	15.8	15.5	15.2	14.9	14.6	14.3	14.0	*12.4*	*9.8*	*7.7*	*6.1*	304	
16.2	16.2	15.3	14.8	14.1	13.4	13.1	12.8	12.6	12.3	12.0	11.8	11.6	11.3	*10.0*	*7.9*	*6.3*	*4.9*	304	
16.7	14.3	12.8	11.7	10.9	10.4	10.2	10.0	9.8	9.7	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	304L	A358
15.0	12.8	11.5	10.5	9.8	9.3	9.1	9.0	8.8	8.7	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	304L	
16.7	16.7	16.7	15.8	14.7	14.0	13.7	13.5	13.3	13.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	304L	
15.0	15.0	15.0	14.2	13.3	12.6	12.3	12.1	11.9	11.7	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	304L	
22.9	19.1	16.7	15.1	14.0	13.3	13.0	12.8	12.5	12.3	12.1	11.8	11.6	11.3	11.0	*9.8*	*7.7*	*6.1*	304N	A358
20.6	17.2	15.0	13.5	12.6	11.9	11.7	11.5	11.3	11.1	10.9	10.6	10.4	10.2	*9.9*	*8.8*	*7.0*	*5.5*	304N	

Table A-3 Stainless Steels (Cont'd)

Spec. No.	Type or Grade	Class	UNS Alloy No.	Nominal Composition	P-No.	Notes	Specified Minimum Tensile, ksi	Specified Minimum Yield, ksi	*E* or *F*
Welded Pipe — Filler Metal Added: Austenitic (Cont'd)									
	304N	1 & 3	S30451	18Cr–8Ni–N	8	(1) (9) (10)	80	35	1.00
	304N	2	S30451	18Cr–8Ni–N	8	(1) (9) (10)	80	35	0.90
A358	...	1 & 3	S30815	21Cr–11Ni–N	8	(1)	87	45	1.00
	...	2	S30815	21Cr–11Ni–N	8	(1)	87	45	0.90
	...	1 & 3	S30815	21Cr–11Ni–N	8	(1) (9)	87	45	1.00
	...	2	S30815	21Cr–11Ni–N	8	(1) (9)	87	45	0.90
A358	309	1 & 3	S30900	23Cr–12Ni	8	(1) (10)	75	30	1.00
	309	2	S30900	23Cr–12Ni	8	(1) (10)	75	30	0.90
	309	1 & 3	S30900	23Cr–12Ni	8	(1) (9) (10)	75	30	1.00
	309	2	S30900	23Cr–12Ni	8	(1) (9) (10)	75	30	0.90
A358	310	1 & 3	S31000	25Cr–20Ni	8	(1) (10) (14)	75	30	1.00
	310	2	S31000	25Cr–20Ni	8	(1) (10) (14)	75	30	0.90
	310	1 & 3	S31000	25Cr–20Ni	8	(1) (9) (10) (14)	75	30	1.00
	310	2	S31000	25Cr–20Ni	8	(1) (9) (10) (14)	75	30	0.90
A358	310	1 & 3	S31000	25Cr–20Ni	8	(1) (10) (15)	75	30	1.00
	310	2	S31000	25Cr–20Ni	8	(1) (10) (15)	75	30	0.90
	310	1 & 3	S31000	25Cr–20Ni	8	(1) (9) (10) (15)	75	30	1.00
	310	2	S31000	25Cr–20Ni	8	(1) (9) (10) (15)	75	30	0.90
A358	316	1 & 3	S31600	16Cr–12Ni–2Mo	8	(1) (10) (11)	75	30	1.00
	316	2	S31600	16Cr–12Ni–2Mo	8	(1) (10) (11)	75	30	0.90
	316	1 & 3	S31600	16Cr–12Ni–2Mo	8	(1) (9) (10) (11)	75	30	1.00
	316	2	S31600	16Cr–12Ni–2Mo	8	(1) (9) (10) (11)	75	30	0.90
A358	316L	1 & 3	S31603	16Cr–12Ni–2Mo	8	(1) (29)	70	25	1.00
	316L	2	S31603	16Cr–12Ni–2Mo	8	(1) (29)	70	25	0.90
	316L	1 & 3	S31603	16Cr–12Ni–2Mo	8	(1) (9) (29)	70	25	1.00
	316L	2	S31603	16Cr–12Ni–2Mo	8	(1) (9) (29)	70	25	0.90
A358	316N	1 & 3	S31651	16Cr–12Ni–2Mo–N	8	(1) (10)	80	35	1.00
	316N	2	S31651	16Cr–12Ni–2Mo–N	8	(1) (10)	80	35	0.90
	316N	1 & 3	S31651	16Cr–12Ni–2Mo–N	8	(1) (9) (10)	80	35	1.00
	316N	2	S31651	16Cr–12Ni–2Mo–N	8	(1) (9) (10)	80	35	0.90
A358	321	1 & 3	S32100	18Cr–10Ni–Ti	8	(1) (10) (11)	75	30	1.00
	321	2	S32100	18Cr–10Ni–Ti	8	(1) (10) (11)	75	30	0.90
	321	1 & 3	S32100	18Cr–10Ni–Ti	8	(1) (9) (10) (11)	75	30	1.00
	321	2	S32100	18Cr–10Ni–Ti	8	(1) (9) (10) (11)	75	30	0.90
A358	347	1 & 3	S34700	18Cr–10Ni–Cb	8	(1) (10) (11)	75	30	1.00
	347	2	S34700	18Cr–10Ni–Cb	8	(1) (10) (11)	75	30	0.90

Table A-3 Stainless Steels (Cont'd)

Maximum Allowable Stress Values in Tension, ksi, for Metal Temperature, °F, Not Exceeding																			
100	200	300	400	500	600	650	700	750	800	850	900	950	1,000	1,050	1,100	1,150	1,200	Type or Grade	Spec. No.
Welded Pipe — Filler Metal Added: Austenitic (Cont'd)																			
22.9	22.9	21.7	20.3	18.9	17.9	17.5	17.2	16.9	16.6	16.3	16.0	15.6	15.2	*12.4*	*9.8*	*7.7*	*6.1*	304N	
20.6	20.6	19.6	18.3	17.0	16.1	15.8	15.5	15.2	14.9	14.7	14.4	14.0	13.7	*11.2*	*8.8*	*7.0*	*5.5*	304N	
24.9	24.7	22.0	19.9	18.5	17.7	17.4	17.2	17.0	16.8	16.6	16.4	16.2	14.9	11.6	9.0	6.9	5.2	...	A358
22.4	22.2	21.0	20.2	19.6	19.3	19.1	18.9	18.7	18.5	18.3	18.0	17.2	13.4	10.4	8.1	6.2	4.7	...	
24.9	24.7	22.0	19.9	18.5	17.7	17.4	17.2	17.0	16.8	16.6	16.4	16.2	14.9	11.6	9.0	6.9	5.2	...	
22.4	22.2	21.0	20.2	19.6	19.3	19.1	18.9	18.7	18.5	18.3	18.0	17.2	13.4	10.4	8.1	6.2	4.7	...	
20.0	17.5	16.1	15.1	14.4	13.9	13.7	13.5	13.3	13.1	12.9	12.7	12.5	*9.9*	*7.1*	*5.0*	*3.6*	*2.5*	309	A358
18.0	15.8	14.5	13.6	13.0	12.5	12.3	12.1	12.0	11.8	11.6	11.5	11.3	*8.9*	*6.4*	*4.5*	*3.2*	*2.3*	309	
20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	19.4	18.8	18.5	18.2	18.0	17.7	17.5	17.2	*15.9*	*9.9*	*7.1*	*5.0*	*3.6*	*2.5*	309	
18.0	18.0	18.0	18.0	17.5	16.9	16.6	16.4	16.2	15.9	15.7	15.5	*14.3*	*8.9*	*6.4*	*4.5*	*3.2*	*2.3*	309	
20.0	17.6	16.1	15.1	14.3	13.7	13.5	13.3	13.1	12.9	12.7	12.5	12.3	*9.9*	*7.1*	*5.0*	*3.6*	*2.5*	310	A358
18.0	15.9	14.5	13.6	12.9	12.4	12.1	12.0	11.8	11.6	11.5	11.3	11.1	*8.9*	*6.4*	*4.5*	*3.2*	*2.3*	310	
20.0	20.0	20.0	19.9	19.3	18.5	18.2	17.9	17.7	17.4	17.2	16.9	*15.9*	*9.9*	*7.1*	*5.0*	*3.6*	*2.5*	310	
18.0	18.0	18.0	17.9	17.4	16.7	16.4	16.1	15.9	15.7	15.5	15.2	*14.3*	*8.9*	*6.4*	*4.5*	*3.2*	*2.3*	310	
20.0	17.6	16.1	15.1	14.3	13.7	13.5	13.3	13.1	12.9	12.7	12.5	12.3	*9.9*	*7.1*	*5.0*	*3.6*	*2.5*	310	A358
18.0	15.9	14.5	13.6	12.9	12.4	12.1	12.0	11.8	11.6	11.5	11.3	11.1	*8.9*	*6.4*	*4.5*	*3.2*	*2.3*	310	
20.0	20.0	20.0	19.9	19.3	18.5	18.2	17.9	17.7	17.4	17.2	16.9	*15.9*	*9.9*	*7.1*	*5.0*	*3.6*	*2.5*	310	
18.0	18.0	18.0	17.9	17.4	16.7	16.4	16.1	15.9	15.7	15.5	15.2	*14.3*	*8.9*	*6.4*	*4.5*	*3.2*	*2.3*	310	
20.0	17.3	15.6	14.3	13.3	12.6	12.3	12.1	11.9	11.8	11.6	11.5	11.4	11.3	11.2	11.1	*9.8*	*7.4*	316	A358
18.0	15.5	14.0	12.9	12.0	11.3	11.1	10.9	10.7	10.6	10.5	10.4	10.3	10.2	10.1	9.9	*8.8*	*6.7*	316	
20.0	20.0	20.0	19.3	18.0	17.0	16.6	16.3	16.1	15.9	15.7	15.6	15.4	15.3	15.1	*12.4*	*9.8*	*7.4*	316	
18.0	18.0	18.0	17.4	16.2	15.3	15.0	14.7	14.5	14.3	14.1	14.0	13.9	13.8	13.6	*11.2*	*8.8*	*6.7*	316	
16.7	14.2	12.7	11.7	10.9	10.4	10.2	10.0	9.8	9.6	9.4	9.2	9.0	8.8	8.6	8.4	8.3	*6.4*	316L	A358
15.0	12.8	11.4	10.5	9.8	9.4	9.2	9.0	8.8	8.6	8.4	8.3	8.1	7.9	7.7	7.6	7.5	*5.8*	316L	
16.7	16.7	16.7	15.7	14.8	14.0	13.7	13.5	13.2	12.9	12.7	12.4	12.1	11.9	11.6	11.4	*8.8*	*6.4*	316L	
15.0	15.0	15.0	14.2	13.3	12.6	12.4	12.1	11.9	11.6	11.4	11.2	10.9	10.7	10.4	10.3	*7.9*	*5.8*	316L	
22.9	20.7	19.0	17.6	16.5	15.6	15.2	14.9	14.5	14.2	13.9	13.7	13.4	13.2	12.9	*12.3*	*9.8*	*7.4*	316N	A358
20.6	18.6	17.1	15.8	14.8	14.0	13.7	13.4	13.1	12.8	12.6	12.3	12.1	11.9	11.6	*11.1*	*8.8*	*6.7*	316N	
22.9	22.9	22.0	21.5	21.2	21.0	20.5	20.0	19.6	19.2	18.8	18.5	18.1	17.8	*15.8*	*12.3*	*9.8*	*7.4*	316N	
20.6	20.6	19.8	19.3	19.1	18.9	18.5	18.0	17.7	17.3	16.9	16.6	16.3	16.0	*14.2*	*11.1*	*8.8*	*6.7*	316N	
20.0	18.0	16.5	15.3	14.3	13.5	13.2	13.0	12.7	12.6	12.4	12.3	12.1	12.0	*9.6*	*6.9*	*5.0*	*3.6*	321	A358
18.0	16.2	14.9	13.8	12.9	12.2	11.9	11.7	11.5	11.3	11.2	11.0	10.9	10.8	*8.6*	*6.2*	*4.5*	*3.2*	321	
20.0	20.0	19.1	18.7	18.7	18.3	17.9	17.5	17.2	16.9	16.7	16.5	16.4	*16.2*	*9.6*	*6.9*	*5.0*	*3.6*	321	
18.0	18.0	17.2	16.8	16.8	16.5	16.1	15.8	15.5	15.3	15.1	14.9	14.7	*14.6*	*8.6*	*6.2*	*4.5*	*3.2*	321	
20.0	18.4	17.1	16.0	15.0	14.3	14.0	13.8	13.7	13.6	13.5	13.4	13.4	13.4	*12.1*	*9.1*	*6.1*	*4.4*	347	A358
18.0	16.6	15.4	14.4	13.5	12.9	12.6	12.4	12.3	12.2	12.1	12.1	12.1	12.1	*10.9*	*8.2*	*5.5*	*4.0*	347	

Table A-3 Stainless Steels (Cont'd)

Spec. No.	Type or Grade	Class	UNS Alloy No.	Nominal Composition	P-No.	Notes	Specified Minimum Tensile, ksi	Specified Minimum Yield, ksi	*E* or *F*
Welded Pipe — Filler Metal Added: Austenitic (Cont'd)									
	347	1 & 3	S34700	18Cr–10Ni–Cb	8	(1) (9) (10) (11)	75	30	1.00
	347	2	S34700	18Cr–10Ni–Cb	8	(1) (9) (10) (11)	75	30	0.90
A358	348	1 & 3	S34800	18Cr–10Ni–Cb	8	(1) (10) (11)	75	30	1.00
	348	2	S34800	18Cr–10Ni–Cb	8	(1) (10) (11)	75	30	0.90
	348	1 & 3	S34800	18Cr–10Ni–Cb	8	(1) (9) (10) (11)	75	30	1.00
	348	2	S34800	18Cr–10Ni–Cb	8	(1) (9) (10) (11)	75	30	0.90
A358	...	1 & 3	S31254	20Cr–18Ni–6Mo	8	(1)	95	45	1.00
	...	2	S31254	20Cr–18Ni–6Mo	8	(1)	95	45	0.90
	...	1 & 3	S31254	20Cr–18Ni–6Mo	8	(1) (9)	95	45	1.00
	...	2	S31254	20Cr–18Ni–6Mo	8	(1) (9)	95	45	0.90
A358	...	1 & 3	S31254	20Cr–18Ni–6Mo	8	(1)	100	45	1.00
	...	2	S31254	20Cr–18Ni–6Mo	8	(1)	100	45	0.90
	...	1 & 3	S31254	20Cr–18Ni–6Mo	8	(1) (9)	100	45	1.00
	...	2	S31254	20Cr–18Ni–6Mo	8	(1) (9)	100	45	0.90
A409	TP304	...	S30400	18Cr–8Ni	8	(1) (10) (19)	75	30	1.00
	TP304	...	S30400	18Cr–8Ni	8	(1) (10) (20)	75	30	0.90
	TP304	...	S30400	18Cr–8Ni	8	(1) (10) (21)	75	30	0.80
	TP304	...	S30400	18Cr–8Ni	8	(1) (9) (10) (19)	75	30	1.00
	TP304	...	S30400	18Cr–8Ni	8	(1) (9) (10) (20)	75	30	0.90
	TP304	...	S30400	18Cr–8Ni	8	(1) (9) (10) (21)	75	30	0.80
A409	TP304L	...	S30403	18Cr–8Ni	8	(1) (19)	70	25	1.00
	TP304L	...	S30403	18Cr–8Ni	8	(1) (20)	70	25	0.90
	TP304L	...	S30403	18Cr–8Ni	8	(1) (21)	70	25	0.80
	TP304L	...	S30403	18Cr–8Ni	8	(1) (9) (19)	70	25	1.00
	TP304L	...	S30403	18Cr–8Ni	8	(1) (9) (20)	70	25	0.90
	TP304L	...	S30403	18Cr–8Ni	8	(1) (9) (21)	70	25	0.80
A409	...	...	S30815	21Cr–11Ni–N	8	(1) (19)	87	45	1.00
	...	...	S30815	21Cr–11Ni–N	8	(1) (20)	87	45	0.90
	...	...	S30815	21Cr–11Ni–N	8	(1) (21)	87	45	0.80
	...	...	S30815	21Cr–11Ni–N	8	(1) (9) (19)	87	45	1.00
	...	...	S30815	21Cr–11Ni–N	8	(1) (9) (20)	87	45	0.90
	...	...	S30815	21Cr–11Ni–N	8	(1) (9) (21)	87	45	0.80
A409	TP316	...	S31600	16Cr–12Ni–2Mo	8	(1) (10) (19)	75	30	1.00
	TP316	...	S31600	16Cr–12Ni–2Mo	8	(1) (10) (20)	75	30	0.90
	TP316	...	S31600	16Cr–12Ni–2Mo	8	(1) (10) (21)	75	30	0.80
	TP316	...	S31600	16Cr–12Ni–2Mo	8	(1) (9) (10) (19)	75	30	1.00
	TP316	...	S31600	16Cr–12Ni–2Mo	8	(1) (9) (10) (20)	75	30	0.90
	TP316	...	S31600	16Cr–12Ni–2Mo	8	(1) (9) (10) (21)	75	30	0.80
A409	TP316L	...	S31603	16Cr–12Ni–2Mo	8	(1) (19) (29)	70	25	1.00
	TP316L	...	S31603	16Cr–12Ni–2Mo	8	(1) (20) (29)	70	25	0.90

Table A-3 Stainless Steels (Cont'd)

Maximum Allowable Stress Values in Tension, ksi, for Metal Temperature, °F, Not Exceeding																			
100	200	300	400	500	600	650	700	750	800	850	900	950	1,000	1,050	1,100	1,150	1,200	Type or Grade	Spec. No.
Welded Pipe — Filler Metal Added: Austenitic (Cont'd)																			
20.0	20.0	18.8	17.8	17.2	16.9	16.8	16.8	16.8	16.8	16.8	16.7	16.6	*16.0*	*12.1*	*9.1*	*6.1*	*4.4*	347	
18.0	18.0	16.9	16.0	15.4	15.2	15.1	15.1	15.1	15.1	15.1	15.0	14.9	*14.4*	*10.9*	*8.2*	*5.5*	*4.0*	347	
20.0	18.4	17.1	16.0	15.0	14.3	14.0	13.8	13.7	13.6	13.5	13.4	13.4	13.4	*12.1*	*9.1*	*6.1*	*4.4*	348	A358
18.0	16.6	15.4	14.4	13.5	12.9	12.6	12.4	12.3	12.2	12.1	12.1	12.1	12.1	*10.9*	*8.2*	*5.5*	*4.0*	348	
20.0	20.0	18.8	17.8	17.2	16.9	16.8	16.8	16.8	16.8	16.8	16.7	16.6	*16.0*	*12.1*	*9.1*	*6.1*	*4.4*	348	
18.0	18.0	16.9	16.0	15.4	15.2	15.1	15.1	15.1	15.1	15.1	15.0	14.9	*14.4*	*10.9*	*8.2*	*5.5*	*4.0*	348	
27.1	24.5	21.9	20.2	19.1	18.3	18.0	17.8	17.7	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	A358
24.4	22.1	19.7	18.2	17.2	16.5	16.2	16.0	15.9	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
27.1	27.1	25.8	24.6	23.7	23.2	23.1	23.0	22.9	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
24.4	24.4	23.2	22.1	21.3	20.9	20.8	20.7	20.6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
28.6	24.5	21.9	20.2	19.1	18.3	18.0	17.8	17.7	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	A358
25.7	22.1	19.7	18.2	17.2	16.5	16.2	16.0	15.9	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
28.6	28.6	27.2	25.9	25.0	24.4	24.3	24.1	23.9	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
25.7	25.7	24.5	23.3	22.5	22.0	21.9	21.7	21.5	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
20.0	16.7	15.0	13.8	12.9	12.3	12.0	11.7	11.5	11.2	11.0	10.8	10.6	10.4	10.1	*9.8*	*7.7*	*6.1*	TP304	A409
18.0	15.0	13.5	12.4	11.6	11.1	10.8	10.6	10.3	10.1	9.9	9.7	9.5	9.3	9.1	*8.8*	*7.0*	*5.5*	TP304	
16.0	13.3	12.0	11.0	10.4	9.8	9.6	9.4	9.2	9.0	8.8	8.6	8.5	8.3	8.1	*7.8*	*6.2*	*4.9*	TP304	
20.0	20.0	18.9	18.3	17.5	16.6	16.2	15.8	15.5	15.2	14.9	14.6	14.3	14.0	*12.4*	*9.8*	*7.7*	*6.1*	TP304	
18.0	18.0	17.0	16.5	15.7	14.9	14.6	14.3	13.9	13.7	13.4	13.1	12.8	12.6	*11.2*	*8.8*	*7.0*	*5.5*	TP304	
16.0	16.0	15.1	14.6	14.0	13.3	13.0	12.7	12.4	12.1	11.9	11.7	11.4	11.2	*9.9*	*7.8*	*6.2*	*4.9*	TP304	
16.7	14.3	12.8	11.7	10.9	10.4	10.2	10.0	9.8	9.7	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	TP304L	A409
15.0	12.8	11.5	10.5	9.8	9.3	9.1	9.0	8.8	8.7	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	TP304L	
13.3	11.4	10.2	9.4	8.7	8.3	8.1	8.0	7.9	7.7	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	TP304L	
16.7	16.7	16.7	15.8	14.7	14.0	13.7	13.5	13.3	13.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	TP304L	
15.0	15.0	15.0	14.2	13.3	12.6	12.3	12.1	11.9	11.7	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	TP304L	
13.3	13.3	13.3	12.6	11.8	11.2	11.0	10.8	10.6	10.4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	TP304L	
24.9	24.7	22.0	19.9	18.5	17.7	17.4	17.2	17.0	16.8	16.6	16.4	16.2	*14.9*	*11.6*	*9.0*	*6.9*	*5.2*	...	A409
22.4	22.2	19.8	17.9	16.7	15.9	15.7	15.5	15.3	15.1	14.9	14.8	14.6	*13.4*	*10.4*	*8.1*	*6.2*	*4.7*	...	
19.9	19.8	17.6	15.9	14.8	14.2	13.9	13.8	13.6	13.4	13.3	13.1	13.0	*11.9*	*9.3*	*7.2*	*5.5*	*4.2*	...	
24.9	24.7	23.3	22.4	21.8	21.4	21.2	21.0	20.8	20.6	20.3	20.0	*19.1*	*14.9*	*11.6*	*9.0*	*6.9*	*5.2*	...	
22.4	22.2	21.0	20.2	19.6	19.3	19.1	18.9	18.7	18.5	18.3	18.0	*17.2*	*13.4*	*10.4*	*8.1*	*6.2*	*4.7*	...	
19.9	19.8	18.6	17.9	17.4	17.1	17.0	16.8	16.6	16.5	16.2	16.0	*15.3*	*11.9*	*9.3*	*7.2*	*5.5*	*4.2*	...	
20.0	17.3	15.6	14.3	13.3	12.6	12.3	12.1	11.9	11.8	11.6	11.5	11.4	11.3	11.2	11.1	*9.8*	*7.4*	TP316	A409
18.0	15.5	14.0	12.9	12.0	11.3	11.1	10.9	10.7	10.6	10.5	10.4	10.3	10.2	10.1	9.9	*8.8*	*6.7*	TP316	
16.0	13.8	12.5	11.4	10.6	10.1	9.9	9.7	9.5	9.4	9.3	9.2	9.1	9.1	9.0	8.8	*7.8*	*5.9*	TP316	
20.0	20.0	20.0	19.3	18.0	17.0	16.6	16.3	16.1	15.9	15.7	15.6	15.4	15.3	15.1	*12.4*	*9.8*	*7.4*	TP316	
18.0	18.0	18.0	17.4	16.2	15.3	15.0	14.7	14.5	14.3	14.1	14.0	13.9	13.8	13.6	*11.2*	*8.8*	*6.7*	TP316	
16.0	16.0	16.0	15.4	14.4	13.6	13.3	13.1	12.9	12.7	12.6	12.5	12.3	12.2	12.1	9.9	7.8	5.9	TP316	
16.7	14.2	12.7	11.7	10.9	10.4	10.2	10.0	9.8	9.6	9.4	9.2	9.0	8.8	8.6	8.4	8.3	*6.4*	TP316L	A409
15.0	12.8	11.4	10.5	9.8	9.4	9.2	9.0	8.8	8.6	8.4	8.3	8.1	7.9	7.7	7.6	7.5	*5.8*	TP316L	

Table A-3 Stainless Steels (Cont'd)

Spec. No.	Type or Grade	Class	UNS Alloy No.	Nominal Composition	P-No.	Notes	Specified Minimum Tensile, ksi	Specified Minimum Yield, ksi	*E* or *F*
Welded Pipe — Filler Metal Added: Austenitic (Cont'd)									
	TP316L	...	S31603	16Cr–12Ni–2Mo	8	(1) (21) (29)	70	25	0.80
	TP316L	...	S31603	16Cr–12Ni–2Mo	8	(1) (9) (19) (29)	70	25	1.00
	TP316L	...	S31603	16Cr–12Ni–2Mo	8	(1) (9) (20) (29)	70	25	0.90
	TP316L	...	S31603	16Cr–12Ni–2Mo	8	(1) (9) (21) (29)	70	25	0.80
Welded Pipe — Filler Metal Added: Ferritic/Austenitic									
A928	S31803	1 & 3	S31803	22Cr–5.5Ni–3Mo–N	10H	(1) (23) (24)	90	65	1.00
	S31803	2	S31803	22Cr–5.5Ni–3Mo–N	10H	(1) (23) (24)	90	65	0.90
	2205	1 & 3	S32205	22Cr–5.5Ni–3Mo–N	10H	(1) (23) (24)	95	65	1.00
	2205	2	S32205	22Cr–5.5Ni–3Mo–N	10H	(1) (23) (24)	95	65	0.90
Plate, Sheet, and Strip: Austenitic									
A240	...	...	N08904	44Fe–25Ni–21Cr–Mo	45	(1)	71	31	1.00
	201LN	...	S20153	16Cr–4Ni–6Mn	8	(1)	95	45	1.00
	201LN	...	S20153	16Cr–4Ni–6Mn	8	(1) (9)	95	45	1.00
A240	304	...	S30400	18Cr–8Ni	8	(10) (11)	75	30	1.00
	304	...	S30400	18Cr–8Ni	8	(9) (10) (11)	75	30	1.00
	304L	...	S30403	18Cr–8Ni	8	(1)	70	25	1.00
	304L	...	S30403	18Cr–8Ni	8	(1) (9)	70	25	1.00
	304N	...	S30451	18Cr–8Ni–N	8	(1) (10)	80	35	1.00
	304N	...	S30451	18Cr–8Ni–N	8	(1) (9) (10)	80	35	1.00
A240	...	...	S30815	21Cr–11Ni–N	8	(1)	87	45	1.00
	...	...	S30815	21Cr–11Ni–N	8	(1) (9)	87	45	1.00
A240	309H	...	S30909	23Cr–12Ni	8	(9) (11) (18)	75	30	1.00
	309H	...	S30909	23Cr–12Ni	8	(11) (18)	75	30	1.00
	309S	...	S30908	23Cr–12Ni	8	(1) (10)	75	30	1.00
	309S	...	S30908	23Cr–12Ni	8	(1) (9) (10)	75	30	1.00
A240	310H	...	S31009	25Cr–20Ni	8	(9)	75	30	1.00
	310H	...	S31009	25Cr–20Ni	8	...	75	30	1.00
	310S	...	S31008	25Cr–20Ni	8	(10) (11) (14)	75	30	1.00
	310S	...	S31008	25Cr–20Ni	8	(9) (10) (11) (14)	75	30	1.00
	310S	...	S31008	25Cr–20Ni	8	(10) (11) (15)	75	30	1.00
	310S	...	S31008	25Cr–20Ni	8	(9) (10) (11) (15)	75	30	1.00
A240	316	...	S31600	16Cr–12Ni–2Mo	8	(10) (11)	75	30	1.00
	316	...	S31600	16Cr–12Ni–2Mo	8	(9) (10) (11)	75	30	1.00
	316L	...	S31603	16Cr–12Ni–2Mo	8	(1) (29)	70	25	1.00
	316L	...	S31603	16Cr–12Ni–2Mo	8	(1) (9) (29)	70	25	1.00
	316N	...	S31651	16Cr–12Ni–2Mo–N	8	(10)	80	35	1.00
	316N	...	S31651	16Cr–12Ni–2Mo–N	8	(9) (10)	80	35	1.00
A240	317	...	S31700	18Cr–13Ni–3Mo	8	(1) (10) (11)	75	30	1.00
	317	...	S31700	18Cr–13Ni–3Mo	8	(1) (9) (10) (11)	75	30	1.00

Table A-3 Stainless Steels (Cont'd)

Maximum Allowable Stress Values in Tension, ksi, for Metal Temperature, °F, Not Exceeding																		Type or Grade	Spec. No.
100	200	300	400	500	600	650	700	750	800	850	900	950	1,000	1,050	1,100	1,150	1,200		
Welded Pipe — Filler Metal Added: Austenitic (Cont'd)																			
13.3	11.4	10.2	9.3	8.7	8.3	8.1	8.0	7.8	7.7	7.5	7.4	7.2	7.0	6.9	6.7	6.6	*5.1*	TP316L	
16.7	16.7	16.7	15.7	14.8	14.0	13.7	13.5	13.2	12.9	12.7	12.4	12.1	11.9	11.6	11.4	*8.8*	*6.4*	TP316L	
15.0	15.0	15.0	14.2	13.3	12.6	12.4	12.1	11.9	11.6	11.4	11.2	10.9	10.7	10.4	10.3	*7.9*	*5.8*	TP316L	
13.3	13.3	13.3	12.6	11.8	11.2	11.0	10.8	10.6	10.3	10.1	9.9	9.7	9.5	9.3	9.1	*7.0*	*5.1*	TP316L	
Welded Pipe — Filler Metal Added: Ferritic/Austenitic																			
25.7	25.7	24.8	23.9	23.3	23.1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	S31803	A928
23.1	23.1	22.3	21.5	21.0	20.8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	S31803	
27.1	27.1	26.2	25.2	24.6	24.3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2205	
24.4	24.4	23.6	22.7	22.1	21.9	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2205	
Plate, Sheet, and Strip: Austenitic																			
20.3	16.7	15.1	13.8	12.7	11.9	11.6	11.4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	A240
27.1	23.7	21.2	20.1	19.7	19.2	18.6	18.0	17.4	16.7	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	201LN	
27.1	23.7	21.2	20.1	20.0	19.6	19.6	19.4	19.2	18.8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	201LN	
20.0	16.7	15.0	13.8	12.9	12.3	12.0	11.7	11.5	11.2	11.0	10.8	10.6	10.4	10.1	*9.8*	*7.7*	*6.1*	304	A240
20.0	20.0	18.9	18.3	17.5	16.6	16.2	15.8	15.5	15.2	14.9	14.6	14.3	14.0	*12.4*	*9.8*	*7.7*	*6.1*	304	
16.7	14.3	12.8	11.7	10.9	10.4	10.2	10.0	9.8	9.7	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	304L	
16.7	16.7	16.7	15.8	14.7	14.0	13.7	13.5	13.3	13.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	304L	
22.9	19.1	16.7	15.1	14.0	13.3	13.0	12.8	12.5	12.3	12.1	11.8	11.6	11.3	11.0	*9.8*	*7.7*	*6.1*	304N	
22.9	22.9	21.7	20.3	18.9	17.9	17.5	17.2	16.9	16.6	16.3	16.0	15.6	15.2	*12.4*	*9.8*	*7.7*	*6.1*	304N	
24.9	24.7	22.0	19.9	18.5	17.7	17.4	17.2	17.0	16.8	16.6	16.4	16.2	14.9	11.6	9.0	6.9	5.2	...	A240
24.9	24.7	23.3	22.4	21.8	21.4	21.2	21.0	20.8	20.6	20.3	20.0	19.1	14.9	11.6	9.0	6.9	5.2	...	
20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	19.4	18.8	18.5	18.2	18.0	17.7	17.5	17.2	16.9	*13.8*	*10.3*	*7.6*	*5.5*	*4.0*	309H	A240
20.0	17.5	16.1	15.1	14.4	13.9	13.7	13.5	13.3	13.1	12.9	12.7	12.5	12.3	*10.3*	*7.6*	*5.5*	*4.0*	309H	
20.0	17.5	16.1	15.1	14.4	13.9	13.7	13.5	13.3	13.1	12.9	12.7	12.5	*9.9*	*7.1*	*5.0*	*3.6*	*2.5*	309S	
20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	19.4	18.8	18.5	18.2	18.0	17.7	17.5	17.2	*15.9*	*9.9*	*7.1*	*5.0*	*3.6*	*2.5*	309S	
20.0	20.0	20.0	19.9	19.3	18.5	18.2	17.9	17.7	17.4	17.2	16.9	16.7	*13.8*	*10.3*	*7.6*	*5.5*	*4.0*	310H	A240
20.0	17.6	16.1	15.1	14.3	13.7	13.5	13.3	13.1	12.9	12.7	12.5	12.3	12.1	*10.3*	*7.6*	*5.5*	*4.0*	310H	
20.0	17.6	16.1	15.1	14.3	13.7	13.5	13.3	13.1	12.9	12.7	12.5	12.3	*9.9*	*7.1*	*5.0*	*3.6*	*2.5*	310S	
20.0	20.0	20.0	19.9	19.3	18.5	18.2	17.9	17.7	17.4	17.2	16.9	*15.9*	*9.9*	*7.1*	*5.0*	*3.6*	*2.5*	310S	
20.0	17.6	16.1	15.1	14.3	13.7	13.5	13.3	13.1	12.9	12.7	12.5	12.3	*9.9*	*7.1*	*5.0*	*3.6*	*2.5*	310S	
20.0	20.0	20.0	19.9	19.3	18.5	18.2	17.9	17.7	17.4	17.2	16.9	*15.9*	*9.9*	*7.1*	*5.0*	*3.6*	*2.5*	310S	
20.0	17.3	15.6	14.3	13.3	12.6	12.3	12.1	11.9	11.8	11.6	11.5	11.4	11.3	11.2	11.1	*9.8*	*7.4*	316	A240
20.0	20.0	20.0	19.3	18.0	17.0	16.6	16.3	16.1	15.9	15.7	15.6	15.4	15.3	15.1	*12.4*	*9.8*	*7.4*	316	
16.7	14.2	12.7	11.7	10.9	10.4	10.2	10.0	9.8	9.6	9.4	9.2	9.0	8.8	8.6	8.4	8.3	*6.4*	316L	
16.7	16.7	16.7	15.7	14.8	14.0	13.7	13.5	13.2	12.9	12.7	12.4	12.1	11.9	11.6	11.4	*8.8*	*6.4*	316L	
22.9	20.7	19.0	17.6	16.5	15.6	15.2	14.9	14.5	14.2	13.9	13.7	13.4	13.2	12.9	*12.3*	*9.8*	*7.4*	316N	
22.9	22.9	22.0	21.5	21.2	21.0	20.5	20.0	19.6	19.2	18.8	18.5	18.1	17.8	*15.8*	*12.3*	*9.8*	*7.4*	316N	
20.0	17.3	15.6	14.3	13.3	12.6	12.3	12.1	11.9	11.8	11.6	11.5	11.4	11.3	11.2	11.1	*9.8*	*7.4*	317	A240
20.0	20.0	20.0	19.3	18.0	17.0	16.6	16.3	16.1	15.9	15.7	15.6	15.4	15.3	15.1	*12.4*	*9.8*	*7.4*	317	

Table A-3 Stainless Steels (Cont'd)

Spec. No.	Type or Grade	Class	UNS Alloy No.	Nominal Composition	P-No.	Notes	Specified Minimum Tensile, ksi	Specified Minimum Yield, ksi	*E* or *F*
Plate, Sheet, and Strip: Austenitic (Cont'd)									
	317L	...	S31703	18Cr–13Ni–3Mo	8	(1)	75	30	1.00
	317L	...	S31703	18Cr–13Ni–3Mo	8	(1) (9)	75	30	1.00
	321	...	S32100	18Cr–10Ni–Ti	8	(10) (11)	75	30	1.00
	321	...	S32100	18Cr–10Ni–Ti	8	(9) (10) (11)	75	30	1.00
A240	347	...	S34700	18Cr–10Ni–Cb	8	(10) (11)	75	30	1.00
	347	...	S34700	18Cr–10Ni–Cb	8	(9) (10) (11)	75	30	1.00
	348	...	S34800	18Cr–10Ni–Cb	8	(1) (10) (11)	75	30	1.00
	348	...	S34800	18Cr–10Ni–Cb	8	(1) (9) (10) (11)	75	30	1.00
A240	XM-15	...	S38100	18Cr–8Ni–2Si	8	(1)	75	30	1.00
	XM-15	...	S38100	18Cr–8Ni–2Si	8	(1) (9)	75	30	1.00
	317LMN	...	S31726	19Cr–15.5Ni–4Mo	8	(1)	80	35	1.00
	317LMN	...	S31726	19Cr–15.5Ni–4Mo	8	(1) (9)	80	35	1.00
A240	...	...	S31254	20Cr–18Ni–6Mo	8	(1)	95	45	1.00
	...	...	S31254	20Cr–18Ni–6Mo	8	(1) (9)	95	45	1.00
	...	...	S31254	20Cr–18Ni–6Mo	8	(1)	100	45	1.00
	...	...	S31254	20Cr–18Ni–6Mo	8	(1) (9)	100	45	1.00
	...	...	S32550	25.5Cr–5.5Ni–3.5Mo–2Cu	10H	(1) (25) (26)	110	80	1.00
Plate, Sheet, and Strip: Ferritic/Martensitic									
A240	405	...	S40500	12Cr–1Al	7	(3)	60	25	1.00
	410	...	S41000	13Cr	6	(1)	65	30	1.00
	410S	...	S41008	13Cr	7	(1)	60	30	1.00
	429	...	S42900	15Cr	6	(1) (3)	65	30	1.00
A240	430	...	S43000	17Cr	7	(1) (3)	65	30	1.00
	XM-27	...	S44627	26Cr–1Mo	10I	(1) (3)	65	40	1.00
	XM-33	...	S44626	27Cr–1Mo–Ti	10I	(2)	68	45	1.00
Plate, Sheet, and Strip: Ferritic/Austenitic									
A240	S31803	...	S31803	22Cr–5.5Ni–3Mo–N	10H	(1) (23) (24)	90	65	1.00
	S32101	...	S32101	21Cr–5Mn–1.5Ni–Cu–N	10H	(1) (23) (24)	94	65	1.00
	S32003	...	S32003	21Cr–3.5Ni–1.75Mo–N	10H	(1) (23) (24)	95	65	1.00
	2205	...	S32205	22Cr–5.5Ni–3Mo–N	10H	(1) (23) (24)	95	65	1.00
	S32003	...	S32003	21Cr–3.5Ni–1.75Mo–N	10H	(1) (23) (24)	100	70	1.00
	S32101	...	S32101	21Cr–5Mn–1.5Ni–Cu–N	10H	(1) (23) (24)	101	77	1.00
	S32750	...	S32750	25Cr–7Ni–4Mo–N	10H	(1) (22) (23)	116	80	1.00
Forgings: Austenitic									
A182	F904L	...	N08904	44Fe–25Ni–21Cr–Mo	45	(1)	71	31	1.00
	F44	...	S31254	20Cr–18Ni–6Mo	8	(1)	94	44	1.00
	F44	...	S31254	20Cr–18Ni–6Mo	8	(1) (9)	94	44	1.00
A182	F304	...	S30400	18Cr–8Ni	8	(10) (12)	70	30	1.00
	F304	...	S30400	18Cr–8Ni	8	(9) (10) (12)	70	30	1.00

Table A-3 Stainless Steels (Cont'd)

Maximum Allowable Stress Values in Tension, ksi, for Metal Temperature, °F, Not Exceeding																			
100	200	300	400	500	600	650	700	750	800	850	900	950	1,000	1,050	1,100	1,150	1,200	Type or Grade	Spec. No.
Plate, Sheet, and Strip: Austenitic (Cont'd)																			
20.0	17.0	15.2	14.0	13.1	12.5	12.2	12.0	11.7	11.5	11.3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	317L	
20.0	20.0	19.6	18.9	17.7	16.9	16.5	16.2	15.8	15.5	15.2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	317L	
20.0	18.0	16.5	15.3	14.3	13.5	13.2	13.0	12.7	12.6	12.4	12.3	12.1	12.0	*9.6*	*6.9*	*5.0*	*3.6*	321	
20.0	20.0	19.1	18.7	18.7	18.3	17.9	17.5	17.2	16.9	16.7	16.5	16.4	*16.2*	*9.6*	*6.9*	*5.0*	*3.6*	321	
20.0	18.4	17.1	16.0	15.0	14.3	14.0	13.8	13.7	13.6	13.5	13.4	13.4	13.4	*12.1*	*9.1*	*6.1*	*4.4*	347	A240
20.0	20.0	18.8	17.8	17.2	16.9	16.8	16.8	16.8	16.8	16.8	16.7	16.6	*16.0*	*12.1*	*9.1*	*6.1*	*4.4*	347	
20.0	18.4	17.1	16.0	15.0	14.3	14.0	13.8	13.7	13.6	13.5	13.4	13.4	13.4	*12.1*	*9.1*	*6.1*	*4.4*	348	
20.0	20.0	18.8	17.8	17.2	16.9	16.8	16.8	16.8	16.8	16.8	16.7	16.6	*16.0*	*12.1*	*9.1*	*6.1*	*4.4*	348	
20.0	16.7	15.0	13.8	12.9	12.3	12.0	11.7	11.5	11.2	11.0	10.8	10.6	10.4	...	...	...	...	XM-15	A240
20.0	20.0	18.9	18.3	17.5	16.6	16.2	15.8	15.5	15.2	14.9	14.6	14.3	14.0	...	...	...	...	XM-15	
22.9	20.0	17.9	16.3	15.3	14.6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	317LMN	
22.9	21.8	20.9	20.5	20.3	19.7	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	317LMN	
27.1	24.5	21.9	20.2	19.1	18.3	18.0	17.8	17.7	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	A240
27.1	27.1	25.8	24.6	23.7	23.2	23.1	23.0	22.9	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
28.6	24.5	21.9	20.2	19.1	18.3	18.0	17.8	17.7	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
28.6	28.6	27.2	25.9	25.0	24.4	24.3	24.1	23.9	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
31.4	31.3	29.5	28.6	28.2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
Plate, Sheet, and Strip: Ferritic/Martensitic																			
16.7	15.3	14.8	14.5	14.3	14.0	13.8	13.5	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	405	A240
18.6	18.4	17.8	17.4	17.2	16.8	16.6	16.2	15.7	15.1	14.4	*12.3*	*8.8*	*6.4*	*4.4*	*2.9*	*1.8*	*1.0*	410	
17.1	17.1	16.8	16.5	16.3	15.9	15.6	15.2	14.7	14.1	13.4	*12.3*	*8.8*	*6.4*	*4.4*	*2.9*	*1.8*	*1.0*	410S	
18.6	18.4	17.8	17.4	17.2	16.8	16.6	16.2	15.7	15.1	14.4	*12.0*	*9.2*	*6.5*	*4.5*	*3.2*	*2.4*	*1.8*	429	
18.6	18.4	17.8	17.4	17.2	16.8	16.6	16.2	15.7	15.1	14.4	*12.0*	*9.2*	*6.5*	*4.5*	*3.2*	*2.4*	*1.8*	430	A240
18.6	18.6	18.3	18.1	18.1	18.1	18.1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	XM-27	
19.4	19.4	19.3	19.0	18.8	18.4	18.1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	XM-33	
Plate, Sheet, and Strip: Ferritic/Austenitic																			
25.7	25.7	24.8	23.9	23.3	23.1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	S31803	A240
26.9	26.9	25.6	24.7	24.7	24.7	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	S32101	
27.1	26.3	24.8	24.5	24.5	24.5	24.5	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	S32003	
27.1	27.1	26.2	25.2	24.6	24.3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2205	
28.6	27.7	26.1	25.8	25.8	25.8	25.8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	S32003	
28.9	28.9	27.5	26.5	26.5	26.5	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	S32101	
33.1	33.0	31.2	30.1	29.6	29.4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	S32750	
Forgings: Austenitic																			
20.3	16.7	15.1	13.8	12.7	11.9	11.6	11.4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	F904L	A182
26.9	23.9	21.4	19.8	18.6	17.9	17.6	17.4	17.3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	F44	
26.9	26.9	25.5	24.3	23.5	23.0	22.8	22.7	22.6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	F44	
20.0	16.7	15.0	13.8	12.9	12.3	12.0	11.7	11.5	11.2	11.0	10.8	10.6	10.4	10.1	*9.8*	*7.7*	*6.1*	F304	A182
20.0	20.0	18.9	18.3	17.5	16.6	16.2	15.8	15.5	15.2	14.9	14.6	14.3	14.0	*12.4*	*9.8*	*7.7*	*6.1*	F304	

Table A-3 Stainless Steels (Cont'd)

Spec. No.	Type or Grade	Class	UNS Alloy No.	Nominal Composition	P-No.	Notes	Specified Minimum Tensile, ksi	Specified Minimum Yield, ksi	*E* or *F*
Forgings: Austenitic (Cont'd)									
	F304	...	S30400	18Cr–8Ni	8	(10)	75	30	1.00
	F304	...	S30400	18Cr–8Ni	8	(9) (10)	75	30	1.00
A182	F304H	...	S30409	18Cr–8Ni	8	(12)	70	30	1.00
	F304H	...	S30409	18Cr–8Ni	8	(9) (12)	70	30	1.00
	F304H	...	S30409	18Cr–8Ni	8	...	75	30	1.00
	F304H	...	S30409	18Cr–8Ni	8	(9)	75	30	1.00
A182	F304L	...	S30403	18Cr–8Ni	8	(1)	65	25	1.00
	F304L	...	S30403	18Cr–8Ni	8	(1) (9)	65	25	1.00
	F304N	...	S30451	18Cr–8Ni–N	8	(10)	80	35	1.00
	F304N	...	S30451	18Cr–8Ni–N	8	(9) (10)	80	35	1.00
A182	...	...	S30815	21Cr–11Ni–N	8	(1)	87	45	1.00
	...	...	S30815	21Cr–11Ni–N	8	(1) (9)	87	45	1.00
A182	F310	...	S31000	25Cr–20Ni	8	(1) (10) (14)	75	30	1.00
	F310	...	S31000	25Cr–20Ni	8	(1) (9) (10) (14)	75	30	1.00
	F310	...	S31000	25Cr–20Ni	8	(1) (10) (15)	75	30	1.00
	F310	...	S31000	25Cr–20Ni	8	(1) (9) (10) (15)	75	30	1.00
A182	F316	...	S31600	16Cr–12Ni–2Mo	8	(10) (12)	70	30	1.00
	F316	...	S31600	16Cr–12Ni–2Mo	8	(9) (10) (12)	70	30	1.00
	F316	...	S31600	16Cr–12Ni–2Mo	8	(10)	75	30	1.00
	F316	...	S31600	16Cr–12Ni–2Mo	8	(9) (10)	75	30	1.00
A182	F316H	...	S31609	16Cr–12Ni–2Mo	8	(12)	70	30	1.00
	F316H	...	S31609	16Cr–12Ni–2Mo	8	(9) (12)	70	30	1.00
	F316H	...	S31609	16Cr–12Ni–2Mo	8	...	75	30	1.00
	F316H	...	S31609	16Cr–12Ni–2Mo	8	(9)	75	30	1.00
A182	F316L	...	S31603	16Cr–12Ni–2Mo	8	(1) (27) (29)	70	25	1.00
	F316L	...	S31603	16Cr–12Ni–2Mo	8	(1) (9) (27) (29)	70	25	1.00
	F316N	...	S31651	16Cr–12Ni–2Mo–N	8	(10)	80	35	1.00
	F316N	...	S31651	16Cr–12Ni–2Mo–N	8	(9) (10)	80	35	1.00
A182	F321	...	S32100	18Cr–10Ni–Ti	8	(12)	70	30	1.00
	F321	...	S32100	18Cr–10Ni–Ti	8	(9) (12)	70	30	1.00
	F321	...	S32100	18Cr–10Ni–Ti	8	(10)	75	30	1.00
	F321	...	S32100	18Cr–10Ni–Ti	8	(9) (10)	75	30	1.00
A182	F321H	...	S32109	18Cr–10Ni–Ti	8	(12)	70	30	1.00
	F321H	...	S32109	18Cr–10Ni–Ti	8	(9) (12)	70	30	1.00
	F321H	...	S32109	18Cr–10Ni–Ti	8	...	75	30	1.00
	F321H	...	S32109	18Cr–10Ni–Ti	8	(9)	75	30	1.00
A182	F347	...	S34700	18Cr–10Ni–Cb	8	(12)	70	30	1.00
	F347	...	S34700	18Cr–10Ni–Cb	8	(9) (12)	70	30	1.00

Table A-3 Stainless Steels (Cont'd)

Maximum Allowable Stress Values in Tension, ksi, for Metal Temperature, °F, Not Exceeding																		Type or Grade	Spec. No.
100	200	300	400	500	600	650	700	750	800	850	900	950	1,000	1,050	1,100	1,150	1,200		
																		Forgings: Austenitic	**(Cont'd)**
20.0	16.7	15.0	13.8	12.9	12.3	12.0	11.7	11.5	11.2	11.0	10.8	10.6	10.4	10.1	*9.8*	*7.7*	*6.1*	F304	
20.0	20.0	18.9	18.3	17.5	16.6	16.2	15.8	15.5	15.2	14.9	14.6	14.3	14.0	*12.4*	*9.8*	*7.7*	*6.1*	F304	
20.0	16.7	15.0	13.8	12.9	12.3	12.0	11.7	11.5	11.2	11.0	10.8	10.6	10.4	10.1	*9.8*	*7.7*	*6.1*	F304H	A182
20.0	18.9	17.7	17.1	16.9	16.6	16.2	15.8	15.5	15.2	14.9	14.6	14.3	14.0	*12.4*	*9.8*	*7.7*	*6.1*	F304H	
20.0	16.7	15.0	13.8	12.9	12.3	12.0	11.7	11.5	11.2	11.0	10.8	10.6	10.4	10.1	*9.8*	*7.7*	*6.1*	F304H	
20.0	20.0	18.9	18.3	17.5	16.6	16.2	15.8	15.5	15.2	14.9	14.6	14.3	14.0	*12.4*	*9.8*	*7.7*	*6.1*	F304H	
16.7	14.3	12.8	11.7	10.9	10.4	10.2	10.0	9.8	9.7	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	F304L	A182
16.7	16.7	16.2	15.6	14.7	14.0	13.7	13.5	13.3	13.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	F304L	
22.9	19.1	16.7	15.1	14.0	13.3	13.0	12.8	12.5	12.3	12.1	11.8	11.6	11.3	11.0	*9.8*	*7.7*	*6.1*	F304N	
22.9	22.9	21.7	20.3	18.9	17.9	17.5	17.2	16.9	16.6	16.3	16.0	15.6	15.2	*12.4*	*9.8*	*7.7*	*6.1*	F304N	
24.9	24.7	22.0	19.9	18.5	17.7	17.4	17.2	17.0	16.8	16.6	16.4	16.2	14.9	11.6	9.0	6.9	5.2	...	A182
24.9	24.7	23.3	22.4	21.8	21.4	21.2	21.0	20.8	20.6	20.3	20.0	19.1	14.9	11.6	9.0	6.9	5.2	...	
20.0	17.6	16.1	15.1	14.3	13.7	13.5	13.3	13.1	12.9	12.7	12.5	12.3	*9.9*	*7.1*	*5.0*	*3.6*	*2.5*	F310	A182
20.0	20.0	20.0	19.9	19.3	18.5	18.2	17.9	17.7	17.4	17.2	16.9	*15.9*	*9.9*	*7.1*	*5.0*	*3.6*	*2.5*	F310	
20.0	17.6	16.1	15.1	14.3	13.7	13.5	13.3	13.1	12.9	12.7	12.5	12.3	*9.9*	*7.1*	*5.0*	*3.6*	*2.5*	F310	
20.0	20.0	20.0	19.9	19.3	18.5	18.2	17.9	17.7	17.4	17.2	16.9	*15.9*	*9.9*	*7.1*	*5.0*	*3.6*	*2.5*	F310	
20.0	17.3	15.6	14.3	13.3	12.6	12.3	12.1	11.9	11.8	11.6	11.5	11.4	11.3	11.2	11.1	*9.8*	*7.4*	F316	A182
20.0	20.0	19.4	19.2	18.0	17.0	16.6	16.3	16.1	15.9	15.7	15.6	15.4	15.3	15.1	*12.4*	*9.8*	*7.4*	F316	
20.0	17.3	15.6	14.3	13.3	12.6	12.3	12.1	11.9	11.8	11.6	11.5	11.4	11.3	11.2	11.1	*9.8*	*7.4*	F316	
20.0	20.0	20.0	19.3	18.0	17.0	16.6	16.3	16.1	15.9	15.7	15.6	15.4	15.3	15.1	*12.4*	*9.8*	*7.4*	F316	
20.0	17.3	15.6	14.3	13.3	12.6	12.3	12.1	11.9	11.8	11.6	11.5	11.4	11.3	11.2	11.1	*9.8*	*7.4*	F316H	A182
20.0	20.0	19.4	19.2	18.0	17.0	16.6	16.3	16.1	15.9	15.7	15.6	15.4	15.3	15.1	*12.4*	*9.8*	*7.4*	F316H	
20.0	17.3	15.6	14.3	13.3	12.6	12.3	12.1	11.9	11.8	11.6	11.5	11.4	11.3	11.2	11.1	*9.8*	*7.4*	F316H	
20.0	20.0	20.0	19.3	18.0	17.0	16.6	16.3	16.1	15.9	15.7	15.6	15.4	15.3	15.1	*12.4*	*9.8*	*7.4*	F316H	
16.7	14.1	12.7	11.7	10.9	10.4	10.2	10.0	9.8	9.6	9.4	9.2	9.0	8.8	8.6	8.4	8.3	*6.4*	F316L	A182
16.7	16.7	16.7	15.6	14.8	14.0	13.8	13.5	13.2	13.0	12.7	12.4	12.1	11.9	11.6	11.4	*8.8*	*6.4*	F316L	
22.9	20.7	19.0	17.6	16.5	15.6	15.2	14.9	14.5	14.2	13.9	13.7	13.4	13.2	12.9	*12.3*	*9.8*	*7.4*	F316N	
22.9	22.9	22.0	21.5	21.2	21.0	20.5	20.0	19.6	19.2	18.8	18.5	18.1	17.8	*15.8*	*12.3*	*9.8*	*7.4*	F316N	
20.0	18.0	16.5	15.3	14.3	13.5	13.2	13.0	12.7	12.6	12.4	12.3	12.1	12.0	*9.6*	*6.9*	*5.0*	*3.6*	F321	A182
20.0	19.0	17.8	17.5	17.5	17.5	17.5	17.5	17.2	16.9	16.7	16.5	16.4	*16.2*	*9.6*	*6.9*	*5.0*	*3.6*	F321	
20.0	18.0	16.5	15.3	14.3	13.5	13.2	13.0	12.7	12.6	12.4	12.3	12.1	12.0	*9.6*	*6.9*	*5.0*	*3.6*	F321	
20.0	20.0	19.1	18.7	18.7	18.3	17.9	17.5	17.2	16.9	16.7	16.5	16.4	*16.2*	*9.6*	*6.9*	*5.0*	*3.6*	F321	
20.0	18.0	16.5	15.3	14.3	13.5	13.2	13.0	12.7	12.6	12.4	12.3	12.1	12.0	11.9	*9.1*	*6.9*	*5.4*	F321H	A182
20.0	19.0	17.8	17.5	17.5	17.5	17.5	17.5	17.2	16.9	16.7	16.5	16.4	16.2	*12.3*	*9.1*	*6.9*	*5.4*	F321H	
20.0	18.0	16.5	15.3	14.3	13.5	13.2	13.0	12.7	12.6	12.4	12.3	12.1	12.0	11.9	*9.1*	*6.9*	*5.4*	F321H	
20.0	20.0	19.1	18.7	18.7	18.3	17.9	17.5	17.2	16.9	16.7	16.5	16.4	16.2	*12.3*	*9.1*	*6.9*	*5.4*	F321H	
20.0	18.4	17.1	16.0	15.0	14.3	14.0	13.8	13.7	13.6	13.5	13.4	13.4	13.4	*12.1*	*9.1*	*6.1*	*4.4*	F347	A182
20.0	19.1	17.6	16.6	16.0	15.8	15.7	15.7	15.7	15.7	15.7	15.6	15.5	15.3	*12.1*	*9.1*	*6.1*	*4.4*	F347	

Table A-3 Stainless Steels (Cont'd)

Spec. No.	Type or Grade	Class	UNS Alloy No.	Nominal Composition	P-No.	Notes	Specified Minimum Tensile, ksi	Specified Minimum Yield, ksi	*E* or *F*
Forgings: Austenitic (Cont'd)									
	F347	...	S34700	18Cr–10Ni–Cb	8	(10)	75	30	1.00
	F347	...	S34700	18Cr–10Ni–Cb	8	(9) (10)	75	30	1.00
A182	F347H	...	S34709	18Cr–10Ni–Cb	8	(12)	70	30	1.00
	F347H	...	S34709	18Cr–10Ni–Cb	8	(9) (12)	70	30	1.00
	F347H	...	S34709	18Cr–10Ni–Cb	8	...	75	30	1.00
	F347H	...	S34709	18Cr–10Ni–Cb	8	(9)	75	30	1.00
A182	F348	...	S34800	18Cr–10Ni–Cb	8	(12)	70	30	1.00
	F348	...	S34800	18Cr–10Ni–Cb	8	(9) (12)	70	30	1.00
	F348	...	S34800	18Cr–10Ni–Cb	8	(10)	75	30	1.00
	F348	...	S34800	18Cr–10Ni–Cb	8	(9) (10)	75	30	1.00
A182	F348H	...	S34809	18Cr–10Ni–Cb	8	(12)	70	30	1.00
	F348H	...	S34809	18Cr–10Ni–Cb	8	(9) (12)	70	30	1.00
	F348H	...	S34809	18Cr–10Ni–Cb	8	...	75	30	1.00
	F348H	...	S34809	18Cr–10Ni–Cb	8	(9)	75	30	1.00
A965	F304	...	S30400	18Cr–8Ni	8	(10)	70	30	1.00
	F304	...	S30400	18Cr–8NI	8	(9) (10)	70	30	1.00
	F304H	...	S30409	18Cr–8Ni	8	...	70	30	1.00
	F304H	...	S30409	18Cr–8NI	8	(9)	70	30	1.00
A965	F316	...	S31600	16Cr–12Ni–2Mo	8	(10)	70	30	1.00
	F316	...	S31600	16Cr–12Ni–2Mo	8	(9) (10)	70	30	1.00
	F316H	...	S31609	16Cr–12Ni–2Mo	8	...	70	30	1.00
	F316H	...	S31609	16Cr–12Ni–2Mo	8	(9)	70	30	1.00
A965	F321	...	S32100	18Cr–10Ni–Ti	8	(10)	70	30	1.00
	F321	...	S32100	18Cr–10Ni–Ti	8	(9) (10)	70	30	1.00
	F321H	...	S32109	18Cr–10Ni–Ti	8	...	70	30	1.00
	F321H	...	S32109	18Cr–10Ni–Ti	8	(9)	70	30	1.00
A965	F347	...	S34700	18Cr–10Ni–Cb	8	(10)	70	30	1.00
	F347	...	S34700	18Cr–10Ni–Cb	8	(9) (10)	70	30	1.00
	F347H	...	S34709	18Cr–10Ni–Cb	8	...	70	30	1.00
	F347H	...	S34709	18Cr–10Ni–Cb	8	(9)	70	30	1.00
Forgings: Ferritic/Martensitic									
A182	FXM-27Cb	...	S44627	27Cr–1Mo	10I	(2)	60	35	1.00
A336	FXM-27Cb	...	S44627	27Cr–1Mo	10I	(2)	60	35	1.00
Forgings: Ferritic/Austenitic									
A182	F51	...	S31803	22Cr–5.5Ni–3Mo–N	10H	(1) (23) (24)	90	65	1.00
	F60	...	S32205	22Cr–5.5Ni–3Mo–N	10H	(1) (23) (24)	95	70	1.00

Table A-3 Stainless Steels (Cont'd)

Maximum Allowable Stress Values in Tension, ksi, for Metal Temperature, °F, Not Exceeding																		Type or Grade	Spec. No.
100	200	300	400	500	600	650	700	750	800	850	900	950	1,000	1,050	1,100	1,150	1,200		
																		Forgings: Austenitic	**(Cont'd)**
20.0	18.4	17.1	16.0	15.0	14.3	14.0	13.8	13.7	13.6	13.5	13.4	13.4	13.4	*12.1*	*9.1*	*6.1*	*4.4*	F347	
20.0	20.0	18.8	17.8	17.2	16.9	16.8	16.8	16.8	16.8	16.8	16.7	16.6	*16.0*	*12.1*	*9.1*	*6.1*	*4.4*	F347	
20.0	18.4	17.1	16.0	15.0	14.3	14.0	13.8	13.7	13.6	13.5	13.4	13.4	13.4	13.4	13.3	*10.5*	*7.9*	F347H	A182
20.0	19.1	17.6	16.6	16.0	15.7	15.7	15.7	15.7	15.7	15.7	15.6	15.5	15.3	15.1	*14.1*	*10.5*	*7.9*	F347H	
20.0	18.4	17.1	16.0	15.0	14.3	14.0	13.8	13.7	13.6	13.5	13.4	13.4	13.4	13.4	13.3	*10.5*	*7.9*	F347H	
20.0	20.0	18.8	17.8	17.1	16.9	16.8	16.8	16.8	16.8	16.8	16.7	16.6	16.4	16.2	*14.1*	*10.5*	*7.9*	F347H	
20.0	18.4	17.1	16.0	15.0	14.3	14.0	13.8	13.7	13.6	13.5	13.4	13.4	13.4	*12.1*	*9.1*	*6.1*	*4.4*	F348	A182
20.0	19.1	17.6	16.6	16.0	15.8	15.7	15.7	15.7	15.7	15.7	15.6	15.5	15.3	*12.1*	*9.1*	*6.1*	*4.4*	F348	
20.0	18.4	17.1	16.0	15.0	14.3	14.0	13.8	13.7	13.6	13.5	13.4	13.4	13.4	*12.1*	*9.1*	*6.1*	*4.4*	F348	
20.0	20.0	18.8	17.8	17.2	16.9	16.8	16.8	16.8	16.8	16.8	16.7	16.6	*16.0*	*12.1*	*9.1*	*6.1*	*4.4*	F348	
20.0	18.4	17.1	16.0	15.0	14.3	14.0	13.8	13.7	13.6	13.5	13.4	13.4	13.4	13.4	13.3	*10.5*	*7.9*	F348H	A182
20.0	19.1	17.6	16.6	16.0	15.7	15.7	15.7	15.7	15.7	15.7	15.6	15.5	15.3	15.1	*14.1*	*10.5*	*7.9*	F348H	
20.0	18.4	17.1	16.0	15.0	14.3	14.0	13.8	13.7	13.6	13.5	13.4	13.4	13.4	13.4	13.3	*10.5*	*7.9*	F348H	
20.0	20.0	18.8	17.8	17.1	16.9	16.8	16.8	16.8	16.8	16.8	16.7	16.6	16.4	16.2	*14.1*	*10.5*	*7.9*	F348H	
20.0	16.7	15.0	13.8	12.9	12.3	12.0	11.7	11.5	11.2	11.0	10.8	10.6	10.4	10.1	*9.8*	*7.7*	*6.1*	F304	A965
20.0	20.0	18.9	18.3	17.5	16.6	16.2	15.8	15.5	15.2	14.9	14.6	14.3	14.0	*12.4*	*9.8*	*7.7*	*6.1*	F304	
20.0	16.7	15.0	13.8	12.9	12.3	12.0	11.7	11.5	11.2	11.0	10.8	10.6	10.4	10.1	*9.8*	*7.7*	*6.1*	F304H	
20.0	18.9	17.7	17.1	16.9	16.6	16.2	15.8	15.5	15.2	14.9	14.6	14.3	14.0	*12.4*	*9.8*	*7.7*	*6.1*	F304H	
20.0	17.3	15.6	14.3	13.3	12.6	12.3	12.1	11.9	11.8	11.6	11.5	11.4	11.3	11.2	11.1	*9.8*	*7.4*	F316	A965
20.0	20.0	19.4	19.2	18.0	17.0	16.6	16.3	16.1	15.9	15.7	15.6	15.4	15.3	15.1	*12.4*	*9.8*	*7.4*	F316	
20.0	17.3	15.6	14.3	13.3	12.6	12.3	12.1	11.9	11.8	11.6	11.5	11.4	11.3	11.2	11.1	*9.8*	*7.4*	F316H	
20.0	20.0	19.4	19.2	18.0	17.0	16.6	16.3	16.1	15.9	15.7	15.6	15.4	15.3	15.1	*12.4*	*9.8*	*7.4*	F316H	
20.0	18.0	16.5	15.3	14.3	13.5	13.2	13.0	12.7	12.6	12.4	12.3	12.1	12.0	*9.6*	*6.9*	*5.0*	*3.6*	F321	A965
20.0	19.0	17.8	17.5	17.5	17.5	17.5	17.5	17.2	16.9	16.7	16.5	16.4	16.2	*9.6*	*6.9*	*5.0*	*3.6*	F321	
20.0	18.0	16.5	15.3	14.3	13.5	13.2	13.0	12.7	12.6	12.4	12.3	12.1	12.0	11.9	*9.1*	*6.9*	*5.4*	F321H	
20.0	19.0	17.8	17.5	17.5	17.5	17.5	17.5	17.2	16.9	16.7	16.5	16.4	16.2	*12.3*	*9.1*	*6.9*	*5.4*	F321H	
20.0	18.4	17.1	16.0	15.0	14.3	14.0	13.8	13.7	13.6	13.5	13.4	13.4	13.4	*12.1*	*9.1*	*6.1*	*4.4*	F347	A965
20.0	19.1	17.6	16.6	16.0	15.8	15.7	15.7	15.7	15.7	15.7	15.6	15.5	15.3	*12.1*	*9.1*	*6.1*	*4.4*	F347	
20.0	18.4	17.1	16.0	15.0	14.3	14.0	13.8	13.7	13.6	13.5	13.4	13.4	13.4	13.4	13.3	*10.5*	*7.9*	F347H	
20.0	19.1	17.6	16.6	16.0	15.7	15.7	15.7	15.7	15.7	15.7	15.6	15.5	15.3	15.1	*14.1*	*10.5*	*7.9*	F347H	
																		Forgings: Ferritic/Martensitic	
17.1	17.1	16.6	16.1	16.1	16.1	16.1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	FXM-27Cb	A182
17.1	17.1	16.6	16.1	16.1	16.1	16.1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	FXM-27Cb	A336
																		Forgings: Ferritic/Austenitic	
25.7	25.7	24.8	23.9	23.3	23.1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	F51	A182
27.1	27.1	26.2	25.2	24.6	24.3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	F60	

Table A-3 Stainless Steels (Cont'd)

Spec. No.	Type or Grade	Class	UNS Alloy No.	Nominal Composition	P-No.	Notes	Specified Minimum Tensile, ksi	Specified Minimum Yield, ksi	*E* or *F*
Forgings: Ferritic/Austenitic (Cont'd)									
	F53	...	S32750	25Cr–7Ni–4Mo–N	10H	(1) (22) (23)	116	80	1.00
Fittings (Seamless and Welded): Austenitic									
A403	WP304	...	S30400	18Cr–8Ni	8	(4) (7) (10) (11)	75	30	1.00
	WP304	...	S30400	18Cr–8Ni	8	(4) (7) (9) (10) (11)	75	30	1.00
	WP304H	...	S30409	18Cr–8Ni	8	(4) (7) (11)	75	30	1.00
	WP304H	...	S30409	18Cr–8Ni	8	(4) (7) (9) (11)	75	30	1.00
A403	WP304L	...	S30403	18Cr–8Ni	8	(1) (7) (11)	70	25	1.00
	WP304L	...	S30403	18Cr–8Ni	8	(1) (7) (9) (11)	70	25	1.00
	WP304N	...	S30451	18Cr–8Ni–N	8	(1) (4) (7) (10)	80	35	1.00
	WP304N	...	S30451	18Cr–8Ni–N	8	(1) (4) (7) (9) (10)	80	35	1.00
A403	WP309	...	S30900	23Cr–12Ni	8	(1) (7) (10) (11)	75	30	1.00
	WP309	...	S30900	23Cr–12Ni	8	(1) (7) (9) (10) (11)	75	30	1.00
	WP310	...	S31000	23Cr–20Ni	8	(1) (7) (10) (11) (14)	75	30	1.00
	WP310	...	S31000	23Cr–20Ni	8	(1) (7) (9) (10) (11) (14)	75	30	1.00
	WP310	...	S31000	23Cr–20Ni	8	(1) (7) (10) (11) (15)	75	30	1.00
	WP310	...	S31000	23Cr–20Ni	8	(1) (7) (9) (10) (11) (15)	75	30	1.00
A403	WPS31254	...	S31254	20Cr–18Ni–6Mo	8	(1) (7)	94	44	1.00
	WPS31254	...	S31254	20Cr–18Ni–6Mo	8	(1) (7) (9)	94	44	1.00
A403	WP316	...	S31600	16Cr–12Ni–2Mo	8	(4) (7) (10) (11)	75	30	1.00
	WP316	...	S31600	16Cr–12Ni–2Mo	8	(4) (7) (9) (10) (11)	75	30	1.00
	WP316H	...	S31609	16Cr–12Ni–2Mo	8	(4) (7) (11)	75	30	1.00
	WP316H	...	S31609	16Cr–12Ni–2Mo	8	(4) (7) (9) (11)	75	30	1.00
A403	WP316L	...	S31603	16Cr–12Ni–2Mo	8	(1) (7) (11) (29)	70	25	1.00
	WP316L	...	S31603	16Cr–12Ni–2Mo	8	(1) (7) (9) (11) (29)	70	25	1.00
	WP316N	...	S31651	16Cr–12Ni–2Mo–N	8	(1) (7) (10)	80	35	1.00
	WP316N	...	S31651	16Cr–12Ni–2Mo–N	8	(1) (7) (9) (10)	80	35	1.00
	WPS31726	...	S31726	19Cr–15.5Ni–4Mo	8	(1)	80	35	1.00
	WPS31726	...	S31726	19Cr–15.5Ni–4Mo	8	(1) (9)	80	35	1.00
A403	WP317	...	S31700	18Cr–13Ni–3Mo	8	(1) (7) (10) (11)	75	30	1.00
	WP317	...	S31700	18Cr–13Ni–3Mo	8	(1) (7) (9) (10) (11)	75	30	1.00
	WP321	...	S32100	18Cr–10Ni–Ti	8	(4) (7) (10) (11)	75	30	1.00
	WP321	...	S32100	18Cr–10Ni–Ti	8	(4) (7) (9) (10) (11)	75	30	1.00
	WP321H	...	S32109	18Cr–10Ni–Ti	8	(4) (7) (11)	75	30	1.00
	WP321H	...	S32109	18Cr–10Ni–Ti	8	(4) (7) (9) (11)	75	30	1.00
A403	WP347	...	S34700	18Cr–10Ni–Cb	8	(4) (7) (10) (11)	75	30	1.00
	WP347	...	S34700	18Cr–10Ni–Cb	8	(4) (7) (9) (10) (11)	75	30	1.00
	WP347H	...	S34709	18Cr–10Ni–Cb	8	(4) (7) (11)	75	30	1.00
	WP347H	...	S34709	18Cr–10Ni–Cb	8	(4) (7) (9) (11)	75	30	1.00
A403	WP348	...	S34800	18Cr–10Ni–Cb	8	(4) (7) (10) (11)	75	30	1.00
	WP348	...	S34800	18Cr–10Ni–Cb	8	(4) (7) (9) (10) (11)	75	30	1.00

Table A-3 Stainless Steels (Cont’d)

Maximum Allowable Stress Values in Tension, ksi, for Metal Temperature, °F, Not Exceeding																			
100	200	300	400	500	600	650	700	750	800	850	900	950	1,000	1,050	1,100	1,150	1,200	Type or Grade	Spec. No.
Forgings: Ferritic/Austenitic (Cont’d)																			
33.1	33.0	31.2	30.1	29.6	29.4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	F53	
Fittings (Seamless and Welded): Austenitic																			
20.0	16.7	15.0	13.8	12.9	12.3	12.0	11.7	11.5	11.2	11.0	10.8	10.6	10.4	10.1	*9.8*	*7.7*	*6.1*	WP304	A403
20.0	20.0	18.9	18.3	17.5	16.6	16.2	15.8	15.5	15.2	14.9	14.6	14.3	14.0	*12.4*	*9.8*	*7.7*	*6.1*	WP304	
20.0	16.7	15.0	13.8	12.9	12.3	12.0	11.7	11.5	11.2	11.0	10.8	10.6	10.4	10.1	*9.8*	*7.7*	*6.1*	WP304H	
20.0	20.0	18.9	18.3	17.5	16.6	16.2	15.8	15.5	15.2	14.9	14.6	14.3	14.0	*12.4*	*9.8*	*7.7*	*6.1*	WP304H	
16.7	14.3	12.8	11.7	10.9	10.4	10.2	10.0	9.8	9.7	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	WP304L	A403
16.7	16.7	16.7	15.8	14.7	14.0	13.7	13.5	13.3	13.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	WP304L	
22.9	19.1	16.7	15.1	14.0	13.3	13.0	12.8	12.5	12.3	12.1	11.8	11.6	11.3	11.0	*9.8*	*7.7*	*6.1*	WP304N	
22.9	22.9	21.7	20.3	18.9	17.9	17.5	17.2	16.9	16.6	16.3	16.0	15.6	15.2	*12.4*	*9.8*	*7.7*	*6.1*	WP304N	
20.0	17.5	16.1	15.1	14.4	13.9	13.7	13.5	13.3	13.1	12.9	12.7	12.5	*9.9*	*7.1*	*5.0*	*3.6*	*2.5*	WP309	A403
20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	19.4	18.8	18.5	18.2	18.0	17.7	17.5	17.2	*15.9*	*9.9*	*7.1*	*5.0*	*3.6*	*2.5*	WP309	
20.0	17.6	16.1	15.1	14.3	13.7	13.5	13.3	13.1	12.9	12.7	12.5	12.3	*9.9*	*7.1*	*5.0*	*3.6*	*2.5*	WP310	
20.0	20.0	20.0	19.9	19.3	18.5	18.2	17.9	17.7	17.4	17.2	16.9	*15.9*	*9.9*	*7.1*	*5.0*	*3.6*	*2.5*	WP310	
20.0	17.6	16.1	15.1	14.3	13.7	13.5	13.3	13.1	12.9	12.7	12.5	12.3	*9.9*	*7.1*	*5.0*	*3.6*	*2.5*	WP310	
20.0	20.0	20.0	19.9	19.3	18.5	18.2	17.9	17.7	17.4	17.2	16.9	*15.9*	*9.9*	*7.1*	*5.0*	*3.6*	*2.5*	WP310	
26.9	23.9	21.4	19.8	18.6	17.9	17.6	17.4	17.3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	WPS31254	A403
26.9	26.9	25.5	24.3	23.5	23.0	22.8	22.7	22.6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	WPS31254	
20.0	17.3	15.6	14.3	13.3	12.6	12.3	12.1	11.9	11.8	11.6	11.5	11.4	11.3	11.2	11.1	*9.8*	*7.4*	WP316	A403
20.0	20.0	20.0	19.3	18.0	17.0	16.6	16.3	16.1	15.9	15.7	15.6	15.4	15.3	15.1	*12.4*	*9.8*	*7.4*	WP316	
20.0	17.3	15.6	14.3	13.3	12.6	12.3	12.1	11.9	11.8	11.6	11.5	11.4	11.3	11.2	11.1	*9.8*	*7.4*	WP316H	
20.0	20.0	20.0	19.3	18.0	17.0	16.6	16.3	16.1	15.9	15.7	15.6	15.4	15.3	15.1	*12.4*	*9.8*	*7.4*	WP316H	
16.7	14.1	12.7	11.7	10.9	10.4	10.2	10.0	9.8	9.6	9.4	9.2	9.0	8.8	8.6	8.4	8.3	*6.4*	WP316L	A403
16.7	16.7	16.0	15.6	14.8	14.0	13.8	13.5	13.2	13.0	12.7	12.4	12.1	11.9	11.6	11.4	*8.8*	*6.4*	WP316L	
22.9	20.7	19.0	17.6	16.5	15.6	15.2	14.9	14.5	14.2	13.9	13.7	13.4	13.2	12.9	*12.3*	*9.8*	*7.4*	WP316N	
22.9	22.9	22.0	21.5	21.2	21.0	20.5	20.0	19.6	19.2	18.8	18.5	18.1	17.8	*15.8*	*12.3*	*9.8*	*7.4*	WP316N	
22.9	20.0	17.9	16.3	15.3	14.6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	WPS31726	
22.9	21.8	20.9	20.5	20.3	19.7	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	WPS31726	
20.0	17.3	15.6	14.3	13.3	12.6	12.3	12.1	11.9	11.8	11.6	11.5	11.4	11.3	11.2	11.1	*9.8*	*7.4*	WP317	A403
20.0	20.0	20.0	19.3	18.0	17.0	16.6	16.3	16.1	15.9	15.7	15.6	15.4	15.3	15.1	*12.4*	*9.8*	*7.4*	WP317	
20.0	18.0	16.5	15.3	14.3	13.5	13.2	13.0	12.7	12.6	12.4	12.3	12.1	12.0	*9.6*	*6.9*	*5.0*	*3.6*	WP321	
20.0	20.0	19.1	18.7	18.7	18.3	17.9	17.5	17.2	16.9	16.7	16.5	16.4	*16.2*	*9.6*	*6.9*	*5.0*	*3.6*	WP321	
20.0	18.0	16.5	15.3	14.3	13.5	13.2	13.0	12.7	12.6	12.4	12.3	12.1	12.0	11.9	*9.1*	*6.9*	*5.4*	WP321H	
20.0	20.0	19.1	18.7	18.7	18.3	17.9	17.5	17.2	16.9	16.7	16.5	16.4	16.2	*12.3*	*9.1*	*6.9*	*5.4*	WP321H	
20.0	18.4	17.1	16.0	15.0	14.3	14.0	13.8	13.7	13.6	13.5	13.4	13.4	13.4	*12.1*	*9.1*	*6.1*	*4.4*	WP347	A403
20.0	20.0	18.8	17.8	17.2	16.9	16.8	16.8	16.8	16.8	16.8	16.7	16.6	*16.0*	*12.1*	*9.1*	*6.1*	*4.4*	WP347	
20.0	18.4	17.1	16.0	15.0	14.3	14.0	13.8	13.7	13.6	13.5	13.4	13.4	13.4	13.4	13.3	*10.5*	*7.9*	WP347H	
20.0	20.0	18.8	17.8	17.1	16.9	16.8	16.8	16.8	16.8	16.8	16.7	16.6	16.4	16.2	*14.1*	*10.5*	*7.9*	WP347H	
20.0	18.4	17.1	16.0	15.0	14.3	14.0	13.8	13.7	13.6	13.5	13.4	13.4	13.4	*12.1*	*9.1*	*6.1*	*4.4*	WP348	A403
20.0	20.0	18.8	17.8	17.2	16.9	16.8	16.8	16.8	16.8	16.8	16.7	16.6	*16.0*	*12.1*	*9.1*	*6.1*	*4.4*	WP348	

Table A-3 Stainless Steels (Cont'd)

Spec. No.	Type or Grade	Class	UNS Alloy No.	Nominal Composition	P-No.	Notes	Specified Minimum Tensile, ksi	Specified Minimum Yield, ksi	*E* or *F*
Fittings (Seamless and Welded): Austenitic (Cont'd)									
	WP348H	...	S34809	18Cr–10Ni–Cb	8	(4) (7) (11)	75	30	1.00
	WP348H	...	S34809	18Cr–10Ni–Cb	8	(4) (7) (9) (11)	75	30	1.00
Fittings (Seamless and Welded): Ferritic/Austenitic									
A815	S31803	...	S31803	22Cr–5.5Ni–3Mo–N	10H	(1) (23) (24)	90	65	1.00
	S32101	...	S32101	21Cr–5Mn–1.5Ni–Cu–N	10H	(1) (23) (24)	94	65	1.00
	S32205	...	S32205	22Cr–5.5Ni–3Mo–N	10H	(1) (23) (24)	95	70	1.00
	S32101	...	S32101	21Cr–5Mn–1.5Ni–Cu–N	10H	(1) (23) (24)	101	77	1.00
Castings: Austenitic									
A351	CF3	...	J92500	18Cr–8Ni	8	(1) (5) (17)	70	30	0.80
	CF3	...	J92500	18Cr–8Ni	8	(1) (5) (9) (17)	70	30	0.80
	CF3A	...	J92500	18Cr–8Ni	8	(1) (5) (17)	77.5	35	0.80
	CF3A	...	J92500	18Cr–8Ni	8	(1) (5) (9) (17)	77.5	35	0.80
	CF3M	...	J92800	18Cr–12Ni–2Mo	8	(1) (5) (13) (17)	70	30	0.80
	CF3M	...	J92800	18Cr–12Ni–2Mo	8	(1) (5) (9) (13) (17)	70	30	0.80
A351	CF8	...	J92600	18Cr–8Ni	8	(5) (10) (17)	70	30	0.80
	CF8	...	J92600	18Cr–8Ni	8	(5) (9) (10) (17)	70	30	0.80
	CF8C	...	J92710	18Cr–10Ni–Cb	8	(1) (5) (10) (17)	70	30	0.80
	CF8C	...	J92710	18Cr–10Ni–Cb	8	(1) (5) (9) (10) (17)	70	30	0.80
	CF8M	...	J92900	16Cr–12Ni–2Mo	8	(5) (13) (17)	70	30	0.80
	CF8M	...	J92900	16Cr–12Ni–2Mo	8	(5) (9) (13) (17)	70	30	0.80
A351	CH8	...	J93400	25Cr–12Ni	8	(1) (5) (10) (17)	65	28	0.80
	CH8	...	J93400	25Cr–12Ni	8	(1) (5) (9) (10) (17)	65	28	0.80
	CH20	...	J93402	25Cr–12Ni	8	(1) (5) (10) (17)	70	30	0.80
	CH20	...	J93402	25Cr–12Ni	8	(1) (5) (9) (10) (17)	70	30	0.80
	CK20	...	J94202	25Cr–20Ni	8	(1) (5) (10) (17)	65	28	0.80
	CK20	...	J94202	25Cr–20Ni	8	(1) (5) (9) (10) (17)	65	28	0.80
Castings: Ferritic/Martensitic									
A217	CA15	...	J91150	13Cr–½Mo	6	(1) (3) (5)	90	65	0.80
Bar: Austenitic									
A479	...	...	N08904	44Fe–25Ni–21Cr–Mo	45	(1)	71	31	1.00
	304	...	S30400	18Cr–8Ni	8	(10)	75	30	1.00
	304	...	S30400	18Cr–8Ni	8	(9) (10)	75	30	1.00
	304H	...	S30409	18Cr–8Ni	8	...	75	30	1.00
	304H	...	S30409	18Cr–8Ni	8	(9)	75	30	1.00
A479	304L	...	S30403	18Cr–8Ni	8	(16)	70	25	1.00
	304L	...	S30403	18Cr–8Ni	8	(9) (16)	70	25	1.00
	304N	...	S30451	18Cr–8Ni–N	8	(10)	80	35	1.00
	304N	...	S30451	18Cr–8Ni–N	8	(9) (10)	80	35	1.00
A479	...	...	S30815	21Cr–11Ni–N	8	(1)	87	45	1.00
	...	...	S30815	21Cr–11Ni–N	8	(1) (9)	87	45	1.00

Table A-3 Stainless Steels (Cont'd)

Maximum Allowable Stress Values in Tension, ksi, for Metal Temperature, °F, Not Exceeding																			
100	200	300	400	500	600	650	700	750	800	850	900	950	1,000	1,050	1,100	1,150	1,200	Type or Grade	Spec. No.
Fittings (Seamless and Welded): Austenitic (Cont'd)																			
20.0	18.4	17.1	16.0	15.0	14.3	14.0	13.8	13.7	13.6	13.5	13.4	13.4	13.4	13.4	13.3	*10.5*	*7.9*	WP348H	
20.0	20.0	18.8	17.8	17.1	16.9	16.8	16.8	16.8	16.8	16.8	16.7	16.6	16.4	16.2	*14.1*	*10.5*	*7.9*	WP348H	
Fittings (Seamless and Welded): Ferritic/Austenitic																			
25.7	25.7	24.8	23.9	23.3	23.1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	S31803	A815
26.9	26.9	25.6	24.7	24.7	24.7	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	S32101	
27.1	27.1	26.2	25.2	24.6	24.3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	S32205	
28.9	28.9	27.5	26.5	26.5	26.5	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	S32101	
Castings: Austenitic																			
16.0	13.3	12.0	11.0	10.4	9.8	9.6	9.4	9.2	9.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	CF3	A351
16.0	15.2	14.1	13.7	13.5	13.3	13.0	12.7	12.4	12.1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	CF3	
17.7	15.6	14.0	12.9	12.1	11.5	11.2	10.9	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	CF3A	
17.7	16.8	15.6	15.1	15.0	15.0	15.0	14.8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	CF3A	
16.0	13.8	12.4	11.4	10.6	10.1	9.8	9.7	9.5	9.4	9.3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	CF3M	
16.0	16.0	15.5	15.4	14.3	13.6	13.3	13.0	12.8	12.7	12.5	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	CF3M	
16.0	13.3	12.0	11.0	10.4	9.8	9.6	9.4	9.2	9.0	8.8	8.6	8.5	8.3	*7.6*	*6.0*	*4.8*	*3.8*	CF8	A351
16.0	15.2	14.1	13.7	13.5	13.3	13.0	12.7	12.4	12.1	11.9	11.7	11.4	*9.8*	*7.6*	*6.0*	*4.8*	*3.8*	CF8	
16.0	13.3	12.0	11.0	10.4	9.8	9.6	9.4	9.2	9.0	8.8	8.6	8.5	8.3	8.1	*7.3*	*4.9*	*3.6*	CF8C	
16.0	15.2	14.1	13.7	13.5	13.3	13.0	12.7	12.4	12.1	11.9	11.7	11.4	11.2	*9.7*	*7.3*	*4.9*	*3.6*	CF8C	
16.0	13.8	12.4	11.4	10.6	10.1	9.8	9.7	9.5	9.4	9.3	9.2	9.1	9.1	9.0	*7.1*	*5.5*	*4.3*	CF8M	
16.0	16.0	15.5	15.4	14.3	13.6	13.3	13.0	12.8	12.7	12.5	12.4	12.3	*11.9*	*9.2*	*7.1*	*5.5*	*4.3*	CF8M	
14.9	12.2	11.3	10.8	10.5	10.1	9.9	9.7	9.4	9.1	8.8	8.5	8.2	7.9	*6.8*	*5.2*	*4.0*	*3.0*	CH8	A351
14.9	13.6	12.7	12.3	12.3	12.3	12.3	12.2	12.0	11.8	11.5	11.1	10.6	*8.9*	*6.8*	*5.2*	*4.0*	*3.0*	CH8	
16.0	13.1	12.1	11.6	11.2	10.8	10.6	10.4	10.1	9.8	9.5	9.1	8.8	8.5	*6.8*	*5.2*	*4.0*	*3.0*	CH20	
16.0	14.6	13.6	13.3	13.2	13.2	13.2	13.1	13.0	12.7	12.4	11.9	11.4	*8.9*	*6.8*	*5.2*	*4.0*	*3.0*	CH20	
14.9	12.2	11.3	10.8	10.5	10.1	9.9	9.7	9.4	9.1	8.8	8.5	8.2	7.9	7.6	*6.8*	*5.8*	*4.8*	CK20	
14.9	13.6	12.7	12.3	12.3	12.3	12.3	12.2	12.0	11.8	11.5	11.1	10.6	*9.0*	*7.8*	*6.8*	*5.8*	*4.8*	CK20	
Castings: Ferritic/Martensitic																			
20.6	20.6	20.6	20.6	20.6	20.6	20.6	20.6	20.6	20.6	20.1	*12.0*	*7.4*	*4.7*	*3.0*	*1.9*	*1.2*	*0.8*	CA15	A217
Bar: Austenitic																			
20.3	16.7	15.1	13.8	12.7	11.9	11.6	11.4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	A479
20.0	16.7	15.0	13.8	12.9	12.3	12.0	11.7	11.5	11.2	11.0	10.8	10.6	10.4	10.1	*9.8*	*7.7*	*6.1*	304	
20.0	20.0	18.9	18.3	17.5	16.6	16.2	15.8	15.5	15.2	14.9	14.6	14.3	14.0	*12.4*	*9.8*	*7.7*	*6.1*	304	
20.0	16.7	15.0	13.8	12.9	12.3	12.0	11.7	11.5	11.2	11.0	10.8	10.6	10.4	10.1	*9.8*	*7.7*	*6.1*	304H	
20.0	20.0	18.9	18.3	17.5	16.6	16.2	15.8	15.5	15.2	14.9	14.6	14.3	14.0	*12.4*	*9.8*	*7.7*	*6.1*	304H	
16.7	14.3	12.8	11.7	10.9	10.4	10.2	10.0	9.8	9.7	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	304L	A479
16.7	16.7	16.7	15.8	14.7	14.0	13.7	13.5	13.3	13.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	304L	
22.9	19.1	16.7	15.1	14.0	13.3	13.0	12.8	12.5	12.3	12.1	11.8	11.6	11.3	11.0	*9.8*	*7.7*	*6.1*	304N	
22.9	22.9	21.7	20.3	18.9	17.9	17.5	17.2	16.9	16.6	16.3	16.0	15.6	15.2	*12.4*	*9.8*	*7.7*	*6.1*	304N	
24.9	24.7	22.0	19.9	18.5	17.7	17.4	17.2	17.0	16.8	16.6	16.4	16.2	14.9	11.6	9.0	6.9	5.2	...	A479
24.9	24.7	23.3	22.4	21.8	21.4	21.2	21.0	20.8	20.6	20.3	20.0	19.1	14.9	11.6	9.0	6.9	5.2	...	

Table A-3 Stainless Steels (Cont'd)

Spec. No.	Type or Grade	Class	UNS Alloy No.	Nominal Composition	P-No.	Notes	Specified Minimum Tensile, ksi	Specified Minimum Yield, ksi	*E* or *F*
Bar: Austenitic (Cont'd)									
A479	310S	...	S31008	25Cr–20Ni	8	(10) (11) (15)	75	30	1.00
	310S	...	S31008	25Cr–20Ni	8	(10) (11) (14)	75	30	1.00
	310S	...	S31008	25Cr–20Ni	8	(9) (10) (11)	75	30	1.00
	...	...	S31254	20Cr–18Ni–6Mo	8	(1)	95	44	1.00
	...	...	S31254	20Cr–18Ni–6Mo	8	(1) (9)	95	44	1.00
A479	316	...	S31600	16Cr–12Ni–2Mo	8	(10)	75	30	1.00
	316	...	S31600	16Cr–12Ni–2Mo	8	(9) (10)	75	30	1.00
	316H	...	S31609	16Cr–12Ni–2Mo	8	...	75	30	1.00
	316H	...	S31609	16Cr–12Ni–2Mo	8	(9)	75	30	1.00
A479	316L	...	S31603	16Cr–12Ni–2Mo	8	(1) (16) (28) (29)	70	25	1.00
	316L	...	S31603	16Cr–12Ni–2Mo	8	(1) (9) (16) (28) (29)	70	25	1.00
	316N	...	S31651	16Cr–12Ni–2Mo	8	(10)	80	35	1.00
	316N	...	S31651	16Cr–12Ni–2Mo	8	(9) (10)	80	35	1.00
	317LMN	...	S31726	19Cr–15.5Ni–4Mo	8	(1)	80	35	1.00
	317LMN	...	S31726	19Cr–15.5Ni–4Mo	8	(1) (9)	80	35	1.00
A479	321	...	S32100	18Cr–10Ni–Ti	8	(10)	75	30	1.00
	321	...	S32100	18Cr–10Ni–Ti	8	(9) (10)	75	30	1.00
	321H	...	S32109	18Cr–10Ni–Ti	8	...	75	30	1.00
	321H	...	S32109	18Cr–10Ni–Ti	8	(9)	75	30	1.00
	...	...	S32550	25.5Cr–5.5Ni–3.5Mo–2Cu	10H	(1) (25) (26)	110	80	1.00
A479	347	...	S34700	18Cr–10Ni–Cb	8	(10)	75	30	1.00
	347	...	S34700	18Cr–10Ni–Cb	8	(9) (10)	75	30	1.00
	347H	...	S34709	18Cr–10Ni–Cb	8	...	75	30	1.00
	347H	...	S34709	18Cr–10Ni–Cb	8	(9)	75	30	1.00
A479	348	...	S34800	18Cr–10Ni–Cb	8	(10)	75	30	1.00
	348	...	S34800	18Cr–10Ni–Cb	8	(9) (10)	75	30	1.00
	348H	...	S34809	18Cr–10Ni–Cb	8	...	75	30	1.00
	348H	...	S34809	18Cr–10Ni–Cb	8	(9)	75	30	1.00
Bar: Ferritic/Martensitic									
A479	XM-27	...	S44627	27Cr–1Mo	10I	(2)	65	40	1.00
Bar: Ferritic/Austenitic									
A479	S31803	...	S31803	22Cr–5.5Ni–3Mo–N	10H	(1) (23) (24)	90	65	1.00
	S32101	...	S32101	21Cr–5Mn–1.5Ni–Cu–N	10H	(1) (23) (24)	94	65	1.00
	2205	...	S32205	25Cr–7Ni–4Mo–N	10H	(1) (22) (23)	95	65	1.00
	S32750	...	S32750	25Cr–7Ni–4Mo–N	10H	(1) (22) (23)	116	80	1.00

Table A-3 Stainless Steels (Cont'd)

Maximum Allowable Stress Values in Tension, ksi, for Metal Temperature, °F, Not Exceeding																			
100	200	300	400	500	600	650	700	750	800	850	900	950	1,000	1,050	1,100	1,150	1,200	Type or Grade	Spec. No.
																		Bar: Austenitic	**(Cont'd)**
20.0	17.6	16.1	15.1	14.3	13.7	13.5	13.3	13.1	12.9	12.7	12.5	12.3	*9.9*	...	...	...	...	310S	A479
20.0	17.6	16.1	15.1	14.3	13.7	13.5	13.3	13.1	12.9	12.7	12.5	12.3	*9.9*	...	...	...	...	310S	
20.0	20.0	20.0	19.9	19.3	18.5	18.2	17.9	17.7	17.4	17.2	16.9	*15.9*	*9.9*	...	...	...	...	310S	
26.9	23.9	21.4	19.8	18.6	17.9	17.6	17.4	17.3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
26.9	26.9	25.5	24.3	23.5	23.0	22.8	22.7	22.6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
20.0	17.3	15.6	14.3	13.3	12.6	12.3	12.1	11.9	11.8	11.6	11.5	11.4	11.3	11.2	11.1	*9.8*	*7.4*	316	A479
20.0	20.0	20.0	19.3	18.0	17.0	16.6	16.3	16.1	15.9	15.7	15.6	15.4	15.3	15.1	*12.4*	*9.8*	*7.4*	316	
20.0	17.3	15.6	14.3	13.3	12.6	12.3	12.1	11.9	11.8	11.6	11.5	11.4	11.3	11.2	11.1	*9.8*	*7.4*	316H	
20.0	20.0	20.0	19.3	18.0	17.0	16.6	16.3	16.1	15.9	15.7	15.6	15.4	15.3	15.1	*12.4*	*9.8*	*7.4*	316H	
16.7	14.1	12.7	11.7	10.9	10.4	10.2	10.0	9.8	9.6	9.4	9.2	9.0	8.8	8.6	8.4	*8.3*	*6.4*	316L	A479
16.7	16.7	16.0	15.6	14.8	14.0	13.8	13.5	13.2	13.0	12.7	12.4	12.1	11.9	11.6	11.4	*8.8*	*6.4*	316L	
22.9	20.7	19.0	17.6	16.5	15.6	15.2	14.9	14.5	14.2	13.9	13.7	13.4	13.2	12.9	*12.3*	*9.8*	*7.4*	316N	
22.9	22.9	22.0	21.5	21.2	21.0	20.5	20.0	19.6	19.2	18.8	18.5	18.1	17.8	*15.8*	*12.3*	*9.8*	*7.4*	316N	
22.9	20.0	17.9	16.3	15.3	14.6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	317LMN	
22.9	21.8	20.9	20.5	20.3	19.7	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	317LMN	
20.0	18.0	16.5	15.3	14.3	13.5	13.2	13.0	12.7	12.6	12.4	12.3	12.1	12.0	*9.6*	*6.9*	*5.0*	*3.6*	321	A479
20.0	20.0	19.1	18.7	18.7	18.3	17.9	17.5	17.2	16.9	16.7	16.5	16.4	*14.9*	*9.6*	*6.9*	*5.0*	*3.6*	321	
20.0	18.0	16.5	15.3	14.3	13.5	13.2	13.0	12.7	12.6	12.4	12.3	12.1	12.0	11.9	*9.1*	*6.9*	*5.4*	321H	
20.0	20.0	19.1	18.7	18.7	18.3	17.9	17.5	17.2	16.9	16.7	16.5	16.4	16.2	*12.3*	*9.1*	*6.9*	*5.4*	321H	
31.4	31.3	29.5	28.6	28.2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
20.0	18.4	17.1	16.0	15.0	14.3	14.0	13.8	13.7	13.6	13.5	13.4	13.4	13.4	*12.1*	*9.1*	*6.1*	*4.4*	347	A479
20.0	20.0	18.8	17.8	17.2	16.9	16.8	16.8	16.8	16.8	16.8	16.7	16.6	*16.0*	*12.1*	*9.1*	*6.1*	*4.4*	347	
20.0	18.4	17.1	16.0	15.0	14.3	14.0	13.8	13.7	13.6	13.5	13.4	13.4	13.4	13.4	13.3	*10.5*	*7.9*	347H	
20.0	20.0	18.8	17.8	17.1	16.9	16.8	16.8	16.8	16.8	16.8	16.7	16.6	16.4	16.2	*14.1*	*10.5*	*7.9*	347H	
20.0	18.4	17.1	16.0	15.0	14.3	14.0	13.8	13.7	13.6	13.5	13.4	13.4	13.4	*12.1*	*9.1*	*6.1*	*4.4*	348	A479
20.0	20.0	18.8	17.8	17.2	16.9	16.8	16.8	16.8	16.8	16.8	16.7	16.6	*16.0*	*12.1*	*9.1*	*6.1*	*4.4*	348	
20.0	18.4	17.1	16.0	15.0	14.3	14.0	13.8	13.7	13.6	13.5	13.4	13.4	13.4	13.4	13.3	*10.5*	*7.9*	348H	
20.0	20.0	18.8	17.8	17.1	16.9	16.8	16.8	16.8	16.8	16.8	16.7	16.6	16.4	16.2	*14.1*	*10.5*	*7.9*	348H	
																		Bar: Ferritic/Martensitic	
18.6	18.6	18.3	18.1	18.1	18.1	18.1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	XM-27	A479
																		Bar: Ferritic/Austenitic	
25.7	25.7	24.8	23.9	23.3	23.1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	S31803	A479
26.9	26.9	25.6	24.7	24.7	24.7	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	S32101	
27.1	27.1	26.2	25.2	24.6	24.3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2205	
33.1	33.0	31.2	30.1	29.6	29.4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	S32750	

Table A-3 Stainless Steels (Cont'd)

GENERAL NOTES:

(a) The tabulated specifications are ANSI/ASTM or ASTM. For ASME BPVC applications, see related specifications in ASME BPVC, Section II.

(b) The stress values in this Table may be interpolated to determine values for intermediate temperatures.

(c) The P-Numbers indicated in this Table are identical to those adopted by ASME BPVC. Qualification of welding procedures, welders, and welding operators is required and shall comply with ASME BPVC, Section IX, except as modified by para. 127.5.

(d) Tensile strengths and allowable stresses shown in "ksi" are "thousands of pounds per square inch."

(e) The materials listed in this Table shall not be used at design temperatures above those for which allowable stress values are given herein or in Table A-8.

(f) The tabulated stress values are $S \times E$ (weld joint efficiency factor) or $S \times F$ (material quality factor), as applicable. Weld joint efficiency factors are shown in Table 102.4.3-1.

(g) Pressure–temperature ratings of piping components, as published in standards referenced in this Code, may be used for components meeting the requirements of those standards. The allowable stress values given in this Table are for use in designing piping components that are not manufactured in accordance with referenced standards.

(h) The tabulated stress values that are shown in italics are at temperatures in the range where creep and stress rupture strength govern the selection of stresses.

(i) See para. 124.1.2 for lower temperature limits.

NOTES:

(1) THIS MATERIAL IS NOT ACCEPTABLE FOR USE ON BOILER EXTERNAL PIPING — SEE FIGURES 100.1.2-1 THROUGH 100.1.2-8.

(2) Use of this material at temperatures above 650°F is not approved because of the possibility of temper embrittlement.

(3) This steel may be expected to develop embrittlement at room temperature after service at temperatures above 700°F. Consequently, its use at higher temperatures is not recommended unless due caution is observed.

(4) For fittings made from ASTM A182 forgings over 5 in. in thickness, the allowable stress values tabulated shall be reduced by the ratio of 70 divided by 75.

(5) The material quality factors and allowable stress values for these materials may be increased in accordance with para. 102.4.6.

(6) Tensile strengths in parentheses are expected minimum values.

(7) See MSS SP-43 for requirements for lightweight stainless steel fittings. MSS SP-43 Schedule 5S fittings shall not be used for design temperatures above 400°F. MSS SP-43 Schedule 10S fittings shall not be used for design temperatures above 750°F.

(8) The material quality factor for centrifugally cast pipe (0.85) is based on all surfaces being machined after heat treatment. The surface finish, after machining, shall be 250 μin. arithmetic average deviation or smoother.

(9) Due to the relatively low yield strength of these materials, these higher allowable stress values were established at temperatures where the short time tensile properties govern to permit the use of these alloys where slightly greater deformation is acceptable. These stress values exceed 67% but do not exceed 90% of the yield strength at temperature. Use of these stress values may result in dimensional changes due to permanent strain. These values should not be used for the flanges of gasketed joints or other applications where slight amounts of distortion can cause leakage or malfunction.

(10) The allowable stress values tabulated for temperatures over 1,000°F apply only if the carbon content of the material is 0.04% or higher.

(11) The allowable stress values tabulated for temperatures over 1,000°F apply only if the material is heat treated by heating to a minimum temperature of 1,900°F and quenching in water or rapidly cooling by other means.

(12) These allowable stress values apply to forgings over 5 in. in thickness.

(13) The allowable stress values tabulated for temperatures over 800°F apply only if the carbon content of the material is 0.04% or higher.

(14) These allowable stress values shall be used only when the grain size of the material is ASTM No. 6 or coarser.

(15) These allowable stress values shall be used when the grain size of the material is finer than ASTM No. 6 or when the grain size has not been determined.

(16) Use of external pressure charts for material in the form of barstock is permitted for stiffening rings only.

(17) At the ferrite levels tabulated below, these materials will have significant reductions in Charpy V-notch toughness values at room temperature and below following service exposure at the indicated temperatures. This reduction indicates the potential for brittle fracture with high rate loading in the presence of sharp notches or cracks.

Ferrite Content, %	Service Temperature, °F
5 and less	1,100 and above
10	900 and above
15	800 and above
20	700 and above
25–30	600 and above
35–40	500 and above

(18) The stress values at 1,050°F and above shall be used only when the grain size is ASTM No. 6 or coarser.

(19) These allowable stress values apply for single or double butt welded pipe with radiography per para. 136.4.5.

(20) These allowable stress values apply for double butt welded pipe, without radiography.

(21) These allowable stress values apply for single butt welded pipe, without radiography.

(22) Any heat treatment applied to this material shall be performed at 1,880°F to 2,060°F, followed by a rapid cool.

Table A-3 Stainless Steels (Cont'd)

NOTES: (Cont'd)

(23) The use of this material is limited to 600°F (315°C). This material may exhibit embrittlement at room temperature after moderately elevated temperature service. Cold work (strain hardening) such as that introduced during tube bending and certain manufacturing and assembly processes can make UNS S32750 more susceptible to embrittlement when exposed to temperatures in excess of 480°F (250°C).

(24) Except for UNS No. S32003 material, any heat treatment applied shall be performed at 1,870°F to 2,010°F, followed by a rapid cool. For ASTM A182, ASTM A240, and ASTM A479 material, this is more restrictive than the material specification and shall be met. For UNS No. S32003 material, any heat treatment applied shall be performed at 1,850°F to 2,050°F, followed by rapid cooling in air or water.

(25) Openings ≥ 4 in. shall conform to para. 127.4.8, except that full penetration welds shall be used and separate reinforcing pads shall not be used.

(26) This steel may be expected to develop embrittlement after exposure to temperatures above 500°F for prolonged times. See ASME BPVC, Section II, Part D, Appendix A, A-207 and A-208.

(27) These allowable stress values apply only to forgings 5 in. in thickness and under.

(28) The stress values at temperatures above 1,000°F apply only if Supplementary Requirement S1 has been specified.

(29) The material shall have an ASTM grain size of 7 or coarser for use at 1,000°F (550°C) and above.

(30) These allowable stress values apply to seamless pipe ≤$^3/_8$ in. wall thickness.

(31) These allowable stress values apply to seamless pipe >$^3/_8$ in. wall thickness.

(20)

Table A-4 Nickel and High Nickel Alloys

Spec. No.	UNS Alloy No.	Temper or Condition	Nominal Composition	P-No.	Notes	Specified Minimum Tensile, ksi	Specified Minimum Yield, ksi	*E* or *F*
Seamless Pipe and Tube								
B161	N02200	Annealed	Ni	41	(1) (5)	55	15	1.00
	N02200	Annealed	Ni	41	(1) (6)	55	12	1.00
	N02200	Str. rel.	Ni	41	(1)	65	40	1.00
B161	N02201	Annealed	Ni–Low C	41	(1) (5)	50	12	1.00
	N02201	Annealed	Ni–Low C	41	(1) (6)	50	10	1.00
	N02201	Str. rel.	Ni–Low C	41	(1)	60	30	1.00
B163	N08800	Annealed	Ni–Cr–Fe	45	(7)	75	30	1.00
	N08800	Annealed	Ni–Cr–Fe	45	(2) (7)	75	30	1.00
	N08810	Annealed	Ni–Cr–Fe	45	...	65	25	1.00
	N08810	Annealed	Ni–Cr–Fe	45	(2)	65	25	1.00
B165	N04400	Annealed	Ni–Cu	42	(1) (5)	70	28	1.00
	N04400	Annealed	Ni–Cu	42	(1) (6)	70	25	1.00
	N04400	Str. rel.	Ni–Cu	42	(1) (2) (3)	85	35	1.00
B167	N06600	H.F./ann.	Ni–Cr–Fe	43	(5)	80	30	1.00
	N06600	H.F./ann.	Ni–Cr–Fe	43	(2) (5)	75	30	1.00
	N06600	H.F./ann.	Ni–Cr–Fe	43	(6)	75	25	1.00
	N06600	H.F./ann.	Ni–Cr–Fe	43	(2) (6)	80	25	1.00
B167	N06600	C.D./ann.	Ni–Cr–Fe	43	(5)	80	35	1.00
	N06600	C.D./ann.	Ni–Cr–Fe	43	(2) (5)	80	35	1.00
	N06600	C.D./ann.	Ni–Cr–Fe	43	(6)	80	30	1.00
	N06600	C.D./ann.	Ni–Cr–Fe	43	(2) (6)	80	30	1.00
B167	N06617	Annealed	52Ni–22Cr–13Co–9Mo	43	(7)	95	35	1.00
	N06617	Annealed	52Ni–22Cr–13Co–9Mo	43	(2) (7)	95	35	1.00
	N06690	C.W./ann.	58Ni–29Cr–9Fe	43	(7) (23)	85	35	1.00
	N06690	C.W./ann.	58Ni–29Cr–9Fe	43	(2) (7) (23)	85	35	1.00
B407	N08800	C.D./ann.	Ni–Cr–Fe	45	(7)	75	30	1.00
	N08800	C.D./ann.	Ni–Cr–Fe	45	(2) (7)	75	30	1.00
	N08810	Annealed	Ni–Cr–Fe	45	(7)	65	25	1.00
	N08810	Annealed	Ni–Cr–Fe	45	(2) (7)	65	25	1.00
B423	N08825	C.W./ann.	Ni–Fe–Cr–Mo–Cu	45	(7)	85	35	1.00
	N08825	C.W./ann.	Ni–Fe–Cr–Mo–Cu	45	(2) (7)	85	35	1.00
B444	N06625	Sol. ann.	Ni–Cr–Mo–Cb	43	(14) (18)	100	40	1.00
	N06625	Annealed	Ni–Cr–Mo–Cb	43	(2) (14)	120	60	1.00
B622	N06022	Sol. ann.	Ni–Mo–Cr–Low C	44	(12)	100	45	1.00
	N06022	Sol. ann.	Ni–Mo–Cr–Low C	44	(2) (12)	100	45	1.00
	N10276	Sol. ann.	Low C–Ni–Mo–Cr	43	(12)	100	41	1.00
	N10276	Sol. ann.	Low C–Ni–Mo–Cr	43	(2) (12)	100	41	1.00
	R30556	Annealed	Ni–Fe–Cr–Co–Mo–W	45	(1)	100	45	1.00
	R30556	Annealed	Ni–Fe–Cr–Co–Mo–W	45	(1) (2)	100	45	1.00

Table A-4 Nickel and High Nickel Alloys

Maximum Allowable Stress Values in Tension, ksi, for Metal Temperature, °F, Not Exceeding																		UNS Alloy No.	Spec No.
100	200	300	400	500	600	650	700	750	800	850	900	950	1,000	1,050	1,100	1,150	1,200		
																		Seamless Pipe and Tube	
10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	N02200	B161
8.0	8.0	8.0	8.0	8.0	8.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	N02200	
18.6	18.6	18.6	18.6	18.3	17.7	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	N02200	
8.0	7.7	7.5	7.5	7.5	7.5	7.5	7.4	7.4	*7.2*	*5.8*	*4.5*	*3.7*	*3.0*	*2.4*	*2.0*	*1.5*	*1.2*	N02201	B161
6.7	6.4	6.3	6.2	6.2	6.2	6.2	6.2	6.1	6.0	*5.8*	*4.5*	*3.7*	*3.0*	*2.4*	*2.0*	*1.5*	*1.2*	N02201	
17.1	17.1	17.0	17.0	16.8	16.3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	N02201	
20.0	18.5	17.8	17.2	16.8	16.3	16.1	15.9	15.7	15.5	15.3	15.1	14.9	14.7	14.5	*13.0*	*9.8*	*6.6*	N08800	B163
20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	19.9	*17.0*	*13.0*	*9.8*	*6.6*	N08800	
16.7	15.4	14.4	13.6	12.9	12.2	11.9	11.6	11.4	11.1	10.9	10.7	10.5	10.4	10.2	10.0	*9.3*	*7.4*	N08810	
16.7	16.7	16.7	16.7	16.7	16.7	16.1	15.7	15.3	15.0	14.7	14.5	14.2	14.0	13.8	*11.6*	*9.3*	*7.4*	N08810	
18.7	16.4	15.2	14.7	14.7	14.7	14.7	14.6	14.5	14.3	*11.0*	*8.0*	...	...	...	...	...	...	N04400	B165
16.7	14.6	13.6	13.2	13.1	13.1	13.1	13.0	12.9	12.7	*11.0*	*8.0*	...	...	...	...	...	...	N04400	
24.3	24.3	24.3	24.3	24.3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	N04400	
20.0	19.1	18.3	17.5	16.8	16.2	15.9	15.7	15.5	15.2	15.1	14.9	*10.6*	*7.0*	*4.5*	*3.0*	*2.2*	*2.0*	N06600	B167
20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	*16.0*	*10.6*	*7.0*	*4.5*	*3.0*	*2.2*	*2.0*	N06600	
16.7	15.9	15.2	14.6	14.0	13.5	13.3	13.1	12.9	12.7	12.5	12.4	*10.6*	*7.0*	*4.5*	*3.0*	*2.2*	*2.0*	N06600	
16.7	16.7	16.7	16.7	16.7	16.7	16.7	16.7	16.7	16.7	16.7	*16.0*	*10.6*	*7.0*	*4.5*	*3.0*	*2.2*	*2.0*	N06600	
22.9	21.3	20.8	20.5	20.2	19.9	19.8	19.6	19.4	19.1	18.7	*16.0*	*10.6*	*7.0*	*4.5*	*3.0*	*2.2*	*2.0*	N06600	B167
22.9	22.9	22.9	22.9	22.9	22.9	22.9	22.9	22.9	22.9	22.4	*16.0*	*10.6*	*7.0*	*4.5*	*3.0*	*2.2*	*2.0*	N06600	
20.0	19.1	18.3	17.5	16.8	16.2	15.9	15.7	15.5	15.2	15.1	14.9	*10.6*	*7.0*	*4.5*	*3.0*	*2.2*	*2.0*	N06600	
20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	*16.0*	*10.6*	*7.0*	*4.5*	*3.0*	*2.2*	*2.0*	N06600	
23.3	20.8	19.2	18.1	17.2	16.6	16.4	16.2	16.0	15.9	15.8	15.7	15.6	15.5	15.4	15.4	15.3	15.3	N06617	B167
23.3	23.3	23.3	23.3	23.3	22.5	22.1	21.9	21.7	21.5	21.3	21.2	21.0	20.9	20.9	20.8	20.7	18.1	N06617	
23.3	21.1	19.9	19.1	18.6	18.4	18.4	18.4	18.4	18.4	18.4	18.3	*16.5*	*11.6*	*9.0*	*6.5*	*4.5*	*3.0*	N06690	
23.3	23.3	23.3	23.3	23.1	22.9	22.9	22.8	22.7	22.6	22.5	22.2	*16.5*	*11.6*	*9.0*	*6.5*	*4.5*	*3.0*	N06690	
20.0	18.5	17.8	17.2	16.8	16.3	16.1	15.9	15.7	15.5	15.3	15.1	14.9	14.7	14.5	*13.0*	*9.8*	*6.6*	N08800	B407
20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	19.9	*17.0*	*13.0*	*9.8*	*6.6*	N08800	
16.7	15.4	14.4	13.6	12.9	12.2	11.9	11.6	11.4	11.1	10.9	10.7	10.5	10.4	10.2	10.0	*9.3*	*7.4*	N08810	
16.7	16.7	16.7	16.7	16.7	16.5	16.1	15.7	15.3	15.0	14.7	14.5	14.2	14.0	13.8	*11.6*	*9.3*	*7.4*	N08810	
23.3	21.4	20.3	19.4	18.5	17.8	17.5	17.3	17.2	17.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	N08825	B423
23.3	23.3	23.3	23.3	23.3	23.3	23.3	23.3	23.2	23.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	N08825	
26.7	24.9	23.6	22.6	21.8	21.1	20.8	20.6	20.3	20.1	20.0	19.8	19.7	19.5	19.4	19.4	...	...	N06625	B444
34.3	34.3	34.3	33.6	32.9	32.4	32.1	31.8	31.5	31.2	30.9	30.6	30.3	29.9	29.5	29.0	...	...	N06625	
28.6	26.7	24.6	22.9	21.5	20.4	20.0	19.6	19.3	19.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	N06022	B622
28.6	28.6	28.2	27.2	26.5	26.0	25.8	25.6	25.4	25.3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	N06022	
27.3	24.9	23.0	21.3	19.9	18.8	18.2	17.8	17.4	17.1	16.9	16.7	16.6	16.5	...	...	...	...	N10276	
27.3	27.3	27.3	27.3	26.9	25.2	24.6	24.0	23.5	23.1	22.8	22.6	22.4	22.3	...	...	...	...	N10276	
28.6	25.6	23.1	21.3	20.1	19.3	18.9	18.7	18.4	18.2	18.0	17.8	17.6	17.5	17.3	17.1	16.9	*13.6*	R30556	
28.6	28.6	28.0	27.1	26.4	26.0	25.6	25.2	24.9	24.6	24.3	24.1	23.8	23.6	23.3	21.2	*17.0*	*13.6*	R30556	

Table A-4 Nickel and High Nickel Alloys (Cont'd)

Spec. No.	UNS Alloy No.	Temper or Condition	Nominal Composition	P-No.	Notes	Specified Minimum Tensile, ksi	Specified Minimum Yield, ksi	*E* or *F*
Seamless Pipe and Tube (Cont'd)								
B677	N08925	Annealed	Ni–Fe–Cr–Mo–Cu–Low C	45	(1)	87	43	1.00
	N08925	Annealed	Ni–Fe–Cr–Mo–Cu–Low C	45	(1) (2)	87	43	1.00
	N08926	Annealed	Ni–Fe–Cr–Mo–Cu–N–Low C	45	(1) (19) (20)	94	43	1.00
	N08926	Annealed	Ni–Fe–Cr–Mo–Cu–N–Low C	45	(1) (2) (19) (20)	94	43	1.00
B690	N08367	Sol. ann.	Fe–Ni–Cr–Mo–Cu–N	45	(8) (22)	95	45	1.00
	N08367	Sol. ann.	Fe–Ni–Cr–Mo–Cu–N	45	(2) (8) (22)	95	45	1.00
	N08367	Sol. ann.	Fe–Ni–Cr–Mo–Cu–N	45	(21)	100	45	1.00
	N08367	Sol. ann.	Fe–Ni–Cr–Mo–Cu–N	45	(2) (21)	100	45	1.00
B729	N08020	Annealed	Ni–Fe–Cr–Mo–Cu–Cb	45	(1)	80	35	1.00
	N08020	Annealed	Ni–Fe–Cr–Mo–Cu–Cb	45	(1) (2)	80	35	1.00
Welded Pipe and Tube								
B464	N08020	Annealed	Ni–Fe–Cr–Mo–Cu–Cb	45	(1)	80	35	0.85
	N08020	Annealed	Ni–Fe–Cr–Mo–Cu–Cb	45	(1) (2)	80	35	0.85
B468	N08020	Annealed	Ni–Fe–Cr–Mo–Cu–Cb	45	(1)	80	35	0.85
	N08020	Annealed	Ni–Fe–Cr–Mo–Cu–Cb	45	(1) (2)	80	35	0.85
B546	N06617	Annealed	52Ni–22Cr–13Co–9Mo	43	(1) (7)	95	35	0.85
	N06617	Annealed	52Ni–22Cr–13Co–9Mo	43	(1) (2) (7)	95	35	0.85
B619	N06022	Sol. ann.	Ni–Mo–Cr–Low C	44	(12)	100	45	0.85
	N06022	Sol. ann.	Ni–Mo–Cr–Low C	44	(2) (12)	100	45	0.85
	N10276	Sol. ann.	Low C–Ni–Mo–Cr	43	(12)	100	41	0.85
	N10276	Sol. ann.	Low C–Ni–Mo–Cr	43	(2) (12)	100	41	0.85
	R30556	Annealed	Ni–Fe–Cr–Co–Mo–W	45	(1)	100	45	0.85
	R30556	Annealed	Ni–Fe–Cr–Co–Mo–W	45	(1) (2)	100	45	0.85
B626	N06022	Sol. ann.	Ni–Mo–Cr–Low C	44	(12)	100	45	0.85
	N06022	Sol. ann.	Ni–Mo–Cr–Low C	44	(2) (12)	100	45	0.85
	N10276	Sol. ann.	Low C–Ni–Mo–Cr	43	(12)	100	41	0.85
	N10276	Sol. ann.	Low C–Ni–Mo–Cr	43	(2) (12)	100	41	0.85
	R30556	Annealed	Ni–Fe–Cr–Co–Mo–W	45	(1)	100	45	0.85
	R30556	Annealed	Ni–Fe–Cr–Co–Mo–W	45	(1) (2)	100	45	0.85
B673	N08925	Annealed	Ni–Fe–Cr–Mo–Cu–Low C	45	(1)	87	43	0.85
	N08925	Annealed	Ni–Fe–Cr–Mo–Cu–Low C	45	(1) (2)	87	43	0.85
	N08926	Annealed	Ni–Fe–Cr–Mo–Cu–N–Low C	45	(1) (19) (20)	94	43	0.85
	N08926	Annealed	Ni–Fe–Cr–Mo–Cu–N–Low C	45	(1) (2) (19) (20)	94	43	0.85
B674	N08925	Annealed	Ni–Fe–Cr–Mo–Cu–Low C	45	(1)	87	43	0.85
	N08925	Annealed	Ni–Fe–Cr–Mo–Cu–Low C	45	(1) (2)	87	43	0.85
	N08926	Annealed	Ni–Fe–Cr–Mo–Cu–N–Low C	45	(1) (19) (20)	94	43	0.85
	N08926	Annealed	Ni–Fe–Cr–Mo–Cu–N–Low C	45	(1) (2) (19) (20)	94	43	0.85

Table A-4 Nickel and High Nickel Alloys (Cont'd)

Maximum Allowable Stress Values in Tension, ksi, for Metal Temperature, °F, Not Exceeding																			
100	200	300	400	500	600	650	700	750	800	850	900	950	1,000	1,050	1,100	1,150	1,200	UNS Alloy No.	Spec No.
Seamless Pipe and Tube (Cont'd)																			
24.9	23.2	21.3	19.8	18.3	17.3	17.0	16.9	16.9	16.9	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	N08925	B677
24.9	24.9	23.9	23.0	22.1	21.4	21.1	20.8	20.4	20.1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	N08925	
26.9	24.1	21.5	19.7	18.7	18.0	17.7	17.5	17.4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	N08926	
26.9	26.9	26.2	24.8	23.7	22.8	22.4	22.0	21.6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	N08926	
27.1	26.2	23.8	21.9	20.5	19.4	19.0	18.6	18.3	18.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	N08367	B690
27.1	27.1	25.7	24.6	23.8	23.3	23.1	22.9	22.8	22.6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	N08367	
28.6	26.2	23.8	21.9	20.5	19.4	19.0	18.6	18.3	18.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	N08367	
28.6	28.6	27.0	25.8	25.0	24.5	24.3	24.1	24.0	23.8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	N08367	
22.9	20.6	19.7	18.9	18.2	17.7	17.5	17.4	17.2	16.8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	N08020	B729
22.9	22.9	22.6	22.2	22.1	22.1	22.0	21.9	21.8	21.8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	N08020	
Welded Pipe and Tube																			
19.4	17.5	16.7	16.1	15.5	15.0	14.9	14.8	14.6	14.3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	N08020	B464
19.4	19.4	19.2	18.8	18.8	18.8	18.7	18.6	18.5	18.5	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	N08020	
19.4	17.5	16.7	16.1	15.5	15.0	14.9	14.8	14.6	14.3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	N08020	B468
19.4	19.4	19.2	18.8	18.8	18.8	18.7	18.6	18.5	18.5	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	N08020	
19.8	17.7	16.3	15.4	14.6	14.1	13.9	13.8	13.6	13.5	13.4	13.3	13.3	13.2	13.1	13.1	13.0	13.0	N06617	B546
19.8	19.8	19.8	19.8	19.8	19.1	18.8	18.6	18.4	18.3	18.1	18.0	17.9	17.8	17.8	17.7	17.6	15.4	N06617	
24.3	22.7	20.9	19.4	18.3	17.4	17.0	16.7	16.4	16.2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	N06022	B619
24.3	22.7	20.9	19.4	18.3	17.4	17.0	16.7	16.4	16.2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	N06022	
23.2	21.2	19.6	18.1	16.9	16.0	15.5	15.1	14.8	14.5	14.4	14.2	14.1	14.0	...	...	...	...	N10276	
23.2	23.2	23.2	23.2	22.9	21.4	20.9	20.4	20.0	19.6	19.4	19.2	19.0	19.0	...	...	...	...	N10276	
24.3	21.8	19.6	18.1	17.1	16.4	16.1	15.9	15.7	15.5	15.3	15.2	15.0	14.8	14.7	14.5	*14.4*	*11.6*	R30556	
24.3	24.3	23.8	23.0	22.5	22.1	21.7	21.4	21.1	20.9	20.7	20.5	20.2	20.0	19.8	*18.0*	*14.4*	*11.6*	R30556	
24.3	24.3	23.9	23.1	22.6	22.1	21.9	21.8	21.6	21.5	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	N06022	B626
24.3	24.3	23.9	23.1	22.6	22.1	21.9	21.8	21.6	21.5	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	N06022	
23.2	21.2	19.6	18.1	16.9	16.0	15.5	15.1	14.8	14.5	14.4	14.2	14.1	14.0	...	...	...	...	N10276	
23.2	23.2	23.2	23.2	22.9	21.4	20.9	20.4	20.0	19.6	19.4	19.2	19.0	19.0	...	...	...	...	N10276	
24.3	21.8	19.6	18.1	17.1	16.4	16.1	15.9	15.7	15.5	15.3	15.2	15.0	14.8	14.7	14.5	*14.4*	*11.6*	R30556	
24.3	24.3	23.8	23.0	22.5	22.1	21.7	21.4	21.1	20.9	20.7	20.5	20.2	20.0	19.8	*18.0*	*14.4*	*11.6*	R30556	
21.1	19.7	18.1	16.8	15.6	14.7	14.4	14.4	14.4	14.4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	N08925	B673
21.1	21.1	20.4	19.5	18.8	18.2	17.9	17.7	17.4	17.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	N08925	
22.9	20.5	18.3	16.7	15.9	15.3	15.0	14.9	14.8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	N08926	
22.9	22.9	22.3	21.1	20.1	19.4	19.0	18.7	18.4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	N08926	
21.1	19.7	18.1	16.8	15.6	14.7	14.4	14.4	14.4	14.4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	N08925	B674
21.1	21.1	20.4	19.5	18.8	18.2	17.9	17.7	17.4	17.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	N08925	
22.9	20.5	18.3	16.7	15.9	15.3	15.0	14.9	14.8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	N08926	
22.9	22.9	22.3	21.1	20.1	19.4	19.0	18.7	18.4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	N08926	

Table A-4 Nickel and High Nickel Alloys (Cont'd)

Spec. No.	UNS Alloy No.	Temper or Condition	Nominal Composition	P-No.	Notes	Specified Minimum Tensile, ksi	Specified Minimum Yield, ksi	*E* or *F*
Welded Pipe and Tube (Cont'd)								
B675	N08367	Sol. ann.	Fe–Ni–Cr–Mo–Cu–N	45	(1) (8) (22)	95	45	0.85
	N08367	Sol. ann.	Fe–Ni–Cr–Mo–Cu–N	45	(1) (2) (8) (22)	95	45	0.85
	N08367	Sol. ann.	Fe–Ni–Cr–Mo–Cu–N	45	(1) (8) (21)	100	45	0.85
	N08367	Sol. ann.	Fe–Ni–Cr–Mo–Cu–N	45	(1) (2) (8) (21)	100	45	0.85
B676	N08367	Sol. ann.	Fe–Ni–Cr–Mo–Cu–N	45	(1) (8) (22)	95	45	0.85
	N08367	Sol. ann.	Fe–Ni–Cr–Mo–Cu–N	45	(1) (2) (8) (22)	95	45	0.85
	N08367	Sol. ann.	Fe–Ni–Cr–Mo–Cu–N	45	(1) (8) (21)	100	45	0.85
	N08367	Sol. ann.	Fe–Ni–Cr–Mo–Cu–N	45	(1) (2) (8) (21)	100	45	0.85
B704	N06625	Annealed	Ni–Cr–Mo–Cb	43	(14)	120	60	0.85
B705	N06625	Annealed	Ni–Cr–Mo–Cb	43	(14)	120	60	0.85
B804	N08367	Sol. ann.	Fe–Ni–Cr–Mo–Cu–N	45	(1) (8)	95	45	0.85
	N08367	Sol. ann.	Fe–Ni–Cr–Mo–Cu–N	45	(1) (2) (8)	95	45	0.85
	N08367	Sol. ann.	Fe–Ni–Cr–Mo–Cu–N	45	(1) (8) (21)	100	45	0.85
	N08367	Sol. ann.	Fe–Ni–Cr–Mo–Cu–N	45	(1) (2) (8) (21)	100	45	0.85
Plate, Sheet, and Strip								
B168	N06600	Annealed	Ni–Cr–Fe	43	...	80	35	1.00
	N06600	Annealed	Ni–Cr–Fe	43	(2)	80	35	1.00
	N06600	Hot rolled	Ni–Cr–Fe	43	(4)	85	35	1.00
	N06600	Hot rolled	Ni–Cr–Fe	43	(2) (4)	85	35	1.00
B168	N06617	Annealed	52Ni–22Cr–13Co–9Mo	43	(7)	95	35	1.00
	N06617	Annealed	52Ni–22Cr–13Co–9Mo	43	(2) (7)	95	35	1.00
	N06690	Annealed	58Ni–29Cr–9Fe	43	(7)	85	35	1.00
	N06690	Annealed	58Ni–29Cr–9Fe	43	(2) (7)	85	35	1.00
B409	N08800	Annealed	Ni–Cr–Fe	45	(4) (7)	75	30	1.00
	N08800	Annealed	Ni–Cr–Fe	45	(2) (4) (7)	75	30	1.00
	N08810	Annealed	Ni–Cr–Fe	45	(4) (7)	65	25	1.00
	N08810	Annealed	Ni–Cr–Fe	45	(2) (4) (7)	65	25	1.00
B424	N08825	Annealed	Ni–Fe–Cr–Mo–Cu	45	(7)	85	35	1.00
	N08825	Annealed	Ni–Fe–Cr–Mo–Cu	45	(2) (7)	85	35	1.00
B435	R30556	Annealed	Ni–Fe–Cr–Co–Mo–W	45	(1)	100	45	1.00
	R30556	Annealed	Ni–Fe–Cr–Co–Mo–W	45	(1) (2)	100	45	1.00
B443	N06625	Sol. ann.	Ni–Cr–Mo–Cb	43	(14) (18)	100	40	1.00
	N06625	Annealed	Ni–Cr–Mo–Cb	43	(14)	110	55	1.00
	N06625	Annealed	Ni–Cr–Mo–Cb	43	(14) (15)	120	60	1.00
B463	N08020	Annealed	Ni–Fe–Cr–Mo–Cu–Cb	45	(1)	80	35	1.00
	N08020	Annealed	Ni–Fe–Cr–Mo–Cu–Cb	45	(1) (12)	80	35	1.00

Table A-4 Nickel and High Nickel Alloys (Cont'd)

Maximum Allowable Stress Values in Tension, ksi, for Metal Temperature, °F, Not Exceeding																			
100	200	300	400	500	600	650	700	750	800	850	900	950	1,000	1,050	1,100	1,150	1,200	UNS Alloy No.	Spec No.
Welded Pipe and Tube (Cont'd)																			
23.1	22.2	20.2	18.7	17.4	16.5	16.1	15.8	15.5	15.3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	N08367	B675
23.1	23.1	21.8	20.9	20.2	19.8	19.6	19.5	19.4	19.2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	N08367	
24.3	22.2	20.2	18.7	17.4	16.5	16.1	15.8	15.5	15.3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	N08367	
24.3	24.3	23.0	22.0	21.3	20.8	20.7	20.5	20.4	20.2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	N08367	
23.1	22.2	20.2	18.7	17.4	16.5	16.1	15.8	15.5	15.3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	N08367	B676
23.1	23.1	21.8	20.9	20.2	19.8	19.6	19.5	19.4	19.2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	N08367	
24.3	22.2	20.2	18.7	17.4	16.5	16.1	15.8	15.5	15.3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	N08367	
24.3	24.3	23.0	22.0	21.3	20.8	20.7	20.5	20.4	20.2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	N08367	
29.1	29.1	29.1	28.5	28.0	27.5	27.3	27.0	26.8	26.5	26.3	26.0	25.7	25.4	25.1	24.7	...	...	N06625	B704
29.1	29.1	29.1	28.5	28.0	27.5	27.3	27.0	26.8	26.5	26.3	26.0	25.7	25.4	25.1	24.7	...	...	N06625	B705
23.1	22.2	20.2	18.7	17.4	16.5	16.1	15.8	15.5	15.3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	N08367	B804
23.1	23.1	21.8	20.9	20.2	19.8	19.6	19.5	19.4	19.2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	N08367	
24.3	22.2	20.2	18.7	17.4	16.5	16.1	15.8	15.5	15.3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	N08367	
24.3	24.3	23.0	22.0	21.3	20.8	20.7	20.5	20.4	20.2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	N08367	
Plate, Sheet, and Strip																			
22.9	21.3	20.8	20.5	20.2	19.9	19.8	19.6	19.4	19.1	18.7	*16.0*	*10.6*	*7.0*	*4.5*	*3.0*	*2.2*	*2.0*	N06600	B168
22.9	22.9	22.9	22.9	22.9	22.9	22.9	22.9	22.9	22.9	22.4	*16.0*	*10.6*	*7.0*	*4.5*	*3.0*	*2.2*	*2.0*	N06600	
23.3	22.1	21.5	21.3	21.3	21.2	21.1	21.0	20.8	20.5	20.1	19.7	19.3	*14.5*	*10.3*	*7.2*	*5.8*	*5.5*	N06600	
23.3	23.3	23.3	23.3	23.3	23.3	23.3	23.3	23.3	23.3	23.3	23.3	23.3	*14.5*	*10.3*	*7.2*	*5.8*	*5.5*	N06600	
23.3	20.8	19.2	18.1	17.2	16.6	16.4	16.2	16.0	15.9	15.8	15.7	15.6	15.5	15.4	15.4	15.3	15.3	N06617	B168
23.3	23.3	23.3	23.3	23.3	22.5	22.1	21.9	21.7	21.5	21.3	21.2	21.0	20.9	20.9	20.8	20.7	18.1	N06617	
23.3	23.3	23.3	23.3	23.1	22.9	22.9	22.8	22.7	22.6	22.5	22.2	*16.5*	*11.6*	*9.0*	*6.5*	*4.5*	*3.0*	N06690	
23.3	21.1	19.9	19.1	18.6	18.4	18.4	18.4	18.4	18.4	18.4	18.3	*16.5*	*11.6*	*9.0*	*6.5*	*4.5*	*3.0*	N06690	
20.0	18.5	17.8	17.2	16.8	16.3	16.1	15.9	15.7	15.5	15.3	15.1	14.9	14.7	14.5	*13.0*	*9.8*	*6.6*	N08800	B409
20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	19.9	*17.0*	*13.0*	*9.8*	*6.6*	N08800	
16.7	15.4	14.4	13.6	12.9	12.2	11.9	11.6	11.4	11.1	10.9	10.7	10.5	10.4	10.2	10.0	*9.3*	*7.4*	N08810	
16.7	16.7	16.7	16.7	16.7	16.5	16.1	15.7	15.3	15.0	14.7	14.5	14.2	14.0	13.8	*11.6*	*9.3*	*7.4*	N08810	
23.3	21.4	20.3	19.4	18.5	17.8	17.5	17.3	17.2	17.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	N08825	B424
23.3	23.3	23.3	23.3	23.3	23.3	23.3	23.3	23.2	23.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	N08825	
28.6	25.6	23.1	21.3	20.1	19.3	18.9	18.7	18.4	18.2	18.0	17.8	17.6	17.5	17.3	17.1	16.9	*13.6*	R30556	B435
28.6	28.6	28.0	27.1	26.4	26.0	25.6	25.2	24.9	24.6	24.3	24.1	23.8	23.6	23.3	21.2	*17.0*	*13.6*	R30556	
26.7	24.9	23.6	22.6	21.8	21.1	20.8	20.6	20.3	20.1	20.0	19.8	19.7	19.5	19.4	19.4	...	...	N06625	B443
31.4	31.4	31.4	30.8	30.2	29.7	29.4	29.1	28.9	28.6	28.3	28.0	27.7	27.4	27.0	26.6	...	...	N06625	
34.3	34.3	34.3	33.6	32.9	32.4	32.1	31.8	31.5	31.2	30.9	30.6	30.3	29.9	29.5	29.0	...	...	N06625	
22.9	20.6	19.7	18.9	18.2	17.7	17.5	17.4	17.2	16.8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	N08020	B463
22.9	22.9	22.9	22.6	22.2	22.1	22.1	22.0	21.9	21.8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	N08020	

Table A-4 Nickel and High Nickel Alloys (Cont'd)

Spec. No.	UNS Alloy No.	Temper or Condition	Nominal Composition	P-No.	Notes	Specified Minimum Tensile, ksi	Specified Minimum Yield, ksi	*E* or *F*
Plate, Sheet, and Strip (Cont'd)								
B575	N06022	Sol. ann.	Ni–Mo–Cr–Low C	44	(12)	100	45	1.00
	N06022	Sol. ann.	Ni–Mo–Cr–Low C	44	(2) (12)	100	45	1.00
	N10276	Sol. ann.	Low C–Ni–Mo–Cr	43	(12)	100	41	1.00
	N10276	Sol. ann.	Low C–Ni–Mo–Cr	43	(2) (12)	100	41	1.00
B625	N08925	Annealed	Ni–Fe–Cr–Mo–Cu–Low C	45	(1)	87	43	1.00
	N08925	Annealed	Ni–Fe–Cr–Mo–Cu–Low C	45	(1) (2)	87	43	1.00
	N08926	Annealed	Ni–Fe–Cr–Mo–Cu–N–Low C	45	(1) (19) (20)	94	43	1.00
	N08926	Annealed	Ni–Fe–Cr–Mo–Cu–N–Low C	45	(1) (2) (19) (20)	94	43	1.00
B688	N08367	Sol. ann.	Fe–Ni–Cr–Mo–Cu–N	45	(1) (7) (11) (22)	95	45	1.00
	N08367	Sol. ann.	Fe–Ni–Cr–Mo–Cu–N	45	(1) (2) (7) (11) (22)	95	45	1.00
	N08367	Sol. ann.	Fe–Ni–Cr–Mo–Cu–N	45	(1) (7) (10) (21)	100	45	1.00
	N08367	Sol. ann.	Fe–Ni–Cr–Mo–Cu–N	45	(1) (2) (7) (10) (21)	100	45	1.00
Bars, Rods, Shapes, and Forgings								
B166	N06617	Annealed	52Ni–22Cr–13Co–9Mo	43	(7)	95	35	1.00
	N06617	Annealed	52Ni–22Cr–13Co–9Mo	43	(2) (7)	95	35	1.00
	N06690	Annealed	58Ni–29Cr–9Fe	43	(7)	85	35	1.00
	N06690	Annealed	58Ni–29Cr–9Fe	43	(2) (7)	85	35	1.00
B408	N08800	Annealed	Ni–Cr–Fe	45	(7)	75	30	1.00
	N08800	Annealed	Ni–Cr–Fe	45	(2) (7)	75	30	1.00
	N08810	Annealed	Ni–Cr–Fe	45	(7)	65	25	1.00
	N08810	Annealed	Ni–Cr–Fe	45	(2) (7)	65	25	1.00
B425	N08825	Annealed	Ni–Fe–Cr–Mo–Cu	45	(7)	85	35	1.00
	N08825	Annealed	Ni–Fe–Cr–Mo–Cu	45	(2) (7)	85	35	1.00
B446	N06625	Sol. ann.	Ni–Cr–Mo–Cb	43	(14) (18)	100	40	1.00
	N06625	Annealed	Ni–Cr–Mo–Cb	43	(2) (14) (16)	110	50	1.00
	N06625	Annealed	Ni–Cr–Mo–Cb	43	(2) (14) (15) (17)	120	60	1.00
B462	N08020	Annealed	Ni–Fe–Cr–Mo–Cu–Cb	45	(1)	80	35	1.00
	N08020	Annealed	Ni–Fe–Cr–Mo–Cu–Cb	45	(1) (2)	80	35	1.00
B473	N08020	Annealed	Cr–Ni–Fe–Mo–Cu–Cb	45	(1)	80	35	1.00
	N08020	Annealed	Cr–Ni–Fe–Mo–Cu–Cb	45	(1) (2)	80	35	1.00
B564	N06617	Annealed	52Ni–22Cr–13Co–9Mo	43	(7)	95	35	1.00
	N06617	Annealed	52Ni–22Cr–13Co–9Mo	43	(2) (7)	95	35	1.00
	N06625	Annealed	Ni–Cr–Mo–Cb	43	(2) (14) (16)	110	50	1.00
	N06625	Annealed	Ni–Cr–Mo–Cb	43	(2) (14) (15) (17)	120	60	1.00
B564	N08367	Sol. ann.	Fe–Ni–Cr–Mo–Cu–N	45	(1) (8) (22)	95	45	1.00
	N08367	Sol. ann.	Fe–Ni–Cr–Mo–Cu–N	45	(1) (2) (8) (22)	95	45	1.00
	N08800	Annealed	Ni–Cr–Fe	45	...	75	30	1.00
	N08800	Annealed	Ni–Cr–Fe	45	(2)	75	30	1.00
	N08810	Annealed	Ni–Cr–Fe	45	...	65	25	1.00
	N08810	Annealed	Ni–Cr–Fe	45	(2)	65	25	1.00

Table A-4 Nickel and High Nickel Alloys (Cont'd)

Maximum Allowable Stress Values in Tension, ksi, for Metal Temperature, °F, Not Exceeding																			
100	200	300	400	500	600	650	700	750	800	850	900	950	1,000	1,050	1,100	1,150	1,200	UNS Alloy No.	Spec No.
Plate, Sheet, and Strip (Cont'd)																			
28.6	28.6	28.2	27.2	26.5	26.0	25.8	25.6	25.4	25.3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	N06022	B575
28.6	28.6	28.2	27.2	26.5	26.0	25.8	25.6	25.4	25.3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	N06022	
27.3	24.9	23.0	21.3	19.9	18.8	18.2	17.8	17.4	17.1	16.8	16.7	16.5	16.5	...	...	...	...	N10276	
27.3	27.3	27.3	27.3	26.9	25.2	24.6	24.0	23.5	23.1	22.8	22.6	22.4	22.3	...	...	...	...	N10276	
24.9	23.2	21.3	19.8	18.3	17.3	17.0	16.9	16.9	16.9	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	N08925	B625
24.9	24.9	23.9	23.0	22.1	21.4	21.1	20.8	20.4	20.1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	N08925	
26.9	24.1	21.5	19.7	18.7	18.0	17.7	17.5	17.4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	N08926	
26.9	26.9	26.2	24.8	23.7	22.8	22.4	22.0	21.6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	N08926	
27.1	26.2	23.8	21.9	20.5	19.4	19.0	18.6	18.3	18.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	N08367	B688
27.1	27.1	25.7	24.6	23.8	23.3	23.1	22.9	22.8	22.6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	N08367	
28.6	26.2	23.8	21.9	20.5	19.4	19.0	18.6	18.3	18.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	N08367	
28.6	28.6	27.0	25.8	25.0	24.5	24.3	24.1	24.0	23.8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	N08367	
Bars, Rods, Shapes, and Forgings																			
23.3	20.8	19.2	18.1	17.2	16.6	16.4	16.2	16.0	15.9	15.8	15.7	15.6	15.5	15.4	15.4	15.3	15.3	N06617	B166
23.3	23.3	23.3	23.3	23.3	22.5	22.1	21.9	21.7	21.5	21.3	21.2	21.0	20.9	20.9	20.8	20.7	18.1	N06617	
23.3	23.3	23.3	23.3	23.1	22.9	22.9	22.8	22.7	22.6	22.5	22.2	*16.5*	*11.6*	*9.0*	*6.5*	*4.5*	*3.0*	N06690	
23.3	21.1	19.9	19.1	18.6	18.4	18.4	18.4	18.4	18.4	18.4	18.3	*16.5*	*11.6*	*9.0*	*6.5*	*4.5*	*3.0*	N06690	
20.0	18.5	17.8	17.2	16.8	16.3	16.1	15.9	15.7	15.5	15.3	15.1	14.9	14.7	14.5	*13.0*	*9.8*	*6.6*	N08800	B408
20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	19.9	*17.0*	*13.0*	*9.8*	*6.6*	N08800	
16.7	15.4	14.4	13.6	12.9	12.2	11.9	11.6	11.4	11.1	10.9	10.7	10.5	10.4	10.2	10.0	*9.3*	*7.4*	N08810	
16.7	16.7	16.7	16.7	16.7	16.5	16.1	15.7	15.3	15.0	14.7	14.5	14.2	14.0	13.8	*11.6*	*9.3*	*7.4*	N08810	
23.3	21.4	20.3	19.4	18.5	17.8	17.5	17.3	17.2	17.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	N08825	B425
23.3	23.3	23.3	23.3	23.3	23.3	23.3	23.3	23.2	23.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	N08825	
26.7	24.9	23.6	22.6	21.8	21.1	20.8	20.6	20.3	20.1	20.0	19.8	19.7	19.5	19.4	19.4	...	...	N06625	B446
31.4	31.4	31.4	30.8	30.2	29.7	29.4	29.1	28.9	28.6	28.3	28.0	27.7	27.4	27.0	26.6	...	...	N06625	
34.3	34.3	34.3	33.6	32.9	32.4	32.1	31.8	31.5	31.2	30.9	30.6	30.3	29.9	29.5	29.0	...	...	N06625	
22.9	20.6	19.7	18.9	18.2	17.7	17.5	17.4	17.2	16.8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	N08020	B462
22.9	22.9	22.6	22.2	22.1	22.1	22.0	21.9	21.8	21.8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	N08020	
22.9	20.6	19.7	18.9	18.2	17.7	17.5	17.4	17.2	16.8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	N08020	B473
22.9	22.9	22.6	22.2	22.1	22.1	22.0	21.9	21.8	21.8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	N08020	
23.3	20.8	19.2	18.1	17.2	16.6	16.4	16.2	16.0	15.9	15.8	15.7	15.6	15.5	15.4	15.4	15.3	15.3	N06617	B564
23.3	23.3	23.3	23.3	23.3	22.5	22.1	21.9	21.7	21.5	21.3	21.2	21.0	20.9	20.9	20.8	20.7	18.1	N06617	
31.4	31.4	31.4	30.8	30.2	29.7	29.4	29.1	28.9	28.6	28.3	28.0	27.7	27.4	27.0	26.6	...	...	N06625	
34.3	34.3	34.3	33.6	32.9	32.4	32.1	31.8	31.5	31.2	30.9	30.6	30.3	29.9	29.5	29.0	...	...	N06625	
27.1	26.2	23.8	21.9	20.5	19.4	19.0	18.6	18.3	18.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	N08367	B564
27.1	27.1	25.7	24.6	23.8	23.3	23.1	22.9	22.8	22.6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	N08367	
20.0	18.5	17.8	17.2	16.8	16.3	16.1	15.9	15.7	15.5	15.3	15.1	14.9	14.7	14.5	*13.0*	*9.8*	*6.6*	N08800	
20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	19.9	*17.0*	*13.0*	*9.8*	*6.6*	N08800	
16.7	15.4	14.4	13.6	12.9	12.2	11.9	11.6	11.4	11.1	10.9	10.7	10.5	10.4	10.2	10.0	*9.3*	*7.4*	N08810	
16.7	16.7	16.7	16.7	16.7	16.5	16.1	15.7	15.3	15.0	14.7	14.5	14.2	14.0	13.8	*11.6*	*9.3*	*7.4*	N08810	

Table A-4 Nickel and High Nickel Alloys (Cont'd)

Spec. No.	UNS Alloy No.	Temper or Condition	Nominal Composition	P-No.	Notes	Specified Minimum Tensile, ksi	Specified Minimum Yield, ksi	*E* or *F*
Bars, Rods, Shapes, and Forgings (Cont'd)								
B572	R30556	Annealed	Ni–Fe–Cr–Co–Mo–W	45	(1)	100	45	1.00
	R30556	Annealed	Ni–Fe–Cr–Co–Mo–W	45	(1) (2)	100	45	1.00
B574	N06022	Sol. ann.	Ni–Mo–Cr–Low C	44	(12)	100	45	1.00
	N06022	Sol. ann.	Ni–Mo–Cr–Low C	44	(2) (12)	100	45	1.00
	N10276	Sol. ann.	Low C–Ni–Mo–Cr	43	(12)	100	41	1.00
	N10276	Sol. ann.	Low C–Ni–Mo–Cr	43	(2) (12)	100	41	1.00
B649	N08925	Annealed	Ni–Fe–Cr–Mo–Cu–Low C	45	(1)	87	43	1.00
	N08925	Annealed	Ni–Fe–Cr–Mo–Cu–Low C	45	(1) (2)	87	43	1.00
	N08926	Annealed	Ni–Fe–Cr–Mo–Cu–N–Low C	...	(1)	94	43	1.00
	N08926	Annealed	Ni–Fe–Cr–Mo–Cu–N–Low C	...	(1) (2)	94	43	1.00
B691	N08367	Sol. ann.	Fe–Ni–Cr–Mo–Cu–N	45	(1) (8) (22)	95	45	1.00
	N08367	Sol. ann.	Fe–Ni–Cr–Mo–Cu–N	45	(1) (2) (8) (22)	95	45	1.00
Seamless Fittings								
B366	N06022	Sol. ann.	Low C–Ni–Mo–Cr	44	(12)	100	45	1.00
	N06022	Sol. ann.	Low C–Ni–Mo–Cr	44	(2) (12)	100	45	1.00
	N06625	Annealed	Ni–Cr–Mo–Cb	43	(14)	110	50	1.00
B366	N08020	Annealed	Cr–Ni–Fe–Mo–Cu–Cb	45	(1)	80	35	1.00
	N08020	Annealed	Cr–Ni–Fe–Mo–Cu–Cb	45	(1) (2)	80	35	1.00
	N08367	Annealed	Fe–Ni–Cr–Mo–N	45	(1) (8) (22)	95	45	1.00
	N08367	Annealed	Fe–Ni–Cr–Mo–N	45	(1) (2) (8) (22)	95	45	1.00
B366	N08925	Annealed	Low C–Ni–Fe–Cr–Mo–Cu	45	(1)	87	43	1.00
	N08925	Annealed	Low C–Ni–Fe–Cr–Mo–Cu	45	(1) (2)	87	43	1.00
	N08926	Annealed	Low C–Ni–Fe–Cr–Mo–Cu–N	45	(1)	94	43	1.00
	N08926	Annealed	Low C–Ni–Fe–Cr–Mo–Cu–N	45	(1) (2)	94	43	1.00
B366	N10276	Sol. ann.	Low C–Ni–Mo–Cr	43	(12)	100	41	1.00
	N10276	Sol. ann.	Low C–Ni–Mo–Cr	43	(2) (12)	100	41	1.00
	R30556	Annealed	Ni–Fe–Cr–Co–Mo–W	45	(1)	100	45	1.00
	R30556	Annealed	Ni–Fe–Cr–Co–Mo–W	45	(1) (2)	100	45	1.00
B462	N08367	Sol. ann.	Fe–Ni–Cr–Mo–N	45	(1) (8) (22)	95	45	1.00
	N08367	Sol. ann.	Fe–Ni–Cr–Mo–N	45	(1) (2) (8) (22)	95	45	1.00
Welded Fittings								
B366	N06022	Sol. ann.	Low C–Ni–Mo–Cr	44	(12)	100	45	0.85
	N06022	Sol. ann.	Low C–Ni–Mo–Cr	44	(12) (13)	100	45	1.00
	N06022	Sol. ann.	Low C–Ni–Mo–Cr	44	(2) (12)	100	45	0.85
	N06022	Sol. ann.	Low C–Ni–Mo–Cr	44	(2) (12) (13)	100	45	1.00
	N06625	Annealed	Ni–Cr–Mo–Cb	43	(14)	110	50	0.85
	N06625	Annealed	Ni–Cr–Mo–Cb	43	(13) (14)	110	50	1.00

Table A-4 Nickel and High Nickel Alloys (Cont'd)

Maximum Allowable Stress Values in Tension, ksi, for Metal Temperature, °F, Not Exceeding																		UNS Alloy No.	Spec No.
100	200	300	400	500	600	650	700	750	800	850	900	950	1,000	1,050	1,100	1,150	1,200		
Bars, Rods, Shapes, and Forgings (Cont'd)																			
28.6	25.6	23.1	21.3	20.1	19.3	18.9	18.7	18.4	18.2	18.0	17.8	17.6	17.5	17.3	17.1	16.9	*13.6*	R30556	B572
28.6	28.6	28.0	27.1	26.4	26.0	25.6	25.2	24.9	24.6	24.3	24.1	23.8	23.6	23.3	21.2	*17.0*	*13.6*	R30556	
28.6	22.9	22.9	22.6	22.2	22.1	22.1	22.0	21.9	21.8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	N06022	B574
28.6	28.6	28.2	27.2	26.5	26.0	25.8	25.6	25.4	25.3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	N06022	
27.3	24.9	23.0	21.3	19.9	18.8	18.2	17.8	17.4	17.1	16.9	16.7	16.6	16.5	...	...	...	...	N10276	
27.3	27.3	27.3	27.3	26.9	25.2	24.6	24.0	23.5	23.1	22.8	22.6	22.4	22.3	...	...	...	...	N10276	
24.9	23.2	21.3	19.8	18.3	17.3	17.0	16.9	16.9	16.9	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	N08925	B649
24.9	24.9	23.9	23.0	22.1	21.4	21.1	20.8	20.4	20.1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	N08925	
26.9	24.1	21.5	19.7	18.7	18.0	17.7	17.5	17.4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	N08926	
26.9	26.9	26.2	24.8	23.7	22.8	22.4	22.0	21.6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	N08926	
27.1	26.2	23.8	21.9	20.5	19.4	19.0	18.6	18.3	18.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	N08367	B691
27.1	27.1	25.7	24.6	23.8	23.3	23.1	22.9	22.8	22.6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	N08367	
Seamless Fittings																			
28.6	26.7	24.6	22.9	21.5	20.4	20.0	19.6	19.3	19.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	N06022	B366
28.6	28.6	28.2	27.2	26.5	26.0	25.8	25.6	25.4	25.3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	N06022	
31.4	31.4	31.4	30.8	30.2	29.7	29.4	29.1	28.9	28.6	28.3	28.0	27.7	27.4	27.0	26.6	*21.0*	*13.2*	N06625	
22.9	20.6	19.7	18.9	18.2	17.7	17.5	17.4	17.2	16.8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	N08020	B366
22.9	22.9	22.6	22.2	22.1	22.1	22.0	21.9	21.8	21.8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	N08020	
27.1	26.2	23.8	21.9	20.5	19.4	19.0	18.6	18.3	18.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	N08367	
27.1	27.1	25.7	24.6	23.8	23.3	23.1	22.9	22.8	22.6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	N08367	
24.9	23.2	21.3	19.8	18.3	17.3	17.0	16.9	16.9	16.9	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	N08925	B366
24.9	24.9	23.0	23.0	22.1	21.4	21.1	20.8	20.4	20.1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	N08925	
26.9	24.1	21.5	19.7	18.7	18.0	17.7	17.5	17.4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	N08926	
26.9	26.9	26.2	24.8	23.7	22.8	22.4	22.0	21.6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	N08926	
27.3	24.9	23.0	21.3	19.9	18.8	18.2	17.8	17.4	17.1	16.9	16.7	16.6	16.5	...	...	...	...	N10276	B366
27.3	27.3	27.3	27.3	26.9	25.2	24.6	24.0	23.5	23.1	22.8	22.6	22.4	22.3	...	...	...	...	N10276	
28.6	25.6	23.1	21.3	20.1	19.3	18.9	18.7	18.4	18.2	18.0	17.8	17.6	17.5	17.3	17.1	16.9	*13.6*	R30556	
28.6	28.6	28.0	27.1	26.4	26.0	25.6	25.2	24.9	24.6	24.3	24.1	23.8	23.6	23.3	21.2	*17.0*	*13.6*	R30556	
27.1	26.2	23.8	21.9	20.5	19.4	19.0	18.6	18.3	18.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	N08367	B462
27.1	27.1	25.7	24.6	23.8	23.3	23.1	22.9	22.8	22.6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	N08367	
Welded Fittings																			
24.3	22.7	20.9	19.4	18.3	17.4	17.0	16.7	16.4	16.2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	N06022	B366
28.6	26.7	24.6	22.9	21.5	20.4	20.0	19.6	19.3	19.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	N06022	
24.3	24.3	23.9	23.1	22.6	22.1	21.9	21.8	21.6	21.5	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	N06022	
28.6	28.6	28.2	27.2	26.5	26.0	25.8	25.6	25.4	25.3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	N06022	
26.7	26.7	26.7	26.2	25.7	25.2	25.0	24.7	24.6	24.3	24.1	23.8	23.5	23.3	23.0	22.6	...	...	N06625	
31.4	31.4	31.4	30.8	30.2	29.7	29.4	29.1	28.9	28.6	28.3	28.0	27.7	27.4	27.0	26.6	...	...	N06625	

Table A-4 Nickel and High Nickel Alloys (Cont'd)

Spec. No.	UNS Alloy No.	Temper or Condition	Nominal Composition	P-No.	Notes	Specified Minimum Tensile, ksi	Specified Minimum Yield, ksi	*E* or *F*
Welded Fittings (Cont'd)								
B366	N08020	Annealed	Cr–Ni–Fe–Mo–Cu–Cb	45	(1)	80	35	0.85
	N08020	Annealed	Cr–Ni–Fe–Mo–Cu–Cb	45	(1) (13)	80	35	1.00
	N08020	Annealed	Cr–Ni–Fe–Mo–Cu–Cb	45	(1) (2)	80	35	0.85
	N08020	Annealed	Cr–Ni–Fe–Mo–Cu–Cb	45	(1) (2) (13)	80	35	1.00
B366	N08367	Sol. ann.	Fe–Ni–Cr–Mo–N	45	(1) (8) (22)	95	45	0.85
	N08367	Sol. ann.	Fe–Ni–Cr–Mo–N	45	(1) (8) (13) (22)	95	45	1.00
	N08367	Sol. ann.	Fe–Ni–Cr–Mo–N	45	(1) (2) (8) (22)	95	45	0.85
	N08367	Sol. ann.	Fe–Ni–Cr–Mo–N	45	(1) (2) (8) (13) (22)	95	45	1.00
B366	N08925	Annealed	Low C–Ni–Fe–Cr–Mo–Cu	45	(1)	87	43	0.85
	N08925	Annealed	Low C–Ni–Fe–Cr–Mo–Cu	45	(1) (13)	87	43	1.00
	N08925	Annealed	Low C–Ni–Fe–Cr–Mo–Cu	45	(1) (2)	87	43	0.85
	N08925	Annealed	Low C–Ni–Fe–Cr–Mo–Cu	45	(1) (2) (13)	87	43	1.00
B366	N08926	Annealed	Low C–Ni–Fe–Cr–Mo–Cu–N	45	(1) (19) (20)	94	43	0.85
	N08926	Annealed	Low C–Ni–Fe–Cr–Mo–Cu–N	45	(1) (13)	94	43	1.00
	N08926	Annealed	Low C–Ni–Fe–Cr–Mo–Cu–N	45	(1) (2) (19) (20)	94	43	0.85
	N08926	Annealed	Low C–Ni–Fe–Cr–Mo–Cu–N	45	(1) (2) (13)	94	43	1.00
B366	N10276	Sol. ann.	Low C–Ni–Mo–Cr	43	(12)	100	41	0.85
	N10276	Sol. ann.	Low C–Ni–Mo–Cr	43	(12) (13)	100	41	1.00
	N10276	Sol. ann.	Low C–Ni–Mo–Cr	43	(2) (12)	100	41	0.85
	N10276	Sol. ann.	Low C–Ni–Mo–Cr	43	(2) (12) (13)	100	41	1.00
B366	R30556	Annealed	Ni–Fe–Cr–Co–Mo–W	45	(1)	100	45	0.85
	R30556	Annealed	Ni–Fe–Cr–Co–Mo–W	45	(1) (13)	100	45	1.00
	R30556	Annealed	Ni–Fe–Cr–Co–Mo–W	45	(1) (2)	100	45	0.85
	R30556	Annealed	Ni–Fe–Cr–Co–Mo–W	45	(1) (2) (13)	100	45	1.00

Table A-4 Nickel and High Nickel Alloys (Cont'd)

Maximum Allowable Stress Values in Tension, ksi, for Metal Temperature, °F, Not Exceeding																		UNS Alloy No.	Spec No.
100	200	300	400	500	600	650	700	750	800	850	900	950	1,000	1,050	1,100	1,150	1,200		
																		Welded Fittings	**(Cont'd)**
19.4	17.5	16.8	16.1	15.5	15.0	14.9	14.8	14.6	14.3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	N08020	B366
22.9	20.6	19.7	18.9	18.2	17.7	17.5	17.4	17.2	16.8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	N08020	
19.4	19.4	19.2	18.8	18.8	18.8	18.7	18.6	18.5	18.5	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	N08020	
22.9	22.9	22.6	22.2	22.1	22.1	22.0	21.9	21.8	21.8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	N08020	
23.1	22.2	20.2	18.7	17.4	16.5	16.1	15.8	15.5	15.3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	N08367	B366
27.1	26.2	23.8	21.9	20.5	19.4	19.0	18.6	18.3	18.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	N08367	
23.1	23.1	21.8	20.9	20.2	19.8	19.6	19.5	19.4	19.2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	N08367	
27.1	27.1	25.7	24.6	23.8	23.3	23.1	22.9	22.8	22.6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	N08367	
21.1	19.7	18.1	16.8	15.6	14.7	14.4	14.4	14.4	14.4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	N08925	B366
24.9	23.2	21.3	19.8	18.3	17.3	17.0	16.9	16.9	16.9	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	N08925	
21.1	21.1	20.4	19.5	18.8	18.2	17.9	17.7	17.4	17.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	N08925	
24.9	24.9	23.9	23.0	22.1	21.4	21.1	20.8	20.4	20.1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	N08925	
22.9	20.5	18.3	16.7	15.9	15.3	15.0	14.9	14.8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	N08926	B366
26.9	24.1	21.5	19.7	18.7	18.0	17.7	17.5	17.4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	N08926	
22.9	22.9	22.3	21.1	20.1	19.4	19.0	18.7	18.4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	N08926	
26.9	26.9	26.2	24.8	23.7	22.8	22.4	22.0	21.6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	N08926	
23.2	21.2	19.6	18.1	16.9	16.0	15.5	15.1	14.8	14.5	14.4	14.2	14.1	14.0	...	...	...	...	N10276	B366
27.3	24.9	23.0	21.3	19.9	18.8	18.2	17.8	17.4	17.1	16.9	16.7	16.6	16.5	...	...	...	...	N10276	
23.2	23.2	23.2	23.2	22.9	21.4	20.9	20.4	20.0	19.6	19.4	19.2	19.0	19.0	...	...	...	...	N10276	
27.3	27.3	27.3	27.3	26.9	25.2	24.6	24.0	23.5	23.1	22.8	22.6	22.4	22.3	...	...	...	...	N10276	
24.3	21.8	19.6	18.1	17.1	16.4	16.1	15.9	15.7	15.5	15.3	15.2	15.0	14.8	14.7	14.5	*14.4*	*11.6*	R30556	B366
28.6	25.6	23.1	21.3	20.1	19.3	18.9	18.7	18.4	18.2	18.0	17.8	17.6	17.5	17.3	17.1	16.9	*13.6*	R30556	
24.3	24.3	23.8	23.0	22.5	22.1	21.7	21.4	21.1	20.9	20.7	20.5	20.2	20.0	19.8	*18.0*	*14.4*	*11.6*	R30556	
28.6	28.6	28.0	27.1	26.4	26.0	25.6	25.2	24.9	24.6	24.3	24.1	23.8	23.6	23.3	21.2	*17.0*	*13.6*	R30556	

Table A-4 Nickel and High Nickel Alloys (Cont'd)

GENERAL NOTES:

(a) The tabulated specifications are ANSI/ASTM or ASTM. For ASME BPVC applications, see related specifications in ASME BPVC, Section II.

(b) The stress values in this Table may be interpolated to determine values for intermediate temperatures.

(c) The P-Numbers indicated in this Table are identical to those adopted by ASME BPVC. Qualification of welding procedures, welders, and welding operators is required and shall comply with ASME BPVC, Section IX, except as modified by para. 127.5.

(d) Tensile strengths and allowable stresses shown in "ksi" are "thousands of pounds per square inch."

(e) The materials listed in this Table shall not be used at design temperatures above those for which allowable stress values are given herein or in Table A-8.

(f) The tabulated stress values are $S \times E$ (weld joint efficiency factor) or $S \times F$ (material quality factor), as applicable. Weld joint efficiency factors are shown in Table 102.4.3-1.

(g) Pressure–temperature ratings of piping components, as published in standards referenced in this Code, may be used for components meeting the requirements of those standards. The allowable stress values given in this Table are for use in designing piping components that are not manufactured in accordance with referenced standards.

(h) The y coefficient = 0.4 except where Note (7) applies (see Table 104.1.2-1).

(i) The tabulated stress values that are shown in italics are at temperatures in the range where creep and stress rupture strength govern the selection of stresses.

(j) See para. 124.1.2 for lower temperature limits.

NOTES:

(1) THIS MATERIAL IS NOT ACCEPTABLE FOR USE ON BOILER EXTERNAL PIPING — SEE FIGURES 100.1.2-1 THROUGH 100.1.2-8.

(2) Due to the relatively low yield strengths of these materials, these higher allowable stress values were established at temperatures where the short time tensile properties govern to permit the use of these alloys where slightly greater deformation is acceptable. These stress values exceed 67% but do not exceed 90% of the yield strength at temperature. Use of these values may result in dimensional changes due to permanent strain. These values should not be used for flanges of gasketed joints or other applications where slight amounts of distortion can cause leakage or malfunction.

(3) The maximum temperature is limited to 500°F because harder temper adversely affects design stress in the creep rupture temperature range.

(4) These values may be used for plate material only.

(5) These values apply to sizes NPS 5 and smaller.

(6) These values apply to sizes larger than NPS 5.

(7) See Table 104.1.2-1 for y coefficient value.

(8) Heat treatment after forming or welding is neither required nor prohibited. However, if heat treatment is applied, the solution annealing treatment shall consist of heating to a minimum temperature of 2,025°F and then quenching in water or rapid cooling by other means.

(9) These values apply to thickness less than $^{3}/_{16}$ in.

(10) These values apply to thickness from $^{3}/_{16}$ in. up to and including $^{3}/_{4}$ in.

(11) These values apply to thickness more than $^{3}/_{4}$ in.

(12) All filler metal, including consumable insert material, shall comply with the requirements of ASME BPVC, Section IX.

(13) These values (E = 1.00) apply only to Class WX or Class WU fittings (all welds radiographed or ultrasonically examined).

(14) This alloy is subject to severe loss of impact strength at room temperature after exposure in the range of 1,000°F to 1,400°F.

(15) The minimum tensile strength of reduced tension specimens in accordance with ASME BPVC, Section IX, QW-462.1 shall not be less than 110,000 psi.

(16) These values apply to material with a thickness of greater than 4 in. prior to machining or fabricating.

(17) These values apply to material with a maximum thickness of 4 in. prior to machining or fabricating.

(18) For service at 1,200°F or higher, the deposited weld metal shall be of the same nominal chemistry as the base metal.

(19) Heat treatment after fabrication and forming is neither required nor prohibited. If heat treatment is performed, the material shall be heated for a sufficient time in the range of 2,010°F to 2,100°F followed by quenching in water or rapid cooling by another means.

(20) Welding electrodes or filler metal used for welding UNS N08926 shall conform to ASME SFA-5.11 ENiCrMo-3 or ENiCrMo-4, or ASME SFA-5.14 ERNiCrMo-3 or ERNiCrMo-4.

(21) These values apply to thicknesses $^{3}/_{16}$ in. or less.

(22) These values apply to thicknesses greater than $^{3}/_{16}$ in.

(23) These values apply to seamless pipe and tubing with outside diameter 5 in. and under.

TABLE STARTS ON NEXT PAGE

(20)

Table A-5 Cast Iron

Spec. No.	Class	Notes	Specified Minimum Tensile, ksi	Specified Minimum Yield, ksi	*E* or *F*
Gray Cast Iron					
A48	20	(1) (2) (3) (4)	20	...	...
	25	(1) (2) (3) (4)	25	...	...
	30	(1) (2) (3) (4)	30	...	...
	35	(1) (2) (3) (4)	35	...	...
	40	(1) (2) (3) (4)	40	...	...
	45	(1) (2) (3) (4)	45	...	...
	50	(1) (2) (3) (4)	50	...	...
	55	(1) (2) (3) (4)	55	...	...
	60	(1) (2) (3) (4)	60	...	...
A126	A	(2) (3) (4) (7)	21	...	...
	B	(2) (3) (4) (7)	31	...	...
	C	(2) (3) (4) (7)	41	...	...
A278	20	(2) (4) (5)	20	...	...
	25	(2) (4) (5)	25	...	...
	30	(2) (4) (5)	30	...	...
	35	(2) (4) (5)	35	...	...
	40	(2) (4) (5)	40	...	...
	45	(2) (4) (5)	45	...	...
	50	(2) (4) (5)	50	...	...
	55	(2) (4) (5)	55	...	...
	60	(2) (4) (5)	60	...	...
Ductile Cast Iron					
A395	60-40-18	(6) (8)	60	40	0.80
	65-45-15	(6) (8)	65	45	0.80
A536	60-42-10	(1) (8)	60	42	0.80
	70-50-05	(1) (8)	70	50	0.80

Table A-5 Cast Iron

Maximum Allowable Stress Values in Tension, ksi, for Metal Temperature, °F, Not Exceeding						
400	450	500	600	650	Class	Spec. No.
						Gray Cast Iron
2.0	...	...	...	...	20	A48
2.5	...	...	...	...	25	
3.0	...	...	...	...	30	
3.5	...	...	...	...	35	
4.0	...	...	...	...	40	
4.5	...	...	...	...	45	
5.0	...	...	...	...	50	
5.5	...	...	...	...	55	
6.0	...	...	...	...	60	
2.1	...	...	...	...	A	A126
3.1	...	...	...	...	B	
4.1	...	...	...	...	C	
2.0	2.0	...	...	...	20	A278
2.5	2.5	...	...	...	25	
3.0	3.0	...	...	...	30	
3.5	3.5	...	...	...	35	
4.0	4.0	...	...	...	40	
4.5	4.5	...	...	...	45	
5.0	5.0	...	...	...	50	
5.5	5.5	...	...	...	55	
6.0	6.0	...	...	...	60	
						Ductile Cast Iron
9.6	9.6	9.6	9.0	8.5	60-40-18	A395
10.4	10.4	...	...	...	65-45-15	
9.6	9.6	9.6	9.0	8.5	60-42-10	A536
11.2	11.2	11.2	10.5	10.0	70-50-05	

Table A-5 Cast Iron (Cont'd)

GENERAL NOTES:

(a) The tabulated specifications are ANSI/ASTM or ASTM. For ASME BPVC applications, see related specifications in ASME BPVC, Section II.

(b) The stress values in this Table may be interpolated to determine values for intermediate temperatures.

(c) Cast iron components shall not be welded during fabrication or assembly as part of the piping system.

(d) Tensile strengths and allowable stresses shown in "ksi" are "thousands of pounds per square inch."

(e) The materials listed in this Table shall not be used at design temperatures above those for which allowable stress values are given.

(f) The tabulated stress values for ductile cast iron materials are $S \times F$ (material quality factor). Material quality factors are not applicable to other types of cast iron.

(g) Pressure–temperature ratings of piping components, as published in standards referenced in this Code, may be used for components meeting the requirements of those standards. The allowable stress values given in this Table are for use in designing piping components that are not manufactured in accordance with referenced standards.

(h) See para. 124.1.2 for lower temperature limits.

NOTES:

(1) THIS MATERIAL IS NOT ACCEPTABLE FOR BOILER EXTERNAL PIPING — SEE FIGURES 100.1.2-1 THROUGH 100.1.2-8.

(2) Material quality factors are not applicable to these materials.

(3) For saturated steam at 250 psi (406°F), the stress values given at 400°F may be used.

(4) For limitations on the use of this material, see para. 124.4.

(5) This material shall not be used where the design pressure exceeds 250 psig [1 725 kPa (gage)] or where the design temperature exceeds 450°F (230°C).

(6) This material shall not be used for boiler external piping where the design pressure exceeds 350 psig [2 415 kPa (gage)] or where the design temperature exceeds 450°F (230°C).

(7) Piping components conforming to either ASME B16.1 or ASME B16.4 may be used for boiler external piping, subject to all the requirements of the particular standard.

(8) For limitations on the use of this material, see para. 124.6.

TABLE STARTS ON NEXT PAGE

(20)

Table A-6 Copper and Copper Alloys

Spec. No.	UNS Alloy No.	Temper or Condition	Size or Thickness, in.	P-No.	Notes	Specified Minimum Tensile, ksi	Specified Minimum Yield, ksi	*E* or *F*
Seamless Pipe and Tube								
B42	C10200, C12000, C12200	Annealed	...	31	(2)	30	9	1.00
	C10200, C12000, C12200	Drawn	2 & under	31	(2) (4)	45	40	1.00
	C10200, C12000, C12200	Drawn	Over 2 to 12	31	(2) (4)	36	30	1.00
B43	C23000	Annealed	...	31	(2)	40	12	1.00
	C23000	Drawn	...	31	(2) (4)	40	18	1.00
B68	C10200, C12000, C12200	Annealed	...	31	(1)	30	9	1.00
B75	C10200, C12000, C12200	Annealed	...	31	(2)	30	9	1.00
	C10200, C12000, C12200	Light drawn	...	31	(2) (4)	36	30	1.00
	C10200, C12000, C12200	Hard drawn	...	31	(2) (4)	45	40	1.00
B88	C10200, C12000, C12200	Annealed	...	31	(1)	30	9	1.00
	C10200, C12000, C12200	Drawn	...	31	(1) (4)	36	30	1.00
B111	C10200, C12000	Light drawn	...	31	(1) (3)	36	30	1.00
	C10200, C12000	Hard drawn	...	31	(1) (3)	45	40	1.00
	C12200, C14200	Light drawn	...	31	(1) (3)	36	30	1.00
	C12200, C14200	Hard drawn	...	31	(1) (3)	45	40	1.00
B111	C23000	Annealed	...	32	(1)	40	12	1.00
	C28000	Annealed	...	32	(2)	50	20	1.00
	C44300, C44400, C44500	Annealed	...	32	(2)	45	15	1.00
	C60800	Annealed	...	35	(1)	50	19	1.00
B111	C68700	Annealed	...	32	(1)	50	18	1.00
	C70400	Annealed	...	34	(1)	38	12	1.00
	C70400	Light drawn	...	34	(1) (4)	40	30	1.00
B111	C70600	Annealed	...	34	(2)	40	15	1.00
	C71000	Annealed	...	34	(2)	45	16	1.00
	C71500	Annealed	...	34	(2)	52	18	1.00
B280	C12200	Annealed	...	31	(1)	30	9	1.00
	C12200	Drawn	...	31	(1) (4)	36	30	1.00
B302	C12000, C12200	Drawn	...	31	(1) (3)	36	30	1.00
B315	C61300, C61400	Annealed	...	35	(1)	65	28	1.00
B466	C70600	Annealed	...	34	(1)	38	13	1.00
	C71500	Annealed	...	34	(1)	52	18	1.00
Welded Pipe and Tube								
B467	C70600	Annealed	4½ & under	34	(1)	40	15	0.85
	C70600	Annealed	Over 4½	34	(1)	38	13	0.85
	C71500	Annealed	4½ & under	34	(1)	50	20	0.85
	C71500	Annealed	Over 4½	34	(1)	45	15	0.85

Table A-6 Copper and Copper Alloys

Maximum Allowable Stress Values in Tension, ksi, for Metal Temperature, °F, Not Exceeding																
100	150	200	250	300	350	400	450	500	550	600	650	700	750	800	UNS Alloy No.	Spec. No.
															Seamless Pipe and Tube	
6.0	5.1	4.9	4.8	4.7	*4.0*	*3.0*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	C10200, C12000, C12200	B42
12.9	12.9	12.9	12.9	12.5	11.8	*4.3*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	C10200, C12000, C12200	
10.3	10.3	10.3	10.3	10.0	9.7	9.4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	C10200, C12000, C12200	
8.0	8.0	8.0	8.0	8.0	*7.0*	*5.0*	*2.0*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	C23000	B43
8.0	8.0	8.0	8.0	8.0	*7.0*	*5.0*	*2.0*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	C23000	
6.0	5.1	4.9	4.8	4.7	*4.0*	*3.0*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	C10200, C12000, C12200	B68
6.0	5.1	4.9	4.8	4.7	*4.0*	*3.0*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	C10200, C12000, C12200	B75
10.3	10.3	10.3	10.3	10.0	9.7	9.4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	C10200, C12000, C12200	
12.9	12.9	12.9	12.9	12.5	11.8	*4.3*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	C10200, C12000, C12200	
6.0	5.1	4.9	4.8	4.7	*4.0*	*3.0*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	C10200, C12000, C12200	B88
10.3	10.3	10.3	10.3	10.0	9.7	9.4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	C10200, C12000, C12200	
10.3	10.3	10.3	10.3	10.0	9.7	9.4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	C10200, C12000	B111
12.9	12.9	12.9	12.9	12.5	11.8	*4.3*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	C10200, C12000	
10.3	10.3	10.3	10.3	10.0	9.7	9.4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	C12200, C14200	
12.9	12.9	12.9	12.9	12.5	11.8	*4.3*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	C12200, C14200	
8.0	8.0	8.0	8.0	8.0	*7.0*	*5.0*	*2.0*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	C23000	B111
13.3	13.3	13.3	13.3	13.3	*10.8*	*5.3*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	C28000	
10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	*9.8*	*3.5*	*2.0*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	C44300, C44400, C44500	
12.7	12.2	12.2	12.2	12.0	10.0	*6.0*	*4.0*	*2.0*	...	...	...	...	...	...	C60800	
12.0	11.9	11.8	11.7	11.7	6.5	3.3	1.8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	C68700	B111
8.0	8.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	C70400	
11.4	11.4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	C70400	
10.0	9.7	9.5	9.3	9.0	8.8	8.7	8.5	*8.0*	*7.0*	*6.0*	...	...	...	...	C70600	B111
10.7	10.6	10.5	10.4	10.2	10.1	9.9	9.6	9.3	8.9	*8.4*	*7.7*	*7.0*	...	...	C71000	
12.0	11.6	11.3	11.0	10.8	10.5	10.3	10.1	9.9	9.8	9.6	9.5	9.4	...	...	C71500	
6.0	5.1	4.9	4.8	4.7	*4.0*	*3.0*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	C12200	B280
10.3	10.3	10.3	10.3	10.0	9.7	9.4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	C12200	
10.3	10.3	10.3	10.3	10.0	9.7	9.4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	C12000, C12200	B302
18.6	18.6	18.5	18.3	18.2	18.1	17.9	17.5	17.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	C61300, C61400	B315
8.7	8.4	8.2	8.0	7.8	7.7	7.5	7.4	7.3	*7.0*	*6.0*	...	...	...	...	C70600	B466
12.0	11.6	11.3	11.0	10.8	10.5	10.3	10.1	9.9	9.8	9.6	9.5	9.4	...	...	C71500	
															Welded Pipe and Tube	
8.5	8.3	8.1	7.9	7.7	7.5	7.4	7.2	6.3	5.7	4.3	...	...	...	...	C70600	B467
7.4	7.2	7.0	6.8	6.7	6.5	6.4	6.3	6.2	5.7	4.3	...	...	...	...	C70600	
11.3	10.9	10.7	10.4	10.2	10.0	9.7	9.6	9.4	9.2	9.1	...	...	...	...	C71500	
8.5	8.2	8.0	7.8	7.6	7.5	7.3	7.2	7.0	6.9	6.8	...	...	...	...	C71500	

Table A-6 Copper and Copper Alloys (Cont'd)

Spec. No.	UNS Alloy No.	Temper or Condition	Size or Thickness, in.	P-No.	Notes	Specified Minimum Tensile, ksi	Specified Minimum Yield, ksi	*E* or *F*
Welded Pipe and Tube (Cont'd)								
B608	C61300, C61400	Annealed	...	35	(1) (6)	70	30	0.80
Plate								
B171	C70600	Annealed	2½ & under	34	(1)	40	15	1.00
	C70600	Hot rolled	2½ & under	34	(1)	40	15	1.00
	C71500	Annealed	2½ & under	34	(1)	50	20	1.00
	C71500	Annealed	Over 2½ to 5	34	(1)	45	18	1.00
Rod								
B16	C36000	Annealed	1 & under	...	(2) (3) (7) (8)	48	20	1.00
	C36000	Annealed	Over 1 to 2	...	(2) (3) (7) (8)	44	18	1.00
	C36000	Annealed	Over 2	...	(2) (3) (7) (8)	40	15	1.00
B151	C71500	Annealed	Over 1	34	(1)	45	18	1.00
B453	C35300	Annealed	Under ½	...	(2) (3) (7) (8)	46	16	1.00
	C35300	Annealed	½ to 1	...	(2) (3) (7) (8)	44	15	1.00
	C35300	Annealed	Over 1	...	(2) (3) (7) (8)	40	15	1.00
Bar								
B16	C36000	Annealed	1 & under	...	(2) (3) (7) (8)	44	18	1.00
	C36000	Annealed	Over 1	...	(2) (3) (7) (8)	40	15	1.00
Die Forgings (Hot Pressed)								
B283	C37700	As forged	1½ & under	...	(1) (3)	50	18	1.00
	C37700	As forged	Over 1½	...	(1) (3)	46	15	1.00
Castings								
B61	C92200	As cast	...	...	...	34	16	0.80
B62	C83600	As cast	...	...	...	30	14	0.80
B148	C95200	As cast	...	35	(1)	65	25	0.80
	C95400	As cast	...	35	(1) (5)	75	30	0.80
B584	C92200	As cast	...	...	...	34	16	0.80
	C93700	As cast	...	...	(3)	30	12	0.80
	C97600	As cast	...	...	(3)	40	17	0.80

Table A-6 Copper and Copper Alloys (Cont'd)

Maximum Allowable Stress Values in Tension, ksi, for Metal Temperature, °F, Not Exceeding																
100	150	200	250	300	350	400	450	500	550	600	650	700	750	800	UNS Alloy No.	Spec. No.
															Welded Pipe and Tube	**(Cont'd)**
16.0	15.9	15.8	15.7	15.6	15.5	15.4	15.1	14.6	...	...	...	...	...	...	C61300, C61400	B608
																Plate
10.0	9.7	9.5	9.3	9.0	8.8	8.7	8.5	*8.0*	*7.0*	*6.0*	...	...	...	...	C70600	B171
10.0	9.7	9.5	9.3	9.0	8.8	8.7	8.5	*8.0*	*7.0*	*6.0*	...	...	...	...	C70600	
13.3	12.9	12.6	12.3	12.0	11.7	11.5	11.2	11.0	10.8	10.7	10.6	10.4	...	...	C71500	
12.0	11.6	11.3	11.0	10.8	10.5	10.3	10.1	9.9	9.8	9.6	9.5	9.4	...	...	C71500	
																Rod
13.3	12.6	12.0	11.5	11.1	10.7	5.3	2.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	C36000	B16
12.0	11.3	10.8	10.4	10.0	9.7	5.3	2.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	C36000	
10.0	9.4	9.0	8.7	8.3	8.1	5.3	2.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	C36000	
12.0	11.6	11.3	11.0	10.8	10.5	10.3	10.1	9.9	9.8	9.6	9.5	9.4	...	...	C71500	B151
10.7	10.1	9.6	9.2	8.9	8.6	5.3	2.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	C35300	B453
10.0	9.4	9.0	8.7	8.3	8.1	5.3	2.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	C35300	
10.0	9.4	9.0	8.7	8.3	8.1	5.3	2.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	C35300	
																Bar
12.0	11.3	10.8	10.4	10.0	9.7	5.3	2.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	C36000	B16
10.0	9.4	9.0	8.7	8.3	8.1	5.3	2.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	C36000	
															Die Forgings (Hot Pressed)	
12.0	11.3	10.8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	C37700	B283
10.0	9.4	9.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	C37700	
																Castings
7.8	7.8	7.8	7.8	7.8	7.8	6.6	6.2	5.8	*4.0*	...	...	...	...	...	C92200	B61
6.9	6.9	6.9	6.9	6.6	6.5	5.5	5.4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	C83600	B62
13.4	12.6	12.2	11.8	11.6	*11.4*	*11.4*	*11.4*	*11.4*	*9.4*	*5.9*	...	...	...	...	C95200	B148
16.0	15.2	15.0	14.8	*14.8*	*14.8*	*14.8*	*12.8*	*11.1*	*8.8*	*6.8*	...	...	...	...	C95400	
7.8	7.8	7.8	7.8	7.8	7.8	6.6	6.2	5.8	*4.0*	...	...	...	...	...	C92200	B584
6.4	5.9	5.5	5.3	5.3	5.2	5.1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	C93700	
6.0	5.8	5.6	5.5	5.4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	C97600	

Table A-6 Copper and Copper Alloys (Cont'd)

GENERAL NOTES:

(a) The tabulated specifications are ANSI/ASTM or ASTM. For ASME BPVC applications, see related specifications in ASME BPVC, Section II.

(b) The stress values in this Table may be interpolated to determine values for intermediate temperatures.

(c) The P-Numbers listed in this Table are identical to those adopted by ASME BPVC. Qualification of welding procedures, welders, and welding operators is required and shall comply with ASME BPVC, Section IX, except as modified by para. 127.5.

(d) Tensile strengths and allowable stresses shown in "ksi" are "thousands of pounds per square inch."

(e) The materials listed in this Table shall not be used at design temperatures above those for which allowable stress values are given. However, for saturated steam at 250 psi (406°F), the allowable stress values given for 400°F may be used.

(f) The tabulated stress values are $S \times E$ (weld joint efficiency factor) or $S \times F$ (material quality factor), as applicable. Weld joint efficiency factors are shown in Table 102.4.3-1.

(g) Pressure–temperature ratings of piping components, as published in standards referenced in this Code, may be used for components meeting the requirements of those standards. The allowable stress values given in this Table are for use in designing piping components that are not manufactured in accordance with referenced standards.

(h) For limitations on the use of copper and copper alloys for flammable liquids and gases, refer to paras. 122.7, 122.8, and 124.7.

(i) The y coefficient = 0.4 (see Table 104.1.2-1).

(j) The tabulated stress values that are shown in italics are at temperatures in the range where creep and stress rupture strength govern the selection of stresses.

(k) See para. 124.1.2 for lower temperature limits.

NOTES:

(1) THIS MATERIAL IS NOT ACCEPTABLE FOR BOILER EXTERNAL PIPING — SEE FIGURES 100.1.2-1 THROUGH 100.1.2-8.

(2) This material may be used for boiler external piping provided that the nominal size does not exceed 3 in. and the design temperature does not exceed 406°F. This material shall not be used for blowoff or blowdown piping except as permitted in para. 122.1.4. Where threaded brass or copper pipe is used for feedwater piping, it shall have a wall thickness not less than that required for Schedule 80 steel pipe of the same nominal size.

(3) Welding or brazing of this material is not permitted.

(4) When this material is used for welded or brazed construction, the allowable stress values used shall not exceed those given for the same material in the annealed condition.

(5) Castings that are welded or repair welded shall be heat treated at 1,150°F to 1,200°F, followed by moving-air cooling. The required time at temperature is based on the cross-section thicknesses as follows:
   (a) $1\frac{1}{2}$ hr for the first inch or fraction thereof
   (b) $\frac{1}{2}$ hr for each additional inch or fraction thereof

(6) Welds must be made by an electric fusion welding process involving the addition of filler metal.

(7) Material conforming to ASTM B16 alloy C36000 shall not be used in primary pressure relief valve applications.

(8) Materials shall be tested to determine the presence of residual stresses that might result in failure of individual parts due to stress corrosion cracking. Tests shall be conducted in accordance with ASTM B154 or ASTM B858. The test frequency shall be as specified in ASTM B249.

TABLE STARTS ON NEXT PAGE

(20)

Table A-7 Aluminum and Aluminum Alloys

Spec. No.	UNS Alloy No.	Temper	Size or Thickness, in.	P-No.	Notes	Specified Minimum Tensile, ksi	Specified Minimum Yield, ksi	*E* or *F*
Drawn Seamless Tube								
B210	A93003	O	0.010 to 0.500	21	(1)	14	5	1.00
	A93003	H14	0.010 to 0.500	21	(1) (3)	20	17	1.00
	Alclad A93003	O	0.010 to 0.500	21	(1) (4)	13	4.5	1.00
	Alclad A93003	H14	0.010 to 0.500	21	(1) (3) (4)	19	16	1.00
B210	A95050	O	0.018 to 0.500	21	(1)	18	6	1.00
	Alclad A95050	O	0.018 to 0.500	21	(1) (13) (23)	17	...	1.00
	A96061	T4	0.025 to 0.500	23	(1) (6)	30	16	1.00
	A96061	T6	0.025 to 0.500	23	(1) (6)	42	35	1.00
	A96061	T4, T6 welded	0.025 to 0.500	23	(1) (7)	24	...	1.00
Seamless Pipe and Seamless Extruded Tube								
B241	A93003	O	All	21	(1)	14	5	1.00
	A93003	H18	Less than 1.000	21	(1) (3)	27	24	1.00
B241	A93003	H112	Note (20)	21	(1) (3) (20)	14	5	1.00
	Alclad A93003	O	All	21	(1) (4)	13	4.5	1.00
	Alclad A93003	H112	All	21	(1) (3) (4)	13	4.5	1.00
B241	A95083	O	All	25	(1)	39	16	1.00
	A95083	H112	All	25	(1) (3)	39	16	1.00
	A95454	O	Up thru 5.000	22	(1)	31	12	1.00
	A95454	H112	Up thru 5.000	22	(1)	31	12	1.00
B241	A96061	T4	All	23	(1) (6) (9)	26	16	1.00
	A96061	T6	Pipe ≤ NPS 1	23	(1) (2) (5)	42	35	1.00
	A96061	T6	Note (24)	23	(1) (6) (9) (24)	38	35	1.00
	A96061	T4, T6 welded	All	23	(1) (7) (9)	24	...	1.00
	A96063	T6	Up thru 1.000	23	(1) (6)	30	25	1.00
	A96063	T5, T6 welded	Up thru 1.000	23	(1) (7)	17	...	1.00
Drawn Seamless Condenser and Heat Exchanger Tube								
B234	A93003	H14	0.010 to 0.200	21	(1) (2)	20	17	1.00
	Alclad A93003	H14	0.010 to 0.200	21	(1) (2) (4)	19	16	1.00
	A95454	H34	0.010 to 0.200	22	(1) (2)	39	29	1.00
B234	A96061	T4	0.025 to 0.200	23	(1) (6)	30	16	1.00
	A96061	T6	0.025 to 0.200	23	(1) (6)	42	35	1.00
	A96061	T4, T6 welded	0.025 to 0.200	23	(1) (7)	24	...	1.00
Arc-Welded Round Tube								
B547	A93003	O	0.125 to 0.500	21	(1) (15)	14	5	1.00
	A93003	O	0.125 to 0.500	21	(1) (16)	14	5	0.85
	A93003	H112	0.250 to 0.400	21	(1) (14) (15)	17	10	1.00
	A93003	H112	0.250 to 0.400	21	(1) (14) (16)	17	10	0.85
B547	Alclad A93003	O	0.125 to 0.499	21	(1) (4) (15)	13	4.5	1.00

Table A-7 Aluminum and Aluminum Alloys

Maximum Allowable Stress Values in Tension, ksi, for Metal Temperature, °F, Not Exceeding								
100	150	200	250	300	350	400	UNS Alloy No.	Spec. No.
Drawn Seamless Tube								
3.3	3.3	3.3	3.2	2.4	*1.8*	*1.4*	A93003	B210
5.7	5.7	5.7	5.5	4.3	3.0	*2.4*	A93003	
3.0	2.9	2.8	2.7	2.2	1.6	1.3	Alclad A93003	
5.4	5.4	5.4	5.2	3.9	2.7	2.1	Alclad A93003	
4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	*2.8*	*1.4*	A95050	B210
3.3	3.3	3.3	3.3	3.3	*2.8*	*1.4*	Alclad A95050	
8.6	8.6	8.6	8.5	6.9	*6.3*	*4.5*	A96061	
12.0	12.0	12.0	11.7	8.4	*6.3*	*4.5*	A96061	
6.9	6.9	6.9	6.8	5.5	*4.6*	*3.5*	A96061	
Seamless Pipe and Seamless Extruded Tube								
3.3	3.3	3.3	3.2	2.4	*1.8*	*1.4*	A93003	B241
7.7	7.7	7.4	6.9	5.4	3.5	*2.5*	A93003	
3.3	3.3	3.3	3.2	2.4	*1.8*	*1.4*	A93003	B241
3.0	2.9	2.8	2.7	2.2	1.6	1.2	Alclad A93003	
3.0	2.9	2.8	2.7	2.2	1.6	1.2	Alclad A93003	
10.7	10.7	...	...	...	...	...	A95083	B241
10.7	10.7	...	...	...	...	...	A95083	
8.0	8.0	8.0	*7.5*	*5.5*	*4.1*	*3.0*	A95454	
8.0	8.0	8.0	*7.5*	*5.5*	*4.1*	*3.0*	A95454	
7.4	7.4	7.4	7.4	6.0	*5.8*	*4.5*	A96061	B241
12.0	12.0	12.0	11.7	8.4	*6.3*	*4.5*	A96061	
10.9	10.9	10.9	10.6	7.9	*6.3*	*4.5*	A96061	
6.9	6.9	6.9	6.8	5.5	*4.6*	*3.5*	A96061	
8.6	8.6	8.6	7.5	5.0	*3.4*	*2.0*	A96063	
4.9	4.9	4.9	4.9	3.9	*3.0*	*2.0*	A96063	
Drawn Seamless Condenser and Heat Exchanger Tube								
5.7	5.7	5.7	5.5	4.3	3.0	*2.4*	A93003	B234
5.4	5.4	5.4	5.2	3.9	2.7	2.1	Alclad A93003	
11.1	11.1	11.1	10.8	*5.5*	*4.1*	*3.0*	A95454	
8.6	8.6	8.6	8.5	6.9	*6.3*	*4.5*	A96061	B234
12.0	12.0	12.0	11.7	8.4	*6.3*	*4.5*	A96061	
6.9	6.9	6.9	6.8	5.5	*4.6*	*3.5*	A96061	
Arc-Welded Round Tube								
3.3	3.3	3.3	3.2	2.4	*1.8*	*1.4*	A93003	B547
2.8	2.8	2.8	2.7	2.0	*1.5*	*1.2*	A93003	
4.9	4.8	4.4	4.1	3.6	3.0	*2.4*	A93003	
4.2	4.1	3.7	3.5	3.1	*2.6*	*2.0*	A93003	
3.0	2.9	2.8	2.7	2.2	1.6	1.3	Alclad A93003	B547

Table A-7 Aluminum and Aluminum Alloys (Cont'd)

Spec. No.	UNS Alloy No.	Temper	Size or Thickness, in.	P-No.	Notes	Specified Minimum Tensile, ksi	Specified Minimum Yield, ksi	*E* or *F*
Arc-Welded Round Tube (Cont'd)								
	Alclad A93003	O	0.125 to 0.499	21	(1) (4) (16)	13	4.5	0.85
	Alclad A93003	H112	0.250 to 0.499	21	(1) (4) (14) (15)	16	9	1.00
	Alclad A93003	H112	0.250 to 0.499	21	(1) (4) (14) (16)	16	9	0.85
B547	A95083	O	0.125 to 0.500	25	(1) (15)	40	18	1.00
	A95083	O	0.125 to 0.500	25	(1) (16)	40	18	0.85
B547	A95454	O	0.125 to 0.500	22	(1) (15)	31	12	1.00
	A95454	O	0.125 to 0.500	22	(1) (16)	31	12	0.85
	A95454	H112	0.250 to 0.499	22	(1) (14) (15)	32	18	1.00
	A95454	H112	0.250 to 0.499	22	(1) (14) (16)	32	18	0.85
B547	A96061	T4	0.125 to 0.249	23	(1) (7) (15) (17)	30	16	1.00
	A96061	T4	0.125 to 0.249	23	(1) (7) (16) (17)	30	16	0.85
	A96061	T451	0.250 to 0.500	23	(1) (7) (15) (17)	30	16	1.00
	A96061	T451	0.250 to 0.500	23	(1) (7) (16) (17)	30	16	0.85
B547	A96061	T6	0.125 to 0.249	23	(1) (7) (15) (17)	42	35	1.00
	A96061	T6	0.125 to 0.249	23	(1) (7) (16) (17)	42	35	0.85
	A96061	T651	0.250 to 0.500	23	(1) (7) (15) (17)	42	35	1.00
	A96061	T651	0.250 to 0.500	23	(1) (7) (16) (17)	42	35	0.85
B547	A96061	T4	0.125 to 0.249	23	(1) (7) (15) (25)	30	16	1.00
	A96061	T4	0.125 to 0.249	23	(1) (7) (16) (25)	30	16	0.85
	A96061	T451	0.250 to 0.500	23	(1) (7) (15) (25)	30	16	1.00
	A96061	T451	0.250 to 0.500	23	(1) (7) (16) (25)	30	16	0.85
B547	A96061	T6	0.125 to 0.249	23	(1) (7) (15) (25)	42	35	1.00
	A96061	T6	0.125 to 0.249	23	(1) (7) (16) (25)	42	35	0.85
	A96061	T651	0.250 to 0.500	23	(1) (7) (15) (25)	42	35	1.00
	A96061	T651	0.250 to 0.500	23	(1) (7) (16) (25)	42	35	0.85
Sheet and Plate								
B209	A93003	O	0.006 to 3.000	21	(1)	14	5	1.00
	A93003	H112	0.250 to 0.499	21	(1) (3)	17	10	1.00
	A93003	H112	0.500 to 2.000	21	(1) (3)	15	6	1.00
B209	Alclad A93003	O	0.006 to 0.499	21	(1) (4)	13	4.5	1.00
	Alclad A93003	O	0.500 to 3.000	21	(1) (18)	14	5	1.00
	Alclad A93003	H112	0.250 to 0.499	21	(1) (3) (4)	16	9	1.00
	Alclad A93003	H112	0.500 to 2.000	21	(1) (3) (19)	15	6	1.00
B209	A95083	O	0.051 to 1.500	25	(1)	40	18	1.00
	A95454	O	0.020 to 3.000	22	(1)	31	12	1.00
	A95454	H112	0.250 to 0.499	22	(1) (3)	32	18	1.00
	A95454	H112	0.500 to 3.000	22	(1) (3)	31	12	1.00
B209	A96061	T4	0.006 to 0.249	23	(1) (6) (9)	30	16	1.00

Table A-7 Aluminum and Aluminum Alloys (Cont'd)

Maximum Allowable Stress Values in Tension, ksi, for Metal Temperature, °F, Not Exceeding								
100	150	200	250	300	350	400	UNS Alloy No.	Spec. No.
Arc-Welded Round Tube (Cont'd)								
2.6	2.5	2.4	2.3	1.9	1.4	1.1	Alclad A93003	
3.0	2.9	2.8	2.7	2.2	1.6	1.3	Alclad A93003	
2.6	2.5	2.4	2.3	1.9	1.4	1.1	Alclad A93003	
11.4	11.4	...	...	...	...	...	A95083	B547
9.7	9.7	...	...	...	...	...	A95083	
8.0	8.0	8.0	8.0	*5.5*	*4.1*	*3.0*	A95454	B547
6.8	6.8	6.8	6.8	*4.7*	*3.5*	*2.6*	A95454	
8.0	8.0	8.0	8.0	*5.5*	*4.1*	*3.0*	A95454	
6.8	6.8	6.8	6.8	*4.7*	*3.5*	*2.6*	A95454	
8.6	8.6	8.6	8.5	6.9	*6.3*	*4.5*	A96061	B547
7.3	7.3	7.3	7.2	*5.9*	*5.4*	*3.8*	A96061	
8.6	8.6	8.6	8.5	6.9	*6.3*	*4.5*	A96061	
7.3	7.3	7.3	7.2	*5.9*	*5.4*	*3.8*	A96061	
12.0	12.0	12.0	11.7	8.4	*6.3*	*4.5*	A96061	B547
10.2	10.2	10.2	9.9	7.1	*5.4*	*3.8*	A96061	
12.0	12.0	12.0	11.7	8.4	*6.3*	*4.5*	A96061	
10.2	10.2	10.2	9.9	7.1	*5.4*	*3.8*	A96061	
6.9	6.9	6.9	6.9	5.5	*4.6*	*3.5*	A96061	B547
5.9	5.9	5.9	5.9	4.7	*3.9*	*3.0*	A96061	
6.9	6.9	6.9	6.9	5.5	*4.6*	*3.5*	A96061	
5.9	5.9	5.9	5.9	4.7	*3.9*	*3.0*	A96061	
6.9	6.9	6.9	6.9	5.5	*4.6*	*3.5*	A96061	B547
5.9	5.9	5.9	5.9	4.7	*3.9*	*3.0*	A96061	
6.9	6.9	6.9	6.9	5.5	*4.6*	*3.5*	A96061	
5.9	5.9	5.9	5.9	4.7	*3.9*	*3.0*	A96061	
Sheet and Plate								
3.3	3.3	3.3	3.2	2.4	*1.8*	*1.4*	A93003	B209
4.9	4.8	4.4	4.1	3.6	3.0	*2.4*	A93003	
4.0	3.9	3.7	3.6	2.4	*1.8*	*1.4*	A93003	
3.0	2.9	2.8	2.7	2.2	1.6	1.3	Alclad A93003	B209
3.3	3.2	3.1	3.0	2.2	1.6	1.3	Alclad A93003	
4.6	4.5	4.2	3.9	3.3	2.7	2.1	Alclad A93003	
4.0	3.9	3.8	3.6	2.2	1.6	1.3	Alclad A93003	
11.4	11.4	...	...	...	...	...	A95083	B209
8.0	8.0	8.0	8.0	*5.5*	*4.1*	*3.0*	A95454	
9.1	9.1	9.1	9.1	*5.5*	*4.1*	*3.0*	A95454	
8.0	8.0	8.0	8.0	*5.5*	*4.1*	*3.0*	A95454	
8.6	8.6	8.6	8.5	6.9	*6.3*	*4.5*	A96061	B209

Table A-7 Aluminum and Aluminum Alloys (Cont'd)

Spec. No.	UNS Alloy No.	Temper	Size or Thickness, in.	P-No.	Notes	Specified Minimum Tensile, ksi	Specified Minimum Yield, ksi	*E* or *F*
Sheet and Plate (Cont'd)								
	A96061	T451	0.250 to 3.000	23	(1) (6) (9)	30	16	1.00
	A96061	T4 welded	0.006 to 0.249	23	(1) (7) (9)	24	...	1.00
	A96061	T451 welded	0.250 to 3.000	23	(1) (7) (9)	24	...	1.00
B209	A96061	T6	0.051 to 0.249	23	(1) (6) (9)	42	35	1.00
	A96061	T651	0.250 to 4.000	23	(1) (6) (9)	42	35	1.00
	A96061	T651	4.001 to 6.000	23	(1) (6) (9)	40	35	1.00
	A96061	T6 welded	0.051 to 0.249	23	(1) (7) (9)	24	...	1.00
	A96061	T651 welded	0.250 to 6.000	23	(1) (7) (9)	24	...	1.00
Die and Hand Forgings								
B247	A93003	H112	Up thru 4.000	21	(1) (11)	14	5	1.00
	A93003	H112 welded	Up thru 4.000	21	(1) (7) (11)	14	5	1.00
B247	A95083	H111	Up thru 4.000	25	(1) (6)	39	20	1.00
	A95083	H112	Up thru 4.000	25	(1) (6)	39	16	1.00
	A95083	H111, H112 welded	Up thru 4.000	25	(1) (7)	38	16	1.00
B247	A96061	T6	Up thru 4.000	23	(1) (6) (11)	38	35	1.00
	A96061	T6	Up thru 4.000	23	(1) (6) (12)	37	33	1.00
	A96061	T6	4.001 to 8.000	23	(1) (6) (12)	35	32	1.00
	A96061	T6 welded	Up thru 8.000	23	(1) (7)	24	...	1.00
Rods, Bars, and Shapes								
B221	A91060	O	All	21	(1) (21) (22)	8.5	2.5	1.00
	A91060	H112	All	21	(1) (3) (21) (22)	8.5	2.5	1.00
B221	A91100	O	All	21	(1) (21) (22)	11	3	1.00
	A91100	H112	All	21	(1) (3) (21) (22)	11	3	1.00
B221	A93003	O	All	21	(1) (21) (22)	14	5	1.00
	A93003	H112	All	21	(1) (3) (21) (22)	14	5	1.00
B221	A92024	T3	Up thru 0.249	...	(1) (2) (9) (21) (22)	57	42	1.00
	A92024	T3	0.250–0.749	...	(1) (2) (9) (21) (22)	60	44	1.00
	A92024	T3	0.750–1.499	...	(1) (2) (9) (21) (22)	65	46	1.00
	A92024	T3	1.500 and over	...	(1) (2) (9) (21) (22)	68	48	1.00
B221	A95083	O	Up thru 5.000	25	(1) (21) (22)	39	16	1.00
	A95083	H111	Up thru 5.000	25	(1) (3) (21) (22)	40	24	1.00
	A95083	H112	Up thru 5.000	25	(1) (3) (21) (22)	39	16	1.00
B221	A95086	H112	Up thru 5.000	25	(1) (2) (21) (22)	35	14	1.00
B221	A95154	O	All	22	(1) (21) (22)	30	11	1.00
	A95154	H112	All	22	(1) (3) (21) (22)	30	11	1.00
B221	A95454	O	Up thru 5.000	22	(1) (21) (22)	31	12	1.00

Table A-7 Aluminum and Aluminum Alloys (Cont'd)

Maximum Allowable Stress Values in Tension, ksi, for Metal Temperature, °F, Not Exceeding								
100	**150**	**200**	**250**	**300**	**350**	**400**	**UNS Alloy No.**	**Spec. No.**
							Sheet and Plate	**(Cont'd)**
8.6	8.6	8.6	8.5	6.9	*6.3*	*4.5*	A96061	
6.9	6.9	6.9	6.9	5.5	*4.6*	*3.5*	A96061	
6.9	6.9	6.9	6.8	5.5	*4.6*	*3.5*	A96061	
12.0	12.0	12.0	11.7	8.4	*6.3*	*4.5*	A96061	B209
12.0	12.0	12.0	11.7	8.4	*6.3*	*4.5*	A96061	
11.4	11.4	11.4	11.1	8.2	*6.3*	*4.4*	A96061	
6.9	6.9	6.9	6.8	5.5	*4.6*	*3.5*	A96061	
6.9	6.9	6.9	6.8	5.5	*4.6*	*3.5*	A96061	
							Die and Hand Forgings	
3.3	3.3	3.3	3.2	2.4	*1.8*	*1.4*	A93003	B247
3.3	3.3	3.3	3.2	2.4	*1.8*	*1.4*	A93003	
11.1	11.1	...	...	...	...	...	A95083	B247
10.7	10.7	...	...	...	...	...	A95083	
10.9	10.9	...	...	...	...	...	A95083	
10.9	10.9	10.9	10.6	7.9	*6.3*	*4.5*	A96061	B247
10.6	10.6	10.6	10.5	7.7	*6.3*	*4.5*	A96061	
10.0	10.0	10.0	9.9	7.4	*6.1*	*4.5*	A96061	
6.9	6.9	6.9	6.8	5.5	*4.6*	*3.5*	A96061	
							Rods, Bars, and Shapes	
1.7	1.7	1.6	1.4	1.3	*1.1*	*0.8*	A91060	B221
1.7	1.7	1.6	1.4	1.3	*1.1*	*0.8*	A91060	
2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	1.8	1.4	*1.0*	A91100	B221
2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	1.8	1.4	*1.0*	A91100	
3.3	3.3	3.3	3.2	2.4	*1.8*	*1.4*	A93003	B221
3.3	3.3	3.3	3.2	2.4	*1.8*	*1.4*	A93003	
16.3	16.3	16.3	12.6	*9.5*	*6.0*	*4.2*	A92024	B221
17.1	17.1	17.1	13.2	*10.0*	*6.3*	*4.4*	A92024	
18.6	18.6	18.6	14.3	*10.8*	*6.8*	*4.7*	A92024	
19.4	19.4	19.4	15.0	*11.3*	*7.1*	*5.0*	A92024	
10.7	10.7	...	...	...	...	...	A95083	B221
11.4	11.4	...	...	...	...	...	A95083	
10.7	10.7	...	...	...	...	...	A95083	
9.3	9.3	...	...	...	...	...	A95086	B221
7.3	7.3	...	...	...	...	...	A95154	B221
7.3	7.3	...	...	...	...	...	A95154	
8.0	8.0	8.0	8.0	*5.5*	*4.1*	*3.0*	A95454	B221

Table A-7 Aluminum and Aluminum Alloys (Cont'd)

Spec. No.	UNS Alloy No.	Temper	Size or Thickness, in.	P-No.	Notes	Specified Minimum Tensile, ksi	Specified Minimum Yield, ksi	*E* or *F*
Rods, Bars, and Shapes (Cont'd)								
	A95454	H111	Up thru 5.000	22	(1) (3) (21) (22)	33	19	1.00
	A95454	H112	Up thru 5.000	22	(1) (3) (21) (22)	31	12	1.00
B221	A95456	O	Up thru 5.000	25	(1) (21) (22)	41	19	1.00
	A95456	H111	Up thru 5.000	25	(1) (3) (21) (22)	42	26	1.00
	A95456	H112	Up thru 5.000	25	(1) (3) (21) (22)	41	19	1.00
B221	A96061	T4	All	23	(1) (2) (9) (21) (22)	26	16	1.00
	A96061	T6	All	23	(1) (2) (9) (21) (22)	38	35	1.00
	A96061	T4 welded	All	23	(1) (7) (9) (21) (22)	24	...	1.00
	A96061	T6 welded	All	23	(1) (7) (9) (21) (22)	24	...	1.00
B221	A96063	T1	Up thru 0.500	23	(1) (2) (21) (22)	17	9	1.00
	A96063	T1	0.501–1.000	23	(1) (2) (21) (22)	16	8	1.00
	A96063	T5	Up thru 0.500	23	(1) (2) (21) (22)	22	16	1.00
	A96063	T5	0.501–1.000	23	(1) (2) (21) (22)	21	15	1.00
	A96063	T6	Up thru 1.000	23	(1) (2) (21) (22)	30	25	1.00
	A96063	T5, T6 welded	Up thru 1.000	23	(1) (7) (21) (22)	17	8	1.00
Castings								
B26	A24430	F	...	...	(1) (2)	17	6	0.80
	A03560	T6	...	...	(1) (2)	30	20	0.80
	A03560	T71	...	...	(1) (2)	25	18	0.80

Table A-7 Aluminum and Aluminum Alloys (Cont'd)

Maximum Allowable Stress Values in Tension, ksi, for Metal Temperature, °F, Not Exceeding								
100	**150**	**200**	**250**	**300**	**350**	**400**	**UNS Alloy No.**	**Spec. No.**
							Rods, Bars, and Shapes	**(Cont'd)**
9.4	9.4	9.4	9.4	*5.5*	*4.1*	*3.0*	A95454	
8.0	8.0	8.0	8.0	*5.5*	*4.1*	*3.0*	A95454	
11.7	11.7	...	...	...	...	...	A95456	B221
12.0	12.0	...	...	...	...	...	A95456	
11.7	11.7	...	...	...	...	...	A95456	
7.4	7.4	7.4	7.4	6.0	*5.8*	*4.5*	A96061	B221
10.9	10.9	10.9	10.6	7.9	*6.3*	*4.5*	A96061	
6.9	6.9	6.9	6.8	5.5	*4.6*	*3.5*	A96061	
6.9	6.9	6.9	6.8	5.5	*4.6*	*3.5*	A96061	
4.9	4.9	4.9	4.9	4.2	*3.4*	*2.0*	A96063	B221
4.6	4.6	4.6	4.6	4.0	*3.4*	*2.0*	A96063	
6.3	6.3	6.1	5.8	4.6	*3.4*	*2.0*	A96063	
6.0	6.0	5.9	5.6	4.3	*3.4*	*2.0*	A96063	
8.6	8.6	8.6	7.5	5.0	*3.4*	*2.0*	A96063	
4.9	4.9	4.9	4.9	3.9	*3.0*	*2.0*	A96063	
								Castings
3.2	3.2	3.2	3.0	2.8	2.5	2.2	A24430	B26
6.9	6.9	6.9	5.0	...	...	...	A03560	
5.8	5.8	5.8	5.0	4.3	3.3	1.9	A03560	

Table A-7 Aluminum and Aluminum Alloys (Cont'd)

GENERAL NOTES:
(a) The tabulated specifications are ANSI/ASTM or ASTM. For ASME BPVC applications, see related specifications in ASME BPVC, Section II.
(b) The stress values in this Table may be interpolated to determine values for intermediate temperatures.
(c) The P-Numbers listed in this Table are identical to those adopted by ASME BPVC. Qualification of welding procedures, welders, and welding operators is required and shall comply with ASME BPVC, Section IX, except as modified by para. 127.5.
(d) Tensile strengths and allowable stresses shown in "ksi" are "thousands of pounds per square inch."
(e) The materials listed in this Table shall not be used at design temperatures above those for which allowable stress values are given.
(f) The tabulated stress values are $S \times E$ (weld joint efficiency factor) or $S \times F$ (material quality factor), as applicable. Weld joint efficiency factors are shown in Table 102.4.3-1.
(g) Pressure–temperature ratings of piping components, as published in standards referenced in this Code, may be used for components meeting the requirements of those standards. The allowable stress values given in this Table are for use in designing piping components that are not manufactured in accordance with referenced standards.
(h) Aluminum and aluminum alloys shall not be used for flammable fluids within the boiler plant structure (see para. 122.7).
(i) The y coefficient = 0.4 (see Table 104.1.2-1).
(j) The tabulated stress values that are shown in italics are at temperatures in the range where creep and stress rupture strength govern the selection of stresses.
(k) See para. 124.1.2 for lower temperature limits.

NOTES:
(1) THIS MATERIAL IS NOT ACCEPTABLE FOR USE ON BOILER EXTERNAL PIPING — SEE FIGURES 100.1.2-1 THROUGH 100.1.2-8.
(2) These allowable stress values are not applicable when either welding or thermal cutting is employed.
(3) These allowable stress values are not applicable when either welding or thermal cutting is employed. In such cases, the corresponding stress values for the O temper shall be used.
(4) These allowable stress values are 90% of those for the corresponding core material.
(5) These allowable stress values apply only to seamless pipe smaller than NPS 1 that is extruded and then drawn.
(6) These allowable stress values are not applicable when either welding or thermal cutting is employed. In such cases, the corresponding stress values for the welded condition shall be used.
(7) The strength of a reduced-section tensile specimen is required to qualify welding procedures. Refer to ASME BPVC, Section IX, QW-150.
(8) DELETED
(9) For stress relieved tempers (T351, T3510, T3511, T451, T4510, T4511, T651, T6510, and T6511), stress values for the material in the basic temper shall be used.
(10) DELETED
(11) These allowable stress values are for die forgings.
(12) These allowable stress values are for hand forgings.
(13) For temperatures up to 300°F, these allowable stress values are 83% of those for the corresponding core material. At temperatures of 350°F and 400°F, these allowable stress values are 90% of those for the corresponding core material.
(14) These allowable stress values are for the tempers listed in the welded condition and are identical to those for the O temper.
(15) These allowable stress values are based on 100% radiography of the longitudinal weld in accordance with ASTM B547.
(16) These allowable stress values are based on spot radiography of the longitudinal weld in accordance with ASTM B547.
(17) These allowable stress values are for the heat-treated tempers listed that are tempered after welding.
(18) The tension test specimen from plate that is not less than 0.500 in. thick is machined from the core and does not include the cladding alloy. Therefore, the allowable stress values for thicknesses less than 0.500 in. shall be used.
(19) The tension test specimen from plate that is not less than 0.500 in. thick is machined from the core and does not include the cladding alloy. Therefore, these allowable stress values are 90% of those for the core material of the same thickness.
(20) These allowable stress values are for seamless extruded tube in all sizes and for seamless pipe in sizes NPS 1 and larger.
(21) Stress values in restricted shear, such as in dowel bolts or similar construction in which the shearing member is so restricted that the section under consideration would fail without reduction of area, shall be 0.80 times the values in this Table.
(22) Stress values in bearing shall be 1.60 times the values in this Table.
(23) ASTM B210 does not include this alloy/grade of material.
(24) These allowable stress values apply to all thicknesses and sizes of seamless tubing. They also apply to NPS 1 and larger seamless pipe.
(25) These allowable stress values are for the tempers listed in the welded condition.

TABLE STARTS ON NEXT PAGE

(20)

Table A-8 Temperatures 1,200°F and Above

Spec. No.	Type or Grade	UNS Alloy No.	Temper	Nominal Composition	P-No.	Notes	Specified Minimum Tensile, ksi	Specified Minimum Yield, ksi
Seamless Pipe and Tube								
A213	TP304H	S30409	...	18Cr–8Ni	8	...	75	30
	...	S30815	...	21Cr–11Ni–N	8	(1) (10)	87	45
	TP310H	S31009	...	25Cr–20Ni	8	(2) (4)	75	30
	TP316H	S31609	...	16Cr–12Ni–2Mo	8	...	75	30
	TP316L	S31603	...	16Cr–12Ni–2Mo	8	(1)	70	25
A213	TP321H	S32109	...	18Cr–10Ni–Ti	8	...	75	30
	TP347H	S34709	...	18Cr–10Ni–Cb	8	...	75	30
	TP348H	S34809	...	18Cr–10Ni–Cb	8	...	75	30
A312	TP304H	S30409	...	18Cr–8Ni	8	...	75	30
	...	S30815	...	21Cr–11Ni–N	8	(1) (10)	87	45
	TP310H	S31009	...	25Cr–20Ni	8	(2) (4)	75	30
	TP316H	S31609	...	16Cr–12Ni–2Mo	8	...	75	30
A312	TP321H	S32109	...	18Cr–10Ni–Ti	8	(8)	75	30
	TP321H	S32109	...	18Cr–10Ni–Ti	8	(9)	70	25
	TP347H	S34709	...	18Cr–10Ni–Cb	8	...	75	30
	TP348H	S34809	...	18Cr–10Ni–Cb	8	...	75	30
A376	TP304H	S30409	...	18Cr–8Ni	8	...	75	30
	TP316H	S31609	...	16Cr–12Ni–2Mo	8	...	75	30
	TP321H	S32109	...	18Cr–10Ni–Ti	8	...	75	30
	TP347H	S34709	...	18Cr–10Ni–Cb	8	...	75	30
B163	...	N08800	Annealed	Ni–Cr–Fe	45	(1)	75	30
	...	N08810	Annealed	Ni–Cr–Fe	45	(1) (10)	65	25
B167	...	N06617	Annealed	52Ni–22Cr–13Co–9Mo	43	(10)	95	35
B407	...	N08800	C.D./ann.	Ni–Cr–Fe	45	...	75	30
	...	N08810	Annealed	Ni–Cr–Fe	45	(10)	65	25
B622	...	R30556	Annealed	Ni–Fe–Cr–Co–Mo–W	45	(1) (10)	100	45
Welded Pipe and Tube — Without Filler Metal								
A249	TP304H	S30409	...	18Cr–8Ni	8	...	75	35
	...	S30815	...	21Cr–11Ni–N	8	(1)	87	45
	TP310H	S31009	...	25Cr–20Ni	8	(1) (2) (4)	75	35
	TP316H	S31609	...	16Cr–12Ni–2Mo	8	...	75	35
A249	TP321H	S32109	...	18Cr–10Ni–Ti	8	...	75	35
	TP347H	S34709	...	18Cr–10Ni–Cb	8	...	75	35
	TP348H	S34809	...	18Cr–10Ni–Cb	8	...	75	35
A312	TP304H	S30409	...	18Cr–8Ni	8	...	75	30

Table A-8 Temperatures 1,200°F and Above

E or *F*	Maximum Allowable Stress Values in Tension, ksi, for Metal Temperature, °F, Not Exceeding							Type or Grade	Spec. No.
	1,200	1,250	1,300	1,350	1,400	1,450	1,500		
								Seamless Pipe and Tube	
1.00	*6.1*	*4.7*	*3.7*	*2.9*	*2.3*	*1.8*	*1.4*	TP304H	A213
1.00	*5.2*	*4.0*	*3.1*	*2.4*	*1.9*	*1.6*	*1.3*	...	
1.00	*4.0*	*3.0*	*2.2*	*1.7*	*1.3*	*0.97*	*0.75*	TP310H	
1.00	*7.4*	*5.5*	*4.1*	*3.1*	*2.3*	*1.7*	*1.3*	TP316H	
1.00	*6.4*	*4.7*	*3.5*	*2.5*	*1.8*	*1.3*	*1.0*	TP316L	
1.00	*5.4*	*4.1*	*3.2*	*2.5*	*1.9*	*1.5*	*1.1*	TP321H	A213
1.00	*7.9*	*5.9*	*4.4*	*3.2*	*2.5*	*1.8*	*1.3*	TP347H	
1.00	*7.9*	*5.9*	*4.4*	*3.2*	*2.5*	*1.8*	*1.3*	TP348H	
1.00	*6.1*	*4.7*	*3.7*	*2.9*	*2.3*	*1.8*	*1.4*	TP304H	A312
1.00	*5.2*	*4.0*	*3.1*	*2.4*	*1.9*	*1.6*	*1.3*	...	
1.00	*4.0*	*3.0*	*2.2*	*1.7*	*1.3*	*0.97*	*0.75*	TP310H	
1.00	*7.4*	*5.5*	*4.1*	*3.1*	*2.3*	*1.7*	*1.3*	TP316H	
1.00	*5.4*	*4.1*	*3.2*	*2.5*	*1.9*	*1.5*	*1.1*	TP321H	A312
1.00	*4.6*	*3.5*	*2.7*	*2.1*	*1.6*	*1.3*	*0.9*	TP321H	
1.00	*7.9*	*5.9*	*4.4*	*3.2*	*2.5*	*1.8*	*1.3*	TP347H	
1.00	*7.9*	*5.9*	*4.4*	*3.2*	*2.5*	*1.8*	*1.3*	TP348H	
1.00	*6.1*	*4.7*	*3.7*	*2.9*	*2.3*	*1.8*	*1.4*	TP304H	A376
1.00	*7.4*	*5.5*	*4.1*	*3.1*	*2.3*	*1.7*	*1.3*	TP316H	
1.00	*5.4*	*4.1*	*3.2*	*2.5*	*1.9*	*1.5*	*1.1*	TP321H	
1.00	*7.9*	*5.9*	*4.4*	*3.2*	*2.5*	*1.8*	*1.3*	TP347H	
1.00	*6.6*	*4.2*	*2.0*	*1.6*	*1.1*	*1.0*	*0.80*	...	B163
1.00	*7.4*	*5.9*	*4.7*	*3.8*	*3.0*	*2.4*	*1.9*	...	
1.00	15.3	*14.5*	*11.2*	*8.7*	*6.6*	*5.1*	*3.9*	...	B167
1.00	*6.6*	*4.2*	*2.0*	*1.6*	*1.1*	*1.0*	*0.80*	...	B407
1.00	*7.4*	*5.9*	*4.7*	*3.8*	*3.0*	*2.4*	*1.9*	...	
1.00	*13.6*	*10.9*	*8.8*	*7.0*	*5.6*	*4.5*	*3.6*	...	B622
								Welded Pipe and Tube — Without Filler Metal	
0.85	*5.2*	*4.0*	*3.2*	*2.5*	*2.0*	*1.6*	*1.2*	TP304H	A249
0.85	*4.4*	*3.4*	*2.6*	*2.0*	*1.6*	*1.4*	*1.1*	...	
0.85	*3.4*	*2.6*	*1.9*	*1.4*	*1.1*	*0.82*	*0.64*	TP310H	
0.85	*6.3*	*4.7*	*3.5*	*2.6*	*1.9*	*1.5*	*1.1*	TP316H	
0.85	*4.6*	*3.5*	*2.7*	*2.1*	*1.6*	*1.3*	*1.0*	TP321H	A249
0.85	*6.7*	*5.0*	*3.7*	*2.7*	*2.1*	*1.6*	*1.1*	TP347H	
0.85	*6.7*	*5.0*	*3.7*	*2.7*	*2.1*	*1.6*	*1.1*	TP348H	
0.85	*5.2*	*4.0*	*3.2*	*2.5*	*2.0*	*1.6*	*1.2*	TP304H	A312

Table A-8 Temperatures 1,200°F and Above (Cont'd)

Spec. No.	Type or Grade	UNS Alloy No.	Temper	Nominal Composition	P-No.	Notes	Specified Minimum Tensile, ksi	Specified Minimum Yield, ksi
Welded Pipe and Tube — Without Filler Metal (Cont'd)								
	...	S30815	...	21Cr–11Ni–N	8	(1)	87	45
	TP310H	S31009	...	25Cr–20Ni	8	(2) (4)	75	30
	TP316H	S31609	...	16Cr–12Ni–2Mo	8	...	75	30
A312	TP321H	S32109	...	18Cr–10Ni–Ti	8	...	75	30
	TP347H	S32709	...	18Cr–10Ni–Cb	8	...	75	30
A409	...	S30815	...	21Cr–11Ni–N	8	(1)	87	45
B619	...	R30556	Annealed	Ni–Fe–Cr–Co–Mo–W	45	(1) (10)	100	45
B626	...	R30556	Annealed	Ni–Fe–Cr–Co–Mo–W	45	(1) (10)	100	45
Welded Pipe and Tube — Filler Metal Added								
A358	1 & 3	S30815	...	21Cr–11Ni–N	8	(1)	87	45
	2	S30815	...	21Cr–11Ni–N	8	(1)	87	45
A409	...	S30815	...	21Cr–11Ni–N	8	(1)	87	45
B546	...	N06617	Annealed	52Ni–22Cr–13Co–9Mo	43	...	95	35
Plate								
A240	304	S30400	...	18Cr–8Ni	8	(2) (3)	75	30
	...	S30815	...	21Cr–11Ni–N	8	(1) (10)	87	45
	310S	S31008	...	25Cr–20Ni	8	(2) (3) (4)	75	30
	316	S31600	...	16Cr–12Ni–2Mo	8	(2) (3)	75	30
	316L	S31603	...	16Cr–12Ni–2Mo	8	(1)	70	25
A240	321	S32100	...	18Cr–10Ni–Ti	8	(2) (3)	75	30
	347	S34700	...	18Cr–10Ni–Cb	8	(2) (3)	75	30
	348	S34800	...	18Cr–10Ni–Cb	8	(1) (2) (3)	75	30
B168	...	N06617	Annealed	52Ni–22Cr–13Co–9Mo	43	...	95	35
B409	...	N08800	Annealed	Ni–Cr–Fe	45	(3)	75	30
	...	N08810	Annealed	Ni–Cr–Fe	45	(3)	65	25
Plate, Sheet, and Strip								
B435	...	R30556	Annealed	Ni–Fe–Cr–Co–Mo–W	45	(1) (10)	100	45
Bars, Rods, and Shapes								
A479	...	S30815	...	21Cr–11Ni–N	8	(1) (10)	87	45
	TP316L	S31603	...	16Cr–12Ni–2Mo	8	(1) (5)	70	25
B166	...	N06617	Annealed	52Ni–22Cr–13Co–9Mo	43	(10)	95	36
B408	...	N08800	Annealed	Ni–Cr–Fe	45	...	75	30

Table A-8 Temperatures 1,200°F and Above (Cont'd)

	Maximum Allowable Stress Values in Tension, ksi, for Metal Temperature, °F, Not Exceeding								
E or *F*	1,200	1,250	1,300	1,350	1,400	1,450	1,500	Type or Grade	Spec. No.
Welded Pipe and Tube — Without Filler Metal (Cont'd)									
0.85	*4.4*	*3.4*	*2.6*	*2.0*	*1.6*	*1.4*	*1.1*	...	
0.85	*3.4*	*2.6*	*1.9*	*1.4*	*1.1*	*0.82*	*0.64*	TP310H	
0.85	*6.3*	*4.7*	*3.5*	*2.6*	*1.9*	*1.5*	*1.1*	TP316H	
0.85	*4.6*	*3.5*	*2.7*	*2.1*	*1.6*	*1.3*	*1.0*	TP321H	A312
0.85	*6.7*	*5.0*	*3.7*	*2.7*	*2.1*	*1.6*	*1.1*	TP347H	
0.85	*4.4*	*3.4*	*2.6*	*2.0*	*1.6*	*1.4*	*1.1*	...	A409
0.85	*11.6*	*9.3*	*7.5*	*6.0*	*4.8*	*3.8*	*3.1*	...	B619
0.85	*11.6*	*9.3*	*7.5*	*6.0*	*4.8*	*3.8*	*3.1*	...	B626
Welded Pipe and Tube — Filler Metal Added									
1.00	*5.2*	*4.0*	*3.1*	*2.4*	*1.9*	*1.6*	*1.3*	1 & 3	A358
0.90	*4.7*	*3.6*	*2.8*	*2.2*	*1.7*	*1.4*	*1.2*	2	
0.80	*4.2*	*3.2*	*2.5*	*1.9*	*1.5*	*1.3*	*1.0*	...	A409
0.85	13.0	*12.3*	*9.5*	*7.4*	*5.6*	*4.3*	*3.3*	...	B546
Plate									
1.00	*6.1*	*4.7*	*3.7*	*2.9*	*2.3*	*1.8*	*1.4*	304	A240
1.00	*5.2*	*4.0*	*3.1*	*2.4*	*1.9*	*1.6*	*1.3*	...	
1.00	*2.5*	*1.5*	*0.80*	*0.50*	*0.40*	*0.30*	*0.20*	310S	
1.00	*7.4*	*5.5*	*4.1*	*3.1*	*2.3*	*1.7*	*1.3*	316	
1.00	*6.4*	*4.7*	*3.5*	*2.5*	*1.8*	*1.3*	*1.0*	316L	
1.00	*3.6*	*2.6*	*1.7*	*1.1*	*0.80*	*0.50*	*0.30*	321	A240
1.00	*4.4*	*3.3*	*2.2*	*1.5*	*1.2*	*0.90*	*0.80*	347	
1.00	*4.4*	*3.3*	*2.2*	*1.5*	*1.2*	*0.90*	*0.80*	348	
1.00	15.3	*14.5*	*11.2*	*8.7*	*6.6*	*5.1*	*3.9*	...	B168
1.00	*6.6*	*4.2*	*2.0*	*1.6*	*1.1*	*1.0*	*0.80*	...	B409
1.00	*7.4*	*5.9*	*4.7*	*3.8*	*3.0*	*2.4*	*1.9*	...	
Plate, Sheet, and Strip									
1.00	*13.6*	*10.9*	*8.8*	*7.0*	*5.6*	*4.5*	*3.6*	...	B435
Bars, Rods, and Shapes									
1.00	*5.2*	*4.0*	*3.1*	*2.4*	*1.9*	*1.6*	*1.3*	...	A479
1.00	*6.4*	*4.7*	*3.5*	*2.5*	*1.8*	*1.3*	*1.0*	TP316L	
1.00	15.3	*14.5*	*11.2*	*8.7*	*6.6*	*5.1*	*3.9*	...	B166
1.00	*6.6*	*4.2*	*2.0*	*1.6*	*1.1*	*1.0*	*0.80*	...	B408

Table A-8 Temperatures 1,200°F and Above (Cont'd)

Spec. No.	Type or Grade	UNS Alloy No.	Temper	Nominal Composition	P-No.	Notes	Specified Minimum Tensile, ksi	Specified Minimum Yield, ksi
Bars, Rods, and Shapes (Cont'd)								
	...	N08810	Annealed	Ni–Cr–Fe	45	(10)	65	25
B572	...	R30556	Annealed	Ni–Fe–Cr–Co–Mo–W	45	(1) (10)	100	45
Forgings								
A182	F304H	S30409	...	18Cr–8Ni	8	...	75	30
	...	S30815	...	21Cr–11Ni–N	8	(1) (10)	87	45
	F310H	S31009	...	25Cr–20Ni	8	(1) (2) (4)	75	30
	F316H	S31609	...	16Cr–12Ni–2Mo	8	...	75	30
	F316L	S31603	...	16Cr–12Ni–2Mo	8	(1)	70	25
A182	F321H	S32109	...	18Cr–10Ni–Ti	8	...	75	30
	F347H	S34709	...	18Cr–10Ni–Cb	8	...	75	30
	F348H	S34809	...	18Cr–10Ni–Cb	8	...	75	30
B564	...	N06617	Annealed	52Ni–22Cr–13Co–9Mo	43	(10)	95	35
	...	N08800	Annealed	Ni–Cr–Fe	45	...	75	30
	...	N08810	Annealed	Ni–Cr–Fe	45	(10)	65	25
Fittings (Seamless and Welded)								
A403	WP304H	S30409	...	18Cr–8Ni	8	(1)	75	30
	WP316H	S31609	...	16Cr–12Ni–2Mo	8	(1)	75	30
	WP316L	S31603	...	16Cr–12Ni–2Mo	8	(1)	70	25
	WP321H	S32109	...	18Cr–10Ni–Ti	8	(1)	75	30
	WP347H	S34709	...	18Cr–10Ni–Cb	8	(1)	75	30
	WP348H	S34809	...	18Cr–10Ni–Cb	8	(1)	75	30
B366	...	R30556	Annealed	Ni–Fe–Cr–Co–Mo–W	45	(1) (6) (10)	100	45
	...	R30556	Annealed	Ni–Fe–Cr–Co–Mo–W	45	(1) (7) (10)	100	45

Table A-8 Temperatures 1,200°F and Above (Cont'd)

	Maximum Allowable Stress Values in Tension, ksi, for Metal Temperature, °F, Not Exceeding								
E or *F*	1,200	1,250	1,300	1,350	1,400	1,450	1,500	Type or Grade	Spec. No.
Bars, Rods, and Shapes (Cont'd)									
1.00	*7.4*	*5.9*	*4.7*	*3.8*	*3.0*	*2.4*	*1.9*	...	
1.00	*13.6*	*10.9*	*8.8*	*7.0*	*5.6*	*4.5*	*3.6*	...	B572
Forgings									
1.00	*6.1*	*4.7*	*3.7*	*2.9*	*2.3*	*1.8*	*1.4*	F304H	A182
1.00	*5.2*	*4.0*	*3.1*	*2.4*	*1.9*	*1.6*	*1.3*	...	
1.00	*4.0*	*3.0*	*2.2*	*1.7*	*1.3*	*0.97*	*0.75*	F310H	
1.00	*7.4*	*5.5*	*4.1*	*3.1*	*2.3*	*1.7*	*1.3*	F316H	
1.00	*6.4*	*4.7*	*3.5*	*2.5*	*1.8*	*1.3*	*1.0*	F316L	
1.00	*5.4*	*4.1*	*3.2*	*2.5*	*1.9*	*1.5*	*1.1*	F321H	A182
1.00	*7.9*	*5.9*	*4.4*	*3.2*	*2.5*	*1.8*	*1.3*	F347H	
1.00	*7.9*	*5.9*	*4.4*	*3.2*	*2.5*	*1.8*	*1.3*	F348H	
1.00	15.3	*14.5*	*11.2*	*8.7*	*6.6*	*5.1*	*3.9*	...	B564
1.00	*6.6*	*4.2*	*2.0*	*1.6*	*1.1*	*1.0*	*0.80*	...	
1.00	*7.4*	*5.9*	*4.7*	*3.8*	*3.0*	*2.4*	*1.9*	...	
Fittings (Seamless and Welded)									
1.00	*6.1*	*4.7*	*3.7*	*2.9*	*2.3*	*1.8*	*1.4*	WP304H	A403
1.00	*7.4*	*5.5*	*4.1*	*3.1*	*2.3*	*1.7*	*1.3*	WP316H	
1.00	*6.4*	*4.7*	*3.5*	*2.5*	*1.8*	*1.3*	*1.0*	WP316L	
1.00	*5.4*	*4.1*	*3.2*	*2.5*	*1.9*	*1.5*	*1.1*	WP321H	
1.00	*7.9*	*5.9*	*4.4*	*3.2*	*2.5*	*1.8*	*1.3*	WP347H	
1.00	*7.9*	*5.9*	*4.4*	*3.2*	*2.5*	*1.8*	*1.3*	WP348H	
1.00	*13.6*	*10.9*	*8.8*	*7.0*	*5.6*	*4.5*	*3.6*	...	B366
0.85	*11.6*	*9.3*	*7.5*	*6.0*	*4.8*	*3.8*	*3.1*	...	

Table A-8 Temperatures 1,200°F and Above (Cont'd)

GENERAL NOTES:

(a) The tabulated specifications are ANSI/ASTM or ASTM. For ASME BPVC applications, see related specifications in ASME BPVC, Section II.

(b) The stress values in this Table may be interpolated to determine values for intermediate temperatures.

(c) The P-Numbers listed in this Table are identical to those adopted by ASME BPVC. Qualification of welding procedures, welders, and welding operators is required and shall comply with ASME BPVC, Section IX, except as modified by para. 127.5.

(d) Tensile strengths and allowable stresses shown in "ksi" are "thousands of pounds per square inch."

(e) The materials listed in this Table shall not be used at design temperatures above those for which allowable stress values are given.

(f) The tabulated stress values are $S \times E$ (weld joint efficiency factor) or $S \times F$ (material quality factor), as applicable. Weld joint efficiency factors are shown in Table 102.4.3-1.

(g) Pressure–temperature ratings of piping components, as published in standards referenced in this Code, may be used for components meeting the requirements of those standards. The allowable stress values given in this Table are for use in designing piping components that are not manufactured in accordance with referenced standards.

(h) All the materials listed are classified as austenitic (see Table 104.1.2-1).

(i) The tabulated stress values that are shown in italics are at temperatures in the range where creep and stress rupture strength govern the selection of stresses.

NOTES:

(1) THIS MATERIAL IS NOT ACCEPTABLE FOR USE ON BOILER EXTERNAL PIPING — SEE FIGURES 100.1.2-1 THROUGH 100.1.2-8.

(2) These allowable stress values shall be used only if the carbon content of the material is 0.04% or higher.

(3) The allowable stress values tabulated shall be used only if the material is heat treated by heating to a minimum temperature of 1,900°F and quenching in water or rapid cooling by other means.

(4) These allowable stress values shall be used only when the grain size of the material is ASTM No. 6 or coarser.

(5) These allowable stress values shall be used only when Supplementary Requirement S1 per ASTM A479 has been specified.

(6) Seamless.

(7) Welded — all filler metal, including consumable insert material, shall comply with the requirements of ASME BPVC, Section IX.

(8) These allowable stress values apply to seamless pipe ≤$\frac{3}{8}$ in. wall thickness.

(9) These allowable stress values apply to seamless pipe >$\frac{3}{8}$ in. wall thickness.

(10) Creep-fatigue, thermal ratcheting, and environmental effects are increasingly significant failure modes at temperatures in excess of 1,500°F and shall be considered in the design.

TABLE STARTS ON NEXT PAGE

(20)

Table A-9 Titanium and Titanium Alloys

Spec. No.	Grade	Condition	Nominal Composition	P-No.	Notes	Specified Minimum Tensile, ksi	Specified Minimum Yield, ksi	*E* or *F*
Seamless Pipe and Tube								
B338	1	Annealed	Ti	51	(1)	35	25	1.00
	2	Annealed	Ti	51	(1)	50	40	1.00
	3	Annealed	Ti	52	(1)	65	55	1.00
	7	Annealed	Ti–Pd	51	(1)	50	40	1.00
	12	Annealed	Ti–Mo–Ni	52	(1)	70	50	1.00
B861	1	Annealed	Ti	51	(1)	35	25	1.00
	2	Annealed	Ti	51	(1)	50	40	1.00
	3	Annealed	Ti	52	(1)	65	55	1.00
	7	Annealed	Ti–Pd	51	(1)	50	40	1.00
	12	Annealed	Ti–Mo–Ni	52	(1)	70	50	1.00
Welded Pipe and Tube								
B338	1	Annealed	Ti	51	(1) (2)	35	25	0.85
	2	Annealed	Ti	51	(1) (2)	50	40	0.85
	3	Annealed	Ti	52	(1) (2)	65	55	0.85
	7	Annealed	Ti–Pd	51	(1) (2)	50	40	0.85
	12	Annealed	Ti–Mo–Ni	52	(1) (2)	70	50	0.85
B862	1	Annealed	Ti	51	(1) (2)	35	25	0.85
	2	Annealed	Ti	51	(1) (2)	50	40	0.85
	3	Annealed	Ti	52	(1) (2)	65	55	0.85
	7	Annealed	Ti–Pd	51	(1) (2)	50	40	0.85
	12	Annealed	Ti–Mo–Ni	52	(1) (2)	70	50	0.85
Plate, Sheet, and Strip								
B265	1	Annealed	Ti	51	(1)	35	25	1.00
	2	Annealed	Ti	51	(1)	50	40	1.00
	3	Annealed	Ti	52	(1)	65	55	1.00
	7	Annealed	Ti–Pd	51	(1)	50	40	1.00
	12	Annealed	Ti–Mo–Ni	52	(1)	70	50	1.00
Forgings								
B381	F1	Annealed	Ti	51	(1)	35	25	1.00
	F2	Annealed	Ti	51	(1)	50	40	1.00
	F3	Annealed	Ti	52	(1)	65	55	1.00
	F7	Annealed	Ti–Pd	51	(1)	50	40	1.00
	F12	Annealed	Ti–Mo–Ni	52	(1)	70	50	1.00
Bars and Billets								
B348	1	Annealed	Ti	51	(1)	35	25	1.00
	2	Annealed	Ti	51	(1)	50	40	1.00
	3	Annealed	Ti	52	(1)	65	55	1.00
	7	Annealed	Ti–Pd	51	(1)	50	40	1.00
	12	Annealed	Ti–Mo–Ni	52	(1)	70	50	1.00
Castings								
B367	C-2	As-cast	Ti	50	(1) (3)	50	40	0.80

Table A-9 Titanium and Titanium Alloys

Maximum Allowable Stress Values in Tension, ksi, for Metal Temperature, °F, Not Exceeding												
100	150	200	250	300	350	400	450	500	550	600	Grade	Spec. No.
Seamless Pipe and Tube												
10.0	9.3	8.3	7.4	6.6	6.0	5.5	5.1	4.7	4.2	3.6	1	B338
14.3	13.7	12.4	11.3	10.3	9.5	8.8	8.2	7.6	7.0	6.5	2	
18.6	17.5	15.8	14.2	12.8	11.5	10.3	9.3	8.5	7.9	7.4	3	
14.3	13.7	12.4	11.3	10.3	9.5	8.8	8.2	7.6	7.0	6.5	7	
20.0	20.0	18.7	17.4	16.2	15.2	14.3	13.6	13.1	12.7	12.3	12	
10.0	9.3	8.3	7.4	6.6	6.0	5.5	5.1	4.7	4.2	3.6	1	B861
14.3	13.7	12.4	11.3	10.3	9.5	8.8	8.2	7.6	7.0	6.5	2	
18.6	17.5	15.8	14.2	12.8	11.5	10.3	9.3	8.5	7.9	7.4	3	
14.3	13.7	12.4	11.3	10.3	9.5	8.8	8.2	7.6	7.0	6.5	7	
20.0	20.0	18.7	17.4	16.2	15.2	14.3	13.6	13.1	12.7	12.3	12	
Welded Pipe and Tube												
8.5	7.9	7.0	6.3	5.6	5.1	4.7	4.3	4.0	3.6	3.0	1	B338
12.1	11.6	10.6	9.6	8.8	8.1	7.5	7.0	6.5	6.0	5.5	2	
15.8	14.9	13.4	12.1	10.8	9.7	8.8	7.9	7.2	6.7	6.3	3	
12.1	11.6	10.6	9.6	8.8	8.1	7.5	7.0	6.5	6.0	5.5	7	
17.0	17.0	15.9	14.8	13.8	12.9	12.1	11.5	11.1	10.8	10.5	12	
8.5	7.9	7.0	6.3	5.6	5.1	4.7	4.3	4.0	3.6	3.0	1	B862
12.1	11.6	10.6	9.6	8.8	8.1	7.5	7.0	6.5	6.0	5.5	2	
15.8	14.9	13.4	12.1	10.8	9.7	8.8	7.9	7.2	6.7	6.3	3	
12.1	11.6	10.6	9.6	8.8	8.1	7.5	7.0	6.5	6.0	5.5	7	
17.0	17.0	15.9	14.8	13.8	12.9	12.1	11.5	11.1	10.8	10.5	12	
Plate, Sheet, and Strip												
10.0	9.3	8.3	7.4	6.6	6.0	5.5	5.1	4.7	4.2	3.6	1	B265
14.3	13.7	12.4	11.3	10.3	9.5	8.8	8.2	7.6	7.0	6.5	2	
18.6	17.5	15.8	14.2	12.8	11.5	10.3	9.3	8.5	7.9	7.4	3	
14.3	13.7	12.4	11.3	10.3	9.5	8.8	8.2	7.6	7.0	6.5	7	
20.0	20.0	18.7	17.4	16.2	15.2	14.3	13.6	13.1	12.7	12.3	12	
Forgings												
10.0	9.3	8.3	7.4	6.6	6.0	5.5	5.1	4.7	4.2	3.6	F1	B381
14.3	13.7	12.4	11.3	10.3	9.5	8.8	8.2	7.6	7.0	6.5	F2	
18.6	17.5	15.8	14.2	12.8	11.5	10.3	9.3	8.5	7.9	7.4	F3	
14.3	13.7	12.4	11.3	10.3	9.5	8.8	8.2	7.6	7.0	6.5	F7	
20.0	20.0	18.7	17.4	16.2	15.2	14.3	13.6	13.1	12.7	12.3	F12	
Bars and Billets												
10.0	9.3	8.3	7.4	6.6	6.0	5.5	5.1	4.7	4.2	3.6	1	B348
14.3	13.7	12.4	11.3	10.3	9.5	8.8	8.2	7.6	7.0	6.5	2	
18.6	17.5	15.8	14.2	12.8	11.5	10.3	9.3	8.5	7.9	7.4	3	
14.3	13.7	12.4	11.3	10.3	9.5	8.8	8.2	7.6	7.0	6.5	7	
20.0	20.0	18.7	17.4	16.2	15.2	14.3	13.6	13.1	12.7	12.3	12	
Castings												
11.4	10.5	10.0	9.0	8.3	7.6	...	...	...	...	...	C-2	B367

Table A-9 Titanium and Titanium Alloys (Cont'd)

GENERAL NOTES:

(a) The tabulated specifications are ANSI/ASTM or ASTM. For ASME BPVC applications, see related specifications in ASME BPVC, Section II.

(b) The stress values in this Table may be interpolated to determine values for intermediate temperatures.

(c) The P-Numbers listed in this Table are identical to those adopted by ASME BPVC. Qualification of welding procedures, welders, and welding operators is required and shall comply with ASME BPVC, Section IX, except as modified by para. 127.5.

(d) Tensile strengths and allowable stresses shown in "ksi" are "thousands of pounds per square inch."

(e) The materials listed in this Table shall not be used at design temperatures above those for which allowable stress values are given.

(f) The tabulated stress values are $S \times E$ (weld joint efficiency factor) or $S \times F$ (material quality factor), as applicable. Weld joint efficiency factors are shown in Table 102.4.3-1.

(g) Pressure–temperature ratings of piping components, as published in standards referenced in this Code, may be used for components meeting the requirements of those standards. The allowable stress values given in this Table are for use in designing piping components that are not manufactured in accordance with referenced standards.

(h) The y coefficient = 0.4 (see Table 104.1.2-1).

(i) The tabulated stress values that are shown in italics are at temperatures in the range where creep and stress rupture strength govern the selection of stresses.

(j) See para. 124.1.2 for lower temperature limits.

NOTES:

(1) THIS MATERIAL IS NOT ACCEPTABLE FOR USE ON BOILER EXTERNAL PIPING — SEE FIGURES 100.1.2-1 THROUGH 100.1.2-8.

(2) Filler metal shall not be used in the manufacture of welded pipe or tubing.

(3) Welding of this material is not permitted.

TABLE STARTS ON NEXT PAGE

(20)

Table A-10 Bolts, Nuts, and Studs

Spec. No.	Grade	Type or Class	Nominal Composition	Material Category/ UNS No.	Notes	Specified Minimum Tensile, ksi	Specified Minimum Yield, ksi
Carbon Steel							
A194	1, 2, 2H	...	...	Carbon steel	(1)	...	...
A307	A	...	C	Carbon steel	(3) (4)	60	...
	B	...	C	Carbon steel	(2) (3) (4)	60	...
A449	...	...	C	Carbon steel	(2) (5) (6)	120	...
	...	...	C	Carbon steel	(2) (5) (7)	105	...
	...	...	C	Carbon steel	(2) (5) (8)	90	...
Low and Intermediate Alloy Steel							
A193	B5	...	5Cr–½Mo	Alloy steel	(5) (9) (10)	100	80
	B7	...	1Cr–⅕Mo	Alloy steel	(11)	125	105
	B7	...	1Cr–⅕Mo	Alloy steel	(12)	115	95
	B7	...	1Cr–⅕Mo	Alloy steel	(13)	100	75
	B7M	...	1Cr–⅕Mo	Alloy steel	(2) (11)	100	80
A193	B16	...	1Cr–½Mo–V	Alloy steel	(11)	125	105
	B16	...	1Cr–½Mo–V	Alloy steel	(12)	110	95
	B16	...	1Cr–½Mo–V	Alloy steel	(13)	100	85
A194	3	...	5Cr–½Mo–V	Alloy steel	(1)	...	...
	4	...	C–Mo	Alloy steel	(1) (14)	...	...
	7	...	Cr–Mo	Alloy steel	(1)	...	...
A320	L7	...	1Cr–⅕Mo	Alloy steel	(2) (5) (15)	125	105
	L7M	...	1Cr–⅕Mo	Alloy steel	(2) (11)	100	80
	L43	...	1¾Ni–¾Cr–¼Mo	Alloy steel	(2) (5) (15)	125	105
A354	BC	...	...	Alloy steel	(5) (9) (11)	125	109
	BC	...	...	Alloy steel	(5) (9) (12)	115	99
	BD	...	...	Alloy steel	(5) (9) (11)	150	130
	BD	...	...	Alloy steel	(5) (9) (12)	140	120
Stainless Steels: Austenitic							
A193	B8	1	18Cr–8Ni	S30400	(5) (16) (17)	75	30
	B8C	1	18Cr–10Ni–Cb	S34700	(5) (16) (17)	75	30
	B8M	1	16Cr–12Ni–2Mo	S31600	(5) (16) (17)	75	30
	B8T	1	18Cr–10Ni–Ti	S32100	(5) (16) (17)	75	30
A193	B8	2	18Cr–8Ni	S30400	(5) (18) (19)	125	100
	B8	2	18Cr–8Ni	S30400	(5) (18) (20)	115	80
	B8	2	18Cr–8Ni	S30400	(5) (18) (21)	105	65
	B8	2	18Cr–8Ni	S30400	(5) (18) (22)	100	50
A193	B8C	2	18Cr–10Ni–Cb	S34700	(5) (18) (19)	125	100
	B8C	2	18Cr–10Ni–Cb	S34700	(5) (18) (20)	115	80
	B8C	2	18Cr–10Ni–Cb	S34700	(5) (18) (21)	105	65
	B8C	2	18Cr–10Ni–Cb	S34700	(5) (18) (22)	100	50

Table A-10 Bolts, Nuts, and Studs

Maximum Allowable Stress Values in Tension, ksi, for Metal Temperature, °F, Not Exceeding																					
100	200	300	350	400	450	500	600	650	700	750	800	850	900	950	1,000	1,050	1,100	1,150	1,200	Grade	Spec. No.
																					Carbon Steel
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1, 2, 2H	A194
7.0	7.0	7.0	...	7.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	A	A307
7.0	7.0	7.0	...	7.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	B	
23.0	23.0	23.0	...	23.0	...	23.0	23.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	A449
20.2	20.2	20.2	...	20.2	...	20.2	20.2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
14.5	14.5	14.5	...	14.5	...	14.5	14.5	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
																					Low and Intermediate Alloy Steel
20.0	20.0	20.0	...	20.0	...	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	18.5	*14.5*	*10.4*	*7.6*	*5.6*	*4.2*	*3.1*	*2.0*	*1.3*	B5	A193
25.0	25.0	25.0	...	25.0	...	25.0	25.0	25.0	25.0	23.6	21.0	*16.3*	*12.5*	*8.5*	*4.5*	...	...	...	...	B7	
23.0	23.0	23.0	...	23.0	...	23.0	23.0	23.0	23.0	22.2	20.0	*16.3*	*12.5*	*8.5*	*4.5*	...	...	...	...	B7	
18.8	18.8	18.8	...	18.8	...	18.8	18.8	18.8	18.8	18.8	18.0	*16.3*	*12.5*	*8.5*	*4.5*	...	...	...	...	B7	
20.0	20.0	20.0	...	20.0	...	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	18.5	*16.5*	*12.5*	*8.5*	*4.5*	...	...	...	...	B7M	
25.0	25.0	25.0	...	25.0	...	25.0	25.0	25.0	25.0	25.0	25.0	23.5	*20.5*	*16.0*	*11.0*	*6.3*	*2.8*	...	...	B16	A193
22.0	22.0	22.0	...	22.0	...	22.0	22.0	22.0	22.0	22.0	22.0	21.0	*18.5*	*15.3*	*11.0*	*6.3*	*2.8*	...	...	B16	
20.0	20.0	20.0	...	20.0	...	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	18.8	*16.7*	*14.3*	*11.0*	*6.3*	*2.8*	...	...	B16	
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	A194
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	7	
25.0	25.0	25.0	...	25.0	...	25.0	25.0	25.0	25.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	L7	A320
20.0	20.0	20.0	...	20.0	...	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	18.5	*16.3*	*12.5*	*8.5*	*4.5*	...	...	...	...	L7M	
25.0	25.0	25.0	...	25.0	...	25.0	25.0	25.0	25.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	L43	
25.0	25.0	25.0	...	25.0	...	25.0	25.0	25.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	BC	A354
23.0	23.0	23.0	...	23.0	...	23.0	23.0	23.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	BC	
30.0	30.0	30.0	...	30.0	...	30.0	30.0	30.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	BD	
28.0	28.0	28.0	...	28.0	...	28.0	28.0	28.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	BD	
																					Stainless Steels: Austenitic
18.8	16.7	15.0	...	13.8	...	12.9	12.1	12.0	11.8	11.5	11.2	11.0	10.8	10.6	10.4	10.1	*9.8*	*7.7*	*6.1*	B8	A193
18.8	17.9	16.4	...	15.5	...	15.0	14.3	14.1	13.8	13.7	13.6	13.5	13.5	13.4	13.4	*12.1*	*9.1*	*6.1*	*4.4*	B8C	
18.8	17.7	15.6	...	14.3	...	13.3	12.6	12.3	12.1	11.9	11.7	11.6	11.5	11.4	11.3	11.2	11.0	*9.8*	*7.4*	B8M	
18.8	17.8	16.5	...	15.3	...	14.3	13.5	13.3	12.9	12.7	12.5	12.4	12.3	12.1	12.0	*9.6*	*6.9*	*5.0*	*3.6*	B8T	
25.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	B8	A193
20.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	B8	
18.8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	B8	
18.8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	B8	
25.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	B8C	A193
20.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	B8C	
18.8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	B8C	
18.8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	B8C	

Table A-10 Bolts, Nuts, and Studs (Cont'd)

Spec. No.	Grade	Type or Class	Nominal Composition	Material Category/ UNS No.	Notes	Specified Minimum Tensile, ksi	Specified Minimum Yield, ksi
Stainless Steels: Austenitic (Cont'd)							
A193	B8M	2	16Cr–12Ni–2Mo	S31600	(5) (18) (19)	110	80
	B8M	2	16Cr–12Ni–2Mo	S31600	(5) (18) (20)	100	80
	B8M	2	16Cr–12Ni–2Mo	S31600	(5) (18) (21)	95	75
	B8M	2	16Cr–12Ni–2Mo	S31600	(5) (18) (22)	90	65
A193	B8T	2	18Cr–10Ni–Ti	S32100	(5) (18) (19)	125	100
	B8T	2	18Cr–10Ni–Ti	S32100	(5) (18) (20)	115	80
	B8T	2	18Cr–10Ni–Ti	S32100	(5) (18) (21)	105	65
	B8T	2	18Cr–10Ni–Ti	S32100	(5) (18) (22)	100	50
A194	8	...	18Cr–8Ni	S30400	(1)	...	...
	8C	...	18Cr–10Ni–Cb	S34700	(1)	...	...
A194	8M	...	16Cr–12Ni–Mo	S31600	(1)	...	...
	8T	...	18Cr–10Ni–Ti	S32100	(1)	...	...
	8F	...	18Cr–8Ni–Fm	...	(1)	...	...
A320	B8	1	18Cr–8Ni	S30400	(5) (18)	75	30
	B8	1	18Cr–8Ni	S30400	(5) (23)	75	30
	B8	2	18Cr–8Ni	S30400	(5) (18) (22)	100	50
	B8	2	18Cr–8Ni	S30400	(5) (18) (21)	105	65
	B8	2	18Cr–8Ni	S30400	(5) (18) (20)	115	80
	B8	2	18Cr–8Ni	S30400	(5) (18) (19)	125	100
A320	B8C	1	18Cr–10Ni–Cb	S34700	(5)	75	30
	B8C	1	18Cr–10Ni–Cb	S34700	(5) (23)	75	30
	B8C	2	18Cr–10Ni–Cb	S34700	(5) (18) (22)	100	50
	B8C	2	18Cr–10Ni–Cb	S34700	(5) (18) (21)	105	65
	B8C	2	18Cr–10Ni–Cb	S34700	(5) (18) (20)	115	80
	B8C	2	18Cr–10Ni–Cb	S34700	(5) (18) (19)	125	100
A320	B8M	1	16Cr–12Ni–2Mo	S31600	(5)	75	30
	B8M	1	16Cr–12Ni–2Mo	S31600	(5) (23)	75	30
	B8M	2	16Cr–12Ni–2Mo	S31600	(5) (18) (22)	90	50
	B8M	2	16Cr–12Ni–2Mo	S31600	(5) (18) (21)	95	65
	B8M	2	16Cr–12Ni–2Mo	S31600	(5) (18) (20)	100	80
	B8M	2	16Cr–12Ni–2Mo	S31600	(5) (18) (19)	110	95
A320	B8T	1	18Cr–10Ni–Ti	S32100	(5)	75	30
	B8T	1	18Cr–10Ni–Ti	S32100	(5) (23)	75	30
	B8T	2	18Cr–10Ni–Ti	S32100	(5) (18) (22)	100	50
	B8T	2	18Cr–10Ni–Ti	S32100	(5) (18) (21)	105	65
	B8T	2	18Cr–10Ni–Ti	S32100	(5) (18) (20)	115	80
	B8T	2	18Cr–10Ni–Ti	S32100	(5) (18) (19)	125	100
A453	660	A & B	15Cr–25Ni–Mo–Ti–V–B	S66286	(5)	130	85

Table A-10 Bolts, Nuts, and Studs (Cont'd)

Maximum Allowable Stress Values in Tension, ksi, for Metal Temperature, °F, Not Exceeding																					
100	200	300	350	400	450	500	600	650	700	750	800	850	900	950	1,000	1,050	1,100	1,150	1,200	Grade	Spec. No.
																				Stainless Steels: Austenitic	(Cont'd)
22.0	22.0	22.0	...	22.0	...	22.0	22.0	22.0	22.0	22.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	B8M	A193
20.0	20.0	20.0	...	20.0	...	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	B8M	
18.8	17.7	16.3	...	16.3	...	16.3	16.3	16.3	16.3	16.3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	B8M	
18.8	17.7	15.6	...	14.3	...	13.3	12.5	12.5	12.5	12.5	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	B8M	
25.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	B8T	A193
20.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	B8T	
18.8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	B8T	
18.8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	B8T	
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8	A194
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8C	
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8M	A194
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8T	
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8F	
18.8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	B8	A320
18.8	16.7	15.0	...	13.8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	B8	
18.8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	B8	
18.8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	B8	
20.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	B8	
25.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	B8	
18.8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	B8C	A320
18.8	18.4	17.1	...	16.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	B8C	
18.8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	B8C	
18.8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	B8C	
20.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	B8C	
25.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	B8C	
18.8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	B8M	A320
18.8	17.7	15.6	...	14.3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	B8M	
18.8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	B8M	
18.8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	B8M	
20.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	B8M	
25.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	B8M	
18.8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	B8T	A320
18.8	17.8	16.5	...	15.3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	B8T	
18.8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	B8T	
18.8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	B8T	
20.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	B8T	
25.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	B8T	
21.3	21.3	21.3	21.3	21.3	21.3	21.3	21.3	21.3	21.3	21.3	21.3	21.3	21.3	21.3	21.3	...	...	...	...	660	A453

Table A-10 Bolts, Nuts, and Studs (Cont'd)

Spec. No.	Grade	Type or Class	Nominal Composition	Material Category/ UNS No.	Notes	Specified Minimum Tensile, ksi	Specified Minimum Yield, ksi
Stainless Steels: Austenitic (Cont'd)							
A479	TP309H	...	23Cr–12Ni	S30909	(24)	75	30
	TP309H	...	23Cr–12Ni	S30909	...	75	30
	TP310H	...	25Cr–20Ni	S31009	(24)	75	30
	TP310H	...	25Cr–20Ni	S31009	...	75	30
Stainless Steels: Martensitic							
A193	B6	(410)	13Cr	S41000	(5) (10)	110	85
A194	6	...	13Cr	S41000	(1)	...	...
Stainless Steels: Precipitation Hardened							
A564	630	H1100	17Cr–4Ni–3.5Cu–0.04P	S17400	(5) (25)	140	115
Copper and Copper Alloys							
B150	...	...	...	C61400	(2) (26) (27) (28)	80	40
	...	...	...	C61400	(2) (26) (28) (29)	75	35
	...	...	...	C61400	(2) (26) (28) (30)	70	32
	...	...	...	C61400	(2) (26) (28) (31)	70	30

Table A-10 Bolts, Nuts, and Studs (Cont'd)

Maximum Allowable Stress Values in Tension, ksi, for Metal Temperature, °F, Not Exceeding																					
100	200	300	350	400	450	500	600	650	700	750	800	850	900	950	1,000	1,050	1,100	1,150	1,200	Grade	Spec. No.
Stainless Steels: Austenitic (Cont'd)																					
20.0	20.0	20.0	...	20.0	...	19.4	18.8	18.5	18.2	18.0	17.7	17.5	17.2	16.9	*13.8*	*10.3*	*7.6*	*5.5*	*4.0*	TP309H	A479
20.0	17.5	16.1	...	15.1	...	14.4	13.9	13.7	13.5	13.3	13.1	12.9	12.7	12.5	12.3	*10.3*	*7.6*	*5.5*	*4.0*	TP309H	
20.0	17.6	16.1	...	15.1	...	14.3	13.7	13.5	13.3	13.1	12.9	12.7	12.5	12.3	12.1	*10.3*	*7.6*	*5.5*	*4.0*	TP310H	
20.0	20.0	20.0	...	19.9	...	19.3	18.5	18.2	17.9	17.7	17.4	17.2	16.9	16.7	*13.8*	*10.3*	*7.6*	*5.5*	*4.0*	TP310H	
Stainless Steels: Martensitic																					
21.3	19.5	18.9	...	18.5	...	18.3	17.9	17.6	17.2	16.7	16.1	15.3	*12.3*	...	...	...	...	...	...	B6	A193
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	A194
Stainless Steels: Precipitation Hardened																					
28.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	630	A564
Copper and Copper Alloys																					
17.5	17.5	17.5	17.5	17.2	16.6	16.1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	B150
17.5	17.5	17.5	17.5	17.2	16.6	16.1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
17.5	17.5	17.5	17.5	17.2	16.6	16.1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
17.5	17.5	17.5	17.5	17.2	16.6	16.1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	

Table A-10 Bolts, Nuts, and Studs (Cont'd)

GENERAL NOTE: See para. 124.1.2 for lower temperature limits.

NOTES:

(1) This is a product specification. Allowable stresses are not necessary. Limitations on metal temperature for materials covered by this specification for use under ASME B31.1 are as follows:
  - *(a)* Grades 1 and 2, −20°F to 600°F
  - *(b)* Grade 2H, −20°F to 800°F
  - *(c)* Grades 3 and 7, −20°F to 1,100°F
  - *(d)* Grade 4, −20°F to 900°F
  - *(e)* Grades 6 and 8F, −20°F to 800°F
  - *(f)* Grades 8, 8C, 8M, and 8T, −20°F to 1,200°F

(2) THIS MATERIAL IS NOT ACCEPTABLE FOR USE ON BOILER EXTERNAL PIPING — SEE FIGURES 100.1.2-1 THROUGH 100.1.2-8.

(3) This material shall not be used above 400°F. The allowable stress value is 7,000 psi.

(4) The allowable stress values listed in MSS SP-58 for this material may be used for pipe-supporting elements designed in accordance with MSS SP-58.

(5) These allowable stress values are established from a consideration of strength only and will be satisfactory for average service. For bolted joints, where freedom from leakage over a long period of time without retightening is required, lower stress values may be necessary as determined from the relative flexibility of the flange, bolt, and corresponding relaxation properties.

(6) These allowable stress values apply to bolting materials ≤ 1 in. in diameter.

(7) These allowable stress values apply to bolting materials ≥ 1 in. in diameter and ≤ 1½ in. in diameter.

(8) These allowable stress values apply to bolting materials ≥ 1½ in. in diameter and ≤ 3 in. in diameter.

(9) Between temperatures of −20°F and 400°F, allowable stress values equal to the lower of the following may be used: 20% of the specified tensile strength or 25% of the specified yield strength.

(10) These allowable stress values apply to bolting materials 4 in. in diameter and smaller.

(11) These allowable stress values apply to bolting materials 2½ in. in diameter and smaller.

(12) These allowable stress values apply to bolting materials larger than 2½ in. in diameter but not larger than 4 in. in diameter.

(13) These allowable stress values apply to bolting materials larger than 4 in. in diameter but not larger than 7 in. in diameter.

(14) Upon prolonged exposure to temperatures above 800°F (427°C), the carbide phase of carbon–molybdenum steel may be converted to graphite.

(15) Minimum tempering temperature shall be 800°F.

(16) The allowable stress values tabulated for temperatures over 1,000°F apply only if the carbon content of the material is 0.04% or higher.

(17) The allowable stress values tabulated for temperatures over 1,000°F apply only if the material is heat treated by heating to a minimum temperature of 1,900°F and quenching in water or rapid cooling by other means.

(18) The hardness of this material, under the thread roots, shall not exceed Rockwell C35. The hardness shall be measured on a flat area, at least ⅛ in. across, prepared by removing thread. No more material than necessary shall be removed to prepare the flat area. Hardness measurements shall be made at the same frequency as the tensile test.

(19) These allowable stress values apply to bolting materials ¾ in. in diameter and smaller.

(20) These allowable stress values apply to bolting materials larger than ¾ in. but not larger than 1 in. in diameter.

(21) These allowable stress values apply to bolting materials larger than 1 in. but not larger than 1¼ in. in diameter.

(22) These allowable stress values apply to bolting materials larger than 1¼ in. but not larger than 1½ in. in diameter.

(23) These allowable stress values apply to bolting material that has been carbide solution treated.

(24) Due to relatively low yield strength of these materials, these higher allowable stress values were established at temperatures where the short time tensile properties govern to permit the use of these alloys where slightly greater deformation is acceptable. These stress values exceed 67% but do not exceed 90% of the yield strength at temperature. Use of these stress values may result in dimensional changes due to permanent strain. These values should not be used for the flanges of gasketed joints or other applications where slight amounts of distortion can cause leakage or malfunction.

(25) These allowable stress values apply to bolting materials 8 in. in diameter and smaller.

(26) Welding or brazing of this material is not permitted.

(27) These allowable stress values apply to bolting materials ½ in. in diameter and smaller.

(28) Tempered to HR50.

(29) These allowable stress values apply to bolting materials larger than ½ in. but not larger than 1 in. in diameter.

(30) These allowable stress values apply to bolting materials larger than 1 in. but not larger than 2 in. in diameter.

(31) These allowable stress values apply to bolting materials larger than 2 in. but not larger than 3 in. in diameter.

MANDATORY APPENDIX B
THERMAL EXPANSION DATA

Table B-1 Thermal Expansion Data

A = Mean Coefficient of Thermal Expansion, 10^{-6} in./in./°F
B = Linear Thermal Expansion, in./100 ft
} in Going From 70°F to Indicated Temperature [Note (1)]

Material	Coefficient	Temperature Range 70°F to																
		−325	−150	−50	70	200	300	400	500	600	700	800	900	1,000	1,100	1,200	1,300	1,400
Group 1 carbon and low alloy steels [Note (2)]	*A*	5.5	5.9	6.2	6.4	6.7	6.9	7.1	7.3	7.4	7.6	7.8	7.9	8.1	8.2	8.3	8.4	8.4
	B	−2.6	−1.6	−0.9	0	1.0	1.9	2.8	3.7	4.7	5.7	6.8	7.9	9.0	10.1	11.3	12.4	14.7
Group 2 low alloy steels [Note (3)]	*A*	6.0	6.5	6.7	7.0	7.3	7.4	7.6	7.7	7.8	7.9	8.0	8.1	8.2	8.3	8.4	8.4	8.5
	B	−2.9	−1.7	−1.0	0	1.1	2.0	3.0	4.0	5.0	6.0	7.0	8.1	9.2	10.3	11.4	12.5	13.5
5Cr–1Mo steels	*A*	5.6	6.0	6.2	6.4	6.7	6.9	7.0	7.1	7.2	7.2	7.3	7.4	7.5	7.6	7.6	7.7	7.8
	B	−2.7	−1.6	−0.9	0	1.0	1.9	2.8	3.7	4.6	5.5	6.4	7.4	8.4	9.3	10.3	11.4	12.4
9Cr–1Mo steels	*A*	5.0	5.4	5.6	5.8	6.0	6.2	6.3	6.4	6.5	6.6	6.7	6.8	6.9	7.0	7.1	7.2	7.2
	B	−2.4	−1.4	−0.8	0	0.9	1.7	2.5	3.3	4.1	5.0	5.9	6.8	7.7	8.7	9.7	10.6	11.6
Straight chromium stainless steels 12Cr to 13Cr steels	*A*	5.1	5.5	5.7	5.9	6.2	6.3	6.4	6.5	6.5	6.6	6.7	6.7	6.8	6.8	6.9	6.9	7.0
	B	−2.4	−1.5	−0.8	0	1.0	1.7	2.5	3.3	4.2	5.0	5.8	6.7	7.6	8.5	9.4	10.2	11.1
15Cr to 17Cr steels	*A*	4.5	4.9	5.1	5.3	5.5	5.7	5.8	5.9	6.0	6.1	6.2	6.2	6.3	6.4	6.4	6.5	6.5
	B	−2.1	−1.3	−0.7	0	0.9	1.6	2.3	3.0	3.8	4.6	5.4	6.2	7.0	7.9	8.7	9.5	10.4
27Cr steels	*A*	4.3	4.7	4.9	5.0	5.2	5.2	5.3	5.4	5.4	5.5	5.6	5.7	5.7	5.8	5.9	5.9	6.0
	B	−2.0	−1.2	−0.7	0	0.8	1.4	2.1	2.8	3.5	4.2	4.9	5.6	6.4	7.2	8.0	8.7	9.6
Austenitic stainless steels (304, 305, 316, 317, 321, 347, 348, 19-9DL, XM-15, etc.)	*A*	7.5	8.0	8.2	8.5	8.9	9.2	9.5	9.7	9.9	10.0	10.1	10.2	10.3	10.4	10.6	10.7	10.8
	B	−3.6	−2.1	−1.2	0	1.4	2.5	3.8	5.0	6.3	7.5	8.8	10.2	11.5	12.9	14.3	15.8	17.2
Other austenitic stainless steels (309, 310, 315, XM-19, etc.)	*A*	7.1	7.6	7.8	8.2	8.5	8.7	8.9	9.1	9.2	9.3	9.4	9.5	9.6	9.7	9.8	9.9	10.1
	B	−3.4	−2.0	−1.1	0	1.3	2.4	3.5	4.7	5.8	7.0	8.2	9.5	10.7	12.0	13.3	14.7	16.1
Gray cast iron	*A*	...	...	...	...	5.8	5.9	6.1	6.3	6.5	6.7	6.8	7.0	7.2	...	...	...	...
	B	...	...	...	0	0.9	1.6	2.4	3.2	4.1	5.0	6.0	7.0	8.0	...	...	...	...
Ductile cast iron	*A*	...	4.9	5.3	5.7	6.0	6.3	6.6	6.8	7.0	7.1	7.3	7.4	7.5	...	...	...	...
	B	...	−1.3	−0.8	0	0.9	1.7	2.6	3.5	4.5	5.4	6.4	7.3	8.4	...	...	...	...
Monel (67Ni–30Cu) N04400	*A*	5.8	6.8	7.2	7.7	8.1	8.3	8.5	8.7	8.8	8.9	8.9	9.0	9.1	9.1	9.2	9.2	9.3

Table B-1 Thermal Expansion Data (Cont'd)

A = Mean Coefficient of Thermal Expansion, 10^{-6} in./in./°F
B = Linear Thermal Expansion, in./100 ft
} in Going From 70°F to Indicated Temperature [Note (1)]

Material	Coefficient	Temperature Range 70°F to																
		−325	−150	−50	70	200	300	400	500	600	700	800	900	1,000	1,100	1,200	1,300	1,400
	B	−2.7	−1.8	−1.0	0	1.3	2.3	3.4	4.5	5.6	6.7	7.8	9.0	10.1	11.3	12.4	13.6	14.8
Nickel alloys N02200 and N02201	*A*	5.3	6.0	6.3	6.6	7.2	7.5	7.7	7.9	8.0	8.2	8.3	8.4	8.5	8.6	8.7	8.8	8.9
	B	−2.7	−1.7	−1.0	0	1.1	2.1	3.1	4.1	5.1	6.2	7.3	8.4	9.5	10.7	11.8	13.0	14.2
Nickel alloy N06022	*A*	...	...	...	6.9	6.9	6.9	6.9	7.0	7.0	7.2	7.3	7.5	7.7	7.9	8.1	8.3	8.5
	B	...	...	...	0	1.1	1.9	2.7	3.6	4.5	5.4	6.4	7.5	8.6	9.8	11.0	12.2	13.6
Nickel alloy N06600	*A*	5.5	6.1	6.4	6.8	7.1	7.3	7.5	7.6	7.8	7.9	8.0	8.2	8.3	8.4	8.6	8.7	8.9
	B	−2.6	−1.6	−0.9	0	1.1	2.0	3.0	3.9	5.0	6.0	7.0	8.1	9.3	10.4	11.6	12.9	14.2
Nickel alloy N06625	*A*	...	...	...	6.7	7.1	7.2	7.3	7.4	7.4	7.5	7.6	7.7	7.9	8.0	8.2	8.4	8.5
	B	...	...	...	0	1.1	2.0	2.9	3.8	4.7	5.6	6.6	7.7	8.8	9.9	11.1	12.3	13.6
Nickel alloys N08800 and N08810	*A*	5.9	6.9	7.4	7.9	8.4	8.6	8.8	8.9	9.0	9.1	9.2	9.3	9.4	9.5	9.6	9.7	9.8
	B	−2.8	−1.7	−1.1	0	1.3	2.4	3.5	4.6	5.7	6.9	8.1	9.3	10.5	11.8	13.0	14.4	15.7
Nickel alloy N08825	*A*	...	...	7.2	7.5	7.7	7.9	8.0	8.1	8.2	8.3	8.4	8.5	8.6	...	...	...	...
	B	...	...	−1.0	0	1.2	2.2	3.2	4.2	5.2	6.3	7.4	8.5	9.6	...	...	...	...
Nickel alloy N10276	*A*	...	...	...	6.0	6.3	6.5	6.7	6.9	7.1	7.2	7.4	7.5	7.6	7.7	7.8	7.9	8.0
	B	...	...	...	0	1.0	1.8	2.7	3.6	4.5	5.5	6.4	7.5	8.5	9.5	10.6	11.7	12.8
Copper alloys C1XXXX series	*A*	7.7	8.7	9.0	9.3	9.6	9.7	9.8	9.9	10.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
	B	−3.7	−2.3	−1.3	0	1.5	2.7	3.9	5.1	6.4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Bronze alloys	*A*	8.4	8.8	9.2	9.6	10.0	10.1	10.2	10.3	10.4	10.5	10.6	10.7	10.8	10.9	11.0	...	...
	B	−4.0	−2.3	−1.3	0	1.6	2.8	4.0	5.3	6.6	8.0	9.3	10.7	12.1	13.5	14.9	...	...
Brass alloys	*A*	8.2	8.5	9.0	9.3	9.8	10.0	10.2	10.5	10.7	10.9	11.2	11.4	11.6	11.9	12.1	...	...
	B	−3.9	−2.2	−1.3	0	1.5	2.8	4.1	5.4	6.8	8.2	9.8	11.4	13.0	14.7	16.4	...	...
Copper–nickel (70Cu-30Ni)	*A*	6.7	7.4	7.8	8.1	8.5	8.7	8.9	9.1	9.2	9.2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

Table B-1 Thermal Expansion Data (Cont'd)

A = Mean Coefficient of Thermal Expansion, 10^{-6} in./in./°F
B = Linear Thermal Expansion, in./100 ft
} in Going From 70°F to Indicated Temperature [Note (1)]

Material	Coefficient	Temperature Range 70°F to																
		−325	−150	−50	70	200	300	400	500	600	700	800	900	1,000	1,100	1,200	1,300	1,400
	B	−3.2	−2.0	−1.1	0	1.3	2.4	3.5	4.7	5.8	7.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Aluminum alloys	*A*	9.9	10.9	11.6	12.1	13.0	13.3	13.6	13.9	14.2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
	B	−4.7	−2.9	−1.7	0	2.0	3.7	5.4	7.2	9.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Titanium alloys (Grades 1, 2, 3, 7, and 12)	*A*	...	...	4.5	4.6	4.7	4.8	4.8	4.9	4.9	5.0	5.1	...	...	...	...	...	...
	B	...	...	−0.6	0	0.7	1.3	1.9	2.5	3.1	3.8	4.5	...	...	...	...	...	...

NOTES:

(1) These data are for information and it is not to be implied that materials are suitable for all the temperature ranges shown.

(2) Group 1 alloys (by nominal composition):

Carbon steels (C, C–Si, C–Mn, and C–Mn–Si)
C–½Mo
½Cr–⅕Mo–V
½Cr–¼Mo–Si
½Cr–½Mo
½Cr–½Ni–¼Mo
¾Cr–½Ni–Cu
¾Cr–¾Ni–Cu–Al
1Cr–⅕Mo
1Cr–⅕Mo–Si
1Cr–½Mo
1Cr–½Mo–V
1¼Cr–½Mo
1¼Cr–½Mo–Si
1¾Cr–½Mo–Cu
2Cr–½Mo
2¼Cr–1Mo
3Cr–1Mo
½Ni–½Mo–V
½Ni–½Cr–¼Mo–V
¾Ni–½Mo–Cr–V
¾Ni–½Mo–⅓Cr–V
¾Ni–½Cu–Mo
¾Ni–½Cr–½Mo–V
¾Ni–1Mo–¾Cr
1Ni–½Cr–½Mo
1¼Ni–1Cr–½Mo
1¾Ni–¾Cr–¼Mo
2Ni–¾Cr–¼Mo
2Ni–¾Cr–⅓Mo
2½Ni
3½Ni
3½Ni–1¾Cr–½Mo–V

(3) Group 2 alloys (by nominal composition):

Mn–V
Mn–¼Mo
Mn–½Mo
Mn–½Mo–¼Ni
Mn–½Mo–½Ni
Mn–½Mo–¾Ni

TABLE STARTS ON NEXT PAGE

Table B-1 (SI) Thermal Expansion Data

A = Mean Coefficient of Thermal Expansion, 10^{-6} mm/mm/°C } **in Going From 20°C to Indicated Temperature [Note (1)]**
B = Linear Thermal Expansion, mm/m

Material	Coeffi-cient	Temperature Range 20°C to													
		−200	−100	−50	20	50	75	100	125	150	175	200	225	250	275
Group 1 carbon and low alloy steels [Note (2)]	*A*	9.9	10.7	11.1	11.5	11.8	11.9	12.1	12.3	12.4	12.6	12.7	12.9	13.0	13.2
	B	−2.2	−1.3	−0.8	0	0.4	0.7	1.0	1.3	1.6	2.0	2.3	2.6	3.0	3.4
Group 2 low alloy steels [Note (3)]	*A*	10.8	11.7	12.0	12.6	12.8	13.0	13.1	13.2	13.4	13.5	13.6	13.7	13.8	13.9
	B	−2.4	−1.4	−0.8	0	0.4	0.7	1.0	1.4	1.7	2.1	2.4	2.8	3.2	3.6
5Cr–1Mo steels	*A*	10.1	10.8	11.2	11.5	11.8	12.0	12.1	12.3	12.4	12.5	12.6	12.6	12.7	12.8
	B	−2.2	−1.3	−0.8	0	0.4	0.7	1.0	1.3	1.6	1.9	2.3	2.6	2.9	3.3
9Cr–1Mo steels	*A*	9.0	9.8	10.1	10.5	10.6	10.7	10.9	11.0	11.1	11.2	11.3	11.4	11.5	11.6
	B	−2.0	−1.2	−0.7	0	0.3	0.6	0.9	1.2	1.4	1.7	2.0	2.3	2.6	3.0
Straight chromium stainless steels 12Cr to 13Cr steels	*A*	9.1	9.9	10.2	10.6	10.9	11.0	11.1	11.3	11.4	11.4	11.5	11.6	11.6	11.7
	B	−2.0	−1.2	−0.7	0	0.3	0.6	0.9	1.2	1.5	1.8	2.1	2.4	2.7	3.0
15Cr to 17Cr steels	*A*	8.1	8.8	9.1	9.6	9.7	9.9	10.0	10.1	10.2	10.3	10.4	10.5	10.6	10.7
	B	−1.8	−1.1	−0.6	0	0.3	0.5	0.8	1.1	1.3	1.6	1.9	2.2	2.4	2.7
27Cr steels	*A*	7.7	8.5	8.7	9.0	9.2	9.2	9.3	9.4	9.4	9.5	9.5	9.6	9.6	9.7
	B	−1.7	−1.0	−0.6	0	0.3	0.5	0.7	1.0	1.2	1.5	1.7	2.0	2.2	2.5
Austenitic stainless steels (304, 305, 316, 317, 321, 347, 348, 19-9DL, XM-15, etc.)	*A*	13.5	14.3	14.7	15.3	15.6	15.9	16.2	16.4	16.6	16.8	17.0	17.2	17.4	17.5
	B	−3.0	−1.7	−1.0	0	0.5	0.9	1.3	1.7	2.2	2.6	3.1	3.5	4.0	4.5
Other austenitic stainless steels (309, 310, 315, XM-19, etc.)	*A*	12.8	13.6	14.1	14.7	15.0	15.2	15.4	15.6	15.7	15.9	16.0	16.1	16.3	16.4
	B	−2.8	−1.6	−1.0	0	0.4	0.8	1.2	1.6	2.0	2.5	2.9	3.3	3.7	4.2
Gray cast iron	*A*	...	...	...	9.8	10.1	10.2	10.4	10.5	10.7	10.8	11.0	11.1	11.2	11.4
	B	...	...	...	0	0.3	0.6	0.8	1.1	1.4	1.7	2.0	2.3	2.6	2.9
Ductile cast iron	*A*	...	8.8	9.5	10.3	10.5	10.7	10.9	11.1	11.3	11.6	11.8	12.0	12.2	12.4
	B	...	−1.1	−0.7	0	0.3	0.6	0.9	1.2	1.5	1.8	2.1	2.5	2.8	3.1
Monel (67Ni–30Cu) N04400	*A*	10.4	12.2	13.0	13.8	14.1	14.4	14.6	14.8	15.0	15.1	15.3	15.4	15.5	15.6
	B	−2.3	−1.5	−0.9	0	0.4	0.8	1.2	1.6	1.9	2.3	2.8	3.2	3.6	4.0
Nickel alloys N02200 and N02201	*A*	9.6	10.8	11.4	11.9	12.4	12.7	13.0	13.3	13.5	13.7	13.9	14.0	14.2	14.3
	B	−2.2	−1.4	−0.8	0	0.4	0.7	1.0	1.4	1.8	2.1	2.5	2.9	3.3	3.6
Nickel alloy N06022	*A*	...	...	...	12.4	12.4	12.4	12.4	12.4	12.4	12.4	12.4	12.5	12.5	12.6
	B	...	...	...	0	0.4	0.7	1.0	1.3	1.6	1.9	2.2	2.6	2.9	3.2
Nickel alloy N06600	*A*	9.9	10.8	11.5	12.3	12.5	12.7	12.8	13.0	13.2	13.3	13.5	13.6	13.7	13.8
	B	−2.2	−1.3	−0.8	0	0.4	0.7	1.0	1.4	1.7	2.1	2.4	2.8	3.2	3.5

Table B-1 (SI) Thermal Expansion Data

A = Mean Coefficient of Thermal Expansion, 10^{-6} mm/mm/°C
B = Linear Thermal Expansion, mm/m
} in Going From 20°C to Indicated Temperature [Note (1)]

Temperature Range 20°C to																				
300	**325**	**350**	**375**	**400**	**425**	**450**	**475**	**500**	**525**	**550**	**575**	**600**	**625**	**650**	**675**	**700**	**725**	**750**	**775**	**800**
13.3	13.4	13.6	13.7	13.8	14.0	14.1	14.2	14.4	14.5	14.6	14.7	14.8	14.9	15.0	15.1	15.1	15.2	15.3	15.3	15.4
3.7	4.1	4.5	4.9	5.3	5.7	6.1	6.5	6.9	7.3	7.7	8.2	8.6	9.0	9.4	9.9	10.3	10.7	11.1	11.6	12.0
14.0	14.1	14.2	14.3	14.4	14.5	14.6	14.6	14.7	14.8	14.8	14.9	15.0	15.0	15.1	15.1	15.2	15.2	15.3	15.3	15.3
3.9	4.3	4.7	5.1	5.5	5.9	6.3	6.7	7.1	7.5	7.9	8.3	8.7	9.1	9.5	9.9	10.3	10.7	11.1	11.1	11.5
12.8	12.9	13.0	13.0	13.1	13.2	13.2	13.3	13.4	13.4	13.5	13.6	13.6	13.7	13.7	13.8	13.9	13.9	14.0	14.0	14.1
3.6	3.9	4.3	4.6	5.0	5.3	5.7	6.1	6.4	6.8	7.2	7.5	7.9	8.3	8.7	9.0	9.4	9.8	10.2	10.6	11.0
11.7	11.8	11.9	11.9	12.0	12.1	12.2	12.3	12.3	12.4	12.5	12.6	12.7	12.7	12.8	12.9	13.0	13.1	13.3	13.4	13.6
3.3	3.6	3.9	4.2	4.6	4.9	5.2	5.6	5.9	6.3	6.6	7.0	7.3	7.7	8.1	8.5	8.9	9.3	9.7	10.1	10.6
11.7	11.8	11.8	11.9	11.9	12.0	12.0	12.1	12.1	12.2	12.2	12.3	12.3	12.4	12.4	12.5	12.5	12.5	12.5	12.6	12.6
3.3	3.6	3.9	4.2	4.5	4.9	5.2	5.5	5.8	6.2	6.5	6.8	7.2	7.5	7.8	8.2	8.5	8.8	9.2	9.5	9.8
10.8	10.8	10.9	11.0	11.0	11.1	11.2	11.2	11.3	11.3	11.4	11.4	11.5	11.5	11.5	11.6	11.6	11.7	11.7	11.8	11.9
3.0	3.3	3.6	3.9	4.2	4.5	4.8	5.1	5.4	5.7	6.0	6.3	6.6	7.0	7.3	7.6	7.9	8.2	8.6	8.9	9.3
9.7	9.8	9.9	9.9	10.0	10.0	10.1	10.2	10.2	10.3	10.4	10.4	10.5	10.5	10.6	10.6	10.7	10.7	10.8	10.8	10.9
2.7	3.0	3.3	3.5	3.8	4.1	4.3	4.6	4.9	5.2	5.5	5.8	6.1	6.4	6.7	7.0	7.2	7.6	7.9	8.2	8.5
17.7	17.8	17.9	18.0	18.1	18.2	18.3	18.4	18.4	18.5	18.6	18.7	18.8	18.9	19.0	19.1	19.2	19.3	19.4	19.4	19.4
4.9	5.4	5.9	6.4	6.9	7.4	7.9	8.3	8.9	9.4	9.9	10.4	10.9	11.4	12.0	12.5	13.1	13.6	14.1	14.7	15.2
16.5	16.6	16.6	16.7	16.8	16.9	17.0	17.1	17.2	17.2	17.3	17.4	17.5	17.6	17.7	17.8	17.9	18.0	18.1	18.2	18.3
4.6	5.0	5.5	5.9	6.4	6.8	7.3	7.8	8.2	8.7	9.2	9.7	10.2	10.6	11.1	11.7	12.2	12.7	13.2	13.7	14.3
11.5	11.7	11.8	12.0	12.1	12.3	12.4	12.6	12.7	12.9	13.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
3.2	3.6	3.9	4.2	4.6	5.0	5.3	5.7	6.1	6.5	6.9	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
12.5	12.6	12.8	12.9	13.0	13.1	13.2	13.2	13.3	13.4	13.5	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
3.5	3.9	4.2	4.6	4.9	5.3	5.7	6.0	6.4	6.8	7.2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
15.7	15.8	15.9	16.0	16.0	16.1	16.1	16.2	16.2	16.3	16.3	16.4	16.4	16.5	16.5	16.5	16.6	16.6	16.7	16.7	16.8
4.4	4.8	5.2	5.7	6.1	6.5	6.9	7.4	7.8	8.2	8.6	9.1	9.5	10.0	10.4	10.8	11.3	11.7	12.2	12.6	13.1
14.4	14.5	14.6	14.7	14.8	14.9	15.0	15.1	15.2	15.3	15.4	15.5	15.6	15.6	15.7	15.8	15.9	15.9	16.0	16.1	16.2
4.0	4.4	4.8	5.2	5.6	6.0	6.5	6.9	7.3	7.7	8.2	8.6	9.0	9.5	9.9	10.3	10.8	11.2	11.7	12.2	12.6
12.6	12.7	12.8	12.9	13.0	13.2	13.3	13.5	13.6	13.8	13.9	14.1	14.3	14.4	14.6	14.8	14.9	15.1	15.2	15.4	15.6
3.5	3.9	4.2	4.6	5.0	5.3	5.7	6.1	6.5	7.0	7.4	7.8	8.3	8.7	9.2	9.7	10.1	10.6	11.1	11.6	12.1
14.0	14.1	14.2	14.3	14.4	14.5	14.6	14.7	14.8	14.9	15.0	15.1	15.2	15.3	15.4	15.6	15.7	15.8	15.9	16.1	16.2
3.9	4.3	4.7	5.1	5.5	5.9	6.3	6.7	7.1	7.5	7.9	8.4	8.8	9.3	9.7	10.2	10.7	11.1	11.6	12.1	12.6

Table B-1 (SI) Thermal Expansion Data (Cont'd)

A = Mean Coefficient of Thermal Expansion, 10^{-6} mm/mm/°C } in Going From 20°C to Indicated Temperature [Note (1)]
B = Linear Thermal Expansion, mm/m

Material	Coefficient	Temperature Range 20°C to													
		−200	−100	−50	20	50	75	100	125	150	175	200	225	250	275
Nickel alloy N06625	*A*	...	...	...	12.0	12.4	12.6	12.8	12.9	13.0	13.1	13.2	13.2	13.2	13.3
	B	...	...	...	0	0.4	0.7	1.0	1.4	1.7	2.0	2.4	2.7	3.0	3.4
Nickel alloys N08800 and N08810	*A*	10.6	12.5	13.3	14.2	14.6	14.9	15.1	15.3	15.5	15.6	15.8	15.9	16.0	16.1
	B	−2.3	−1.5	−0.9	0	0.4	0.8	1.2	1.6	2.0	2.4	2.8	3.3	3.7	4.1
Nickel alloy N08825	*A*	...	...	12.9	13.5	13.6	13.7	13.9	14.0	14.2	14.3	14.4	14.4	14.5	14.6
	B	...	...	−0.9	0	0.4	0.8	1.1	1.5	1.8	2.2	2.6	3.0	3.3	3.7
Nickel alloy N10276	*A*	...	...	...	10.8	11.0	11.2	11.4	11.6	11.7	11.9	12.0	12.2	12.4	12.5
	B	...	...	...	0	0.3	0.6	0.9	1.2	1.5	1.8	2.2	2.5	2.8	3.2
Copper alloys C1XXXX series	*A*	13.9	15.7	16.2	16.7	17.0	17.2	17.3	17.4	17.5	17.6	17.7	17.8	17.8	17.9
	B	−3.1	−1.9	−1.1	0	0.5	0.9	1.4	1.8	2.3	2.7	3.2	3.6	4.1	4.6
Bronze alloys	*A*	15.1	15.8	16.4	17.2	17.6	17.9	18.0	18.2	18.2	18.3	18.4	18.5	18.5	18.6
	B	−3.3	−1.9	−1.1	0	0.5	1.0	1.4	1.9	2.4	2.8	3.3	3.8	4.3	4.7
Brass alloys	*A*	14.7	15.4	16.0	16.7	17.1	17.4	17.6	17.8	18.0	18.2	18.4	18.6	18.8	19.0
	B	−3.2	−1.9	−1.1	0	0.5	1.0	1.4	1.9	2.3	2.8	3.3	3.8	4.3	4.8
Copper–nickel (70Cu–30Ni)	*A*	11.9	13.4	14.0	14.5	14.9	15.2	15.3	15.5	15.7	15.8	16.0	16.1	16.3	16.4
	B	−2.6	−1.6	−1.0	0	0.4	0.8	1.2	1.6	2.0	2.5	2.9	3.3	3.7	4.2
Aluminum alloys	*A*	18.0	19.7	20.8	21.7	22.6	23.1	23.4	23.7	23.9	24.2	24.4	24.7	25.0	25.2
	B	−4.0	−2.4	−1.5	0	0.7	1.3	1.9	2.5	3.1	3.7	4.4	5.1	5.7	6.4
Titanium alloys (Grades 1, 2, 3, 7, and 12)	*A*	...	...	8.2	8.3	8.4	8.5	8.5	8.6	8.6	8.6	8.7	8.7	8.7	8.8
	B	...	...	−0.6	0	0.3	0.5	0.7	0.9	1.1	1.3	1.6	1.8	2.0	2.2

Table B-1 (SI) Thermal Expansion Data (Cont’d)

A = Mean Coefficient of Thermal Expansion, 10^{-6} mm/mm/°C
B = Linear Thermal Expansion, mm/m
} in Going From 20°C to Indicated Temperature [Note (1)]

Temperature Range 20°C to																				
300	**325**	**350**	**375**	**400**	**425**	**450**	**475**	**500**	**525**	**550**	**575**	**600**	**625**	**650**	**675**	**700**	**725**	**750**	**775**	**800**
13.3	13.3	13.4	13.5	13.5	13.6	13.7	13.8	14.0	14.1	14.2	14.3	14.5	14.6	14.8	14.9	15.0	15.1	15.3	15.4	15.6
3.7	4.1	4.4	4.8	5.1	5.5	5.9	6.3	6.7	7.1	7.5	8.0	8.4	8.8	9.3	9.8	10.2	10.7	11.2	11.6	12.1
16.2	16.3	16.4	16.5	16.5	16.6	16.7	16.8	16.8	16.9	17.0	17.1	17.2	17.2	17.3	17.4	17.5	17.6	17.7	17.8	17.9
4.5	5.0	5.4	5.8	6.3	6.7	7.2	7.6	8.1	8.5	9.0	9.5	9.9	10.4	10.9	11.4	11.9	12.4	12.9	13.4	14.0
14.7	14.8	14.9	15.0	15.1	15.1	15.2	15.3	15.4	15.5	15.6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
4.1	4.5	4.9	5.3	5.7	6.1	6.5	7.0	7.4	7.8	8.3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
12.6	12.8	12.9	13.0	13.1	13.2	13.3	13.4	13.5	13.6	13.7	13.8	13.9	14.0	14.1	14.2	14.3	14.3	14.4	14.5	14.6
3.5	3.9	4.3	4.6	5.0	5.4	5.7	6.1	6.5	6.9	7.3	7.7	8.1	8.5	8.9	9.3	9.7	10.1	10.5	10.9	11.4
18.0	18.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
5.0	5.5	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
18.7	18.8	18.9	19.0	19.0	19.1	19.2	19.3	19.4	19.4	19.5	19.6	19.7	19.7	19.8	...	...	...	...	...	...
5.2	5.7	6.2	6.7	7.2	7.7	8.3	8.8	9.3	9.8	10.3	10.9	11.4	11.9	12.5	...	...	...	...	...	...
19.2	19.3	19.5	19.6	19.8	20.1	20.3	20.5	20.7	20.8	21.0	21.2	21.4	21.6	21.8	...	...	...	...	...	...
5.4	5.9	6.4	7.0	7.5	8.2	8.7	9.3	9.9	10.5	11.1	11.8	12.4	13.1	13.7	...	...	...	...	...	...
16.5	16.5	16.6	16.6	16.7	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
4.6	5.0	5.5	5.9	6.3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
25.5	25.6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
7.1	7.8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
8.8	8.8	8.9	8.9	9.0	9.2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
2.5	2.7	2.9	3.2	3.4	3.7	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

Table B-1 (SI) Thermal Expansion Data (Cont’d)

NOTES:

(1) These data are for information and it is not to be implied that materials are suitable for all the temperature ranges shown.

(2) Group 1 alloys (by nominal composition):

Carbon steels (C, C–Si, C–Mn, and C–Mn–Si)
C–½Mo
½Cr–⅕Mo–V
½Cr–¼Mo–Si
½Cr–½Mo
½Cr–½Ni–¼Mo
¾Cr–½Ni–Cu
¾Cr–¾Ni–Cu–Al
1Cr–⅕Mo
1Cr–⅕Mo–Si
1Cr–½Mo
1Cr–½Mo–V
1¼Cr–½Mo
1¼Cr–½Mo–Si
1¾Cr–½Mo–Cu
2Cr–½Mo
2¼Cr–1Mo
3Cr–1Mo
½Ni–½Mo–V
½Ni–½Cr–¼Mo–V
¾Ni–½Mo–Cr–V
¾Ni–½Mo–⅓Cr–V
¾Ni–½Cu–Mo
¾Ni–½Cr–½Mo–V
¾Ni–1Mo–¾Cr
1Ni–½Cr–½Mo
1¼Ni–1Cr–½Mo
1¾Ni–¾Cr–¼Mo
2Ni–¾Cr–¼Mo
2Ni–¾Cr–⅓Mo
2½Ni
3½Ni
3½Ni–1¾Cr–½Mo–V

(3) Group 2 alloys (by nominal composition):

Mn–V
Mn–¼Mo
Mn–½Mo
Mn–½Mo–¼Ni
Mn–½Mo–½Ni
Mn–½Mo–¾Ni

MANDATORY APPENDIX C
MODULI OF ELASTICITY

Table C-1 Moduli of Elasticity for Ferrous Material

Material	E = Modulus of Elasticity, psi (Multiply Tabulated Values by 10^6) [Note (1)]															
	Temperature, °F															
	−100	70	200	300	400	500	600	700	800	900	1,000	1,100	1,200	1,300	1,400	1,500
Carbon steels with carbon content 0.30% or less	30.3	29.4	28.8	28.3	27.4	27.3	26.5	25.5	24.2	22.5	20.4	18.0	...	...	...	...
Carbon steels with carbon content above 0.30%	30.1	29.2	28.6	28.1	27.7	27.1	26.4	25.3	24.0	22.3	20.2	17.9	15.4	...	...	...
Carbon–molybdenum steels	30.0	29.0	28.5	28.0	27.6	27.0	26.3	25.3	23.9	22.2	20.1	17.8	15.3	...	...	...
Nickel steels	28.6	27.8	27.1	26.7	26.2	25.7	25.1	24.6	23.9	23.2	22.4	21.5	20.4	19.2	17.7	...
Chromium steels:																
½Cr through 2Cr	30.5	29.6	29.0	28.5	28.0	27.4	26.9	26.2	25.6	24.8	23.9	23.0	21.8	20.5	18.9	...
2¼Cr through 3Cr	31.4	30.6	29.9	29.4	28.8	28.3	27.7	27.0	26.3	25.6	24.7	23.7	22.5	21.1	19.4	...
5Cr through 9Cr	31.9	31.0	30.3	29.7	29.2	28.6	28.1	27.5	26.9	26.2	25.4	24.4	23.3	22.0	20.5	...
Austenitic stainless steels:																
Type 304, 18Cr–8Ni	29.2	28.3	27.5	27.0	26.4	25.9	25.3	24.8	24.1	23.5	22.8	22.0	21.2	20.3	19.2	18.1
Type 310, 25Cr–20Ni	29.2	28.3	27.5	27.0	26.4	25.9	25.3	24.8	24.1	23.5	22.8	22.0	21.2	20.3	19.2	18.1
Type 316, 16Cr–12Ni–2Mo	29.2	28.3	27.5	27.0	26.4	25.9	25.3	24.8	24.1	23.5	22.8	22.0	21.2	20.3	19.2	18.1
Type 321, 18Cr–10Ni–Ti	29.2	28.3	27.5	27.0	26.4	25.9	25.3	24.8	24.1	23.5	22.8	22.0	21.2	20.3	19.2	18.1
Type 347, 18Cr–10Ni–Cb	29.2	28.3	27.5	27.0	26.4	25.9	25.3	24.8	24.1	23.5	22.8	22.0	21.2	20.3	19.2	18.1
Type 309, 23Cr–12Ni	29.2	28.3	27.5	27.0	26.4	25.9	25.3	24.8	24.1	23.5	22.8	22.0	21.2	20.3	19.2	18.1
Straight chromium stainless steels (12Cr, 17Cr, 27Cr)	30.2	29.2	28.4	27.9	27.3	26.8	26.2	25.5	24.5	23.2	21.5	19.2	16.5	...	...	...
Gray cast iron	...	13.4	13.2	12.9	12.6	12.2	11.7	11.0	10.2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

NOTE: (1) These data are for information and it is not to be implied that materials are suitable for all the temperature ranges shown.

Table C-1 (SI) Moduli of Elasticity for Ferrous Material

	E = Modulus of Elasticity, MPa (Multiply Tabulated Values by 10^3) [Note (1)]																
	Temperature, °C																
Material	**−75**	**25**	**100**	**150**	**200**	**250**	**300**	**350**	**400**	**450**	**500**	**550**	**600**	**650**	**700**	**750**	**800**
Carbon steels with carbon content 0.30% or less	209	202	198	195	192	189	185	179	171	162	151	137	122	107	...	...	...
Carbon steels with carbon content above 0.30%	207	201	197	194	191	188	183	178	170	161	149	136	121	106	...	...	...
Carbon–molybdenum steels	207	200	196	193	190	187	183	177	170	160	149	135	121	106	...	...	...
Nickel steels	197	191	187	184	181	178	174	171	167	163	158	153	147	141	133	...	...
Chromium steels:																	
½Cr through 2Cr	210	204	200	197	193	190	186	183	179	174	169	164	157	150	142	...	...
2¼Cr through 3Cr	217	210	206	202	199	196	192	188	184	180	175	169	162	155	146	...	...
5Cr through 9Cr	220	213	208	205	201	198	195	191	187	183	179	174	168	161	153	...	...
Austenitic stainless steels:																	
Type 304, 18Cr–8Ni	201	195	189	186	183	179	176	172	169	165	160	156	151	146	140	134	127
Type 310, 25Cr–20Ni	201	195	189	186	183	179	176	172	169	165	160	156	151	146	140	134	127
Type 316, 16Cr–12Ni–2Mo	201	195	189	186	183	179	176	172	169	165	160	156	151	146	140	134	127
Type 321, 18Cr–10Ni–Ti	201	195	189	186	183	179	176	172	169	165	160	156	151	146	140	134	127
Type 347, 18Cr–10Ni–Cb	201	195	189	186	183	179	176	172	169	165	160	156	151	146	140	134	127
Type 309. 23Cr–12Ni	201	195	189	186	183	179	176	172	169	165	160	156	151	146	140	134	127
Straight chromium stainless steels (12Cr, 17Cr, 27Cr)	208	201	195	192	189	186	182	178	173	166	157	145	131	...	...	...	...
Gray cast iron	...	92	91	89	87	85	82	78	73	67	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

NOTE: (1) These data are for information and it is not to be implied that materials are suitable for all the temperature ranges shown.

(20)

Table C-2 Moduli of Elasticity for Nonferrous Material

	E = Modulus of Elasticity, psi (Multiply Tabulated Values by 10^6) [Note (1)]												
	Temperature, °F												
Materials	−100	70	200	300	400	500	600	700	800	900	1,000	1,100	1,200
High Nickel Alloys													
N02200 (200)	30.9	30.0	29.4	28.9	28.5	28.1	27.6	27.2	26.7	26.2	25.7	25.1	24.5
N02201 (201)	30.9	30.0	29.4	28.9	28.5	28.1	27.6	27.2	26.7	26.2	25.7	25.1	24.5
N04400 (400)	26.8	26.0	25.5	25.1	24.7	24.3	23.9	23.6	23.1	22.7	22.2	21.7	21.2
N06002 (X)	29.3	28.5	27.9	27.5	27.1	26.7	26.2	25.8	25.4	24.9	24.3	23.8	23.2
N06007 (G)	28.6	27.8	27.2	26.8	26.4	26.0	25.6	25.2	24.7	24.3	23.8	23.2	22.6
N06022	30.8	29.9	29.3	28.8	28.4	28.0	27.5	27.1	26.6	26.1	25.6	25.0	24.4
N06455 (C-4)	30.7	29.8	29.2	28.7	28.3	27.9	27.4	27.0	26.5	26.0	25.5	24.9	24.3
N06600 (600)	31.9	31.0	30.3	29.9	29.4	29.0	28.6	28.1	27.6	27.1	26.5	25.9	25.3
N06617 (617)	...	29.2	28.4	28.0	27.7	27.4	27.0	26.5	26.0	25.5	24.9	24.3	23.8
N06625 (625)	30.9	30.0	29.4	28.9	28.5	28.1	27.6	27.2	26.7	26.2	25.7	25.1	24.5
N08020	28.8	28.0	27.4	27.0	26.6	26.2	25.8	25.4	24.9	24.4	23.9	23.4	22.8
N08320 (20 Mod)	28.6	27.8	27.1	26.7	26.4	26.0	25.7	25.3	24.7	24.2	23.6	23.2	22.7
N08800 (800) (2)	29.3	28.5	27.9	27.5	27.1	26.7	26.2	25.8	25.4	24.9	24.4	23.8	23.2
N08810 (800H) (2)	29.3	28.5	27.9	27.5	27.1	26.7	26.2	25.8	25.4	24.9	24.4	23.8	23.2
N08825	28.8	28.0	27.4	27.0	26.6	26.2	25.8	25.4	24.9	24.4	23.9	23.4	22.8
N10001 (B)	32.0	31.1	30.4	30.0	29.5	29.1	28.7	28.2	27.7	27.2	26.6	26.0	25.3
N10276 (C-276)	30.7	29.8	29.2	28.7	28.3	27.9	27.4	27.0	26.5	26.0	25.5	24.9	24.3
N10665 (B-2)	32.3	31.4	30.7	30.2	29.8	29.3	28.9	28.4	27.9	27.4	26.8	26.2	25.6
Aluminum and Aluminum Alloys													
A24430 (B443)	10.5	10.0	9.6	9.2	8.7	8.1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
A91060 (1060)	10.5	10.0	9.6	9.2	8.7	8.1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
A91100 (1100)	10.5	10.0	9.6	9.2	8.7	8.1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
A93003 (3003)	10.5	10.0	9.6	9.2	8.7	8.1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
A93004 (3004)	10.5	10.0	9.6	9.2	8.7	8.1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
A96061 (6061)	10.5	10.0	9.6	9.2	8.7	8.1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
A96063 (6063)	10.5	10.0	9.6	9.2	8.7	8.1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
A95052 (5052)	10.7	10.2	9.7	9.4	8.9	8.3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
A95154 (5154)	10.7	10.2	9.7	9.4	8.9	8.3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
A95454 (5454)	10.7	10.2	9.7	9.4	8.9	8.3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
A95652 (5652)	10.7	10.2	9.7	9.4	8.9	8.3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
A03560 (356)	10.8	10.3	9.8	9.5	9.0	8.3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
A95083 (5083)	10.8	10.3	9.8	9.5	9.0	8.3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
A95086 (5086)	10.8	10.3	9.8	9.5	9.0	8.3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
A95456 (5456)	10.8	10.3	9.8	9.5	9.0	8.3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Copper and Copper Alloys													
C83600	14.4	14.0	13.7	13.4	13.2	12.9	12.5	12.0	...	...	...	...	...
C92200	14.4	14.0	13.7	13.4	13.2	12.9	12.5	12.0	...	...	...	...	...
C46400	15.4	15.0	14.6	14.4	14.1	13.8	13.4	12.8	...	...	...	...	...
C65500	15.4	15.0	14.6	14.4	14.1	13.8	13.4	12.8	...	...	...	...	...
C95200	15.4	15.0	14.6	14.4	14.1	13.8	13.4	12.8	...	...	...	...	...

Table C-2 Moduli of Elasticity for Nonferrous Material (Cont’d)

	E = Modulus of Elasticity, psi (Multiply Tabulated Values by 10^6) [Note (1)]												
	Temperature, °F												
Materials	**−100**	**70**	**200**	**300**	**400**	**500**	**600**	**700**	**800**	**900**	**1,000**	**1,100**	**1,200**
Copper and Copper Alloys	**(Cont’d)**												
C95400	15.4	15.0	14.6	14.4	14.1	13.8	13.4	12.8	...	...	...	...	...
C10200	17.5	17.0	16.6	16.3	16.0	15.6	15.1	14.5	...	...	...	...	...
C11000	17.5	17.0	16.6	16.3	16.0	15.6	15.1	14.5	...	...	...	...	...
C12000	17.5	17.0	16.6	16.3	16.0	15.6	15.1	14.5	...	...	...	...	...
C12200	17.5	17.0	16.6	16.3	16.0	15.6	15.1	14.5	...	...	...	...	...
C12500	17.5	17.0	16.6	16.3	16.0	15.6	15.1	14.5	...	...	...	...	...
C14200	17.5	17.0	16.6	16.3	16.0	15.6	15.1	14.5	...	...	...	...	...
C23000	17.5	17.0	16.6	16.3	16.0	15.6	15.1	14.5	...	...	...	...	...
C61400	17.5	17.0	16.6	16.3	16.0	15.6	15.1	14.5	...	...	...	...	...
C70600	18.5	18.0	17.6	17.3	16.9	16.5	16.0	15.4	...	...	...	...	...
C97600	19.6	19.0	18.5	18.2	17.9	17.5	16.9	16.2	...	...	...	...	...
C71000	20.6	20.0	19.5	19.2	18.8	18.4	17.8	17.1	...	...	...	...	...
C71500	22.6	22.0	21.5	21.1	20.7	20.2	19.6	18.8	...	...	...	...	...
Unalloyed Titanium													
Grades 1, 2, 3, 7, and 12	...	15.5	15.0	14.6	14.0	13.3	12.6	11.9	11.2	...	...	...	...

NOTES:

(1) These data are for information and it is not to be implied that materials are suitable for all the temperature ranges shown.

(2) For N08800 and N08810, use the following E values above 1,200°F: at 1,300°F, $E = 22.7$; at 1,400°F, $E = 21.9$; at 1,500°F, $E = 21.2 \times 10^6$.

Table C-2 (SI) Moduli of Elasticity for Nonferrous Material

	E = Modulus of Elasticity, MPa (Multiply Tabulated Values by 10^3) [Note (1)]																
	Temperature, °C																
Materials	−75	25	100	150	200	250	300	350	400	450	500	550	600	650	700	750	800
High Nickel Alloys																	
N02200 (200)	213	207	202	199	197	194	191	189	186	183	180	176	172	169	164	160	156
N02201 (201)	213	207	202	199	197	194	191	189	186	183	180	176	172	169	164	160	156
N04400 (400)	185	179	175	173	171	168	166	163	161	158	155	152	149	146	142	139	135
N06002 (X)	202	196	192	189	187	184	182	179	176	173	170	167	163	160	156	152	148
N06007 (G)	197	191	187	185	182	180	177	175	172	169	166	163	160	156	152	148	144
N06022	212	206	201	199	196	193	191	188	185	182	179	175	172	168	164	160	155
N06455 (C-4)	212	205	201	198	195	193	190	187	184	181	178	175	171	167	163	159	155
N06600 (600)	220	213	209	206	203	201	198	195	192	189	186	182	178	174	170	165	161
N06617 (617)	...	201	196	193	191	189	187	184	181	178	174	171	167	164	160	156	152
N06625 (625)	213	207	202	199	197	194	191	189	186	183	180	176	172	169	164	160	156
N08020	199	193	189	186	184	181	179	176	173	170	167	164	161	157	153	150	...
N08320 (20 Mod)	198	192	187	185	182	180	177	175	172	169	167	163	159	156	152	149	144
N08800 (800)	202	196	192	189	187	184	182	179	176	173	170	167	164	160	156	152	148
N08810 (800H)	202	196	192	189	187	184	182	179	176	173	170	167	164	160	156	152	148
N08825	199	193	189	186	184	181	179	176	173	170	167	164	161	157	153	150	...
N10001 (B)	221	214	209	206	204	201	198	196	193	189	186	182	178	174	170	166	161
N10276 (C-276)	212	205	201	198	195	193	190	187	184	181	178	175	171	167	163	159	155
N10665 (B-2)	223	216	211	208	206	203	200	197	194	191	188	184	180	176	172	168	163
Aluminum and Aluminum Alloys																	
A24430 (B443)	72	69	66	63	60	57	52	46	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
A91060 (1060)	72	69	66	63	60	57	52	46	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
A91100 (1100)	72	69	66	63	60	57	52	46	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
A93003 (3003)	72	69	66	63	60	57	52	46	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
A93004 (3004)	72	69	66	63	60	57	52	46	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
A96061 (6061)	72	69	66	63	60	57	52	46	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
A96063 (6063)	72	69	66	63	60	57	52	46	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
A95052 (5052)	74	70	67	65	62	58	53	47	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

Table C-2 (SI) Moduli of Elasticity for Nonferrous Material (Cont'd)

	E = Modulus of Elasticity, MPa (Multiply Tabulated Values by 10^3) [Note (1)]																
	Temperature, °C																
Materials	**−75**	**25**	**100**	**150**	**200**	**250**	**300**	**350**	**400**	**450**	**500**	**550**	**600**	**650**	**700**	**750**	**800**
Aluminum and Aluminum Alloys (Cont'd)																	
A95154 (5154)	74	70	67	65	62	58	53	47	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
A95454 (5454)	74	70	67	65	62	58	53	47	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
A95652 (5652)	74	70	67	65	62	58	53	47	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
A03560 (356)	75	71	68	65	62	58	54	47	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
A95083 (5083)	75	71	68	65	62	58	54	47	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
A95086 (5086)	75	71	68	65	62	58	54	47	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
A95456 (5456)	75	71	68	65	62	58	54	47	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Copper and Copper Alloys																	
C83600	99	96	94	93	91	89	87	84	81	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
C92200	99	96	94	93	91	89	87	84	81	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
C46400	106	103	101	99	97	96	93	90	86	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
C65500	106	103	101	99	97	96	93	90	86	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
C95200	106	103	101	99	97	96	93	90	86	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
C95400	106	103	101	99	97	96	93	90	86	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
C10200	121	117	114	112	110	108	106	102	98	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
C11000	121	117	114	112	110	108	106	102	98	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
C12000	121	117	114	112	110	108	106	102	98	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
C12200	121	117	114	112	110	108	106	102	98	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
C12500	121	117	114	112	110	108	106	102	98	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
C14200	121	117	114	112	110	108	106	102	98	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
C23000	121	117	114	112	110	108	106	102	98	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
C61400	121	117	114	112	110	108	106	102	98	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
C70600	127	124	121	119	117	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
C97600	135	131	128	126	123	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
C71000	142	138	134	132	130	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
C71500	156	152	148	145	143	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

Table C-2 (SI) Moduli of Elasticity for Nonferrous Material (Cont'd)

	E = Modulus of Elasticity, MPa (Multiply Tabulated Values by 10^3) [Note (1)]																
	Temperature, °C																
Materials	**−75**	**25**	**100**	**150**	**200**	**250**	**300**	**350**	**400**	**450**	**500**	**550**	**600**	**650**	**700**	**750**	**800**
Unalloyed Titanium																	
Grades 1, 2, 3, 7, and 12	...	107	103	101	97	93	88	84	80	75	71	...	...	...	...	...	...

NOTE: (1) These data are for information and it is not to be implied that materials are suitable for all the temperature ranges shown.

MANDATORY APPENDIX D
FLEXIBILITY AND STRESS INTENSIFICATION FACTORS

Table D-1 Flexibility and Stress Intensification Factors

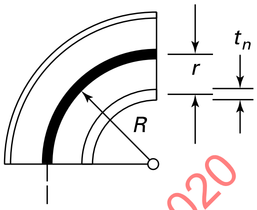
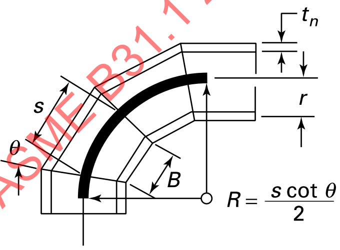
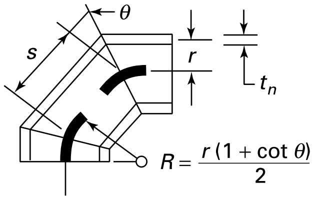
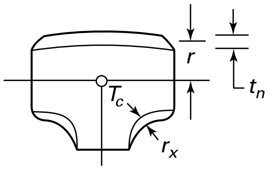
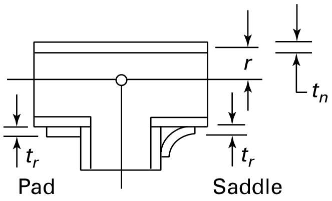
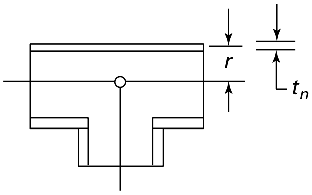
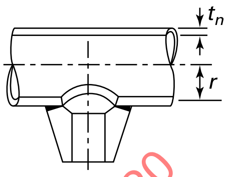
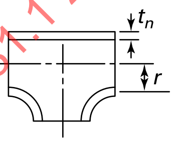
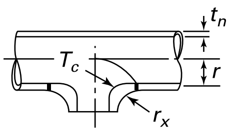
Description	Flexibility Characteristic, *h*	Flexibility Factor, *k*	Stress Intensification Factor, *i*	Illustration
Welding elbow or pipe bend [Notes (1)–(5)]	$\frac{t_n R}{r^2}$	$\frac{1.65}{h}$	$\frac{0.9}{h^{2/3}}$	
Closely spaced miter bend [Notes (1)–(3), (5)] $s < r(1 + \tan\theta)$ $B \geq 6t_n$ $\theta \leq 22\frac{1}{2}$ deg	$\frac{s t_n \cot\theta}{2r^2}$	$\frac{1.52}{h^{5/6}}$	$\frac{0.9}{h^{2/3}}$	
Widely spaced miter bend [Notes (1), (2), (5), (6)] $s \geq r(1 + \tan\theta)$ $\theta \leq 22\frac{1}{2}$ deg	$\frac{t_n(1 + \cot\theta)}{2r}$	$\frac{1.52}{h^{5/6}}$	$\frac{0.9}{h^{2/3}}$	
Welding tee per ASME B16.9 [Notes (1), (2), (7)]	$\frac{3.1t_n}{r}$	1	$\frac{0.9}{h^{2/3}}$	
Reinforced fabricated tee [Notes (1), (2), (8), (9)]	$\frac{\left(t_n + \frac{t_r}{2}\right)^{5/2}}{r(t_n)^{3/2}}$	1	$\frac{0.9}{h^{2/3}}$	
Unreinforced fabricated tee [Notes (1), (2), (9)]	$\frac{t_n}{r}$	1	$\frac{0.9}{h^{2/3}}$	

Table D-1 Flexibility and Stress Intensification Factors (Cont'd)

Description	**Flexibility Characteristic, *h***	**Flexibility Factor, *k***	**Stress Intensification Factor, *i***	**Illustration**
Branch welded-on fitting (integrally reinforced) per MSS SP-97 [Notes (1), (2)]	$\frac{3.3t_n}{r}$	1	$\frac{0.9}{h^{2/3}}$	
Extruded outlet meeting the requirements of para. 104.3.1(g) [Notes (1), (2)]	$\frac{t_n}{r}$	1	$\frac{0.9}{h^{2/3}}$	
Welded-in contour insert [Notes (1), (2), (7)]	$\frac{3.1t_n}{r}$	1	$\frac{0.9}{h^{2/3}}$	

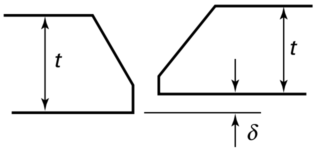
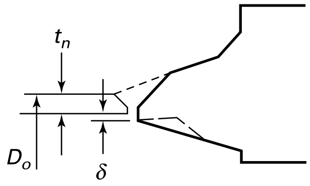
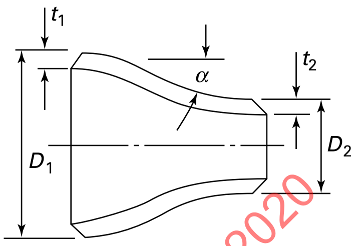
Description	**Flexibility Factor, *k***	**Stress Intensification Factor, *i***	**Illustration**
Branch connection [Notes (1), (10)]	1	For checking branch end $1.5\left(\frac{R_m}{t_{nh}}\right)^{2/3}\left(\frac{r'_m}{R_m}\right)^{1/2}\left(\frac{t_{nb}}{t_{nh}}\right)\left(\frac{r'_m}{r_p}\right)$	See Figure D-1
Butt weld [Note (1)] $t \geq 0.237$ in., $\delta_{max} \leq 1/16$ in., and $\delta_{avg}/t \leq 0.13$	1	1.0 [Note (11)]	
Butt weld [Note (1)] $t \geq 0.237$ in., $\delta_{max} \leq 1/8$ in., and δ_{avg}/t = any value	1	1.9 max. or $[0.9 + 2.7(\delta_{avg}/t)]$, but not less than 1.0 [Note (11)]	
Butt weld [Note (1)] $t < 0.237$ in., $\delta_{max} \leq 1/16$ in., and $\delta_{avg}/t \leq 0.33$	1		
Fillet welds	1	1.3 [Note (12)]	See Figures 127.4.4-1–127.4.4-3
Tapered transition per para. 127.4.2(b) and ASME B16.25 [Note (1)]	1	1.9 max. or $1.3 + 0.0036\frac{D_o}{t_n} + 3.6\frac{\delta}{t_n}$	

Table D-1 Flexibility and Stress Intensification Factors (Cont'd)

Description	Flexibility Factor, *k*	Stress Intensification Factor, *i*	Illustration
Concentric reducer per ASME B16.9 [Notes (1), (13)]	1	2.0 max. or $0.5 + 0.01\alpha\left(\frac{D_2}{t_2}\right)^{1/2}$	
Threaded pipe joint or threaded flange	1	2.3	...
Corrugated straight pipe, or corrugated or creased bend [Note (14)]	5	2.5	...

GENERAL NOTES:

(a) The validity of the stress intensification and flexibility factor data in Table D-1 has been demonstrated for $D_o/t_n \leq 100$.

(b) The designer may use the stress intensification and flexibility factors from ASME B31J instead of the stress intensification and flexibility factors herein. When using the stress intensification factors from ASME B31J, the maximum of the in-plane (i_i), out-of-plane (i_o), and torsional (i_t) stress intensification factors shall be used in calculating stresses in accordance with para. 104.8. Alternatively, stress intensification factors may be developed using ASME B31J, Nonmandatory Appendix A.

NOTES:

(1) The following nomenclature applies to Table D-1:

B = length of miter segment at crotch, in. (mm)
D_1 = outside diameter of reducer on large end, in. (mm)
D_2 = outside diameter of reducer on small end, in. (mm)
D_o = outside diameter, in. (mm)
D_{ob} = outside diameter of branch, in. (mm)
R = bend radius of elbow or pipe bend, in. (mm)
r = mean radius of pipe, in. (mm) (matching pipe for tees)
r_x = external crotch radius of welded-in contour inserts and welding tees, in. (mm)
s = miter spacing at centerline, in. (mm)
T_c = crotch thickness of welded-in contour inserts and welding tees, in. (mm)
t_n = nominal wall thickness of pipe, in. (mm) (matching pipe for tees)
t_r = reinforcement pad or saddle thickness, in. (mm)
α = reducer cone angle, deg
δ = mismatch, in. (mm)
θ = one-half angle between adjacent miter axes, deg

(2) The flexibility factors, *k*, and stress intensification factors, *i*, in Table D-1 apply to bending in any plane for fittings and shall in no case be taken less than unity. Both factors apply over the effective arc length (shown by heavy centerlines in the illustrations) for curved and miter elbows, and to the intersection point for tees. The values of *k* and *i* can be read directly from Figure D-2 by entering with the characteristic, *h*, computed from the formulas given.

(3) Where flanges are attached to one or both ends, the values of *k* and *i* in Table D-1 shall be multiplied by the factor, *c*, given below, which can be read directly from Figure D-3, entering with the computed *h*: one end flanged, $c = h^{1/6}$; both ends flanged, $c = h^{1/3}$.

(4) The designer is cautioned that cast butt welding elbows may have considerably heavier walls than those of the pipe with which they are used. Large errors may be introduced unless the effect of these greater thicknesses is considered.

(5) In large diameter thin-wall elbows and bends, pressure can significantly affect magnitudes of *k* and *i*. Values from the Table may be corrected by dividing *k* by

$$\left[1 + 6\left(\frac{P}{E_c}\right)\left(\frac{r}{t_n}\right)^{7/3}\left(\frac{R}{r}\right)^{1/3}\right]$$

and dividing *i* by

$$\left[1 + 3.25\left(\frac{P}{E_c}\right)\left(\frac{r}{t_n}\right)^{5/2}\left(\frac{R}{r}\right)^{2/3}\right]$$

(6) Also includes single miter joints.

(7) If $r_x \geq D_{ob}/8$ and $T_c \geq 1.5t_n$, a flexibility characteristic, *h*, of $4.4t_n/r$ may be used.

Table D-1 Flexibility and Stress Intensification Factors (Cont'd)

NOTES: (Cont'd)

(8) When $t_r > 1.5t_n$, $h = 4.05t_n/r$.

(9) The stress intensification factors in the Table were obtained from tests on full-size outlet connections. For less than full-size outlets, the full-size values should be used until more applicable values are developed.

(10) The equation applies only if the following conditions are met:

(a) The reinforcement area requirements of para. 104.3 are met.

(b) The axis of the branch pipe is normal to the surface of run pipe wall.

(c) For branch connections in a pipe, the arc distance measured between the centers of adjacent branches along the surface of the run pipe is not less than three times the sum of their inside radii in the longitudinal direction or is not less than two times the sum of their radii along the circumference of the run pipe.

(d) The inside corner radius r_1 (see Figure D-1) is between 10% and 50% of t_{nh}.

(e) The outer radius, r_2 (see Figure D-1), is not less than the largest of $T_b/2$, $(T_b + y)/2$ [shown in Figure D-1, illustration (c)], or $t_{nh}/2$.

(f) The outer radius, r_3 (see Figure D-1), is not less than the larger of

(1) $0.002\theta d_o$

(2) $2(\sin\theta)^3$ times the offset for the configurations shown in Figure D-1, illustrations (a) and (b)

(g) $R_m/t_{nh} \le 50$ and $r'_m/R_m \le 0.5$.

(11) The stress intensification factors apply to girth butt welds between two items for which the wall thicknesses are between $0.875t$ and $1.10t$ for an axial distance of $\sqrt{D_o t}$. D_o and t are nominal outside diameter and nominal wall thickness, respectively. δ_{avg} is the average mismatch or offset.

(12) For welds to socket welded fittings, the stress intensification factor is based on the assumption that the pipe and fitting are matched in accordance with ASME B16.11 and a full weld is made between the pipe and fitting as shown in Figure 127.4.4-3. For welds to socket welding flanges, the stress intensification factor is based on the weld geometry shown in Figure 127.4.4-2 and has been shown to envelop the results of the pipe to socket welded fitting tests. Blending the toe of the fillet weld, with no undercut, smoothly into the pipe wall, as shown in the concave fillet welds in Figure 127.4.4-1, illustrations (b) and (d), has been shown to improve the fatigue performance of the weld.

(13) The equation applies only if the following conditions are met:

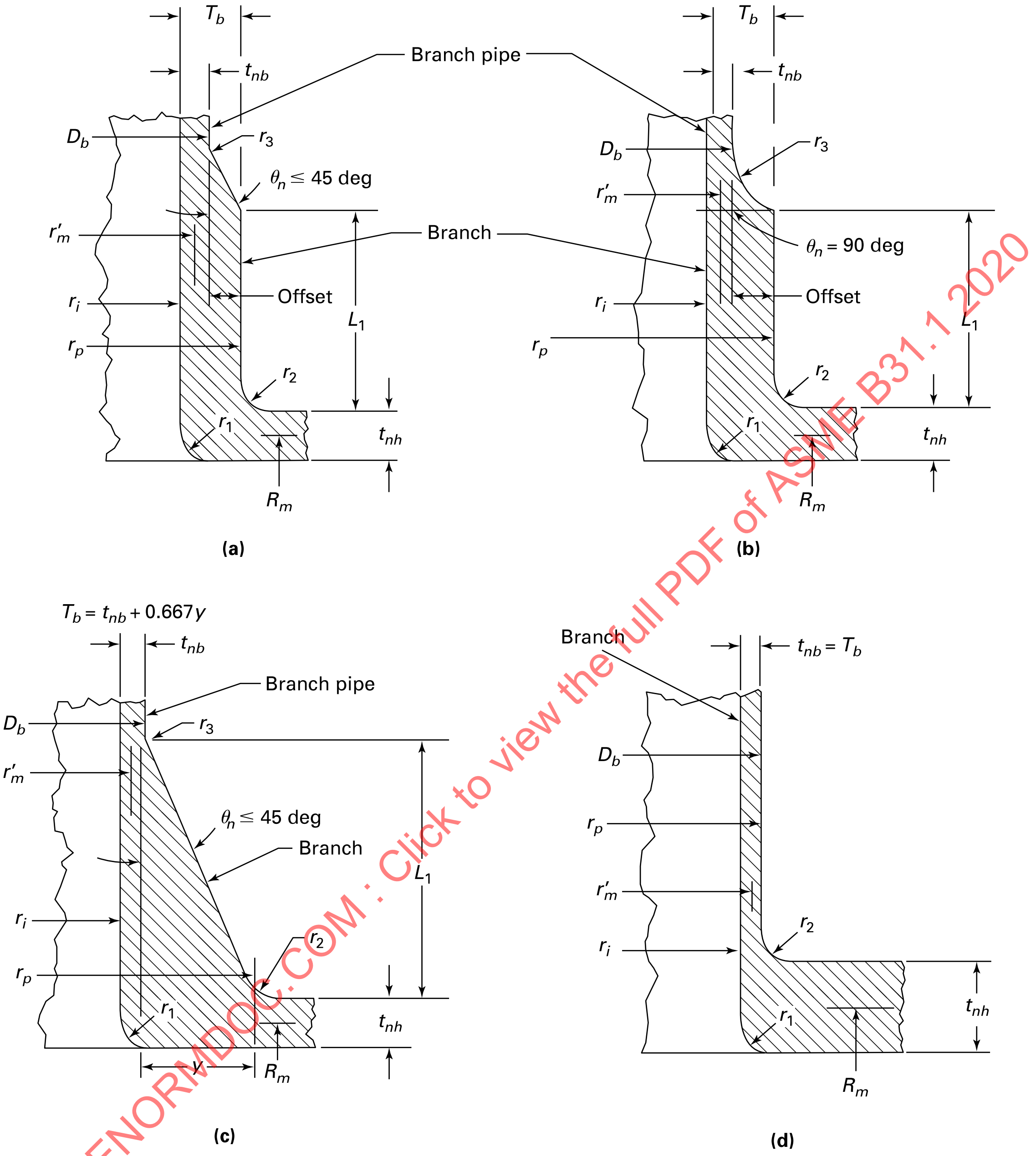
(a) Cone angle, α, does not exceed 60 deg, and the reducer is concentric.

(b) The larger of D_1/t_1 and D_2/t_2 does not exceed 100.

(c) The wall thickness is not less than t_1 throughout the body of the reducer, except in and immediately adjacent to the cylindrical portion on the small end, where the thickness shall not be less than t_2.

(14) Factors shown apply to bending; flexibility factor for torsion = 0.9.

Figure D-1 Branch Connection Dimensions



(a) (b) (c) (d)

Legend:

D_b = outside diameter of branch pipe, in. (mm)
L_1 = height of nozzle, in. (mm)
r_1, r_2, r_3 = transition radii of branch reinforcement, in. (mm)
r'_m = mean radius of branch pipe, in. (mm)
r_i = inside radius of branch, in. (mm)
R_m = mean radius of run pipe, in. (mm)
r_p = outside radius of branch reinforcement, in. (mm)
T_b = effective thickness of branch reinforcement, in. (mm)
t_{nb} = nominal thickness of branch pipes, in. (mm)
t_{nh} = nominal thickness of run pipe, in. (mm)
θ_n = transition angle of branch reinforcement, deg

Figure D-2 Flexibility Factor, *k*, and Stress Intensification Factor, *i*

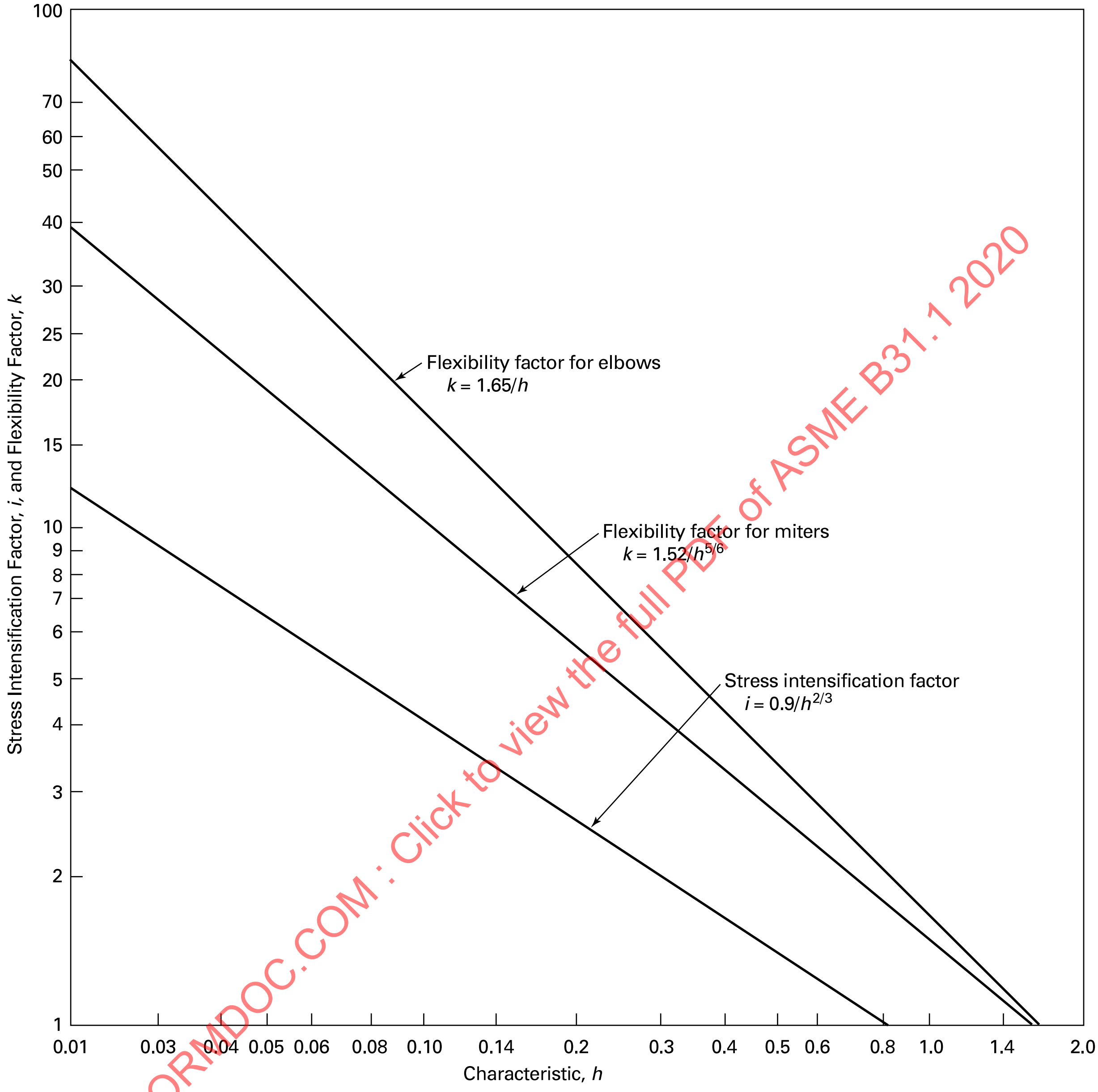
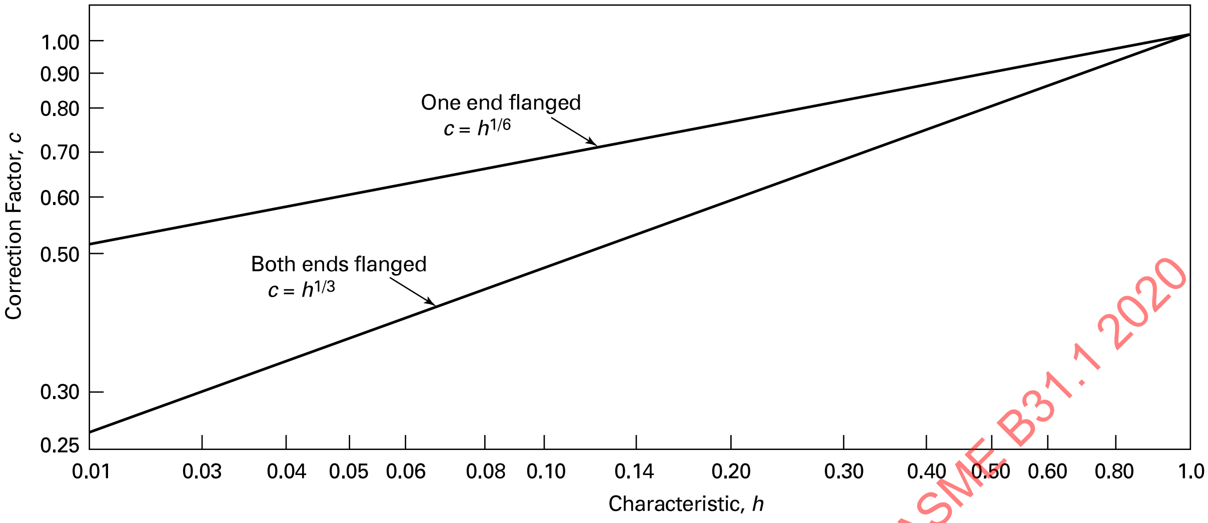


Figure D-3 Correction Factor, c



MANDATORY APPENDIX F
REFERENCED STANDARDS

(20)

Specific editions of standards incorporated in this Code by reference are shown in this Appendix. It is not practical to refer to a specific edition of each standard throughout the Code text, but instead, the specific edition reference dates are shown here. This Appendix is revised as needed. The names and addresses of the sponsoring organizations are also shown in this Appendix.

American National Standard
Z223.1-2012

API Specifications
5L, 38th Edition, 1990
570, 3rd Edition, 2009

ASCE/SEI Standard
7-16 [Note (1)]

ASME Codes and Standards
Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code, latest edition

A13.1-2015
B1.1-1989
B1.13M-2001
B1.20.1-1983 (R2001) (ANSI/ASME B1.20.1)
B1.20.3-1976 (R1998) (ANSI B1.20.3)

B16.1-2015
B16.1-2005
B16.3-1998
B16.4-2005
B16.5-2003
B16.9-2001
B16.10-2000
B16.11-2005
B16.14-1991
B16.15-1985 (R1994) (ANSI/ASME B16.15)
B16.18-1984 (R1994) (ANSI B16.18)
B16.20-1998
B16.21-2005
B16.22-2001 (R2005)
B16.24-2001
B16.25-2003

ASME Codes and Standards (Cont'd)
B16.26-2011
B16.34-2017
B16.36-2015
B16.42-1998
B16.47-1996 (1998a)
B16.48-2005
B16.50-2001

B18.2.1-1996 (1999a)
B18.2.2-1987 (R1999) (ASME/ANSI B18.2.2)
B18.2.3.5M-1979 (R2001)
B18.2.3.6M-1979 (R2001)
B18.2.4.6M-1979 (R1998)
B18.21.1-1999
B18.22M-1981
B18.22.1-1965 (R1998)
B18.31.1M-2008 (R2016)
B18.31.2-2014

B31.3-2018
B31.4-2019
B31.8-2018
B31Ea-2010
B31J-2017
B31P-2017
B31T-2018
B36.10M-2018
B36.19M-2018

CA-1, latest edition
PCC-3–2017
QAI-1, latest edition
TDP-1–2013

ASTM Specifications [Note (2)]
A36/A36M-05
A47/A47M-99 (R04)
A48/A48M-03

ASTM Specifications [Note (2)] (Cont'd)
A53/A53M-07

A105/A105M-05
A106/A106M-10
A125-96 (R07)
A126-04
A134-96 (R05)
A135/A135M-06
A139/A139M-04
A178/A178M-02
A179/A179M-90a (R05)
A181/A181M-06
A182/A182M-07a
A192/A192M-02
A193/A193M-07
A194/A194M-07a
A197/A197M-00 (R06)

A210/A210M-02
A213/A213M-07a
A214/A214M-96 (R05)
A216/A216M-07
A217/A217M-07
A229/A229M-99
A234/A234M-07
A240/A240M-16
A242/A242M-04 $^{\varepsilon 1}$
A249/A249M-07
A254-97 (R02)
A268/A268M-05a
A276-06
A278/A278M-01 (R06)
A283/A283M-00
A285/A285M-03
A299/A299M-04

A307-07b
A312/A312M-13b

ASTM Specifications [Note (2)] (Cont'd)

A320/A320M-07a
A322-07
A333/A333M-05
A335/A335M-06
A336/A336M-07
A350/A350M-04a
A351/A351M-06
A354-07
A358/A358M-05
A369/A369M-06
A376/A376M-06
A377-03
A387/A387M-06a
A389/A389M-03
A395/A395M-99 (R04)

A403/A403M-13a
A409/A409M-01 (R05)
A420/A420M-07
A426/A426M-07
A437/A437M-06
A449-07b
A450/A450M-04a
A451/A451M-06
A453/A453M-04
A479/A479M-11

A515/A515M-03
A516/A516M-06
A530/A530M-04a
A564/A564M-04
A575-96 (R02)
A576-90b (R06)
A587-96 (R05)

A671-06
A672-06
A691-98 (R02)

A714-99 (R03)
A789/A789M-17
A790/A790M-16

A815/A815M-07a

A928/A928M-11
A965/A965M-12
A992/A992M-06a
A1091/A1091M-16$^{\varepsilon1}$

B26/B26M-05

ASTM Specifications [Note (2)] (Cont'd)

B32-04
B42-02
B43-98 (R04)
B61-02
B62-02
B68-02
B68M-99 (R05)
B75-02
B88-03
B88M-05

B108-06
B111/B111M-04
B148-97
B150/B150M-03
B151/B151M-05
B161-05
B163-04
B165-05
B166-08
B167-11
B168-08
B171-04

B209/B209M-06
B210-04
B210M-05
B221-06
B234-04
B234M-04
B241/B241M-02
B247-02a
B247M-02a
B251-02 $^{\varepsilon1}$
B251M-97 (R03)
B265-07
B280-03
B283-06

B302-07
B315-06
B338-06a
B348-06a
B361-02
B366-04b $^{\varepsilon1}$
B367-06
B381-06a

B407-04
B408-06
B409-06 $^{\varepsilon1}$

ASTM Specifications [Note (2)] (Cont'd)

B423-05
B424-05
B425-99 (R05)
B435-06
B443-00 (R05)
B444-06
B446-03 (R08)
B462-06
B463-04
B464-05
B466/B466M-07
B467-88 (R03)
B468-04
B473-07

B546-04
B547/B547M-02
B564-06a
B572-06
B574-06 $^{\varepsilon1}$
B575-06
B584-06a

B608-07
B619-06
B622-06
B625-05
B626-06
B649-06
B673-05 $^{\varepsilon1}$
B674-05
B675-02
B676-03
B677-05
B688-96 (R04)
B690-02 (R07)
B691-95

B704-03
B705-05
B729-05

B804-02
B828-02
B861-06a
B862-06b $^{\varepsilon1}$
F1476-07 (R2013)
F1548-01 (R2018)

ASTM Standard Test Methods

D323-06

ASTM Standard Test Methods (Cont'd)
E94-04
E125-85 (R04)
E186-04
E280-04
E446-04

AWS Specifications
A3.0-01
D10.10-99
QC1-07

AWWA and ANSI/AWWA Standards
C110/A21.10-08
C111/A21.11-07
C115/A21.15-05
C150/A21.50-08
C151/A21.51-02
C153/A21.53-06

C200-05
C207-07
C208-07

C300-04
C301-07
C302-04

AWWA and ANSI/AWWA Standards (Cont'd)
C304-07

C500-02
C504-06
C509-01

C600-05
C606-15

EJMA Standards
Standards of the EJMA, Inc., 10th Edition 2015

FCI Standard
79-1-09

MSS Standard Practices
SP-6-12
SP-9-13
SP-25-13
SP-42-13
SP-43-13
SP-45-03 (R08)
SP-51-12
SP-53-99 (R07)
SP-54-99 (R07)
SP-55-06

MSS Standard Practices (Cont'd)
SP-58-09
SP-61-13
SP-67-11
SP-68-11
SP-75-14
SP-79-11
SP-80-13
SP-83-14
SP-88-10
SP-93-99 (R04)
SP-94-92
SP-95-14
SP-97-12
SP-105-10
SP-106-12

National Fire Codes and Standards
NFPA 56-17
NFPA 85-15
NFPA 1963-14

PFI Standards
ES-16-08
ES-24-08

GENERAL NOTE: The issue date shown immediately following the hyphen after the number of the standard (e.g., B1.1-1989, A36/A36M-05, SP-6-12) is the effective date of issue (edition) of the standard. B18.2.2-1987 (R1999) designates reaffirmation without change in 1999.

NOTES:
(1) The Code incorporates by reference the listed edition of ASCE 7. A different edition of the standard may be required by the authority having jurisdiction.
(2) For boiler external piping material application, see para. 123.2.2.

Specifications and standards of the following organizations appear in this Appendix:

AISC American Institute of Steel Construction
130 East Randolph Street, Suite 2000
Chicago, IL 60601-6204
Phone: (312) 670-2400
Fax: (312) 670-5403
www.aisc.org

ANSI American National Standards Institute
25 West 43rd Street
New York, NY 10036
Phone: (212) 642-4900
Fax: (212) 398-0023
www.ansi.org

API American Petroleum Institute
200 Massachusetts Avenue NW
Suite 1100
Washington, DC 20001-5571
Phone: (202) 682-8000
www.api.org

ASCE American Society of Civil Engineers
1801 Alexander Bell Drive
Reston, VA 20191-4400
Phone: (800) 548-2723
(703) 295-6300 (International)
Fax: (703) 295-6222
www.asce.org

ASME The American Society of Mechanical Engineers
Two Park Avenue
New York, NY 10016-5990
Phone: (800) 843-2763
Fax: (973) 882-1717
www.asme.org

ASTM American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM International)
100 Barr Harbor Drive
P.O. Box C700
West Conshohocken, PA 19428-2959
Phone: (610) 832-9585
Fax: (610) 832-9555
www.astm.org

AWS American Welding Society
8669 NW 36 Street, No. 130
Miami, FL 33166
Phone: (800) 443-9353
www.aws.org

AWWA American Water Works Association
6666 West Quincy Avenue
Denver, CO 80235
Phone: (303) 794-7711 or (800) 926-7337
www.awwa.org

EJMA Expansion Joint Manufacturers Association, Inc.
25 North Broadway
Tarrytown, NY 10591
Phone: (914) 332-0040
www.ejma.org

FCI Fluid Controls Institute
1300 Sumner Avenue
Cleveland, OH 44115-2851
Phone: (216) 241-7333
Fax: (216) 241-0105
www.fluidcontrolsinstitute.org

MSS Manufacturers Standardization Society of the Valve and Fittings Industry, Inc.
127 Park Street, NE
Vienna, VA 22180-4602
Phone: (703) 281-6613
www.msshq.org

NFPA National Fire Protection Association
1 Batterymarch Park
Quincy, MA 02169-7471
Phone: (617) 770-3000 or (800) 344-3555
Fax: (617) 770-0700
www.nfpa.org

PFI Pipe Fabrication Institute
USA Office: 511 Avenue of the Americas, #601
New York, NY 10011
Canada Office: 655-32nd Avenue, #201
Lachine, QC, H8T 3G6
Phone: (514) 634-3434
Fax: (514) 634-9736
www.pfi-institute.org

PPI Plastics Pipe Institute
105 Decker Court, Suite 825
Irving, TX 75062
Phone: (469) 499-1044
Fax: (469) 499-1063
www.plasticpipe.org

SEI Structural Engineering Institute of ASCE
1801 Alexander Bell Drive
Reston, VA 20191-4400
Phone: (800) 548-2723
Fax: (703) 295-6361
www.seinstitute.org

MANDATORY APPENDIX G
NOMENCLATURE

(20)

This Appendix is a compilation of the nomenclature used within this Code. Included are the term definitions and units that can be uniformly applied. These terms are also defined at a convenient location within the Code. When used elsewhere within the Code, definitions given here shall be understood to apply.

		Units		References	
Symbol	Definition	SI	USC	Paragraph	Table/Figure/Appendix
A	Corrosion, erosion, and mechanical allowances (including threading, grooving)	mm	in.	102.4.5(b) [eqs. (3), (4)]; 104.1.2(a) [eqs. (7), (8), (9), (10)] 104.3.1(g) 104.4.1(b) 104.5.2(b) [eq. (13)] 104.5.3(a)	Figure 104.3.1-2
A_1	Area available for reinforcement in run pipe	mm^2	in.^{2}	104.3.1(d)(2)(-c) 104.3.1(g)(6)	Figure 104.3.1-1 Figure 104.3.1-2
A_2	Area available for reinforcement in branch pipe	mm^2	in.^{2}	104.3.1(d)(2)(-c) 104.3.1(g)(6)	Figure 104.3.1-1 Figure 104.3.1-2
A_3	Area available for reinforcement by deposited metal beyond outside diameter of run and branch and for fillet weld attachments of rings, pads, and saddles	mm^2	in.^{2}	104.3.1(d)(2)(-c)	Figure 104.3.1-1
A_4	Area available for reinforcement by reinforcing ring, pad, or integral reinforcement	mm^2	in.^{2}	104.3.1(d)(2)(-c) 104.3.1(g)(6)	Figure 104.3.1-1 Figure 104.3.1-2
A_5	Area available for reinforcement in saddle on right angle connection	mm^2	in.^{2}	104.3.1(d)(2)(-c)	Figure 104.3.1-1
A_6	Pressure design area expected at the end of service life	mm^2	in.^{2}	104.3.1(d)(2)	Figure 104.3.1-1
A_7	Required reinforcement area	mm^2	in.^{2}	104.3.1(d)(2)(-b)	Figure 104.3.1-1
A_p	Cross-sectional material area of the pipe	mm^2	in.^{2}	104.8.1 104.8.2 104.8.3 104.3.1(g)(5)	Figure 104.8-1 Figure 104.8-1 Figure 104.8-1 Figure 104.3.1-2
B	Length of miter segment at crotch	mm	in.	104.3.3(a) 104.3.3(b)	Table D-1
b	Subscript referring to branch	...	...	104.3.1(d)(2)	Figure 104.3.1-1
C	Cold-spring factor	...	...	119.10.1 [eqs. (18), (19)]	...
C_x	Size of fillet weld for socket welding components other than flanges	mm	in.	...	Figure 127.4.4-3
c	Flanged elbow correction factor	...	...	...	Table D-1 Figure D-3
D	Nominal pipe size	mm	in.	119.7.1(a)(3)	...
$D_{1,2}$	Outside diameter of reducer	mm	in.	...	Table D-1

Symbol	Definition	Units		References	
		SI	USC	Paragraph	Table/Figure/Appendix
D_o	Outside diameter of pipe	mm	in.	102.3.2(a) 104.1.2(a) [eqs. (7), (9)] 104.8.1 104.8.2	Table D-1 Table 104.1.2-1 Figure 104.8-1 Figure 104.8-1
D_{ob}	Outside diameter of branch	mm	in.	104.3.1(d)(2) 104.3.1(d)(2)(-c) 104.3.1(e) 104.3.1(g)(4) 104.3.1(g)(5)	Figure D-1 Figure 104.3.1-2
D_{oh}	Outside diameter of header or run pipe	mm	in.	104.3.1(d)(2) 104.3.1(e) 104.3.1(g)(4) 104.3.1(g)(5)	Figure 104.3.1-2
d	Inside diameter of pipe	mm	in.	104.1.2(a) [eqs. (8), (10)]	Table 104.1.2-1
d_1	Inside centerline longitudinal direction of the finished branch opening in the run of the pipe	mm	in.	104.3.1(d) 104.3.1(e)	Figure 104.3.1-1
d_2	Half width of reinforcement zone	mm	in.	104.3.1(d)(2)	Figure 104.3.1-1
d_5	Diameter of finished opening	mm	in.	104.4.2	...
d_6	Inside or pitch diameter of gasket	mm	in.	104.5.3(a) [eq. (14)]	Figure 104.5.3-1
d_b	Corroded internal diameter of branch pipe	mm	in.	104.3.1(g)(4)	Figure 104.3.1-2
d_c	Corroded internal diameter of extruded outlet	mm	in.	104.3.1(g)(4) 104.3.1(g)(5) 104.3.1(g)(6)	Figure 104.3.1-2
d_i	Inside diameter of Y-globe valve	mm	in.	...	Figure 122.1.7-1
d_n	Nominal inside diameter of pipe	mm	in.	102.3.2(a)	...
d_r	Corroded internal diameter of run	mm	in.	104.3.1(g)(4)	Figure 104.3.1-2
E	Weld joint efficiency factor	...	...	104.1.2(a)	Table 102.4.3-1 Mandatory Appendix A Notes and Tables
E	Young's modulus of elasticity (used with subscripts)	MPa	psi	119.6.2 119.6.4 119.10.1 [eqs. (18), (19)]	Tables C-1 and C-2 Table D-1
F	Casting quality factor	...	...	104.1.2(a)	Mandatory Appendix A Notes and Tables
F_a	Longitudinal force due to sustained loads	N	lbf	104.8.1	Figure 104.8-1
F_b	Longitudinal force due to occasional loads	N	lbf	104.8.2	Figure 104.8-1
F_c	Longitudinal force due to displacement loads	N	lbf	104.8.3	Figure 104.8-1
f	Stress range reduction factor	...	...	102.3.2(b) [eqs. (1A), (1B), (1C)]	...
h	Subscript referring to run or header	...	...	104.3.1(d)(2)	Figure 104.3.1-1 Figure 104.3.1-2
h	Thread depth (ref. ASME B1.20.1)	mm	in.	102.4.2	...
h	Flexibility characteristic, to compute i, k	...	...	...	Table D-1
h	Through-wall dimension (height) of a flaw drawn normal to the inside pressure surface of the component	mm	in.	O-8(a)(2) O-8(a)(4)	Figure O-8-1 Table O-9-1 Table O-9-2 Table O-9-3
h_o	Height of extruded lip	mm	in.	104.3.1(g)(2) 104.3.1(g)(4)	Figure 104.3.1-2
I	Lorenz equation compensation factor	...	...	102.4.5 [eqs. (3), (4), (5), (6)]	...
I_i, I_o, I_t	In-plane, out-of-plane, and torsional moment indices	...	...	104.8.1, 104.8.2	Figure 104.8-1

		Units		References	
Symbol	Definition	SI	USC	Paragraph	Table/Figure/Appendix
i_a	Axial stress intensification factor	...	...	104.8.3	Figure 104.8-1
i, I_i, i_o, i_t	In-plane, out-of-plane, and torsional stress intensification factors	...	...	104.8.3	Figure 104.8-1
K	Factor for reinforcing area	...	...	104.3.1(g)(5)	Figure 104.3.1-2
k	Factor for occasional loads	...	...	104.8.2	Figure 104.8-1
k	Flexibility factor	...	...	...	Table D-1
L	Developed length of line axis	m	ft	119.7.1(a)(3)	...
L_1	Height of nozzle	mm	in.	...	Figure D-1
L_4	Altitude of reinforcing zone outside run pipe	mm	in.	104.3.1(d)(2)	Figure 104.3.1-1
L_8	Altitude of reinforcing zone for extruded outlet	mm	in.	104.3.1(g)(4)	Figure 104.3.1-2
				104.3.1(g)(6)	
ℓ	Length of flaw, drawn parallel to the inside pressure-retaining surface of the component	mm	in.	O-8(a)(1)	Figure O-8-1
					Table O-9-1
					Table O-9-2
					Table O-9-3
M_{iA}, M_{oA}, M_{tA}	In-plane, out-of-plane, and torsional moments for sustained loads	mm·N	in.-lb	104.8.1	Figure 104.8-1
M_{iB}, M_{oB}, M_{tB}	In-plane, out-of-plane, and torsional moments due to sustained loads and occasional loads	mm·N	in.-lb	104.8.2	Figure 104.8-1
M_{iC}, M_{oC}, M_{tC}	In-plane, out-of-plane, and torsional moments for displacement loads	mm·N	in.-lb	104.8.3	Figure 104.8-1
MAWP	Maximum allowable working pressure	kPa	psi	100.2	...
MSOP	Maximum sustained operating pressure	kPa	psi	101.2.2	...
N	Total number of equivalent reference displacement stress range cycles	...	...	102.3.2(b) [eq. (2)]	...
N_E	Number of cycles of reference displacement stress range	...	...	102.3.2(b) [eq. (2)]	...
N_i	Number of cycles associated with displacement stress range	...	...	102.3.2(b) [eq. (2)]	...
NPS	Nominal pipe size	...	in.	100.1.2	...
P	Internal design gage pressure of pipe, component	kPa	psi	102.3.2(a)	Table D-1
				104.1.2(a) [eqs. (7), (8), (9), (10)]	
				104.5.1(a)	
				104.5.2(b)	
				104.5.3(a) [eq. (14)]	
				104.5.3(b)	
				104.8.1	Figure 104.8-1
				122.1.2(a)	
				122.1.3(a)	
				122.1.4(a)	
				122.1.4(b)	
				122.1.6(b)	
				122.1.7(c)	
				122.4(b)	
P_o	Pressure coincident with the occasional load being evaluated	kPa	psi	104.8.2	Figure 104.8-1
q_I	Ratio of computed stress range other than reference range (S_i) to computed reference stress range (S_E)	...	...	102.3.2(b) [eq. (2)]	...
R	Reaction moment in flexibility analysis (used with subscripts)	mm-N	in.-lb	119.10.1 [eqs. (18), (19)]	...

		Units		References	
Symbol	**Definition**	**SI**	**USC**	**Paragraph**	**Table/Figure/Appendix**
R	Centerline radius of elbow or bend, and effective "radius" of miter bends	mm	in.	102.4.5(b)	Table D-1
				104.3.3(c)(3)(-a) 129.3.4.1	Figure 102.4.5-1
R_f	Mean radius after forming	mm	in.	129.3.4.1	...
R_g	Original mean radius	mm	in.	129.3.4.1	...
R_m	Mean radius of run pipe	mm	in.	...	Figure D-1 Table D-1
r	Mean radius of pipe using nominal wall t_n	mm	in.	104.3.3	Table D-1
r_1	Half width of reinforcement zone	mm	in.	104.3.1(g)(4)	Figure 104.3.1-2
r_1, r_2, r_3	Transition radii of branch reinforcement	mm	in.	...	Figure D-1
r_i	Inside radius of branch	mm	in.	...	Figure D-1
r'_m	Mean radius of branch	mm	in.	...	Figure D-1
					Table D-1
r_o	Radius of curvature of external curved portion	mm	in.	104.3.1(g)(2)	Figure 104.3.1-2
				104.3.1(g)(4)	
				104.3.1(g)(6)	
r_{od}	Normal outside radius of pipe or tube	mm	in.	129.3.4.1	...
r_p	Outside radius of branch reinforcement	mm	in.	...	Figure D-1
					Table D-1
r_x	External crotch radius of welded-in contour inserts	mm	in.	...	Mandatory Appendix D
S	Basic material allowable stress	MPa	psi	122.1.2(a)	...
				122.1.3(b)	
				122.4(b)(3)	
S	Basic material allowable stress	MPa	ksi	102.3.1(a)	Mandatory Appendix A Tables and Notes
S	Separation between the outer extent of a flaw and the nearest surface	mm	in.	O-8(a)(4)	Figure O-8-1
S_A	Allowable stress range for expansion stress	MPa	psi	102.3.2(b) [eqs. (1A), (1B), (1C)]	...
				104.8.3	Figure 104.8-1
S_a	Bolt design stress at atmospheric temperature	kPa	psi	104.5.1(a)	...
S_b	Bolt design stress at design temperature	kPa	psi	104.5.1(a)	...
S_c	Basic material allowable stress at minimum (cold) temperature	MPa	psi	102.3.2(b) [eqs. (1A), (1B), (1C)]	...
S_E	Reference displacement stress range	MPa	psi	102.3.2(b)	...
				104.8.3	Figure 104.8-1
				119.6.4	
				119.10.1 [eq. (19)]	
S_f	Allowable stress for flange material or pipe	kPa	psi	104.5.1(a)	...
S_h	Basic material allowable stress at maximum (hot) temperature	MPa	psi	102.3.2(b) [eqs. (1A), (1B), (1C)]	
				104.8.1	Figure 104.8-1
				104.8.2	Figure 104.8-1
				104.8.3	Figure 104.8-1
				119.10.1 [eq. (19)]	
S_{lp}	Longitudinal pressure stress	kPa	psi	102.3.2(a)	...
				104.8	
S_L	Longitudinal stress due to pressure, weight, and other sustained loads	MPa	psi	102.3.2(a)(3)	
				104.8.1	Figure 104.8-1
S_o	Occasional stress due to pressure, weight, sustained loads, and occasional loads	MPa	psi	104.8.2	Figure 104.8-1

Symbol	Definition	Units		References	
		SI	USC	Paragraph	Table/Figure/Appendix
SE	Allowable stress (including weld joint efficiency factor)	MPa	psi	104.1.2(a) [eqs. (7), (8), (9), (10)] 104.5.2(b) 104.5.3(a) [eq. (14)] 104.5.3(b)	...
SE	Allowable stress (including weld joint efficiency factor)	MPa	ksi	102.3.1(a)	Mandatory Appendix A Tables and Notes
SF	Allowable stress (including casting quality factor)	MPa	psi	104.1.2(a)	...
SF	Allowable stress (including casting quality factor)	MPa	ksi	102.3.1(a)	Mandatory Appendix A Tables and Notes
s	Miter spacing pipe centerline	mm	in.	...	Table D-1
T	Actual pipe wall thickness (by measurement) or the minimum wall thickness permissible under the purchase specification, used with or without subscripts, namely T_b = thickness of branch T_h = thickness of header, etc.	mm	in.	104.3.1(d)(2) 104.3.1(g)(4) 104.3.1(g)(6) 104.8.4(c)	Figure 104.3.1-1 Figure 104.3.1-2 Figure D-1
T_c	Crotch thickness of welded-in contour inserts	mm	in.	...	Table D-1
T_o	Corroded finished thickness extruded outlet	mm	in.	104.3.1(g)(4) 104.3.1(g)(6)	Figure 104.3.1-2
t	Pressure design thickness pipe, components (used with subscripts)	mm	in.	104.1.2(a) [eqs. (7), (8), (9), (10)] 104.3.1(d)(2) 104.3.1(g)(4) 104.3.3(c)(3)(-a) 104.3.3(c)(3)(-b) 104.4.1(b) 104.4.2 104.5.2(b) [eq. (13)] 104.5.3(a) [eq. (14)] 104.5.3(b) 104.8.1 104.8.4(c) 127.4.8(b) 132.4.2(e)	Figure 104.3.1-2 Figure 104.5.3-1 Figure 127.4.8-4 Figure 104.8-1
$t_{1,2}$	Nominal wall thickness of reducer	mm	in.	...	Table D-1
t_c	Throat thickness of cover fillet weld, branch connection	mm	in.	127.4.8(b) 132.4.2(e)	Figure 127.4.8-4 Figure 127.4.8-5
t_e	Effective branch wall thickness	mm	in.	104.8.4(c)	...
t_m	Minimum required thickness of component, including allowances (A) for mechanical joining, corrosion, etc. (used with subscripts), namely t_{mb} = minimum thickness of branch t_{mh} = minimum thickness of header	mm	in.	104.1.2(a) [eqs. (7), (8), (9), (10)] 104.3.1(d)(2) 104.3.1(e) 104.3.1(g) 104.3.3(c)(3)(-a) 104.3.3(c)(3)(-b) 104.4.1(b) 104.5.2(b) [eq. (13)] 104.5.3(a)	Table 102.4.5-1 Table 104.1.2-1 Figure 104.3.1-1 Figure 104.3.1-2 Figure 127.4.2-1

Symbol	Definition	Units		References	
		SI	USC	Paragraph	Table/Figure/Appendix
t_n	Nominal wall thickness of component (used with subscripts), namely t_{nb} = nominal wall thickness of branch t_{nh} = nominal wall thickness of header t_{nr} = nominal thickness of reinforcement	mm	in.	102.3.2(a)(3)	Figure 127.4.4-2
				104.3.3	Figure 127.4.4-3
				104.8.1	Figure 127.4.8-4 Figure 104.8-1
				104.8.2	Figure 127.4.8-5 Figure 104.8-1
				104.8.4(c)	Figure D-1
				127.4.8(b)	Table D-1
				129.3.4.1	
				132.4.2(e)	
t_r	Thickness of reinforcing pad or saddle	mm	in.	104.3.1(d)(2)	Figure 104.3.1-1
				104.3.1(e)	Table D-1
t_s	Wall thickness of segment or miter	mm	in.	104.3.3(c)(3)	...
t_w	Weld thickness	mm	in.	104.3.1(c)(2)	Figure 127.4.8-7
U	Anchor distance (length of straight line joining anchors)	m	ft	119.7.1(a)(3)	...
W	Weld strength reduction factor	...	...	102.4.5(b)	Table 102.4.7-1
				102.4.7	
				104.1.2	
$x_{\min}$	Size of fillet weld for slip-on and socket welding flanges or socket wall for socket welds	mm	in.	...	Figure 127.4.4-2
Y	Resultant of movement to be absorbed by pipelines	...	...	119.7.1(a)(3)	...
y	A coefficient having values given in Table 104.1.2-1	...	...	104.1.2(a) [eqs. (7), (8), (9), (10)]	Table 104.1.2-1
					Mandatory Appendix A, Notes to Tables A-4, A-5, A-6, A-7, and A-9
y	Branch offset dimension	mm	in.	...	Figure D-1
Z	Section modulus of pipe	mm^3	$in.^3$	104.8.1	Figure 104.8-1
				104.8.2	Figure 104.8-1
				104.8.3	Figure 104.8-1
α	Angle between axes of branch and run	deg	deg	104.3.1(d)(2)	Figure 104.3.1-1
				104.3.1(e)	
α	Reducer cone angle	deg	deg	...	Table D-1
δ	Mismatch or offset	mm	in.	...	Table D-1
θ	Angle of miter cut	deg	deg	104.3.3	Table D-1
θ_n	Transition angle of branch reinforcement	deg	deg	...	Figure D-1
≥	Equal to or greater than	...	...	...	...
≤	Equal to or less than	...	...	...	...

MANDATORY APPENDIX H
PREPARATION OF TECHNICAL INQUIRIES

H-1 INTRODUCTION

The ASME B31 Committee, Code for Pressure Piping, will consider written requests for interpretations and revisions of the Code rules, and develop new rules if dictated by technical development. The Committee's activities in this regard are limited strictly to interpretations of the rules or to the consideration of revisions to the present rules on the basis of new data or technology. The Introduction to this Code states "It is the owner's responsibility to determine which Code Section is applicable to a piping installation." The Committee will not respond to inquiries requesting assignment of a Code Section to a piping installation. As a matter of published policy, ASME does not approve, certify, rate, or endorse any item, construction, proprietary device, or activity, and, accordingly, inquiries requiring such consideration will be returned. Moreover, ASME does not act as a consultant on specific engineering problems or on the general application or understanding of the Code rules. If, based on the inquiry information submitted, it is the opinion of the Committee that the inquirer should seek professional assistance, the inquiry will be returned with the recommendation that such assistance be obtained.

Inquiries that do not provide the information needed for the Committee's full understanding will be returned.

(20) H-2 REQUIREMENTS

Inquiries shall be limited strictly to interpretations of the rules or to the consideration of revisions to the present rules on the basis of new data or technology. Inquiries shall meet the following requirements:

(a) Scope. Involve a single rule or closely related rules in the scope of the Code. An inquiry letter concerning unrelated subjects will be returned.

(b) Background. State the purpose of the inquiry, which may be either to obtain an interpretation of Code rules or to propose consideration of a revision to the present rules. Provide concisely the information needed for the Committee's understanding of the inquiry, being sure to include reference to the applicable Code Section, edition, paragraphs, figures, and tables. If illustrations are provided, they shall be limited to the scope of the inquiry.

(c) Inquiry Structure

(1) Proposed Question(s). The inquiry shall be stated in a condensed and precise question format, omitting superfluous background information, and, where appropriate, composed in such a way that "yes" or "no" (perhaps with provisos) would be an acceptable reply. The inquiry statement should be technically and editorially correct.

(2) Proposed Reply(ies). Provide a proposed reply stating what it is believed that the Code requires. If in the inquirer's opinion, a revision to the Code is needed, recommended wording shall be provided in addition to information justifying the change.

H-3 SUBMITTAL

Inquiries should be submitted in typewritten form; however, legible handwritten inquiries will be considered. They shall include the name and mailing address of the inquirer, and be mailed to the following address:

Secretary
ASME B31 Committee
Two Park Avenue
New York, NY 10016-5990

MANDATORY APPENDIX N
RULES FOR NONMETALLIC PIPING AND PIPING LINED WITH NONMETALS

FOREWORD

ASME B31.1 contains rules governing the design, fabrication, materials, erection, test, examination, inspection, operation, and maintenance of power piping systems. Experience in the application of nonmetallic materials for piping systems has shown that a number of considerations exist for the use of these materials that are not addressed in the body of the Code. To address these, the requirements and recommendations for the use of nonmetallic piping (except in paras. 105.3, 108.4, 116, and 118) have been separately assembled in this Appendix.

Chapter N-I
Scope and Definitions

N-100 GENERAL

This Appendix provides requirements for the design, materials, fabrication, erection, testing, examination, and inspection of nonmetallic piping and metallic piping lined with nonmetals within the jurisdiction of the ASME B31.1 Power Piping Code. All references to the Code or to Code paragraphs in this Appendix are to ASME B31.1. In this Appendix, nonmetallic piping shall be limited to plastic and elastomer-based piping materials, with or without fabric or fibrous material added for pressure reinforcement. Metallic piping lined with nonmetals shall be limited to factory-made plastic-lined ferrous metal pipe, fittings, and flanges produced to one of the product standards for plastic-lined piping materials listed in Table N-126.1-1.

Standards and specifications incorporated in this Appendix are listed in Table N-126.1-1.

The provisions in Chapters I through VI and in Mandatory Appendices A through F are requirements of this Appendix only when specifically referenced herein.

N-100.1 Scope

N-100.1.1 All applicable requirements of para. 100.1 and the limitations of para. 105.3 shall be met in addition to those in this Appendix.

N-100.1.2 Use of this Appendix is limited to

(a) water service.

(b) nonflammable and nontoxic liquid, dry material, and slurry systems.

(c) other services as specifically listed in section N-122.

(d) metallic piping lined with nonmetals. If used in accordance with para. 122.9 for conveying corrosive liquids and gases, the design of the lined piping system shall meet the requirements of para. 104.7.

N-100.1.3 Nonmetallic piping systems shall not be installed in a confined space where toxic gases could be produced and accumulate, either from combustion of the piping materials or from exposure to flame or elevated temperatures from fire.

N-100.2 Definitions and Abbreviations

N-100.2.1 Terms and definitions relating to plastic and other nonmetallic piping materials shall be in accordance with ASTM D883. The following terms and definitions are in addition to those provided in ASTM D883:

adhesive: a material designed to join two other component materials together by surface attachment (bonding).

adhesive joint: a bonded joint made using an adhesive on the surfaces to be joined.

bonder: one who performs a manual or semiautomatic bonding operation.

bonding operator: one who operates a machine or automatic bonding equipment.

bonding procedure: the detailed methods and practices involved in the production of a bonded joint.

Bonding Procedure Specification (BPS): the document that lists the parameters to be used in the construction of bonded joints in accordance with the requirements of this Code.

butt-and-wrapped joint: a joint made by applying plies of reinforcement saturated with resin to the surfaces to be joined.

chopped roving: a collection of noncontinuous glass strands gathered without mechanical twist. Each strand is made up of glass filaments bonded together with a finish or size for application by chopper gun.

chopped strand mat: a collection of randomly oriented glass fiber strands, chopped or swirled together with a binder in the form of a blanket.

continuous roving: a collection of continuous glass strands wound into a cylindrical package without mechanical twist.

curing agent: a reactive material that, when combined with a resin material, reacts or polymerizes (cross-links) with the resin; also referred to as a hardener.

diluent: a reactive modifying material, usually a liquid, that reduces the concentration of a resin material to facilitate handling characteristics and improve wetting.

electrofusion: a heat fusion joining process where the heat source is an integral part of the fitting, such that when electric current is applied, heat is produced that melts and joins the plastics.

fire retardant resin: a specially compounded material combined with a resin material designed to reduce or eliminate the tendency to burn.

flexibilizer: a modifying liquid material added to a resinous mixture designed to allow the finished component the ability to be flexed or less rigid and more prone to bending.

grout: a heavily filled paste material used to fill crevices and transitions between piping components.

heat fusion joint: a joint made by heating the surfaces to be joined and pressing them together so they fuse and become essentially one piece.

hot-gas welded joint: a joint made by simultaneously heating a filler material and the surfaces to be joined with a stream of hot air or hot inert gas until the materials soften, after which the surfaces to be joined are pressed together and welded with the molten filler material.

hydraulic design basis (HDB):

for reinforced thermosetting resins (filament wound or centrifugally cast): one of a series of established stress values specified in ASTM Test Method D2992 for an RTR component, obtained by categorizing the long-term hydrostatic strength determined in accordance with Test Method D2992.

for thermoplastics: one of a series of established stress values specified in ASTM Test Method D2837 for a plastic compound, obtained by categorizing the long-term hydrostatic strength determined in accordance with Test Method D2837. This method subjects the material to tensile stress for an extended period of time, and extrapolates the creep results to estimate the tensile strength for a 50-yr life.

hydrostatic design stress (HDS): the estimated maximum tensile stress in the wall of the pipe in the circumferential orientation due to internal hydrostatic pressure that can be applied continuously with a high degree of certainty that failure of the pipe will not occur. Estimated by applying a design factor, typically 0.5 for thermoplastics in water service, to the HDB.

liner: a coating or layer of material, constructed as, applied to, or inserted within the inside surface of a piping component, intended to protect the structure from chemical attack, to inhibit erosion, or to prevent leakage under strain.

seal weld: the addition of material external to a joint, by welding or bonding, to enhance leak tightness.

solvent cement joint: a joint using a solvent cement to soften the surfaces to be joined, after which the joining surfaces are pressed together and become essentially one piece as the solvent evaporates.

stiffness factor: the measurement of a pipe's ability to resist deflection, as determined in accordance with ASTM D2412.

thixotropic agent: a material added to resin to impart high static shear strength (viscosity) and low dynamic shear strength.

ultraviolet absorber: a material that, when combined in a resin mixture, will selectively absorb ultraviolet radiation.

winding angle: the acute angle (θ in Figure N-100.2.1-1) between the pipe longitudinal axis and the helical winding of the reinforcing filament being wound around a mandrel to produce a filament-wound, fiber-reinforced thermosetting resin pipe.

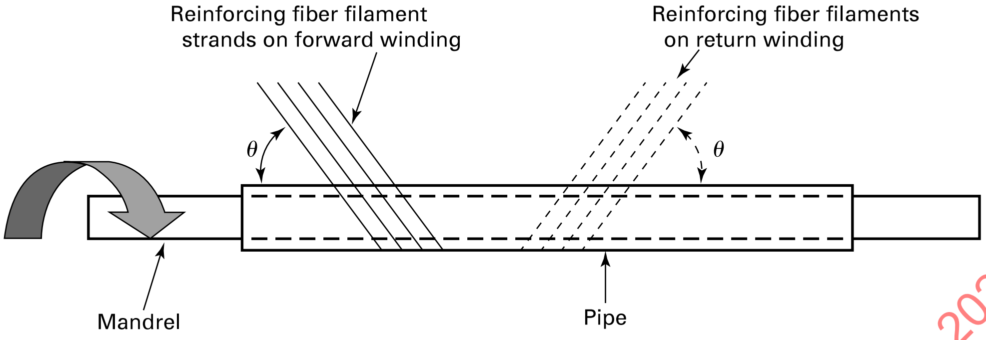
woven roving: a heavy glass fiber fabric reinforcing material made by the weaving of glass fiber roving.

N-100.2.2 Abbreviations. Abbreviations used in this Appendix denote materials and terms as follows: (20)

Abbreviation	Term
ABS [Note (1)]	Acrylonitrile-butadiene-styrene
AP	Polyacetal
CP	Chlorinated polyether
CPVC [Note (1)]	Chlorinated poly(vinyl chloride)
DS	Design stress
FEP [Note (1)]	Perfluoro(ethylene propylene)
HDB	Hydrostatic design basis
HDPE	High density polyethylene
HDS	Hydrostatic design stress
PA [Note (1)]	Polyamide (nylon)
PB	Polybutylene
PE [Note (1)]	Polyethylene
PFA	Poly(perfluoroalkoxy)
POP	Poly(phenylene oxide)
PP [Note (1)]	Polypropylene
PP-R	Polypropylene (random)
PPS	Polyphenylene
PR	Pressure rated
PTFE [Note (1)]	Polytetrafluoroethylene
PVC [Note (1)]	Poly(vinyl chloride)
PVDC	Poly(vinylidene chloride)
PVDF	Poly(vinylidene fluoride)
RTR	Reinforced thermosetting resin
SDR	Standard dimension ratio
SIDR	Standard inside diameter dimension ratio

NOTE: (1) Abbreviation in accordance with ASTM D1600.

Figure N-100.2.1-1 Winding Angle of Filament-Wound Thermosetting Resin Pipe



Chapter N-II
Design

PART 1
CONDITIONS AND CRITERIA

N-101 DESIGN CONDITIONS

N-101.1 General

N-101.1.1 The design conditions of para. 101 shall apply for the design of nonmetallic piping systems, except as noted below.

N-101.1.2 The design of nonmetallic piping systems must ensure the adequacy and suitability of material and its manufacture, considering at least the following:

(a) tensile, compressive, flexural, shear strength, and modulus of elasticity at design temperature (long-term and short-term)

(b) creep characteristics for the service conditions

(c) design stress and its basis

(d) coefficient of thermal expansion

(e) ductility and plasticity

(f) impact and thermal shock properties

(g) temperature limits for the service

(h) transition temperatures: melting and vaporization

(i) toxicity of the material or of the gases produced by its combustion or exposure to elevated temperatures

(j) porosity and permeability

(k) test methods

(l) methods of making joints and their efficiency

(m) deterioration in the service environment

(n) the effects on unprotected piping from external heat sources, including solar radiation

N-101.2 Pressure

N-101.2.1 Basis for Design Pressure. For metallic piping, design pressure is based on the maximum sustained operating pressure, in accordance with para. 101.2.2, with an allowance for occasional operation above design pressure, in accordance with para. 102.2.4. For nonmetallic piping, allowances for variations of pressure, temperature, or both above design conditions are not permitted. It is the designer's responsibility to identify probable occasional loads and to consider them in determining design pressure. See para. N-102.2.4(a).

N-101.3 Temperature

N-101.3.1 Basis for Design Temperature. For metallic piping, design temperature is based on the maximum sustained operating temperature, in accordance with para. 101.3.2, with an allowance for occasional operation above design temperature, in accordance with para. 102.2.4. For nonmetallic piping, allowances for variations of pressure, temperature, or both above design conditions are not permitted. It is the designer's responsibility to identify probable occasional temperature variations and to allow for them in determining design temperature. See para. N-102.2.4(a).

N-101.3.2 Temperature Gradient Through Wall. Because some nonmetallic piping materials have low thermal conductivity, there can be a significant temperature gradient through the component walls. Table N-102.2.1-1, Note (2) describes how this is considered in determining allowable stresses for nonmetallic materials.

N-102 DESIGN CRITERIA

N-102.1 General

These criteria cover pressure–temperature ratings for standard and specially designed components, allowable stresses, stress limits, and various allowances to be used in the design of piping and piping components.

N-102.2 Pressure–Temperature Ratings for Components

N-102.2.1 Components Having Specific Ratings

(a) Standard components have specific pressure–temperature ratings established in accordance with the standards listed in Table N-126.1-1. Other components may be used in accordance with para. N-102.3. The ratings of Tables N-102.2.1-1 through N-102.2.1-3 are the limiting values for allowable stresses at temperature in this Appendix.

(b) The application of pressures exceeding the pressure–temperature ratings of valves and other standard components is not permitted. Valves shall be selected for operation within the limits defined in para. N-102.2.4.

Table N-102.2.1-1 Hydrostatic Design Stresses (HDS) and Recommended Temperature Limits for Thermoplastic Piping Components (20)

U.S. Customary Units

		Recommended Temperature Limits [Notes (1), (2), (3)]			Hydrostatic Design Stress, S_a, ksi [Note (6)], at			
ASTM Spec. No.	Material	Minimum, °F [Note (4)]	Maximum, °F [Note (5)]	Hydrostatic Design Basis, ksi, at 73°F	73°F [Note (7)]	100°F	140°F	180°F
D2846, F441, F442	CPVC 4120	0	200	4.0	2.0	1.6	1.05	0.5
D2513, F2145	PA32312	−20	180	2.5	1.25	1.1	0.8	0.63
D2104, D2239, D2447, D2513, D2737, D3035	PE2708	−30	140	1.60	0.80	0.64	0.4	...
	PE3608	−30	140	1.60	0.80	0.64	0.4	...
	PE3708	−30	140	1.60	0.80	0.64	0.4	...
	PE3710	−30	140	1.60	1.00	0.80	0.5	...
	PE4708	−30	140	1.60	0.80	0.64	0.4	...
	PE4710	−30	140	1.60	1.00	0.80	0.5	...
...	POP2125 [Note (8)]	30	210	...	...	...	...	...
...	PP [Note (8)]	30	210	...	...	...	...	...
D1785, D2241, 2513, D2672	PVC1120	0	100	4.0	2.0	1.2	...	...
	PVC1220	0	100	4.0	2.0	1.2	...	...
	PVC2110	0	100	2.0	1.0	0.6	...	...
	PVC2112	0	100	2.5	1.25	0.8	...	...
	PVC2116	0	100	3.2	1.6	1.0	...	...
	PVC2120	0	100	4.0	2.0	1.2	...	...
F599	PVDC [Note (8)]	40	160	...	...	...	...	...
F491	PVDF [Note (8)]	0	275	...	...	...	...	...

SI Units

		Recommended Temperature Limits [Notes (1), (2), (3)]			Hydrostatic Design Stress, S_a, MPa [Note (6)], at			
ASTM Spec. No.	Material	Minimum, °C [Note (4)]	Maximum, °C [Note (5)]	Hydrostatic Design Basis, MPa, at 23°C	23°C [Note (7)]	38°C	60°C	82°C
D2846, F441, F442	CPVC 4120	−18	93	27.6	13.8	11.0	7.2	3.4
D2513, F2145	PA32312	−29	82	17.2	8.6	7.6	5.5	4.3

Table N-102.2.1-1 Hydrostatic Design Stresses (HDS) and Recommended Temperature Limits for Thermoplastic Piping Components (Cont'd)

SI Units

		Recommended Temperature Limits [Notes (1), (2), (3)]			Hydrostatic Design Stress, S_a, MPa [Note (6)], at			
ASTM Spec. No.	**Material**	**Minimum, °C [Note (4)]**	**Maximum, °C [Note (5)]**	**Hydrostatic Design Basis, MPa, at 23°C**	**23°C [Note (7)]**	**38°C**	**60°C**	**82°C**
D2104, D2239, D2447, D2513, D2737, D3035	PE2708	−34	60	11.0	5.5	4.4	2.8	...
	PE3608	−34	60	11.0	5.5	4.4	2.8	...
	PE3708	−34	60	11.0	5.5	4.4	2.8	...
	PE3710	−34	60	11.0	6.9	5.5	3.4	...
	PE4708	−34	60	11.0	5.5	4.4	2.8	...
	PE4710	−34	60	11.0	6.9	5.5	3.4	...
...	POP2125 [Note (8)]	−1	99	...	...	...	...	...
...	PP [Note (8)]	−1	99	...	...	...	...	...
F2389	PP-R	−4	210	1.26	0.63	0.5	0.3	0.2
D1785, D2241, D2513, D2672	PVC1120	−18	38	27.6	13.8	8.3	...	...
	PVC1220	−18	38	27.6	13.8	8.3	...	...
	PVC2110	−18	38	13.8	6.9	4.1	...	...
	PVC2112	−18	38	17.2	8.6	5.5	...	...
	PVC2116	−18	38	22.0	11.0	6.9	...	...
	PVC2120	−18	38	27.6	13.8	8.3	...	...
F599	PVDC [Note (8)]	5	71	...	...	...	...	...
F491	PVDF [Note (8)]	−18	135	...	...	...	...	...

NOTES:

(1) These recommended limits are for low-pressure applications with water and other fluids that do not significantly affect the properties of the thermoplastic material. In conservative practice, the upper temperature limits may be reduced at higher pressures depending on the required service and expected life. Lower temperature limits are affected more by the environment, safeguarding, and installation conditions than by strength.

(2) Because of low thermal conductivity, temperature gradients through the piping component wall may be substantial. Tabulated limits apply where more than half the wall thickness is at or below the stated temperature.

(3) These recommended limits apply only to listed materials. Manufacturers should be consulted for temperature limits on specific types and kinds of materials not listed.

(4) Minimum for installation.

(5) Maximum for operation.

(6) The HDS listed is for water service only, reflecting a design factor of 0.5 applied to the HDB. For other services, refer to PPI TR-9 or the manufacturer for recommended design factors.

(7) Use these HDS values at all lower temperatures.

(8) Nonpressure-boundary materials used primarily as liners. No established HDS.

Table N-102.2.1-2 Design Stresses (DS) and Recommended Temperature Limits for Laminated Reinforced Thermosetting Resin Piping Components

(20)

U.S. Customary Units

ASTM Spec. No.	Type	Resin	Reinforcing	Recommended Temperature Limits [Note (1)] Minimum, °F	Recommended Temperature Limits [Note (1)] Maximum, °F	Thickness, in.	Design Stress, S_b, ksi [Note (2)]
C582	I	Polyester	Glass fiber	−20	180	All	0.9
...	...	Furan	Carbon	−20	180	...	...
...	...	Furan	Glass fiber	−20	180	...	...
C582	II	Epoxy	Glass fiber	−20	180	1⁄8–3⁄16	0.9
						1⁄4	1.2
						5⁄16	1.35
						3⁄8 and over	1.5

SI Units

ASTM Spec. No.	Type	Resin	Reinforcing	Recommended Temperature Limits [Note (1)] Minimum, °C	Recommended Temperature Limits [Note (1)] Maximum, °C	Thickness, mm	Design Stress, S_b, MPa [Note (2)]
C582	I	Polyester	Glass fiber	−29	82	All	6.2
...	...	Furan	Carbon	−29	82	...	...
...	...	Furan	Glass fiber	−29	82	...	...
C582	II	Epoxy	Glass fiber	−29	82	3–5	6.2
						6	8.3
						8	9.3
						9.5 and over	10.3

NOTES:

(1) These recommended limits are for low-pressure applications with water and other fluids that do not significantly affect the properties of the thermoplastic material. In conservative practice, the upper temperature limits may be reduced at higher pressures, depending on the required service and expected life. Lower temperature limits are affected more by the environment, safeguarding, and installation conditions than by strength.

(2) The DS values are based on a design factor of 0.1 applied to the tested tensile strength of the pipe wall material, and are applicable only in the temperature range of −20°F through 180°F (−29°C through 82°C).

N-102.2.2 Components Not Having Specific Ratings

(a) Pipe and other piping components for which allowable stresses have been developed in accordance with para. N-102.3, but which do not have specific pressure–temperature ratings, shall be rated in accordance with the rules for pressure design in para. N-104, within the range of temperatures for which stresses are listed in Tables N-102.2.1-1 through N-102.2.1-3.

(b) Pipe and other piping components that do not have allowable stresses or pressure–temperature ratings shall be qualified for pressure design as required in para. N-104.7.

N-102.2.3 Ratings: Normal Operating Condition. A nonmetallic piping system shall be considered safe for operation if the maximum anticipated coincident temperature and pressure that may act on any part or component of the system does not exceed the maximum pressure and temperature allowed by this Code for that particular part or component. The design pressure and temperature shall not exceed the pressure–temperature rating for the particular component and material as defined in the applicable specification or standard listed in Table N-126.1-1. For metallic piping with nonmetallic lining, the rules of para. 102.2.3 apply, provided that the suitability of the lining material for the maximum anticipated coincident temperature and pressure conditions has been established through prior successful extensive experience or tests.

N-102.2.4 Allowances for Pressure and Temperature Variations

(a) Nonmetallic Piping. Allowances for variations of pressure, temperature, or both above design conditions are not permitted. The most severe conditions of coincident pressure and temperature shall be used to determine the design conditions.

(20) Table N-102.2.1-3 Hydrostatic Design Basis (HDB) for Machine-Made Reinforced Thermosetting Resin Pipe

U.S. Customary Units

ASTM Spec. No. and Type	Grade	Class	Material Designation ASTM D2310	HDB Stress, S_c [Note (1)], at 73°F [Note (2)]	
				Cyclic, ksi [Note (3)]	Static, ksi [Note (4)]
D2517 filament wound	Glass fiber reinforced epoxy resin	No liner	RTRP-11AD	5.0	...
			RTRP-11AW	...	16.0
D2996 filament wound	Glass fiber reinforced epoxy resin	No liner	RTRP-11AD	5.0	...
			RTRP-11AW	...	16.0
		Epoxy resin liner, reinforced	RTRP-11FE	6.3	...
			RTRP-11FD	5.0	...
	Glass fiber reinforced polyester resin	Polyester resin liner, reinforced	RTRP-12EC	4.0	...
			RTRP-12ED	5.0	...
			RTRP-12EU	...	12.5
		No liner	RTRP-12AD	5.0	...
			RTRP-12AU	...	12.5
D2997 centrifugally cast	Glass fiber reinforced polyester resin	Polyester resin liner, nonreinforced	RTRP-22BT	...	10.0
			RTRP-22BU	...	12.5
		Epoxy resin liner, nonreinforced	RTRP-21CT	...	10.0
			RTRP-21CU	...	12.5

SI Units

ASTM Spec. No. and Type	Grade	Class	Material Designation ASTM D2310	HDB Stress, S_c [Note (1)], at 23°C [Note (2)]	
				Cyclic, MPa [Note (3)]	Static, MPa [Note (4)]
D2517 filament wound	Glass fiber reinforced epoxy resin	No liner	RTRP-11AD	34.5	...
			RTRP-11AW	...	110.3
D2996 filament wound	Glass fiber reinforced epoxy resin	No liner	RTRP-11AD	34.5	...
			RTRP-11AW	...	110.3
		Epoxy resin liner, reinforced	RTRP-11FE	43.4	...
			RTRP-11FD	34.5	...
	Glass fiber reinforced polyester resin	Polyester resin liner, reinforced	RTRP-12EC	27.6	...
			RTRP-12ED	34.5	...
			RTRP-12EU	...	86.2
		No liner	RTRP-12AD	34.5	...
			RTRP-12AU	...	86.2
D2997 centrifugally cast	Glass fiber reinforced polyester resin	Polyester resin liner, nonreinforced	RTRP-22BT	...	68.9
			RTRP-22BU	...	86.2
		Epoxy resin liner, nonreinforced	RTRP-21CT	...	68.9
			RTRP-21CU	...	86.2

Table N-102.2.1-3 Hydrostatic Design Basis (HDB) for Machine-Made Reinforced Thermosetting Resin Pipe (Cont'd)

NOTES:

(1) A service (design) factor must be applied to the HDB values to obtain the HDS.

(2) These HDB values apply only at 73°F (23°C). The standards covered in this Table only require testing at 73°F (23°C), using ASTM D2992 test procedures. ASTM D2992 makes provision for testing at higher temperatures, and manufacturers also usually test to higher temperatures. It is the designer's responsibility to verify that the manufacturer has test data covering the design temperature for the application, and that pressure–temperature ratings provided by the manufacturer reflect the service factor selected by the designer for the application.

(3) When using the cyclic design basis, the service factor shall not exceed 1.0.

(4) When using the static design basis, the service factor shall not exceed 0.5.

(b) Metallic Piping Lined With Nonmetals. Allowances for pressure and temperature variations provided in para. 102.2.4 are permitted only if the suitability of the lining material for the increased conditions is established through prior successful extensive experience or tests under comparable conditions.

N-102.2.5 Ratings at Transitions. Where two services that operate at different pressure–temperature conditions are connected, the valve segregating the two services shall be rated for the most severe service conditions. Other requirements of para. 102.2.5 must be considered where applicable.

N-102.3 Allowable Stresses and Other Limits

N-102.3.1 Allowable Stress Values

(a) General. Tables N-102.2.1-1 through N-102.2.1-3 list recommended maximum allowable stresses in the form of hydrostatic design stresses (HDS), allowable design stresses (DS), and the hydrostatic design basis (HDB) that may be used in design calculations except where modified by other provisions of this Appendix. The use of HDS for calculations other than pressure design has not been established. The basis for determining allowable stresses and pressures is outlined in (b). The allowable stresses are grouped by materials and listed for stated temperatures. Where sufficient data have been provided, straight-line interpolation between temperatures is permissible. The materials listed are available from one or more manufacturers, and some manufacturers may publish somewhat different HDS values for the materials from the values listed in Tables N-102.2.1-1 through N-102.2.1-3. The manufacturer's published values for these materials are acceptable for use where they have been established in accordance with (b) and verified in accordance with para. N-104.7.

(b) Basis for Allowable Stresses for Internal Pressure

(1) Thermoplastics. A method of determining HDB and pressure rating (PR) is described in ASTM D2837, which also describes application of a design factor to the HDB to determine HDS and PR. Hydrostatic design stresses are provided in Table N-102.2.1-1, based on HDB values listed in PPI TR-4 and design factors for water from PPI TR-9. Design factors for other services are also given in PPI TR-9.

(2) Reinforced Thermosetting Resin (Laminated). For laminated piping components, the design stresses are listed in Table N-102.2.1-2. These typically are based on one-tenth of the minimum tensile strengths specified in Table 1 of ASTM C582.

(3) Reinforced Thermosetting Resin (Filament Wound and Centrifugally Cast). For filament-wound and centrifugally cast piping components, HDB values are listed in Table N-102.2.1-3. These values may be obtained by procedures in ASTM D2992. HDS may be obtained by multiplying the HDB by a service (design) factor[1] selected for the application, in accordance with procedures described in ASTM D2992, within the following limits:

(-a) When using the cyclic HDB from Table N-102.2.1-3, the service (design) factor shall not exceed 1.0.

(-b) When using the static HDB from Table N-102.2.1-3, the service (design) factor shall not exceed 0.5.

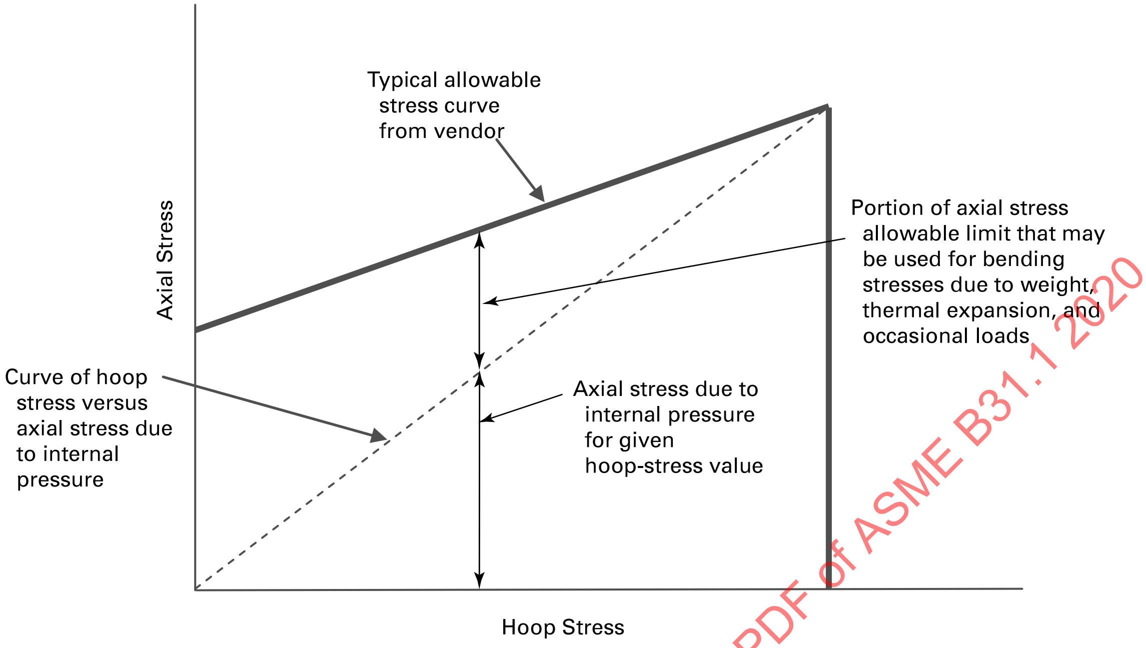
(-c) The evaluation of stresses in filament-wound reinforced thermosetting resin pipe and fitting components must consider the different strengths in the hoop and axial directions of the material. For a 55-deg filament-winding angle (which is typical for filament-wound pipe), the axial strength is approximately one-half of the hoop strength of the material. For greater winding angles, the axial strength will be even lower. Figure N-102.3.1-1 shows a typical axial strength versus hoop strength diagram for a filament-wound material. The data points for the axial strength at zero hoop stress and the axial strength at the maximum hoop stress will need to be provided by the vendor for his/her specific product, since no generic allowable stress diagrams currently exist. Note that for most filament-wound fiberglass products, the portion of the allowable axial stress available for weight, thermal expansion, and occasional loads will approach zero as the hoop stress approaches the maximum allowable limit for the material.

(-d) The stress analysis of the filament-wound pipe and fitting components must consider the simultaneous axial and hoop stresses at each point in the piping system, and take into account any hoop stress, stress

---

[1] The service (design) factor, *F*, should be selected by the designer after evaluating fully the service conditions and the engineering properties of the specific material under consideration. Aside from the limits in paras. N-102.3.1(b)(3)(-a) and N-102.3.1(b)(3)(-b), it is not the intent of this Code to specify service (design) factors.

Figure N-102.3.1-1 Typical Allowable Stress Curve for Filament-Wound Reinforced Thermosetting Resin Pipe



intensification factors (SIFs), and axial stress SIFs that may be applicable to a given component.

(-e) Note that for aboveground pipe, due to the different axial and hoop strengths of filament-wound reinforced thermosetting resin pipe and fitting components, the minimum wall thickness required for the pipe and fitting components may be governed by the axial strength requirements, rather than just by hoop strength considerations.

N-102.3.2 Limits of Calculated Stresses Due to Sustained Loads

(a) Internal Pressure Stresses. The limits for stress due to internal pressure are provided in para. N-104.1.2.

(b) External Pressure Stresses. Thermoplastic piping, reinforced thermosetting resin piping, and metallic piping lined with nonmetals, subject to external pressure, shall be considered safe when the wall thickness and/or means of stiffening meet the requirements of para. N-104.7.2.

(c) External Loading Stresses. Design of piping under external loading shall be based on the following:

(1) For thermoplastic piping, see ASTM D2774 and AWWA M23.

(2) For reinforced thermosetting resin (RTR) piping, see ASTM D3839 and AWWA M45.

(3) The allowable deflection for RTR and thermoplastic pipe shall be not more than 5% of the pipe inside diameter.

(4) Where other nonmetallic piping is intended for use under conditions of external loading due to underground installation, it shall be subject to a crushing or three-edge bearing test, in accordance with ASTM C14 or ASTM C301, and the allowable load shall be 25% of the minimum value obtained. The limits of calculated stresses due to external loading in aboveground installations shall be qualified in accordance with para. N-104.7.2.

N-102.3.3 Limits of Calculated Stresses Due to Occasional Loads

(a) Operation. The sum of the stresses in any component in a piping system due to sustained loads, such as pressure and weight, and of the stresses produced by occasional loads, such as wind or earthquake, shall not exceed the limits in the applicable part of para. N-102.3.2. Wind and earthquake forces need not be considered as acting concurrently. (For nonmetallic piping, anticipated transient pressure and temperature variations are not considered occasional loads.)

(b) Test. Stresses due to test conditions are not subject to the limitations in (a). It is not necessary to consider other occasional loads, e.g., wind and earthquake, as occurring concurrently with test loads.

N-102.4 Allowances

(a) Erosion, Corrosion, Threading, and Grooving. In determining the minimum required thickness of a piping component, allowances shall be included for erosion and for thread depth or groove depth.

(b) Mechanical Strength. When necessary, pipe wall thicknesses shall be increased to prevent overstress, damage, collapse, or buckling due to superimposed loads from supports, ice formation, backfill, or other causes. Where increasing thickness will cause excessive local stress or is otherwise impractical, the required strength may be obtained through the use of additional supports, braces, or other means without an increased wall thickness. Particular consideration should be given to the mechanical strength of a small branch connected to large piping or to equipment.

PART 2
PRESSURE DESIGN OF PIPING COMPONENTS

N-103 CRITERIA FOR PRESSURE DESIGN

The design of piping components shall consider the effects of pressure, temperature, and other factors in accordance with paras. N-102.2 and N-104.1 through N-104.7, and provide for allowances in accordance with para. N-102.4. In addition, the design shall be checked for adequacy of mechanical strength under other applicable loadings as required in paras. N-102.3.2 and N-102.3.3.

N-104 PRESSURE DESIGN OF COMPONENTS

N-104.1 Straight Pipe

(20) **N-104.1.1** The required minimum wall thickness of straight sections of pipe, t_m, shall be determined as

$$t_m = t + c \qquad (1)$$

where

c = the sum of the mechanical allowances (thread or groove depth), plus erosion and/or corrosion allowance, and the manufacturer's minus tolerance for product wall thickness, in. For threaded components, the nominal thread depth shall apply. For mechanical surfaces or grooves where a tolerance is not specified, the tolerance shall be assumed to be 0.02 in. (0.5 mm) in addition to the specified depth of the thread or groove.

t = pressure design thickness, in., as calculated in para. N-104.1.2 for internal pressure, or in accordance with para. N-104.1.3 for external pressure

t_m = minimum required thickness, in. (mm)

(20) N-104.1.2 Straight Pipe Under Internal Pressure

(a) The internal pressure design thickness, t, shall be not less than that calculated with the following equations:

(1) For thermoplastic pipe

$$t = \frac{D}{2S_a/P + 1} \qquad (2)$$

(2) For reinforced thermosetting resin (laminated)

$$t = \frac{D}{2S_b/P + 1} \qquad (3)$$

(3) For reinforced thermosetting resin (filament wound and centrifugally cast)

$$t = \frac{D}{2S_cF/P + 1} \qquad (4)$$

where

D = outside diameter of pipe, in. (mm)

F = service design factor in accordance with para. N-102.3.1(b)(3)

P = internal design gage pressure, psig [kPa (gage)]

S_a = hydrostatic design stress from Table N-102.2.1-1

S_b = design stress from Table N-102.2.1-2

S_c = hydrostatic design basis from Table N-102.2.1-3

(4) Metallic Pipe Lined With Nonmetals. Pressure limitations shall be those established by the manufacturer, considering both pressure and temperature limitations of the metal housings and sealing ability of the liner at flanged joints. In addition, the metallic pipe shall meet the requirements of the mandatory sections of ASME B31.1, including the pressure design requirements of Chapter II.

(b) The internal pressure design thickness, t, in (a)(1) and (a)(2) shall not include any thickness of pipe wall reinforced with less than 30% (by weight) of reinforcing fibers, or added liner thickness.

N-104.1.3 Straight Pipe Under External Pressure

(a) Thermoplastic Pipe. The external pressure design thickness shall be qualified as required by para. N-104.7.

(b) Reinforced Thermosetting Resin Pipe. For determining design pressure thickness for straight pipe under external pressure, the procedures outlined in ASTM D2924 shall be followed. A safety factor of at least 4 shall be used.

(c) Metallic Pipe Lined With Nonmetals

(1) The external pressure design thickness for the base (outer) material shall be determined in accordance with para. 104.1.3.

(2) The external pressure design thickness, t, for the lining material shall be qualified as required by para. N-104.7.

N-104.2 Curved and Mitered Segments of Pipe

(a) Pipe Bends. The minimum required thickness, t_m, of a pipe bend after bending shall be determined as for straight pipe in accordance with para. N-104.1.

(b) Elbows. Manufactured elbows not in accordance with para. N-102.2.1 shall meet the requirements of para. N-104.7.

(c) Mitered Bends. Mitered bend sections shall meet the requirements of para. N-104.7.

N-104.3 Intersections

N-104.3.1 Branch Connections

(a) General. A pipe having a branch connection is weakened by the opening that must be made in it. Unless the wall thickness of the pipe is sufficiently in excess of that required to sustain the pressure, it is necessary to provide added reinforcement. The amount of reinforcement required shall be in accordance with the requirements of para. N-104.7 except as provided in (b) and (c).

(b) Branch Connections Using Fittings. A branch connection shall be considered to have adequate strength to sustain the internal and external pressure that will be applied to it if a fitting (at tee, lateral, or cross) is used in accordance with para. N-102.2.1.

(c) Additional Considerations. The requirements of (a) and (b) are designed to ensure satisfactory performance of a branch connection subjected only to internal or external pressure. The designer shall also consider the following:

(1) External forces and moments may be applied to a branch connection by a thermal expansion and contraction, by dead and live loads, by vibration or pulsating pressure, or by movement of piping terminals, supports, and anchors.

(2) Adequate flexibility shall be provided in branch piping to accommodate movements of the run piping.

(3) Ribs, gussets, or clamps may be used for pressure-strengthening a branch connection in lieu of the reinforcement required by (a) if the adequacy of the design is established in accordance with para. N-104.7.

N-104.4 Closures

Closures in piping systems, e.g., those provided for temporary or future lateral or end-point branches, shall be made using fittings, flanges, or parts listed in Table N-126.1-1 or designed in accordance with paras. N-104.3, N-104.5, and N-104.7.

N-104.5 Pressure Design of Flanges

(a) General

(1) Nonmetallic flanges that are rated in accordance with published ASTM standards listed in Table N-126.1-1 shall be considered suitable for use within the limitations specified in this Appendix. Alternatively, flanges shall be in accordance with para. 103 or may be designed in conformance with the requirements of this paragraph or para. N-104.7.

(2) Flanges for use with ring-type gaskets may be designed in accordance with ASME BPVC, Section VIII, Division 1, Mandatory Appendix 2, except that the allowable stresses for nonmetallic components shall govern. All nomenclature shall be as defined in ASME BPVC, except the following:

P = design gage pressure

S_a = bolt design stress at atmospheric temperature (bolt design stresses shall not exceed those in Mandatory Appendix A)

S_b = bolt design stress at design temperature (bolt design stresses shall not exceed those in Mandatory Appendix A)

S_f = allowable stress for flange material from Tables N-102.2.1-1 through N-102.2.1-3

(3) The flange design rules in (2) are not applicable for designs employing full face gaskets that extend beyond the bolts. The forces and reactions in such a joint differ from those joints employing ring-type gaskets, and the flanges should be designed in accordance with ASME BPVC, Section VIII, Division 1, Nonmandatory Appendix Y. (Note that the plastic flange sealing surface may be more irregular than the sealing surface of a steel flange. For this reason, thicker and softer gaskets may be required for plastic flanges.)

(b) Blind Flanges. Blind flanges shall be in accordance with para. 103 or, alternatively, may be designed in accordance with para. 104.5.2, except that the allowable stresses for nonmetallic components shall be taken from the data in Tables N-102.2.1-1 through N-102.2.1-3. Otherwise, the design of blind flanges shall meet the requirements of para. N-104.7.

N-104.6 Reducers

Reducers not in compliance with para. N-102.2.1 shall meet the requirements of para. N-104.7.

N-104.7 Design of Other Components

N-104.7.1 Listed Components. Pressure-retaining components manufactured in accordance with standards listed in Table N-126.1-1 may be used in accordance with para. N-102.2.1.

N-104.7.2 Unlisted Components and Products. For nonmetallic pressure-retaining components and piping products not complying with the standards and specifications listed in Table N-126.1-1, and for proprietary components and joints for which the rules in paras. N-103 through N-104.6 do not apply, pressure design shall be based on calculations consistent with the design criteria of this Appendix and the Code. This must be substantiated by one or more of the following, with consideration given to applicable dynamic effects, e.g., vibration and cyclic operation, the effects of thermal expansion or contraction, and the load effects of impact and thermal shock:

(a) extensive successful service experience under comparable design conditions with similarly proportioned components or piping elements made of the same or like material

(b) performance tests under design conditions, including applicable dynamic and creep effects, continued for a time period sufficient to determine the acceptability of the component or piping element for its design life

For either (a) or (b), reasonable interpolations between sizes and pressure classes, and reasonable analogies among related materials, are permitted.

PART 3
SELECTION OF PIPING COMPONENTS

N-105 PIPE

Pipe and tube conforming to the standards and specifications listed in Table N-126.1-1 shall be used within the limitations of para. N-124 and within any limitations imposed by the applicable standards themselves.

N-106 FITTINGS

N-106.1 Listed Fittings

Fittings made in accordance with the standards and specifications listed in Table N-126.1-1 shall be used within the limitations of para. N-124, within limitations imposed by this Appendix or the body of this Code for specific service or application, and within any limitations imposed by the applicable standards themselves.

N-106.2 Unlisted Fittings

Fittings not covered by the standards listed in Table N-126.1-1 may be used if they conform to para. N-104.7.

N-107 VALVES

N-107.1 Listed Valves

Valves conforming to the standards and specifications listed in Table N-126.1-1 shall be used within the specified pressure–temperature ratings. Metallic valves conforming to the standards and specifications listed in Table 126.1-1, and used in nonmetallic piping, shall be used within the specified pressure–temperature ratings.

N-107.2 Unlisted Valves

Valves not complying with para. N-107.1 shall be of a design, or equal to the design, that the manufacturer recommends for the service and that conforms with para. N-104.7.2.

PART 4
SELECTION AND LIMITATIONS OF PIPING JOINTS

N-110 GENERAL

Joints shall be suitable for the pressure–temperature design conditions and shall be selected giving consideration to joint tightness and mechanical strength under those conditions (including external loadings), the materials of construction, the nature of the fluid service, and the limitations of paras. N-111 through N-118.

N-111 BONDED JOINTS

N-111.1 General Limitations

Unless limited elsewhere in para. N-111, joints made by bonding in accordance with para. N-127 and examined in accordance with para. N-136.4 may be used within other limitations on materials and piping components in this Appendix.

N-111.2 Specific Limitations

N-111.2.1 Hot-Gas Welded Joints. Hot-gas welded joints shall not be used for ASME B31.1 nonmetallic pressure piping.

N-111.2.2 Butt-and-Wrapped Joints. Butt-and-wrapped joints in RTR piping shall be made with sufficient strength to withstand the design pressure and external loadings.

N-112 FLANGED JOINTS: GENERAL LIMITATIONS (20)

Unless limited elsewhere in para. N-112, flanged joints may be used, considering the requirements for materials in Chapter N-III and for piping components in Part 3 of Chapter N-II, within the following limitations:

(a) Joints With Flanges of Different Ratings. Where flanges of different ratings are bolted together, the rating of the joint shall be that of the lower-rated flange. Bolting torque shall be limited so that excessive loads will not be imposed on the lower-rated flange in obtaining a tight joint.

(b) Metallic-to-Nonmetallic Flanged Joints. Where metallic and nonmetallic flanges are to be joined, both should be flat face. Full face gaskets are preferred. If full face gaskets are not used, bolting torque shall be limited so that the nonmetallic flange is not overloaded.

N-113 EXPANDED OR ROLLED JOINTS

Expanded or rolled joints are not permitted in nonmetallic piping systems.

N-114 THREADED JOINTS

N-114.1 General Limitations

N-114.1.1 Threaded joints may be used within the requirements for materials in Chapter N-III and on piping components in Part 3 of Chapter N-II within the limitations below.

N-114.1.2 Threaded joints shall be avoided in any service where severe erosion or cyclic loading may occur, unless the joint has been specifically designed for these conditions.

N-114.1.3 Where threaded joints are designed to be seal welded, thread-sealing compound shall not be used.

N-114.1.4 Layout of piping should minimize reaction loads on threaded joints, giving special consideration to stresses due to thermal expansion or contraction and the operation of valves.

(20) **N-114.1.5** Metallic-to-nonmetallic and dissimilar nonmetallic threaded joints are not permitted in piping NPS 2½ (DN 65) and larger.

N-114.2 Specific Limitations

N-114.2.1 Thermoplastic Piping. Threaded joints in thermoplastic piping shall conform to the following requirements:

(a) The pipe wall shall be at least Schedule 80 thickness.

(b) Pipe threads shall conform to ASME B1.20.1 NPT. Threaded fittings shall be compatible with that standard.

(c) A suitable thread lubricant and sealant shall be specified.

(d) Threaded piping joints are not permitted in polyolefin materials,[2] because of creep characteristics that must be considered.

(e) For PVC piping, the allowable pressure for threaded piping shall be no more than 50% of that for unthreaded piping of the same wall thickness and material grade.

N-114.2.2 Thermosetting Resin Piping. Threaded joints in thermosetting resin piping shall conform to the following requirements:

(a) Threads shall be factory cut or molded on pipe ends and in matching fittings, with allowance for thread depth in accordance with para. N-104.1.1.

(b) Threading of plain ends of piping is not permitted, except where such male threads are limited to the function of forming a mechanical lock with matching female threads during bonding.

(c) Factory-cut or molded threaded nipples, couplings, or adapters bonded to plain end components may be used where necessary to provide connections to threaded metallic piping.

N-115 FLARED LINING JOINTS FOR METALLIC PIPING LINED WITH NONMETALS

The following apply:

(a) Welding. Welding is not permitted on lined components in the field. Welding performed by the manufacturer to produce pipe, fittings, and flanges to be used for joints in elastomeric-lined piping systems shall be performed so as to maintain the continuity of the lining and its serviceability.

(b) Flared Linings

(1) General. Flared ends of linings made in accordance with the rules in this paragraph may be used, subject to material limitations.

(2) Specific Requirements. Flaring shall be limited to applications that do not affect the serviceability of the lining.

N-116 BELL END JOINTS

Paragraph 116 applies.

N-118 PROPRIETARY JOINTS

Metal coupling, mechanical, gland, and other proprietary joints may be used within the limitations on materials in Part 3 of this Chapter.

PART 5
EXPANSION, FLEXIBILITY, AND PIPE-SUPPORTING ELEMENTS

N-119 EXPANSION AND FLEXIBILITY

N-119.1 General Concepts

N-119.1.1 Elastic Behavior. The concept of piping strain imposed by the restraint of thermal expansion or contraction, and by external movements, applies in principle to nonmetals. Nevertheless, the assumption that stresses can be predicted from these strains in a nonmetallic piping system, based on the linear elastic characteristics of the material, is generally not valid. The variation in elastic characteristics between otherwise similar material types, between source manufacturers, and between batch lots of the same source material can at times be significant. If a method of flexibility analysis that assumes elastic behavior is used, the designer must be able to demonstrate its validity for the system and must establish conservative limits for the computed stresses.

N-119.1.2 Overstrained Behavior. Stresses cannot be considered proportional to displacement strains in nonmetallic piping systems where an excessive level of strain may be produced in a localized area of the system and in which elastic behavior of the piping material is uncertain (see unbalanced systems in para. 119.3).

---

[2] The polyolefin group of materials includes polyethylene, polypropylene, and polybutylene.

Overstrain must be minimized by effective system routing to avoid the necessity of a requirement for special joints or expansion devices for accommodating excessive displacements.

N-119.1.3 Progressive Failure. In thermoplastics and some thermosetting resins, displacement strains are not likely to produce immediate failure of piping, but may produce unacceptable distortion. Thermoplastics, particularly, are prone to progressive deformation that may occur upon repeated thermal cycling or under prolonged exposure to elevated temperature.

N-119.1.4 Brittle Failure. In brittle thermosetting resins, the materials are essentially rigid in behavior and may readily develop high displacement stresses, to the point of sudden breakage or fracture, under moderate levels of strain.

N-119.5 Flexibility

N-119.5.1 Piping systems shall have sufficient flexibility to prevent the effects of thermal expansion or contraction, the movement of pipe supports or terminal points, or pressure elongation from causing

(a) failure of piping or supports from overstrain or fatigue

(b) leakage at joints

(c) unacceptable stresses or distortion in the piping or in connected equipment

N-119.5.2 Where nonmetallic piping and components are used, piping systems must be designed and routed so that flexural stresses resulting from displacements due to expansion, contraction, and other causes are minimized. This concept requires special attention for supports and restraints, for the terminal connections, and for the techniques outlined in para. 119.5.1. Further information on the design of thermoplastic piping can be found in PPI TR-21.

N-119.5.3 For metallic piping lined with nonmetals, the designer must consider the integrity of the lining in designing for piping flexibility. This is a special consideration for linings that are less flexible than the metallic piping, e.g., glass or ceramics.

N-119.6 Properties for Flexibility Analysis

N-119.6.1 Thermal Expansion Data. Table N-119.6.1-1 lists coefficients of thermal expansion for several nonmetallic materials. More-precise values in some instances may be obtained from the manufacturers of these materials. If the values are to be used in stress analysis, the thermal displacements shall be determined as indicated in para. 119.

N-119.6.2 Modulus of Elasticity. Table N-119.6.2-1 lists representative data on the tensile modulus of elasticity, *E*, for several nonmetals. More-precise values in some instances may be obtained from the manufacturers of these materials. (Note that the modulus may vary with the geometrical orientation of a test sample for filler-reinforced, filament-wound, or impregnated nonmetallic materials.) For materials and temperatures not listed, refer to an authoritative source, e.g., publications of the National Institute of Standards and Technology.

N-119.6.3 Poisson's Ratio. For nonmetals, Poisson's ratio will vary widely, depending on materials and temperature. For that reason, formulas used in linear elastic stress analysis can be used only if the manufacturer has test data to substantiate the use of a specific Poisson's ratio for that application.

N-119.6.4 Dimensions. The nominal thickness and outside diameters of pipe and fittings shall be used in flexibility calculations.

N-119.6.5 Metallic Pipe Lined With Nonmetals. Flexibility and stress analysis for metallic pipe lined with nonmetals shall be in accordance with para. 119, except that any limitations on allowable stresses or moments recommended by the manufacturers of the lined pipe shall be observed.

N-119.7 Analysis

N-119.7.1 Formal stress analysis is not required for systems that

(a) are duplicates, or replacements without significant change, of successfully operating installations

(b) can readily be judged adequate by comparison with previously analyzed systems

(c) are routed with a conservative margin of inherent flexibility or employ joining methods or expansion joint devices, or a combination of these methods, in accordance with the applicable manufacturer's instruction

N-119.7.2 A substantiating stress analysis is required for a system not meeting the above criteria. The designer may demonstrate that adequate flexibility exists by employing a simplified, approximate, or comprehensive stress analysis, using a method that can be shown to be valid for the specific case. If essentially elastic behavior can be demonstrated for a piping system (see para. N-119.1.1), the methods outlined in para. 119 may be applicable.

N-119.7.3 Special attention shall be given to movement (displacement or rotation) of the piping with respect to supports and points of close clearance. Movements of a run at the junction of a small branch shall be considered in determining the need for flexibility in the branch.

N-120 LOADS ON PIPE-SUPPORTING ELEMENTS

Paragraph 120 applies.

(20)

Table N-119.6.1-1 Thermal Expansion Coefficients, Nonmetals

	Mean Coefficients			
Material Description	10^{-6} in./in./°F	Range, °F	10^{-6} mm/mm/°C	Range, °C
Thermoplastics				
PVC Type 1120	30	23–37	54	−5 to +3
PVC Type 2116	40	37–45	72	3–7
CPVC 4120	34	...	61	...
PE2708	100	32–120	180	0–49
PE3608	90	32–120	162	0–49
PE3708	90	32–120	162	0–49
PE3710	90	32–120	162	0–49
PE4708	80	32–120	144	0–49
PE4710	80	32–120	144	0–49
Polypropylene	43	...	77	...
Polypropylene — random	83	32–120	150	0–49
Poly(vinylidine chloride)	85	...	153	...
Poly(vinylidine fluoride)	100	...	180	...
Reinforced Thermosetting Resins				
Epoxy-glass, centrifugally cast	9–13	...	16–23.5	...
Epoxy-glass, filament-wound	9–13	...	16–23.5	...
Polyester-glass, centrifugally cast	9–15	...	16–27	...
Polyester-glass, filament-wound	9–11	...	16–20	...
Polyester-glass, hand lay-up	12–15	...	21.5–27	...
Other				
Hard rubber (Buna N)	40	...	72	...

GENERAL NOTE: Values in this Table are representative. Values at actual design temperature shall be obtained from the manufacturers.

N-121 DESIGN OF PIPE-SUPPORTING ELEMENTS

N-121.1 General

In addition to the other applicable requirements of paras. 120 and 121, supports, guides, and anchors shall be selected and applied to comply with the requirements of para. N-119 and paras. N-121.1.1 through N-121.1.4.

N-121.1.1 Support or restraint loads shall be transmitted to piping attachment or bearing points in a manner that will preclude pipe-wall deformation or damage. Padding or other isolation material should be installed in support or restraint clearance spaces for added protection.

N-121.1.2 Valves and in-line components should be independently supported to prevent the imposition of high load effects on the piping or adjacent supports.

N-121.1.3 Nonmetallic piping should be guarded where such systems are exposed to casual damage from traffic or other work activities.

N-121.1.4 A manufacturer's recommendations for support shall be considered.

N-121.11 Thermoplastic and RTR Piping

Supports shall be spaced to avoid excessive displacement at design temperature and within the design life of the piping system. Decreases in the modulus of elasticity with increasing temperature, and creep of the material with time shall be considered where applicable. The coefficient of thermal expansion of most plastic materials is high and must be considered in the design and location of supports and restraints.

N-121.12 Burial of Thermoplastic and RTR Pipe

N-121.12.1 Design. Buried pipe design requires consideration of burial depth, soil type, and compaction to determine the external loads on the pipe. For AWWA C900 PVC pipe, AWWA Manual M23 outlines applicable design procedures for water utility service. For AWWA C950 RTR pipe, AWWA Manual M45 outlines similar

(20) Table N-119.6.2-1 Modulus of Elasticity, Nonmetals

Material Description	*E*, ksi (73.4°F) [Note (1)]	*E*, MPa (23°C) [Note (1)]
Thermoplastics		
PVC Type 1120	420	2 895
PVC Type 2116	360	2 485
CPVC 4120	420	2 895
PE2708	100	690
PE3608	125	860
PE3708	125	860
PE3710	125	860
PE4708	130	897
PE4710	130	897
Polypropylene	120	825
Polypropylene — random	201	1 386
Poly(vinylidene chloride)	100	690
Poly(vinylidene fluoride)	194	1 340
Thermosetting Resins, Axially Reinforced		
Epoxy-glass, centrifugally cast	1,200–1,900	8 275–13 100
Epoxy-glass, filament-wound	1,100–2,000	7 585–13 790
Polyester-glass, centrifugally cast	1,200–1,900	8 275–13 100
Polyester-glass, filament-wound	1,100–2,000	7 585–13 790
Polyester-glass, hand lay-up	800–1,000	5 515–6 895
Other		
Hard rubber (Buna N)	300	2 070

NOTE: (1) The modulus of elasticity values for thermosetting resin pipe are given in the longitudinal direction; different values may apply in the circumferential or hoop direction. The modulus of elasticity values for thermoplastic resin pipe are temperature dependent and stress–time related. In all cases for materials listed in this Table, manufacturers shall be consulted for specific product information.

procedures. It is the designer's responsibility to verify that the procedures are applicable for other services and piping materials. Minimum pipe stiffness for RTR pipe shall meet the requirements of AWWA C950 for 5% deflection. The minimum stiffness shall be determined at 5% deflection using the apparatus and procedures of ASTM D2412.

N-121.12.2 Installation. The pipe manufacturer's recommendations shall be equal to or more stringent than those described in ASTM D3839 for RTR pipe or ASTM D2774 for thermoplastic pipe. The manufacturer's recommendations shall be followed.

PART 6
SYSTEMS

N-122 DESIGN REQUIREMENTS PERTAINING TO SPECIFIC PIPING SYSTEMS

The use of nonmetallic piping materials and components, under the scope of this Appendix, shall be limited to those services and conditions stated in para. 100.1.2 or specifically permitted in this section. In addition

(a) nonmetallic materials shall not be used under severe cyclic conditions unless it can be demonstrated that the materials are suitable for the intended service in accordance with para. N-104.7.

(b) these materials shall be appropriately protected against transient or operating temperatures and pressures beyond design limits, and shall be adequately protected against mechanical damage.

(c) limitations on the use or application of materials in this Appendix apply to pressure-containing parts. They do not apply to the use of materials for supports, linings, gaskets, or packing.

N-122.7 Piping for Flammable or Combustible Liquids

N-122.7.1 Polyethylene and reinforced thermosetting resin pipe may be used for flammable or combustible liquids in buried installations only. The fluid temperatures shall not exceed 140°F (60°C) and pressures shall be limited to 150 psig [1.035 MPa (gage)]. Particular care must be exercised to prevent damage to RTR piping at the connection to the main or other facility. Precautions shall be taken to prevent crushing or shearing of RTR piping due to external loading or settling of backfill and to prevent damage or pullout from the terminal connection resulting from thermal expansion or contraction. (20)

RTR piping may terminate above ground and outside a building, provided that

(a) the aboveground portion of the RTR pipe is completely enclosed in a conduit or casing of sufficient strength to provide protection from external damage and deterioration. Where a flexible conduit is used, the top of the riser must be attached to a solid support. The conduit or casing shall extend a minimum of 6 in. (150 mm) below grade.

(b) the RTR pipe is not subjected to excessive stresses due to external loading.

N-122.8 Piping for Flammable Gases, Toxic Gases or Liquids, or Nonflammable Nontoxic Gases

N-122.8.1 Polyethylene pipe may be used for natural gas service in buried installations only. The fluid temperatures shall not exceed 140°F (60°C) nor be below −20°F (20)

(−29°C), and pressures shall be limited to 100 psig [0.690 MPa (gage)]. Pipe joints shall be heat fused in accordance with a Bonding Procedure Specification meeting the requirements of para. N-127.

N-122.9 Piping for Corrosive Liquids and Gases

N-122.9.1 For nonmetallic piping used to convey corrosive or hazardous liquids or gases in accordance with para. 122.9, the design shall meet the requirements of para. N-104.7.2, in addition to the materials limitation requirements of para. N-124.9.

N-122.9.2 Aboveground nonmetallic piping conveying corrosive or hazardous fluids shall be installed in a guarded manner that will prevent damage during construction, operation, or service.

N-122.9.3 For metallic piping lined with nonmetals used to convey corrosive or hazardous liquids or gases in accordance with para. 122.9, the design shall meet the requirements of para. N-104.7.2.

Chapter N-III
Materials

N-123 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

Paragraph N-123 provides limitations and qualifications for materials based on their inherent properties. The use of these materials in piping may also be subject to requirements and limitations in other parts of the Code.

N-123.1 Materials and Specifications

N-123.1.1 Listed Materials. Listed materials used in pressure-containing piping shall have basic allowable stresses and other design limits as covered in para. N-102.3.

N-123.1.2 Unlisted Materials. Unlisted materials used in pressure-containing piping shall have basic allowable stresses and other design limits as covered in para. N-102.3 or on a more conservative basis. Unlisted materials shall be qualified in accordance with the requirements of para. N-104.7.2.

N-123.1.3 Unknown Materials. Materials of unknown specification or standard shall not be used.

N-124 LIMITATIONS ON MATERIALS

N-124.1 Temperature Limitations

The designer shall determine that materials that meet other requirements of this Appendix are suitable for the fluid service throughout the operating temperature range of the systems in which the materials will be used.

N-124.1.1 Thermoplastic Piping Components. Table N-102.2.1-1 provides hydrostatic design stresses (HDS) and recommended temperature limits for thermoplastic piping components.

N-124.1.2 Laminated Reinforced Thermosetting Resin Piping Components. Table N-102.2.1-2 provides design stresses (DS) and recommended temperature limits for laminated RTR piping components.

(20) **N-124.1.3 Machine-Made Reinforced Thermosetting Resin Pipe.** Table N-102.2.1-3 provides hydrostatic design basis (HDB) at a temperature level of 73°F (23°C) for machine-made RTR pipe.

N-124.1.4 Notes for Tables N-102.2.1-1 Through N-102.2.1-3. The basis for setting minimum and maximum temperatures varies with the different tables, as noted in the Notes for each table.

N-124.1.5 Upper Temperature Limitations (20)

(a) The maximum design temperature for a listed material shall not exceed maximum temperatures listed in Tables N-102.2.1-1 and N-102.2.1-2, as applicable, except as provided in para. N-102.3.1.

(b) An unlisted material acceptable under para. N-123.1.2 shall have upper temperature limits established in accordance with para. N-102.2.

N-124.1.6 Lower Temperature Limitations (20)

(a) The minimum design temperature for a listed material shall not be lower than the minimum temperatures listed in Tables N-102.2.1-1 and N-102.2.1-2, as applicable, except as provided in para. N-102.3.1(a).

(b) An unlisted material acceptable under para. N-123.1.2 shall have lower temperature limits established in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendation but in no case less than −20°F (−29°C).

N-124.9 Installation Limitations for Nonmetallic Piping

N-124.9.1 General

(a) Nonmetallic materials shall be guarded against excessive temperature, shock, vibration, pulsation, and mechanical abuse in all fluid services.

(b) Requirements in this paragraph apply to pressure-containing parts. They do not apply to materials used for supports, gaskets, or packing.

N-124.9.2 Thermoplastics

(a) Thermoplastics shall not be used in flammable fluid service aboveground, unless all of the following are met:

(1) The size of the piping does not exceed DN 25 (NPS 1).

(2) Owner's approval is obtained.

(b) When used in other than nontoxic, nonflammable, liquid service, thermoplastics shall be installed in a guarded manner that will prevent damage during construction, operation, or service.

(c) PVC and CPVC shall not be used in compressed air or other compressed gas service.

N-124.9.3 Reinforced Thermosetting Resins Piping. When used for corrosive, hazardous, or flammable fluid service, RTR piping shall be installed in a guarded manner that will prevent damage during construction, operation, or service.

N-124.9.4 Reinforced Plastic Mortar (RPM) Piping. When used in other than nontoxic, nonflammable, liquid service, RPM piping shall be installed in a guarded manner that will prevent damage during construction, operation, or service.

N-125 MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS: JOINING AND AUXILIARY MATERIALS

When selecting materials, e.g., cements, solvents, packing, and O-rings, for making or sealing joints, the designer shall consider their suitability for the fluid service.

Chapter N-IV
Specifications and Standard Data

N-126 MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS AND STANDARDS

N-126.1 Standard Piping Components

Dimensions of standard piping components shall comply with the standards and specifications listed in Table N-126.1-1 in accordance with the requirements of para. N-102.2.1. Abbreviations used in this Appendix are listed in para. N-100.2.2.

N-126.2 Nonstandard Piping Components

Where nonstandard piping components are designed in accordance with para. N-104.7, adherence to dimensional standards of ANSI and ASME is strongly recommended where practical. Dimensions of piping connection threads not covered by a governing component specification or standard shall conform to para. N-114.

N-126.3 Reference Documents

(a) The documents listed in Table N-126.1-1 may contain references to codes, standards, or specifications not listed in the table. Such unlisted codes, standards, or specifications are to be used only in the context of the listed documents in which they appear.

(b) Where documents listed in Table N-126.1-1 contain design rules that are in conflict with this Appendix, the design rules of this Appendix shall govern.

(c) The fabrication, assembly, examination, inspection, and testing requirements of Chapters N-V and N-VI apply to the construction of piping systems. These requirements are not applicable to the manufacture of material or components listed in Table N-126.1-1 unless specifically stated.